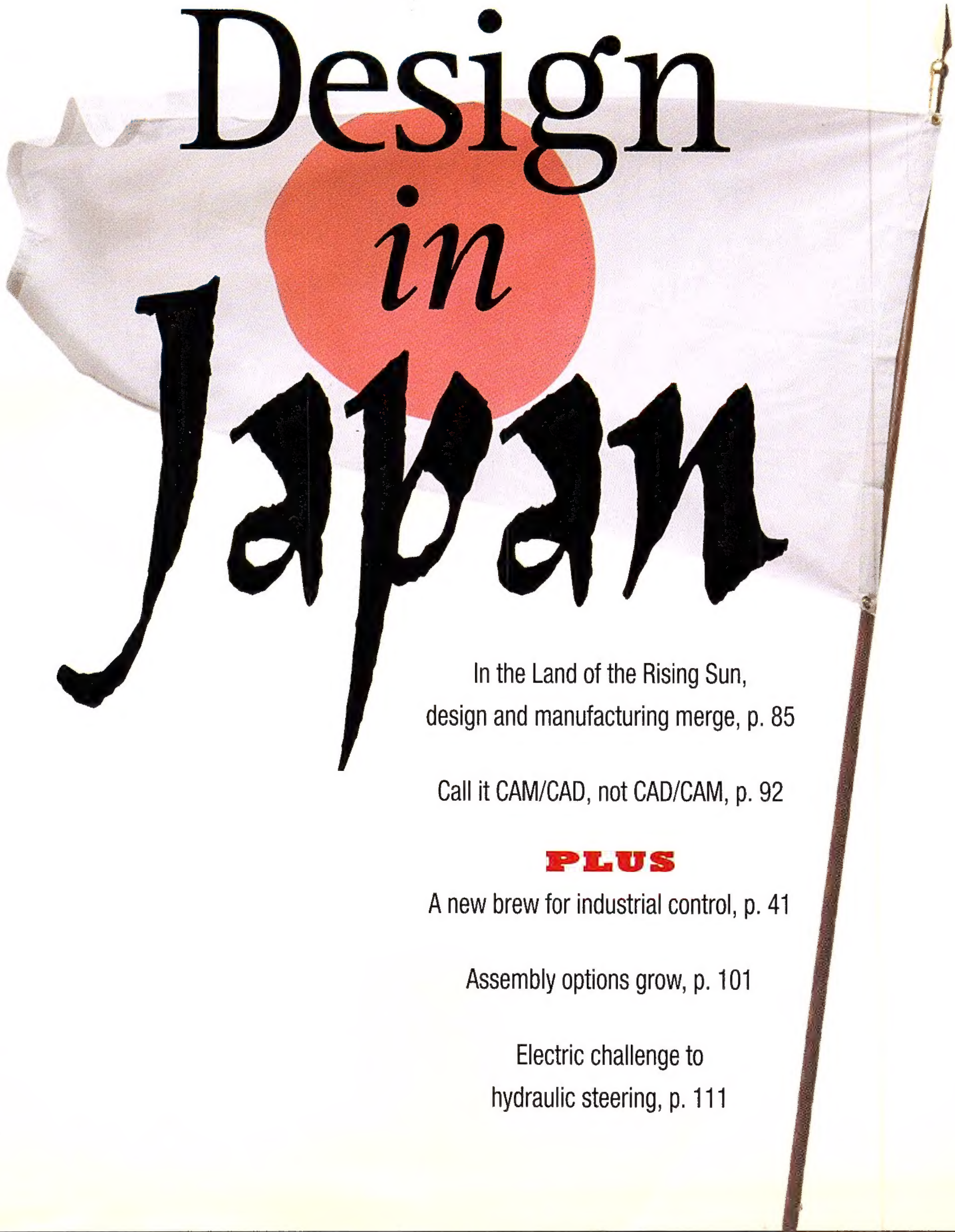
Got an award-winning design? Tell it to the judges. Details, *PAGE 80* Cahners

www.designnews.com

JULY 20,1998

design news

AMERICA'S BEST-READ DESIGN ENGINEERING MAGAZINE



Design *in* Japan

In the Land of the Rising Sun,
design and manufacturing merge, p. 85

Call it CAM/CAD, not CAD/CAM, p. 92

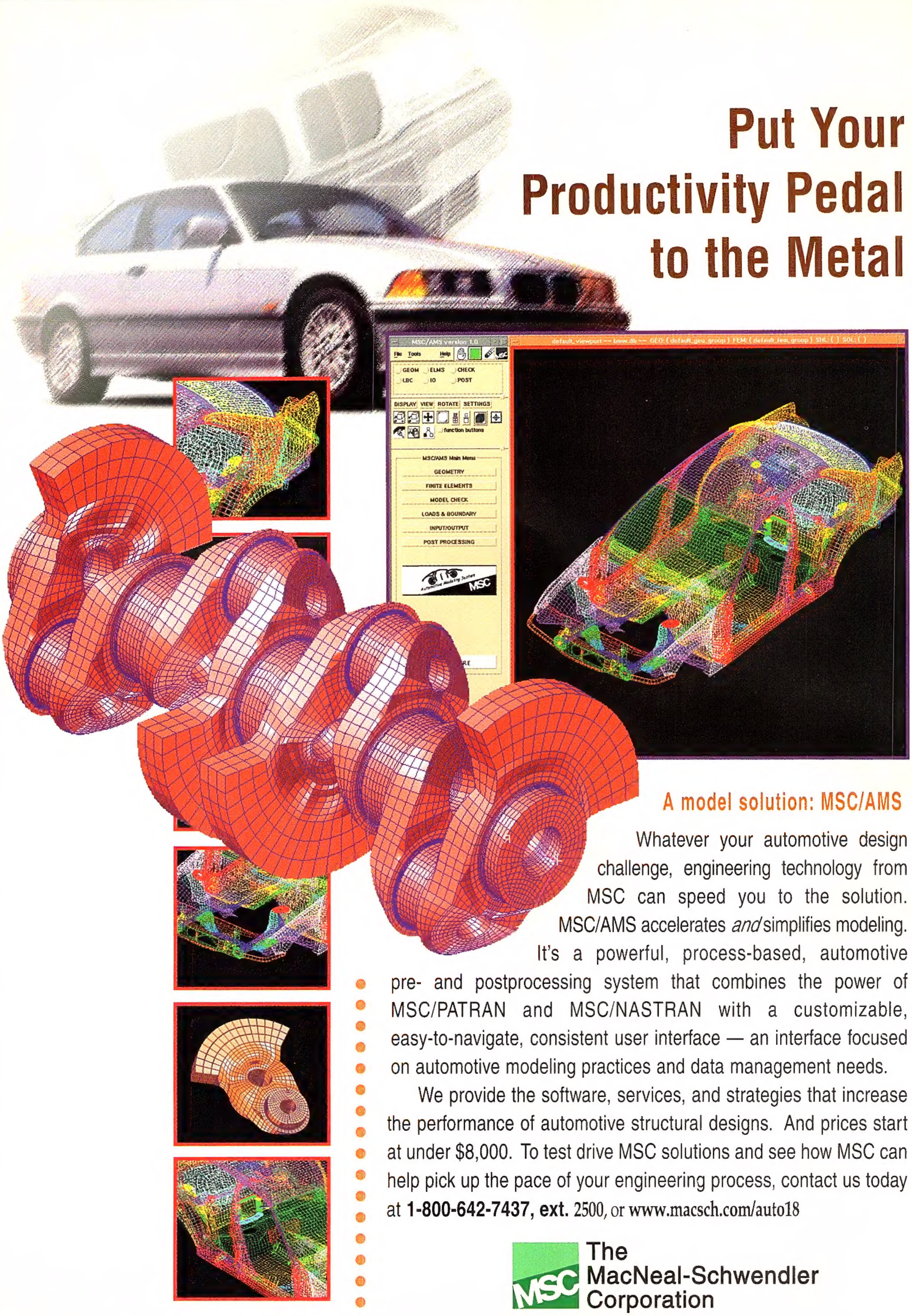
PLUS

A new brew for industrial control, p. 41

Assembly options grow, p. 101

Electric challenge to
hydraulic steering, p. 111

Put Your Productivity Pedal to the Metal



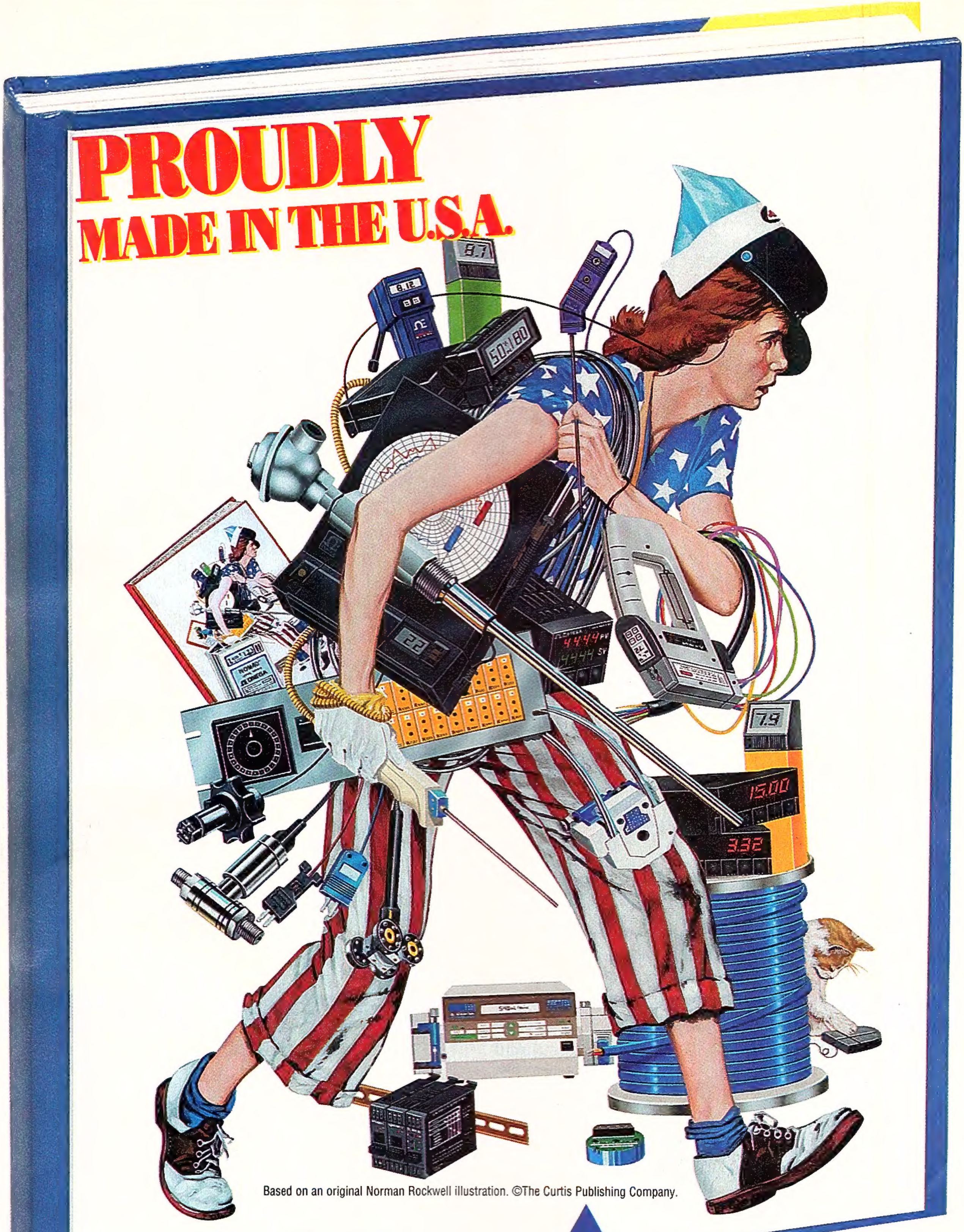
A model solution: MSC/AMS

Whatever your automotive design challenge, engineering technology from MSC can speed you to the solution. MSC/AMS accelerates *and* simplifies modeling. It's a powerful, process-based, automotive pre- and postprocessing system that combines the power of MSC/PATRAN and MSC/NASTRAN with a customizable, easy-to-navigate, consistent user interface — an interface focused on automotive modeling practices and data management needs.

We provide the software, services, and strategies that increase the performance of automotive structural designs. And prices start at under $8,000. To test drive MSC solutions and see how MSC can help pick up the pace of your engineering process, contact us today at **1-800-642-7437, ext.** 2500, or www.macsch.com/auto18

MSC The MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation

Circle No. 441



Based on an original Norman Rockwell illustration. ©The Curtis Publishing Company.

NEWPORT®
http://www.newportus.com
e-mail: info@newportus.com
For Sales and Service, Dial:
1-800-6397678®
1-800-NEWPORT
U.S.A. and Canada

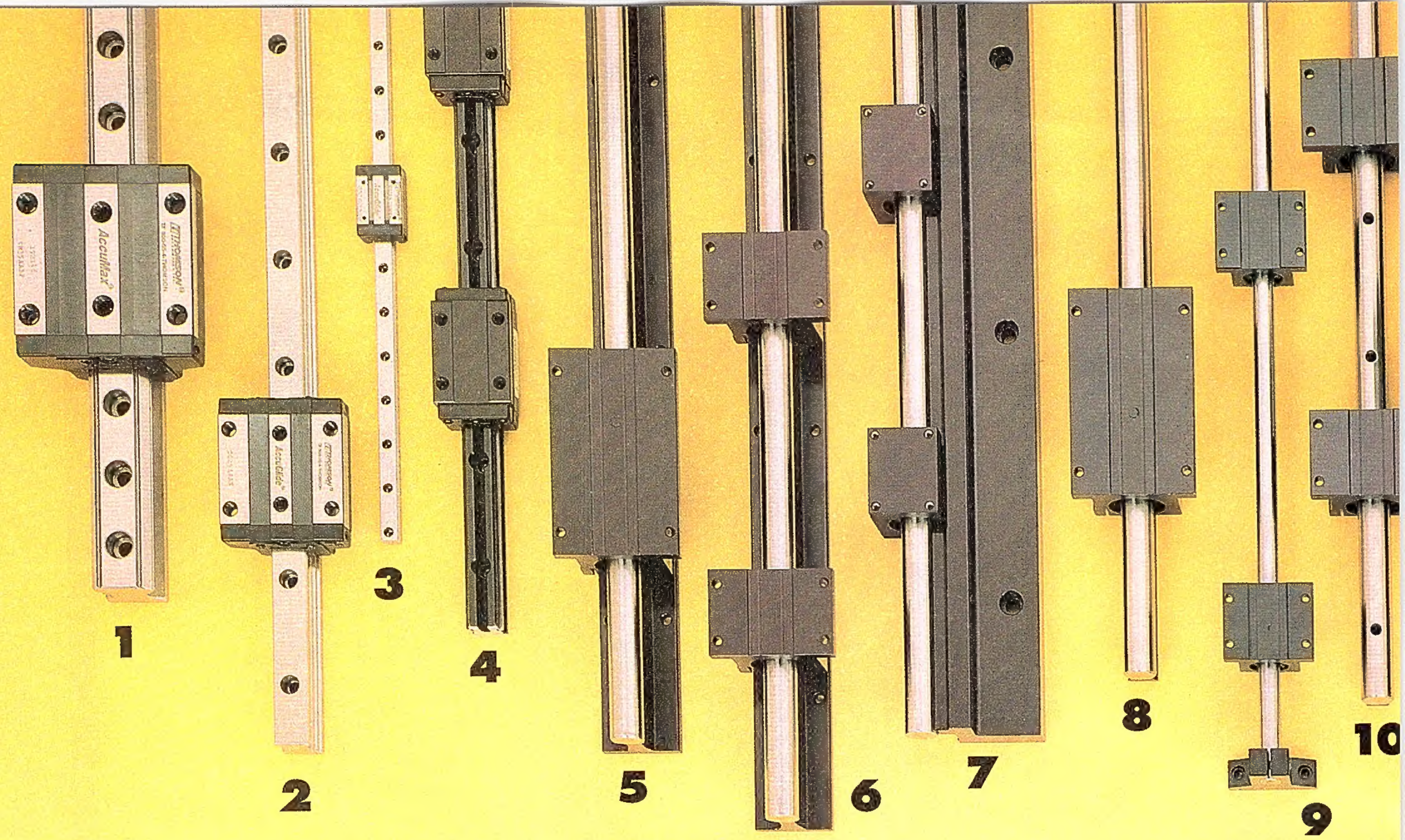
OMEGA VANZETTI™
http://www.vanzetti.com
e-mail: info@vanzetti.com
For Sales and Service, Dial:
1-800-342-3747℠
1-800-FIBER-IR
U.S.A. and Canada

OMEGADYNE®
http://www.omegadyne.com
e-mail: info@omegadyne.com
For Sales and Service, Dial:
1-800-321-3963℠
1-800-321-DYNE
U.S.A. and Canada

omega.com®
ΩOMEGA®
http://www.omega.com
e-mail: info@omega.com
For Sales and Service, Dial:
1-800-82-66342℠
1-800-TC-OMEGA
U.S.A. and Canada

© COPYRIGHT 1998 OMEGA ENGINEERING, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

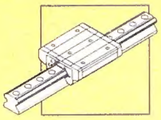
Circle No. 151



The Broadest Range of Linear Guides...

You'll find the best solutions where you find the best alternatives. That is why Thomson has developed the broadest range of different RoundRail* and ProfileRail* linear guides. Since we don't favor any particular type, you get the best recommendation and technology for your application. Call us for objective advice backed by over 50 years of experience.

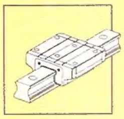
1 AccuMax*



High loads, extreme precision, high rigidity: Our patented Arcuate Advantage* eliminates roller skewing and edge loading, assuring smooth, accurate, predictable motion.

LinearFax No. 37921

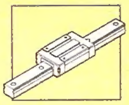
2 AccuGlide*



Industry standard envelope, interchangeable components: AccuGlide linear ball guides offer the only U.S. manufactured and supported alternative, with the advantage of component interchangeability in all accuracy classes and preloads.

LinearFax No. 37821

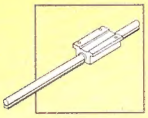
3 AccuGlide (Mini)



Ultra compact, high roll moment capacity: Patented AccuGlide miniature linear ball guides feature a superior ball control design for smooth, quiet, low-friction operation.

LinearFax No. 37721

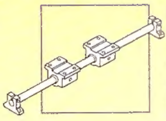
8 Bolt-From-Bottom



Enhanced sealing, low cost installation, highest loads, longest travel life: Well suited for harsh environments Super Smart Ball Bushing pillow block bearings offer 6X the load capacity or 216X the travel life of conventional linear bearings.

LinearFax No. 81121, 81221

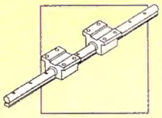
9 End Supported



Industry standard, longest travel life while spanning a gap: Super Smart Ball Bushing pillow block bearings on 60 Case* shafts for up to 6X shaft life or up to 216X the bearing life.

LinearFax No. 31621, 31721, 31821

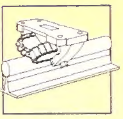
10 Smart Rail*



Bolt-from-the-top, low cost installation, highest loads, longest travel life: Super Smart Ball Bushing bearings enable low cost installation from top down mounting, universal self-alignment, and the RoundRail advantage. Load capacities comparable to Profile Rail linear guides.

LinearFax No. 35921, 36021

11 RoundWay*

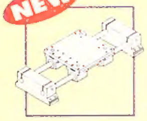


Highest loads, contamination resistant, most rugged, fastest speed and acceleration: RoundWay* linear roller guides handle up to 35 tons/brg and speeds up to 100 ft/sec. It is insensitive to rail alignment errors.

LinearFax No. 81321

15 Double End Support

NEW

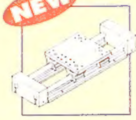


High roll moments, longest travel life while spanning a gap. Complete axis solution: Self-aligning for smooth motion under deflection. Pre-engineered, pre-assembled for low cost mounting.

LinearFax No. 32621

16 Double Continuous Support

NEW

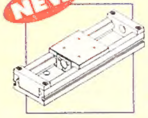


Highest load capacity, longest travel life, rigid: Super Smart Ball Bushing pillow block bearings mounted to continuous shaft rail offer 6X the capacity or 216X the travel life of conventional linear bearings.

LinearFax No. 33621

17 MicroStage*

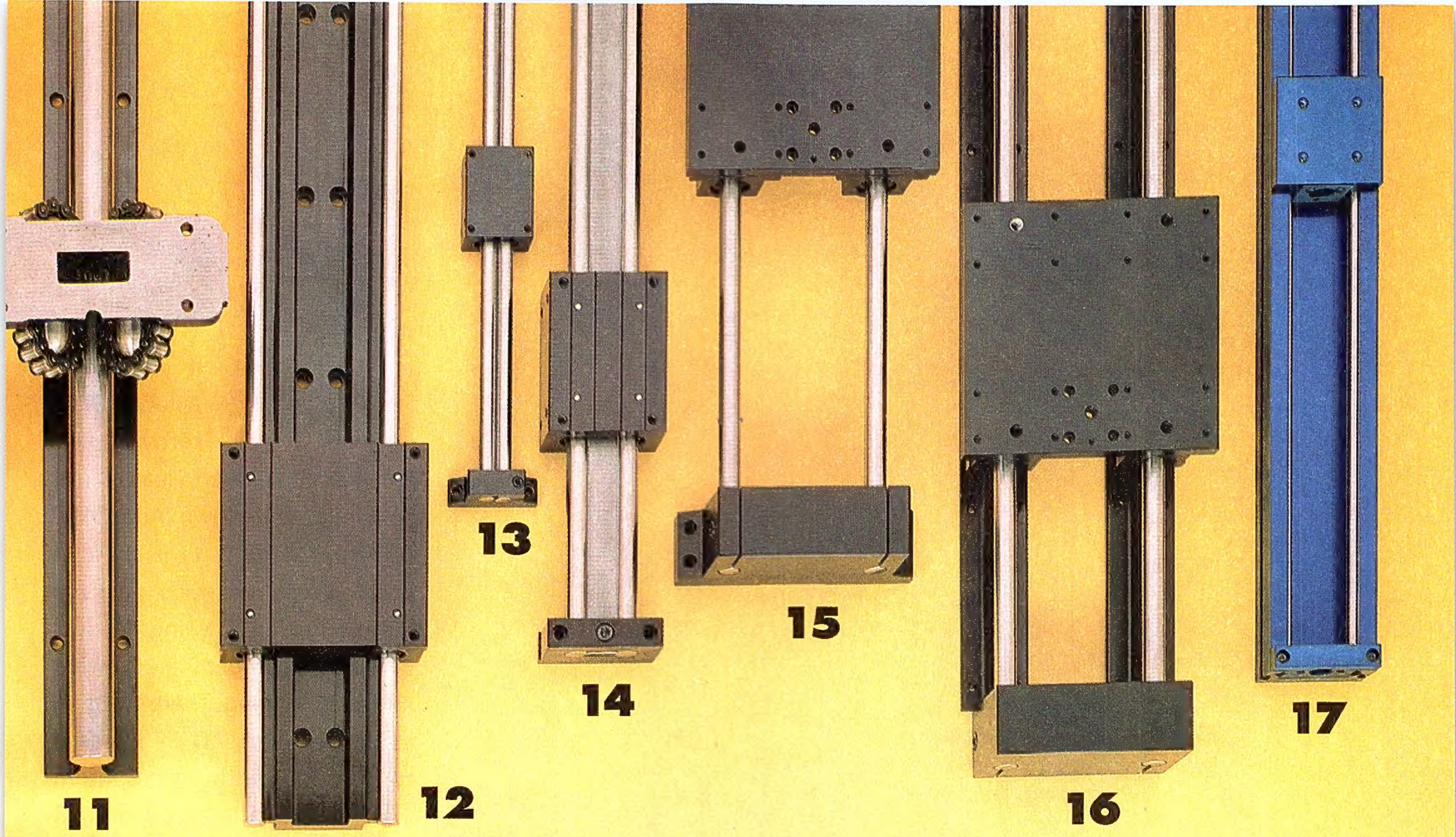
NEW



Industry standard, most compact, extremely smooth, complete axis solution: Pre-engineered, pre-assembled for low cost mounting, lightweight design significantly reduces inertia..

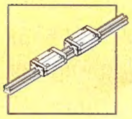
LinearFax No. 81021

Best of the Best
QM
SUPPLIER
OF THE
YEAR
THOMSON



from the Leader in Linear Motion.

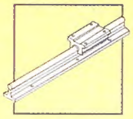
4 T-Series



Low cost, highest performance/cost ratio, industry standard envelope: Patented AccuGlide T-Series* linear ball guides offer lower purchase price and installation cost with the high load capacity of traditional ProfileRail linear guides.

LinearFax No. 38121

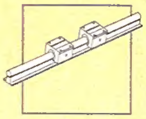
5 FluoroNyliner*



Corrosion resistant, industry standard, operates at temperatures up to 550°F: Patented self-lubricating polymer bearing linear guides are shock proof, smooth, quiet and insensitive to washdown conditions.

LinearFax No. 81521, 81621, 81721

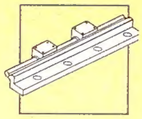
6 Continuous Support



Industry standard, highest loads, longest travel life: Super Smart Ball Bushing* pillow block bearings mounted to a continuous shaft rail assembly offer up to 6X the load capacity or 216X the travel life of conventional linear bearings.

LinearFax No. 37221, 81821

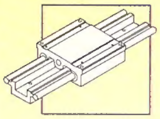
7 Side Mounted



Low profile, higher loads, longer travel life: Super Smart Ball Bushing pillow block bearings mounted to a continuous side mounted shaft rail assembly offer up to 6X the load capacity or 216X the travel life of conventional linear bearings.

LinearFax No. 32321

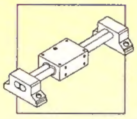
12 Dual Shaft Rail



High loads in all directions, long travel life, complete axis solution: Pre-engineered, pre-assembled for low cost mounting. Carriage complete with Super Smart Ball Bushing bearings mounted to dual shaft rail assembly for easy installation.

LinearFax No. 33321

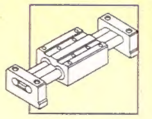
13 Twin Shaft*



Compact, resists roll moments while spanning a gap, ultra-smooth travel, complete axis solution: Patented Twin Shaft guide is pre-engineered, pre-assembled for low cost mounting. Self-aligning for smooth motion under deflection.

LinearFax No. 32921

14 Twin Shaft Web



Resists high roll moments while spanning a gap, high rigidity, complete axis solution: Patented Twin Shaft Web guide is pre-engineered, pre-assembled for low cost mounting. Self-aligning for smooth motion under deflection.

LinearFax No. 33021

For the distributor nearest you, to place an order, or to access our LinearFax* Technical Data Service call:

1-800-55-4-THOMSON
(1-800-554-8466)

Fax: **1-800-554-0329**
E-mail: **thomson@thomsonmail.com**
Internet: **http://www.thomsonindustries.com**

*Trademark of Thomson Industries, Inc. THOMSON is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and in other countries. GPD 6-1-98 9805-26

All Thomson Industries Manufacturing Locations are
ISO 9000 Certified and Automotive Facilities
Operate to QS-9000 Standards
General Motors Supplier of the Year Since 1995

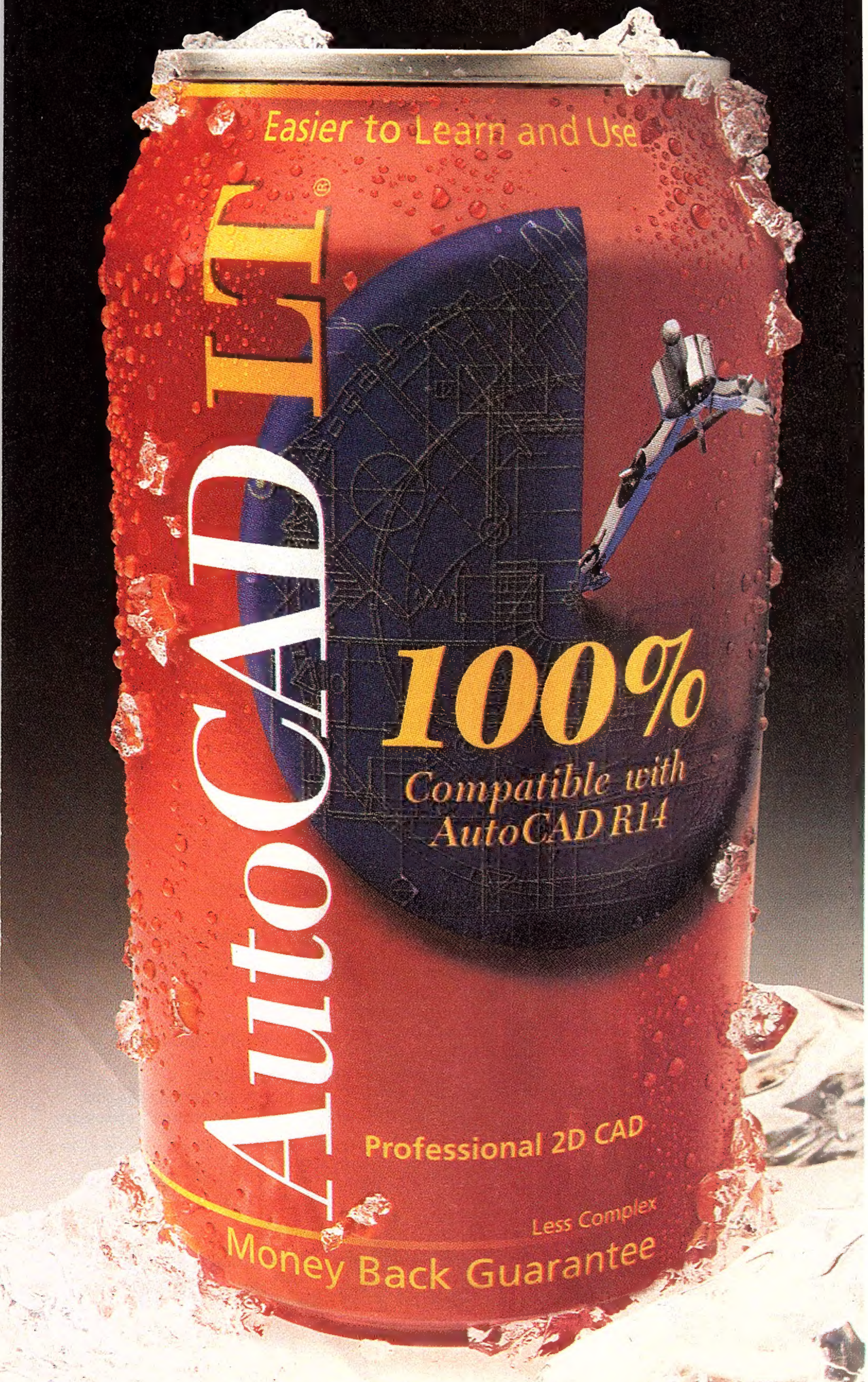
ISO 9000

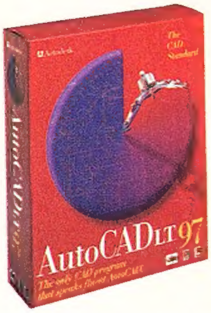
Circle No. 153

THOMSON*
First in Linear Motion and Control Technology

Thomson Industries, Inc., 2 Channel Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050

AutoCAD. Now in an easier-to-use size.





If you know AutoCAD LT®97 software, you know it's the easier to learn & use sibling of full-blown AutoCAD® software. AutoCAD LT is the low-cost professional CAD package for production drawings or less complex CAD needs like viewing and light editing. There's less to learn, but AutoCAD LT is easier to use too, with our Content Explorer™ that lets you drag & drop symbols and blocks directly into your drawings. It's 100% DWG compatible for full data integrity and visual fidelity. In fact, it's more like AutoCAD than any other low-cost CAD package because ***it is AutoCAD***, only lighter. We're so sure you'll like it, AutoCAD LT is guaranteed, money back. $489 suggested retail price. See your local software retailer or authorized Autodesk reseller. For more information, visit www.autodesk.com/autocadlt or call 1-800-225-1076.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 2, 1997
Autodesk
AutoCAD LT'97

Autodesk. DESIGN YOUR WORLD™

©1998 Autodesk, Inc. Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD and AutoCAD LT are registered trademarks, and 100% AutoCAD DWG Pure logo and Content Explorer are trademarks of Autodesk, Inc., Government and educational pricing available.

design news

JULY 20, 1998 • VOLUME 53/NUMBER 14

AMERICAS BEST-READ DESIGN ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

features

The ultimate razor 78

The MACH 3 razor employs a design that borrows from its predecessors

By Christine M. Ferrara

Flared tube fitting stops hydraulic leakage 85

Maintains seal between beveled edge of fitting and flared tube

By Charles J. Murray

COVER STORY

Design in the land of the rising sun 86

In the U.S., engineers emphasize systems and use sophisticated software. In Japan, engineers concentrate on process and emphasize manufacturability. The two could learn a lot from each other.

By Paul E. Teague

In Japan it's CAM/CAD, not CAD/CAM 92

Designers don't have the detailing responsibilities common elsewhere

By Adele Hars, Contributing Editor

Assembly options grow 101

Lucky for you manufacturers of fastening and assembly products are focused on tackling your most challenging problems

By Deana Colucci

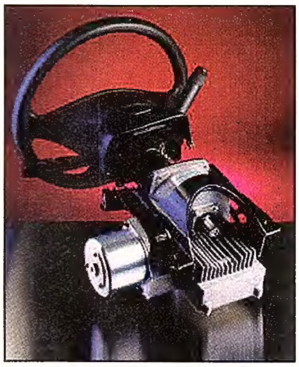
An electric challenge to hydraulic steering 111

Microelectronics and software make an old concept newly competitive

By Geoff Narin, Contributing Editor

*Design secrets from the land of the rising sun...*PAGE 86

*Japanese companies cut development time with CAD...*PAGE 92

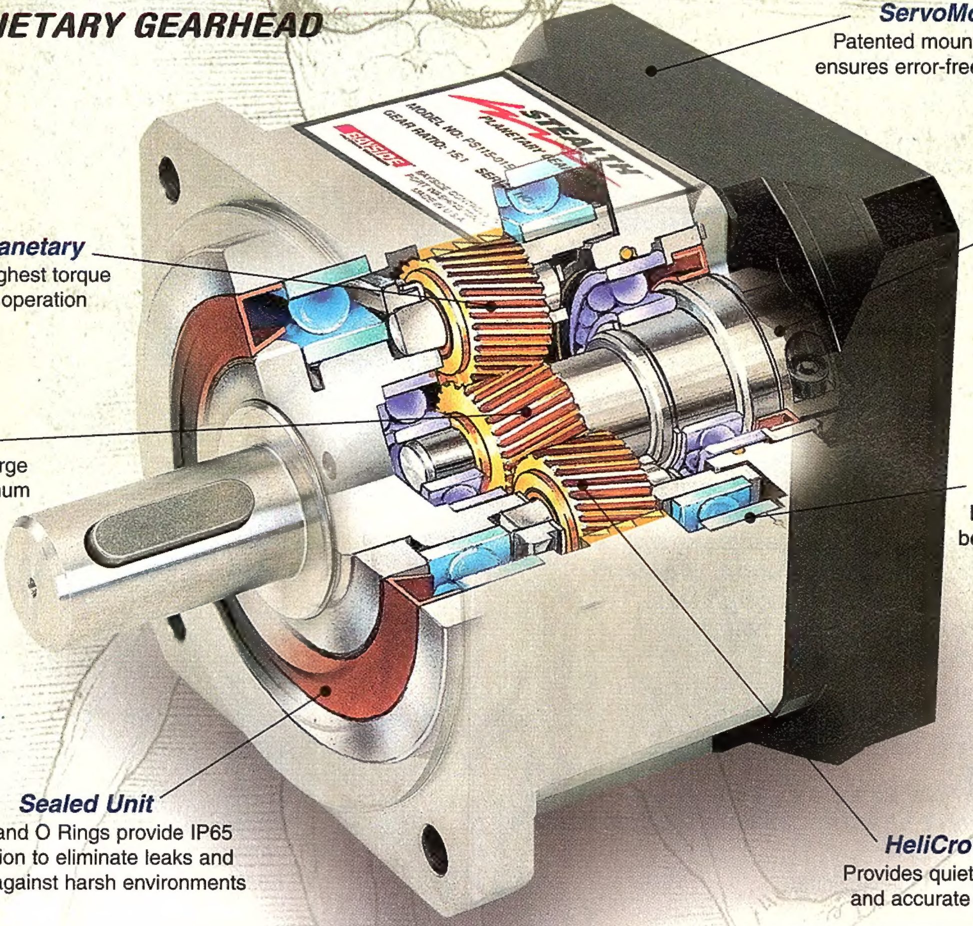


*It's full speed ahead for electric power-assisted steering ...*PAGE 111

*Why this new razor is on the cutting edge...*PAGE 78

The Anatomy of Precision

STEALTH®
PLANETARY GEARHEAD



ServoMount®
Patented mounting design ensures error-free installation.

Helical Planetary
Provides the highest torque and quietest operation

Balanced Pinion
Allows input speeds up to 10,000 RPM

Rigid Sun Gear
Captured between two large bearings, provides maximum strength and stiffness

Large Bearings
Large, widely spaced bearings provide higher radial loads and increased stiffness

Sealed Unit
Seals and O Rings provide IP65 protection to eliminate leaks and protect against harsh environments

HeliCrown®
Provides quiet, smooth and accurate gearing

Look inside the revolutionary Stealth Planetary Gearhead and see what sets it apart from others. Features like high torque (30% more than standard planetaries), quiet operation (less than 68 db) and fast input speeds (up to 10,000 RPM) have made Stealth the planetary gearhead of choice for design engineers.

The Stealth's innovative HeliCrown® gear design provides an optimum balance between speed and torque producing a gear that is 40% stronger and 50% quieter than conventional gears.

Plus, Bayside's patented ServoMount® design ensures error-free mounting to *any* motor while optimizing servo performance.

For a **FREE CATALOG** call **1-800-305-4555.**

"Put a Bayside On It!"™
BAYSIDE®
PRECISION GEARHEADS

Bayside Controls Inc., 27 Seaview Blvd., Port Washington, NY 11050 USA • 516-484-5353 • Fax: 516-484-5496
www.BMGnet.com

Circle No. 154

design news

JULY 20, 1998 • VOLUME 53/NUMBER 14

WINNER OF MORE EDITORIAL AWARDS THAN ANY DESIGN PUBLICATION

news

41 A new brew for industrial control

42 Get ideas instantly

44 Analysis rides British racing circuit

44 American quiets older jets

46 Software expedites submersible design

46 Fuel cell targets consumer electronics

49 Running track designed for records

50 DSP board enhances instrument design

55 Appended trainer leverages defense dollars

58 Award sponsors support top engineers

61 Pressure reduction ups efficiency

63 Ford expands software use

65 Nylon coil survives lightning-like surges

77 Sneaker sensors keep marathon runners on track

departments

9 **Designer's Technology Index**

13 **Editorial**
Do you design for manufacturing?

13 **Editorial Staff**

16 **Instant Product Info!**

19 **Letters to the Editor**

27 **Technology Bulletin**

32 **Hot Products**

38 **Standards Update**

69 **Designer's Corner**
Extreme effecter, quick coupling, cool tool, and more

114 **Application Digest**

117 **Product News**

143 **New Literature**

166 **Guest Commentary**
New opportunities for MCAE

170 **Managing Design**
Develop your intellectual capital

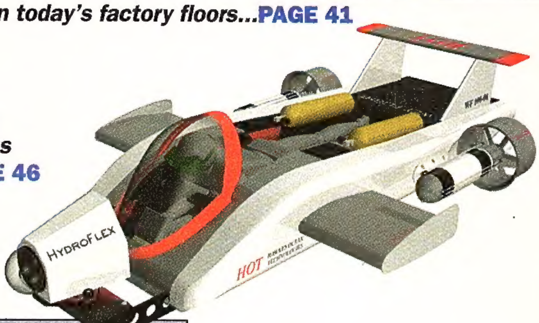
172 **Software Lab**
3D Studio VIZ R2

174 **Advertisers**

175 **Business Staff**

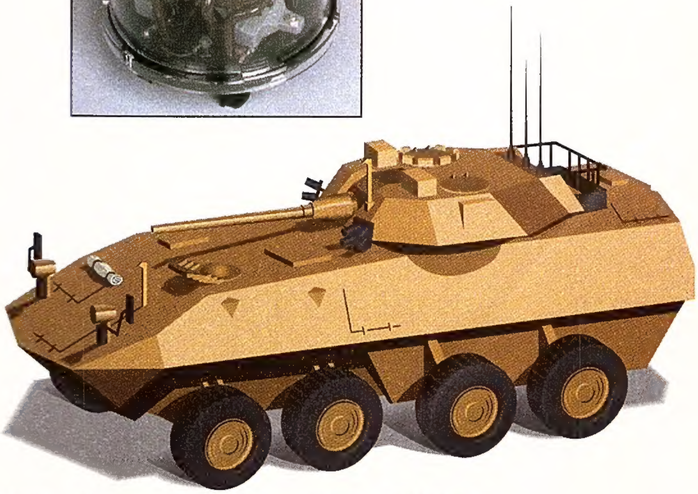
176 **Breaktime**
Laser zaps roadkill hazards

*Java percolates on today's factory floors...***PAGE 41**



*High performance submersible swims into action...***PAGE 46**

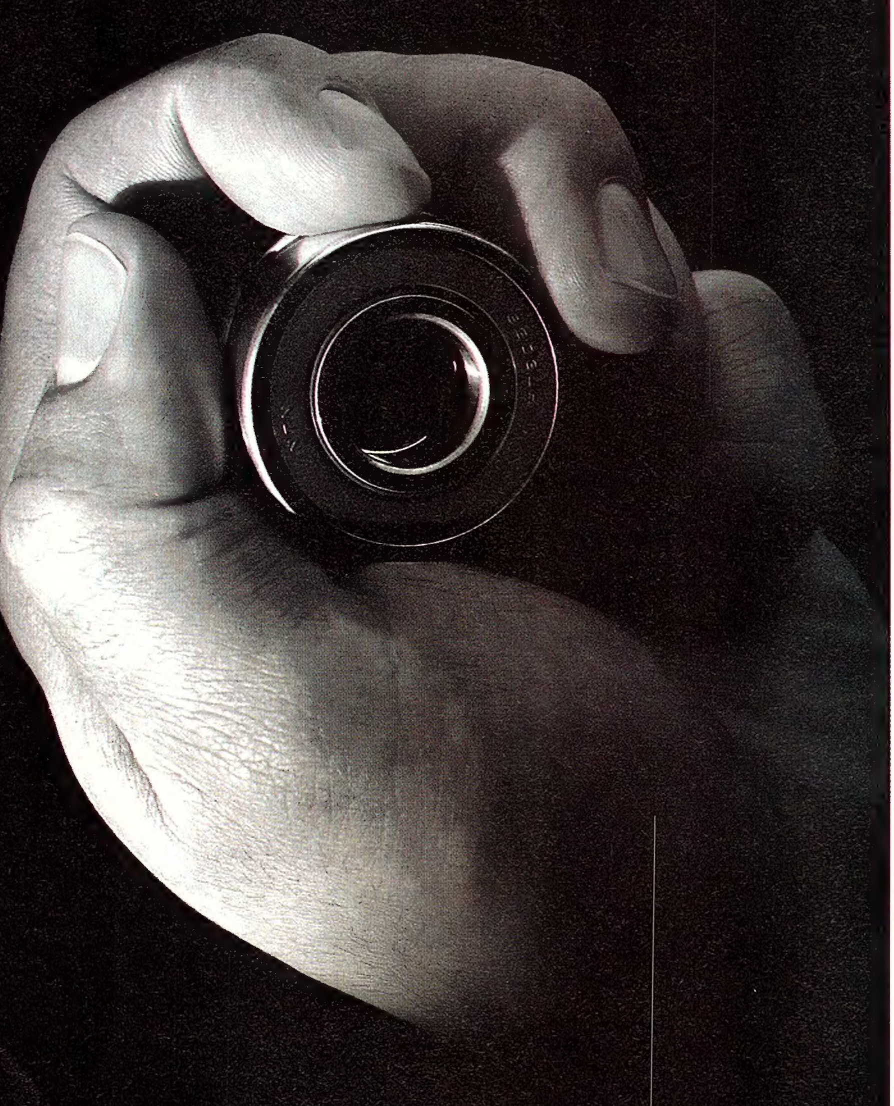
*Zap it, and this coil survives...***PAGE 65**



*Video trainer saves defense dollars...***PAGE 55**

Why Do I Call NTN?

For a Gripping Solution to a Slippery Problem



“I felt like I was stuck in a Paul Simon song; we had a really good idea but it kept “slip-slidin’ away.” Somehow, we had to get a grip on it.

“While developing new timing belt idler pulleys for some of Detroit’s high performance auto engines, our idea was to mold a pair of NTN’s 6203 deep groove ball bearings into the pulleys to make a snug, secure, compact design. A really great idea, but in testing it threatened to slip through our fingers.

“The molding process couldn’t grip the bearings enough to keep them from slipping. As engine loads and temperatures increased, the nylon molded around the bearings’ outer rings expanded, losing its tight hold. The bearings would rotate inside the molded channels and the resulting camming action led to wear and premature belt and idler failures–not acceptable.

“So I called Tom Mohrdieck, our NTN Applications Engineer, for some ideas. We’ve always had a good relationship with NTN, but in solving this problem together we really worked as a team. After a few months of collaboration and testing, we hit on a solution that not only worked, but was a real innovation for this kind of application. Tom’s team at NTN refined the proposal for production feasibility and our guys tested it here at Dayco.

“What we ended up with was two bearings pressed inside a thin steel sleeve with four stamped holes. This force-fit assembly would ensure alignment of the two bearing outer races. The four holes in the sleeve fill with nylon during the pulley molding process and provide the tight, mechanical lock or “grip” required to firmly hold the bearings. No more slipping, no more problem, no more singing the blues.

“Now we not only have the cost and weight advantages of nylon that we had hoped for, but also product performance that exceeds the expectations of our most demanding customers.

“Thanks to Tom and NTN, the song I’m hearing these days is “On the road again…” If you use bearings, use NTN. You’re not just getting a great product, you’re getting an engineering team that works for you as well as their bearings do.”

Steve Eck
Development Engineer
Dayco Products, Inc., Springfield, MO

For big solutions to big problems, call **1-800-468-6528** and put NTN on your team.

Circle No. 291 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80602.1019

Tom Mohrdieck
NTN Applications Engineer

NTN

NTN BEARING CORPORATION
1600 E. Bishop Court, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056 • (847) 298-7500 • Fax: (847) 297-2552

The Most Reliable Products in the World Use NTN Bearings

Circle no. 155 **To Have Salesman Call.**
Circle no. 291 **For Literature Only.**

designer's technology index

Your quick guide to this issue's vital editorial information

Technology/Company . . . **Page**

COMPUTER PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS
SUPER CIRCLE 491

AutoCAD software from Autodesk Inc. . . . 98
CATIA software from IBM/Dassault . . . 98
CFD software from Fluent . . . 63
Computer technology from Digital Equipment Corp. 77
COSMOS/M and FLOWPLUS software from Structural Research and Analysis Corp. . . . 44
3D Studio VIZ from Autodesk Inc. . . . 172
Form Z software from auto.des.sys Inc. . . . 172
Helix software from Microcadam . . . 98
I-DEAS software from SDRC . . . 98
Mechanical Desktop from Autodesk Inc. . . . 46
Printer from Ricoh Corp. . . . 124
Processor from Electronics Laboratory . . . 124
Reverse engineering software from Delcam Plc . . 124
Saber simulator software from Analogy Inc. . . . 113
Simulation software from UNITECH . . . 57
Software from Enerdis . . . 124
Software from Spring Technologies Inc. . . . 145
Unigraphics CAD software from Unigraphics Solutions . . . 78
Video measuring system from Shima America Corp. . . . 152

PLASTICS, METALS & OTHER MATERIALS
SUPER CIRCLE 492

Air duct system from Advanced Elastomer Systems . . . 36
Automotive body from Society of Automotive Engineers Inc. . . . 152
Blown film from JPS Elastomerics Corp. . . . 127
Composites from Rogers Corp. . . . 126
Dispensing system from Instrument Specialties Co. Inc. . . . 126
Elastomer from Sentinel Products Corp. . . . 32
Encapsulant from Emerson & Cuming Specialty Polymers . . . 127
Extra-soft TPE from GLS Corp. . . . 32
Heat-transfer fluid from Paratherm Corp. . . . 147
High-melt TPU from Stevens Urethane . . . 32
High-rebound TPU from BF Goodrich Specialty Chemicals . . . 32
Injection molding from Plastic Molding Technology Inc. . . . 145
Medical TPVs from Teknor Apex . . . 36
Noryl polystyrene from General Electric Plastics . . 78
O-ring design from Apple Rubber Products Inc. . . . 85
Plastic gear design from Ticona . . . 85
Pluracol polyols from BASF Urethane Chemicals . . 49
Polyimide from DuPont (U.K.) Ltd . . . 126
Resins from AlliedSignal Inc. . . . 127, 154
Soft-touch handles from DSM Thermoplastic Elastomers . . . 36
Surface coating from General Magnaplate Corp. . . 145
Synthetic lubricants from Anderol Co. . . . 150
Wire products from W.H. Bagshow Co. Inc. . . . 157
Zytel nylon 66 from DuPont Engineering Polymers . 65

TEST, MEASUREMENT & CONTROL
SUPER CIRCLE 493

Accelerometer from Endevco Corp. . . . 131
Accelerometers from Columbia Research Laboratories Inc. . . . 129
Anemometer from OMEGA Engineering Inc. . . . 131
Buffer from EG&G ORTEC . . . 150
Digitizer/analyzer from LeCroy Corp. . . . 131
Hardness testers from ELECTRO ARC Mfg. Co. . . 157
Hollow-shaft encoder from Ideacod S.A. . . . 129
Lens from Lens Innovation Ltd. . . . 131
Linear measuring system from Hepco Slide Systems Ltd. . . . 129
Loop calibrator from AMETEK Denmark . . . 117
Optical encoder from OakGrigsby Inc. . . . 129

Technology/Company . . . **Page**

pH meter kit from OAKTON Instruments . . . 157
PLL from Vectron Int'l . . . 147
Potentiometers from Noble U.S.A. Inc. . . . 152
Safety light barrier from Jay Electronique . . . 131
Shock absorbers from ACE Controls Inc. . . . 154
Strain gage technology from Measurements Group Inc. . . . 157
Test equipment from Specialized Products Co. . . 143
Testing database system from NAC Image Technologies . . . 156
Thermometer from Raytek Corp. . . . 117
Thermometers from OMEGA Engineering . . . 129

POWER TRANSMISSION & MOTION CONTROL
SUPER CIRCLE 494

Assemblies from Thomson Industries Inc. . . . 117
Ball and roller bearings from NSK Corp. . . . 90
Bearing components from Norton Advanced Ceramics . . . 151
Bearing from Lucas Aerospace . . . 132
Bearings from ESDU Int'l plc . . . 147, 156
Brushless servomotors from Pacific Scientific . . 148
Chains from Rexnord Corp. . . . 150
Drives from Cegelec . . . 133
Effecter from Norvell Rose, Race Intl. Corp. . . . 69
EPAS from Lucas Varity . . . 113
EPAS from NSK . . . 113
EPAS from SMI . . . 113
Frequency drive from KB Electronics Inc. . . . 157
Fuel cells from Int'l Fuel Cells . . . 61
Guidance system from INA Lineartechnik oHG . . 133
Guide actuator from THK America, Inc. . . . 91
Guide rails from igus GmbH . . . 125
Hybrid system from Delphi Saginaw . . . 113
Hybrid system from TRW . . . 113
Industrial encoders from BEI . . . 57
Integral bearings from NMB Corp. . . . 90
Linear guidance systems from INA Lineartechnik oHG . . . 143
Linear guides from Thomson Industries Inc. . . . 148
Linear module from Star Linear Systems . . . 152
Linear motor from Anorad Corp. . . . 143
Linear slides from Reliance Gear Co. Ltd. . . . 133
Long-life bearings from NTN Bearing Corp. . . . 91
Modules from National Instruments . . . 132
Motor from ITT Automotive Europe GmbH . . . 132
Motors from Lenze GmbH & Co. KG . . . 117
Motors/drives from Baldor Electric Co. . . . 151
Powerline filters from Wordsun Ltd. . . . 150
Servo wheel from Rockland Servo Wheels . . . 74
Servomotors from K&D Magmotor Corp. . . . 157
Step motor from Oriental Motor U.S.A. Corp. . . . 91
Stepper motor from Thomson Industries Inc. . . . 143
Stepper/servomotor brakes from Electroid Co. . . 143
Tracking system from Belt Technologies Inc. . . . 143

FASTENING, JOINING & ASSEMBLY
SUPER CIRCLE 495

Block connectors from HARTING Inc. of North America . . . 139
Bolt and stud extractor from Emhart Industrial . . 134
CD-ROM from WAGO Corp. . . . 143
Clamping system from Amacoil Inc. . . . 145
Coupling lines from Climax Metal Products Co. . . 157
Couplings from Oetiker Inc. . . . 147
Couplings from Rimtec Corp. . . . 72
Cutting systems from Miltec Corp. . . . 151
Drill bushings from Acme Industrial Co. . . . 145
Epoxy adhesive from Master Bond Inc. . . . 139
Extrusion from Velmex Inc. . . . 141
Fastener from Protex Fasteners Ltd. . . . 134
Fasteners from Penn Engineering & Mfg. Corp. . . 150
Gaskets from Schlegel Inc. . . . 157
Grab handle from Southco Inc. . . . 103

Technology/Company . . . **Page**

Interlocking system from Scientific Technologies Inc. . . . 139
Isolators/mounts from Barry Controls . . . 148
Knife assemblies from AZCO Corp. . . . 156
Large head rapier studs from DZUS/DFS . . . 103
Mag-form fasteners from Camcar Textron . . . 102
Markers from Borries Marking Systems . . . 141
Medical devices from Invest in Sweden Agency . . 152
Metric shaft collar/coupling from Ruland Mfg. Co. Inc. . . . 147
Miniature fittings from Beswick Engineering Co. Inc. . . . 156
Miniature fittings from Cotelco s.r.l. . . . 148
Open system from HARTING KGaA . . . 134
SCHWINGMETALL rivet mounts from ContiTech Formteile GmbH . . . 103
Steel R'ANGLE fasteners from Penn Engineering & Mfg. Corp. . . . 102
Stud Welding System from Emhart Industrial . . . 102
Subrack from VERO Electronics Inc. . . . 141
Tape from Parker Hannifin Corp. . . . 139
Welding equipment from Sonobond Ultrasonics . . 134
Workholding mechanisms from Speedgrip Chuck . 157
Workstation bridge crane from Met-Track . . . 157

ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS
SUPER CIRCLE 496

Bus cables from U.I LAPP GmbH Co. KG . . . 118
Capacitors and filters from Schaffner Altrac AG . . 119
Capacitors from Seacor Inc. . . . 119
Chokes from Vacuumschmelze GmbH . . . 117
Circuit products from CP Clare Corp. . . . 151
Coaxial connectors from Radiall Inc. . . . 156
Converter from Burr-Brown Corp. . . . 121
DSP boards from Blue Wave Systems . . . 50
DSP from Texas Instruments . . . 50
Electrostatic chucks from Sandia National Laboratories . . . 72
Fuses from Parker Hannifin Corp. . . . 148
IGBTs from International Rectifier . . . 121
Micro network controller from Omron . . . 91
Module from Rheinmetall Elektronik AG . . . 118
PLC compresses from Aromat Corp. . . . 90
Power components from Vicor . . . 119
Power supplies from Sola/Hevi-Duty . . . 121
Relay from Phoenix Contact Inc. . . . 121
Sensor from Interlink BT . . . 145
Sensor from TURCK Inc. . . . 119
Sensors from Kistler Instruments AG Winterthur . . 143
SRAMs from IDT Europe . . . 121
Switch from Airtrol Components . . . 121
Switches from Cherry Electrical Products . . . 118
Switches from Omron Electronics . . . 154
Switches from Sentrol Industrial . . . 119

FLUID POWER
SUPER CIRCLE 497

Air filters from Gardner Denver Machinery Inc. . . 150
Cylinders from Allenair Corp. . . . 123
Diaphragm pumps from KNF Neuberger Inc. . . . 122
Diaphragm valves from ITT Engineered Valves . . . 151
Fan from NMB Technologies Inc. . . . 123
Fans from Airflow Developments Ltd. . . . 123
Heat exchanger from ITT Standard . . . 123
Hydraulic pump from Hydronic Corp. . . . 123
Hydraulic pumps/power packs from Hydronic Corp. . . . 157
Module from Festo AG & Co. . . . 123
Pleat pack elements from PTI Technologies Inc. . 122
Pumps from Warren Rupp Inc. . . . 157
Valve from Air Logic . . . 123
Valves from Parker Hannifin Corp. . . . 122

With today's design and engineering software, you can change shapes, materials, even mass and density, at the click of a mouse. But changing your mind? That's a different story.

There's no denying the benefits of digital design and engineering. Practically any software on the market today will let you run circles around traditional drafting and prototyping methods.

But only I-DEAS™ delivers Concurrent Associativity.™ And, with it, the freedom to make changes and improvements at any stage of product development.

With I-DEAS, a team leader can provide an early snapshot of a design to team members, who can begin developing simulations, drawings, and NC toolpaths.

Meanwhile, the team leader can continue refining the product design. If a change is made, all downstream applications are updated to reflect the new design. With no data re-entry or repeat operations required.

If your software can't accommodate changes like this, maybe it's time that you made a change of your own. Call 800-848-7372 or visit us at www.I-DEAS.com.

I-deas™

Get There Faster™

NASDAQ: SDRC. ©1998 Structural Dynamics Research Corporation. SDRC is a registered trademark and I-DEAS, Get There Faster and Concurrent Associativity are trademarks of Structural Dynamics Research Corporation.

SDRC

Circle No. 156

You just can't miss our bigger, brighter AWESOME display.

You'll know exactly when critical process values change.

Our all-new Veeder-Root brand, AWESOME intelligent 1/8 DIN displays feature the industry's biggest and brightest LED's. They're 0.71" high with advanced, brilliant red, gallium arsenide technology. The display can be programmed to change color from red to green, or green to red, at a preset value—plus alarm and control functions. So you're more in control of your process or machine.

Advanced gallium arsenide red LED characters are much brighter and 25% larger than other displays.

Models for all types of inputs.

AWESOME displays are not only easier to read, but also more intelligent. Choose from 13 different models including indicators, timers, rate meters and counters, plus process indicators for level, flow, pressure and temperature.

Simple programming.

Front panel programmable, AWESOME displays include a secondary display providing a single character legend to identify the main display value, plus a "HELP" function to provide an alpha-numeric description of the value. They're also modular, allowing additional functions such as an RS-485 interface. And the short 100mm depth allows you to use less expensive 5-inch panels. Did we mention pricing? Try hundreds of dollars less. Contact your local Danaher distributor or send for our new brochure. Call 1-800-357-2170 or write Danaher Controls, 1675 Delany Rd., Gurnee, IL 60031. Phone 847-662-2666; FAX 847-662-6633. www.dancon.com

AWESOME displays change color at a preset value—and offer alarm and control functions.

Danaher Controls Worldwide Brands:
Veeder-Root Dynapar Eagle Signal

CE

Veeder-Root brand panel meters

Circle No. 157 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80602.1008

©1998 Danaher Controls

Do you design manufacturing?

Paul E. Teague
Chief Editor

As two separate stories in this issue on international technology describe it, Japan has shown the U.S. the importance of design for manufacturing. It saves time and money and can lead to higher quality.

Naturally, design for manufacturing isn't the most important thing in engineering. Innovation is critical for success as well. But if the factory can't make the product, you limit your success potential.

But how do you measure whether you are really designing successfully for manufacturing? For that matter, how do you measure whether you are leveraging the entire supply chain as you design products? International consulting firm Six Sigma has a way.

Measure your own success.

The firm has developed a questionnaire for engineers to guide their thinking process in product development. Here are a few of the questions, and possible answers. Choose one answer for each.

1. Prior to bringing a product to market, you can:
   A. Estimate the costs of raw material and assembly labor.
   B. Estimate factory yields and potential warranty costs.
   C. Predict total product life cycle costs and potential product profits.
2. When assigning part tolerances, you:
   A. Copy the tolerance block from a previous drawing.
   B. Use experience.
   C. Match the tolerance to the manufacturer's capability.
3. Your product manufacturing process:
   A. Is defined by the manufacturing organization.
   B. Uses concurrent engineering practices.
   C. Is jointly designed with the product.
4. Manufacturing cycle time is:
   A. Determined by the factory.
   B. Affected by part design.
   C. Is a design requirement.
5. Your design engineers:
   A. Have been given specifications to design against.
   B. Know the use of environment and have received input from the marketing department.
   C. Have met customers and understand their quality, cost, and volume needs.

If you chose C in each case, Six Sigma says you are leveraging the entire supply chain.

How do you measure your own design success?

Paul E Teague

design news
Winner of the Folio Magazine Editorial Excellence Award in the Engineering Category, 1993-1997.
EDITORIAL EXCELLENCE

How to Reach Design News
Cahners Business Information
A member of the Reed Elsevier Group
275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158
617-964-3030 FAX: 617-558-4402, or
e-mail: dn@cahners.com
Web site: http://www.designnews.com
http://www.manufacturing.net

Editorial Staff
Paul E. Teague, Chief Editor
Karen Auguston Field, Managing Editor
Jane M. Broderick, Assistant Managing Editor
Gary Chamberlain, Senior Editor/Features
Julie Anne Schofield, Senior Editor
Paula Porter, Internet Editor
Deana L. Colucci, Associate Editor
Richard DeMeis, Associate Editor
Laurie Peach, Associate Editor
Christine M. Ferrara, New Products Editor
Lena Vozzella, Production Editor
Anna Allen, Staff Editor
Celeste Garvey, Jennifer Munson,
Editorial Assistants

David J. Bak, International Editor

Regional Design News Bureaus
Midwest:
Charles J. Murray, Senior Regional Technical Editor
P.O. Box 1095
Park Ridge, IL 60068, 847-698-0488
Northeast:
John Lewis, Northeast Technical Editor
275 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02158, 617-558-4378
West:
Mark A. Gottschalk, Western Technical Editor
5901 Warner Avenue, Suite 393
Huntington Beach, CA 92649, 714-377-8476
Washington:
Walter Wingo, Washington Editor
4655 North 24th St.
Arlington, VA 22207, 703-524-3816

Technical Specialties
Semiconductors: Julie Schofield (617-558-4450)
CAE Software: Paul E. Teague (617-558-4356)
Electronics: Richard DeMeis (617-558-4339)
Fluid Power: Charles J. Murray (847-698-0488)
Materials: Gary Chamberlain (617-558-4665)
Motion Control: John Lewis (617-558-4378)
Fasteners: Deana Colucci (617-558-4247)
CAE Hardware: Laurie Peach: (617-558-4527)

Graphics
William Reilly, Senior Art Director
Michelle Barbera, Associate Art Director
Norman Graf, Director of Creative Services

Production
John R. Sanders, Operation Director
Jennifer Berry, Production Director/Mfg. Group
Susan Johnson, Production Coordinator

Subscription Inquiries
Mark Hankins, Circulation Manager
Ph: 303-470-4445, FAX: 303-470-4280
e-mail: cahners.subs@denver.cahners.com

Reprints
Jodi Miller, 1350 E. Touhy Ave.
Des Plaines, IL 60018, 847-390-2235

Bruce Barnet, President/CEO
Jackie Daya, Exec.V.P./Finance & Administration
Andrew Weber, Executive Vice President
Russell A. Piersons, Group Vice President
Lawrence D. Maloney, Vice President, Publisher, and Editorial Director
Vincent Cavaseno, National Sales Manager

"Design News® is a registered trademark of Reed Elsevier Properties Inc. used under license."

Cahners.

IRON

CAD

VISIONARY DESIGN SYSTEMS

the next industrial revolution

Everything else is history.

As engineers, it's hard enough to be constrained by physics, don't be constrained by software. IronCAD brings freedom to design with its revolutionary Design Flow™ architecture—the first and only non-history bound solid modeling system with the power to capture design intent without design intent capturing you. In the real world, you can't anticipate or "intend" everything required from concept to production. Unlike existing solid modeling systems, IronCAD enforces design intent when it makes sense, and allows design freedom when it doesn't. Need more data? Of course—we're engineers aren't we?

www.ironcad.com

Join the revolution or be left behind.

1-800-339-7304

IC804 ©1998 Visionary Design Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved

Circle No. 158

instantfulfillment

Get information on advertised products fast

The companies listed below have provided brief "electronic brochures" that give you immediate information on Products advertised in this issue. Review the ads on the pages noted below, then get instant information on these products by using the special URL's on this page. Or simply go to www.instant1.com/dn. for a complete listing of advertisers who now offer this instant product information.

Company	**Page**	**URL**
AAA Products	36	.80602.1001
Ashlar	22	.80602.1006
Bimba	66-67	.80201.1001
Bison Gear & Engineering	48-49	.80602.1007
Bosch Automation Technology	97	.80701.1002
Camcar, Div. of Textron	146	.80701.1004
Danaher Controls	12	.80602.1008
Duff Norton	150	.80501.1001
Exlar	127	.80602.1011
Gorman Rupp	145	.80602.1013
Goshen Rubber	136	.80702.1003
Green Tweed	77	.80701.1021
Green Tweed	40	.80702.1004
KMC Stamping	23	.80602.1016
National Instruments	129	.80602.1018
Numation	8	.80602.1020
Olflex Wire & Cable	130-131	.80602.1021
Penn Engineering	116	.80701.1024
Thomas Products	154	.80602.1024

Barksdale

PS4A Remote Sensor

All-In-One Solid State Pressure Switch, Transmitter and Gauge

PS3G Integral Sensor

These microprocessor — based, fully programmable and scaleable units have 4 independent switches, non-volatile memory, digital display and security lock-outs. A 4-20 mA output is standard, a serial port is optional. A variety of configurations is available including panel mounting, remote sensors, and differential pressure control. Standard pressure ranges to 10,000 psi are available with NEMA 4 (IP65) aluminum enclosures. These rugged units are suitable for virtually any application. Barksdale offers the widest selection of pressure switches in the world. For a ***free catalog***, contact Barksdale, Inc., (800) 835-1060 FAX (213) 589-3463.

CRANE **Barksdale, Inc.**
A SUBSIDIARY OF CRANE CO

Circle No. 159

Barksdale

Big, Bold, Safe Visual Level Indication

LevelSite™ by Barksdale features highly visible magnetic level indicator flags. The welded float housing isolates the liquid from the rotary flags, eliminating the danger of breakage. LevelSite can be fully instrumented with the addition of limit switches and Barksdale's TLI which provides a 4-20mA signal for remote monitoring. Use LevelSite with any type of liquid, including clear. Side- or top-mounted designs available. LevelSite installs quickly and easily on any size tank or vessel with system pressure to 6,000 psi and temperatures to 600°F. For more information, contact Barksdale (800) 836-1060 or FAX (213) 583-6209.

www.barksdale.com

Circle No. 161

Barksdale

Fail Safe Overfill Prevention

Prevent overfilling of tanks or storage vessels. Eliminate fines and costly clean-ups. ***Install NoSpill™!*** It never needs calibration. It is easy to install, yet provides complete self-diagnosis as often as once every 20 seconds. NoSpill is a micro-processor based system that actually simulates the conditions that can lead to a dangerous and costly spill. It monitors all aspects of the test procedure assuring you of total reliability. For more information, contact Barksdale, Inc. Call (800) 835-1060 FAX (213) 589-3463.

Barksdale is a certified ISO 9001 manufacturer ISO 9001

Circle No. 162

WITH THE RIGHT TECHNOLOGICAL SOLUTIONS,
THERE'S NO LIMIT TO HOW FAR YOUR BUSINESS CAN GO.

Stretching the possibilities. To succeed in a challenging marketplace, you have to produce better products, move faster and operate more efficiently than your competition. DuPont Dow Elastomers can help you do just that. From DuPont's 60 years of experience, we've gained a deep knowledge of the complexity of elastomers and are applying that knowledge to bring you solutions that will help create new ways for you to compete and grow.

Breakthrough solutions like Nordel® IP, the new EPDM product based on proprietary INSITE™ technology that sets a whole new standard for predictability, consistency and quality. And enhancements to high-performance fluoroelastomers like Viton® GBLT for improved fuel resistance and Kalrez® Sahara perfluoroelastomer for reduced contamination in semiconductor manufacturing.

Because we're completely focused on elastomers and plastics, we're able to bring you technological solutions based on the broadest range of mid- to high-performance products. We're committed to your satisfaction and success, with dependable service and technical support.

How far can you go with us? Call and see: **1 800 853-5515.**

Visit our website at www.dupont-dow.com

DuPont Dow elastomers

ENGAGE® HYPALON® KALREZ® NEOPRENE NORDEL® TYRIN® VAMAC* VITON®

Circle No. 163

® Registered trademarks of DuPont Dow Elastomers. *Registered trademark of the DuPont Company. ™ Trademark of The Dow Chemical Company. Copyright ©1997 DuPont Dow Elastomers. All Rights Reserved.

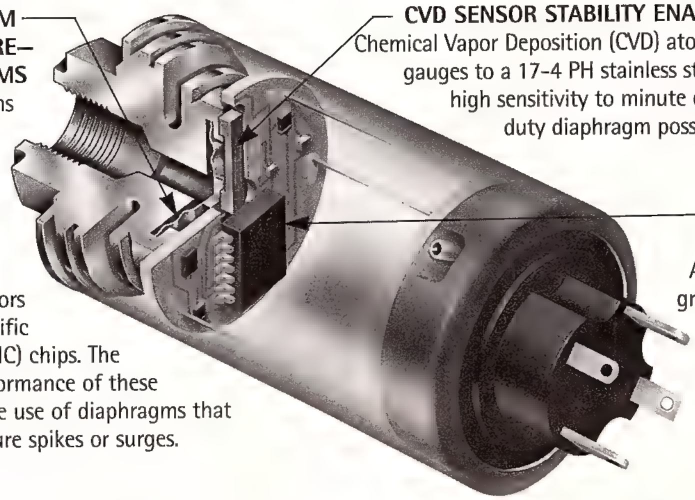
New from Gems Sensors

PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS

That Survive the Killer

OVER PRESSURE SPIKE

- CE Approved
- 100 Million Cycles
- Accurate to ±0.5% of Span
- 47 Pressure Ranges—Vacuum to 6,000 psi
- Long Term Stability at OEM Prices!



THICKER DIAPHRAGM TAKES THE PRESSURE—4X RATED MAXIMUMS
Heavy duty diaphragms normally produce poor thermal performance. Psibar™ transducers overcome this by teaming Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD) sensors with Application Specific Integrated Circuit (ASIC) chips. The superior thermal performance of these technologies allow the use of diaphragms that survive 4x over-pressure spikes or surges.

CVD SENSOR STABILITY ENABLES RUGGED DIAPHRAGM
Chemical Vapor Deposition (CVD) atomically fuses polysilicon strain gauges to a 17-4 PH stainless steel sensing beam. Polysilicon's high sensitivity to minute displacements make our heavy duty diaphragm possible—you get the most rugged pressure transducer available.

ASIC CHIP IS THE BRAIN BEHIND THE BRAWN
ASIC programmability provides greater linearity correction than traditional thermal compensation methods. Teamed with our CVD sensor and high pressure diaphragm, psibar™ transducers combine strength and sensitivity.

"Pump ripple", "water hammer", "surges" ...all terms used to describe abrupt stop/start of flow that ruins many pressure transducers, and cause others to need re-calibration. Psibar™ transducers survive spikes 4x greater than their maximum rated pressure! They pay for themselves the first time your system experiences a surge or shock.

THERMAL PERFORMANCE

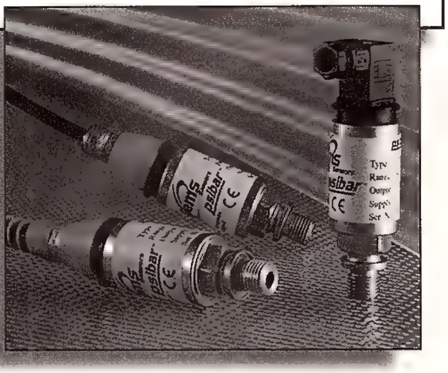
- Polysilicon strain gauges feature better thermal characteristics than common strain gauges.
- ASIC chip stores custom temperature compensation profiles.
- Custom lookup tables within the ASIC chip provide great linearity correction over a wide temperature range.

STABILITY

- <±0.2% long term drift of span per year.
- CVD sensors more stable than common silicon or epoxy bonded types.
- 17-4 PH S.S. sensor beam is laser welded for distortion free construction.
- ASIC chip ensures electronic temperature stability

RFI/EMI

- CE compliant assembly
- Unaffected by Radio Frequency Interference (RFI), Electro-Magnetic Interference (EMI), and Electro-Static Discharge.
- Use confidently near high voltage fields, cellular phones, spread spectrum, short wave, and other wireless communications.



Specify psibar™ from...

Gems™ Sensors
The fluid sensor people

Gems Sensors Inc.
One Cowles Road
Plainville, CT
06062-1198

tel 860.747.3000
fax 860.747.4244
www.gemssensors.com

A FREE PSIBAR™ Info Package is waiting for you.
Call 800-321-6070

Circle No. 164

letters to the editor

Readers state their views

Metric not costly

I've followed some of the recent letters both pro and con on metric. Although there may be some initial cost when first converting from inch-pound units to metric units, once the changeover is made, when a product is originally designed in metric units there is no increased cost at all.

If additional cost were a continuing consideration, why don't we see countries using metric convert back? The move to metric is the worldwide trend. Many countries changed in the 1970s while the U.S. held back. Now we are among the few nations that remain to convert. In fact there are benefits to standardization.

American measure is not binary! How about the factors of 12, 3, and 5,280 for length alone, as well as fractions of an inch. Or how about the awkward conversions like 8.35 lb/gal rather than 1 kg/ℓ for water density. Also, computers may use binary, but they still print out for us in decimal.

We can't buck the fact that our numbering system and virtually every monetary system in the world is decimal. I don't see that going away!

—Don Hillger
Colorado State University

Designing in metric easy

Regarding the metric controversy:

Metric is rational with units flowing from one measure to another with few oddities. English units are arbitrarily arranged with no constant or regular multiples. If the English units were binary, every unit would be twice the size of its smaller cousin: 2 inches to a foot; 2 feet to a yard; 2 yards to a fathom (this one is true!); 2 fathoms to a rod; and 2 rods to a mile.

I still can't always remember all the multiples in the English systems even after working as a toolmaker and tool designer. Now I work for a multinational company and find designing in metric much easier.

One writer asked about metric clocks. In the 18th Century the French Academy proposed a metric calendar and clock. The yearly calendar would have: 12 months to the year, 3 weeks to a month, 10 days to a week. The day would be divided into 10 metric hours (2.4 hours each), 100 metric minutes to the metric hour (1.44 minutes each), and 100 metric seconds to the metric minute (0.864 seconds each). The 24-hour day was too well-established and had just recently been standardized to convince everyone to throw out their clocks.

Send us your letters

Got an opinion on engineering? Want to add information to an article you've read in **Design News**? Tell us about it. We welcome your letters. All, of course, are subject to editing for brevity. And, you must sign the letter and tell us your company's name. Send them to Letters, **Design News**, 275 Washington St., Newton, MA 02158, or e-mail them to: jbroderick@cahners.com

Note: Opinions expressed are those of our readers and do not necessarily reflect the views of ***Design News.***

The writer should visit the Clock Museum in Rockford, IL. They have a 5th Century clock from China based on a 10 hour day, that's 10 hours from sunrise to sunset. It has cams that set the first hour at sunrise and the length of the hour for that day of the year. It must be an amazing clock, but not one I would like to live with.

English units have lost their chance to dominate the world, but the English Language is becoming the standard of business and computers.

—Carl Blum

Metric safety concerns

After reading the letters in the 4/20/98 issue about metric conversion, I have a very important reason (beyond being irritating) why converting to metric is a problem.

It is the engineer's job to ensure a product is safe. In most cases, computations are performed on critical aspects of a product. The "feel" an engineer has for the calculated values allow him/her to make a judgment about the correctness of a calculation. In other words, does the computation "make sense"?

Honestly, I have no idea what Pascal means in the physical world. However, I can instantly get a "feel" for a calculated value expressed in pounds-per-square-inch. Metric conversion will potentially make products unsafe.

—Ken Yasinski, CMfgE
Member of Technical Staff
Lucent Technologies
Norcross, GA

A new 'spin' on an old tire

What is so new on the Goodyear Tire (*Design News*, 5/4/98, p. 80)?

During 1964 I had a Thunderbird 1960, equipped with these so called Goodyear Double Eagle Tires. This tire had the regular valve and a soft blue patch for a needle valve in the side wall. Where are those tires?

—Horst Kiepen

Goodyear replies:

The Lifeguard Safety Spare, introduced in 1963 as the Goodyear Double Eagle tire, was a forerunner to the extended mobility technolgy used in the Eagle Aquasteel EMT run-flat tire. The Double Eagle was sometimes called the "tire with a built-in spare."

The Lifeguard provided double air-chamber protection. The inner chamber was inflated through a regular valve in the rim. The outer chamber took air through a self-sealing rubber valve in the tire sidewall, similar to the valves in footballs and basketballs.

The tires permitted a motorist to drive up to 100 miles after air in the outer chamber had escaped due to a puncture or rupture.

It was a complex process, since most motorists were confused by inflation pressure requirements for the two chambers. The tire also was difficult to mount as a three-piece assembly.

The Lifeguard was used as original equipment on some vehicles until 1969. Complexity eventually limited its commercial use. In 1965, Goodyear introduced the Lifeguard concept in its NASCAR race tires, which still use this run-flat capability.

Goodyear took a new route with its Eagle Aquasteel EMT run-flat tire by using a self-supporting tire construction with reinforced sidewalls to hold the vehicle off the ground, even without inflation pressure.

—Dave Wilkons
Public Relations Manager
Consumer Tires-North America
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.

ARRIVING AT NEW SOLUTIONS FIRST ISN'T

In the specialized field of fluoropolymers, Dyneon stands for speed and responsiveness. In fact, we've stripped away layers of corporate hierarchy to cultivate flexibility and creativity. The result? A leaner, more responsive company

FLUOROELASTOMERS FLUOROTHERMOPLASTICS PTFE

A GOAL. IT'S AN INSTINCT.

ready to answer your every need. For complete details, call 1-651-733-5353; 1-800-723-9127; or visit www.dyneon.com. ***DEFY THE ORDINARY.***

See you at K'98 this October in Düsseldorf, booth 5 D40.

dyneon
A 3M-HOECHST ENTERPRISE

CUSTOM PTFE COMPOUNDS SPECIALTY ADDITIVES

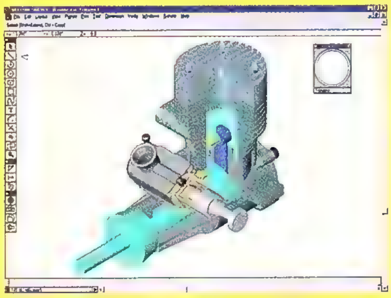
Circle No. 165

“A switch to solid modeling doesn’t just mean you change software, it also means you **change the way you design.** It requires different skills, reordered processes, and new ways of examining old design problems. Engineers who **accept the challenge,** with all its complexities, will share the role in shaping the profession today and in the decades to come.”

Excerpt from an article written by the **President** of **SolidWorks**:
“How Solid is the Future of Design?”
Desktop Engineering
August, 1997

No thanks!

Contrary to what you’ve been told, solid modeling doesn’t have to be *your* challenge. We’ve already faced that challenge. We evolved the technology so you can relax and get on with the business of designing. The way *you* want. Vellum Solids does everything other solid modelers do. And it retains the interface from Vellum 3D that defines CAD useability. The result is a smoothly integrated hybrid environment. Vellum Solids is the first to give you complete freedom to work the way you want. It gives you full access to all the advantages of solid modeling without the pain. Questions? Call us. We will put you in touch with a reseller near you. A demonstration of Vellum Solids will change the way you think about solid modeling.



ASHLAR

800.877.2745

408.487.9800

www.ashlar.com

©1998 Ashlar, Inc. Ashlar, the Ashlar logo, and Vellum are registered trademarks of Ashlar, Inc. Any other brand or product names are the property of their respective holders.

Circle No. 166

Don't miss the next issue!

The August 3, 1998 issue of *Design News* will be packed with useful information on a variety of technologies that can help you do your job better. Here is a sampling:

- **MATERIALS.** What's new in recreation equipment? Plenty. And the enabling technology behind the new playthings is plastics. Our feature story describes the innovations, the engineering problems, and how engineers used plastics to solve them.
- **ELECTRONICS.** Two Design Application stories explore the electronics technology behind ultrasound and other medical equipment.
- **HYDRAULICS.** The hottest products in this traditional technology. You'll read about why they are important.
- **CAD.** You think your design cycle is short? Read how NASCAR racing teams use CAD to meet the demands of a design cycle that's only one week long.
- **POWDER METALLURGY.** Read how innovations are taking this technology to new markets.
- **PLUS,** Technology Bulletin will give you sneak previews of technology that may soon be available to the engineering community, Designer's Corner will show you more innovations through drawings that highlight new technology, and Software Lab will review a recent CAD release.

For technology in action, read every issue of...

design news!

Now, you can push the design envelope without having to push back production schedules. Our 90 years of stamping experience, extensive applications expertise, cross-function design teams and prototype to full production capabilities help you produce top-quality, cost-effective solutions faster than you may have thought possible. Electronic communications, EDI and engineering file transfers help ensure consistent quality and quick turnaround. To see what even the smallest innovations can do for your bigger product picture, contact us today.

For INSTANT product information, access www.instant1.com/dn.80602.1016

DIFFERENT BY DESIGN

Your solution begins here

KMC®

KICKHAEFER MANUFACTURING COMPANY

1221 South Park Street, P.O. Box 348
Port Washington, Wisconsin 53074-0348
Phone (414) 377-5030 FAX (414) 284-9774
E-Mail: kmceng@execpc.com
www.kmcstampings.com

©1998 KMC ES-01

Circle No 270 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80602.1016

Impact your apps.

Introducing the *new* IBM IntelliStation.™

The intelligent Windows NT® workstation.

Application performance is what we're all about. That's why we took our award-winning design and improved it with lightning-fast processors, expanded memory and eye-popping graphics capabilities—all to give your applications the power they need to really fly. Think about all you need to do today. Design future generation aircraft, test designs with advanced simulation and analysis software and share the results with your team on your intranet. With the new IBM IntelliStation, you can do it all. All at the same time, right there on the same screen. And at a price that doesn't break the bank. *For more information, call 1 800 426-7255, ext. 5131, or visit www.ibm.com/pc/us/intellistation/now.*

Intense Power Pentium® II processors 350 or 400MHz[1] uni/dual, 512KB ECC L2 cache • Intel® 440BX AGPset, 100MHz front-side bus • Matrox Millennium II, PERMEDIA 2 enhanced, Intergraph Intense 3D Pro 3400 • 1GB max SDRAM ECC memory • 10,000rpm hard drive • Integrated 10/100 Ethernet with IBM Wake on LAN™ technology

Incredible performance for these and other leading applications
ANSYS • ARC/Info • AutoCad R14 and Mechanical Desktop • CATIA V5 • CATIA-CADAM Drafting • EUCLID QUANTUM • HELIX • I-DEAS Master Series • MicroStation 95 • MSC/NASTRAN • Pro/ENGINEER • SolidWorks 97 Plus • Unigraphics

IntelliStation

[1] MHz only measures microprocessor clock speed, not application performance. Many factors affect application performance. IBM, IntelliStation, Solutions for a small planet and Wake on LAN are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corp. Microsoft and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Other company, product and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others. PCs referenced in this ad ship with an operating system. © 1998 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.

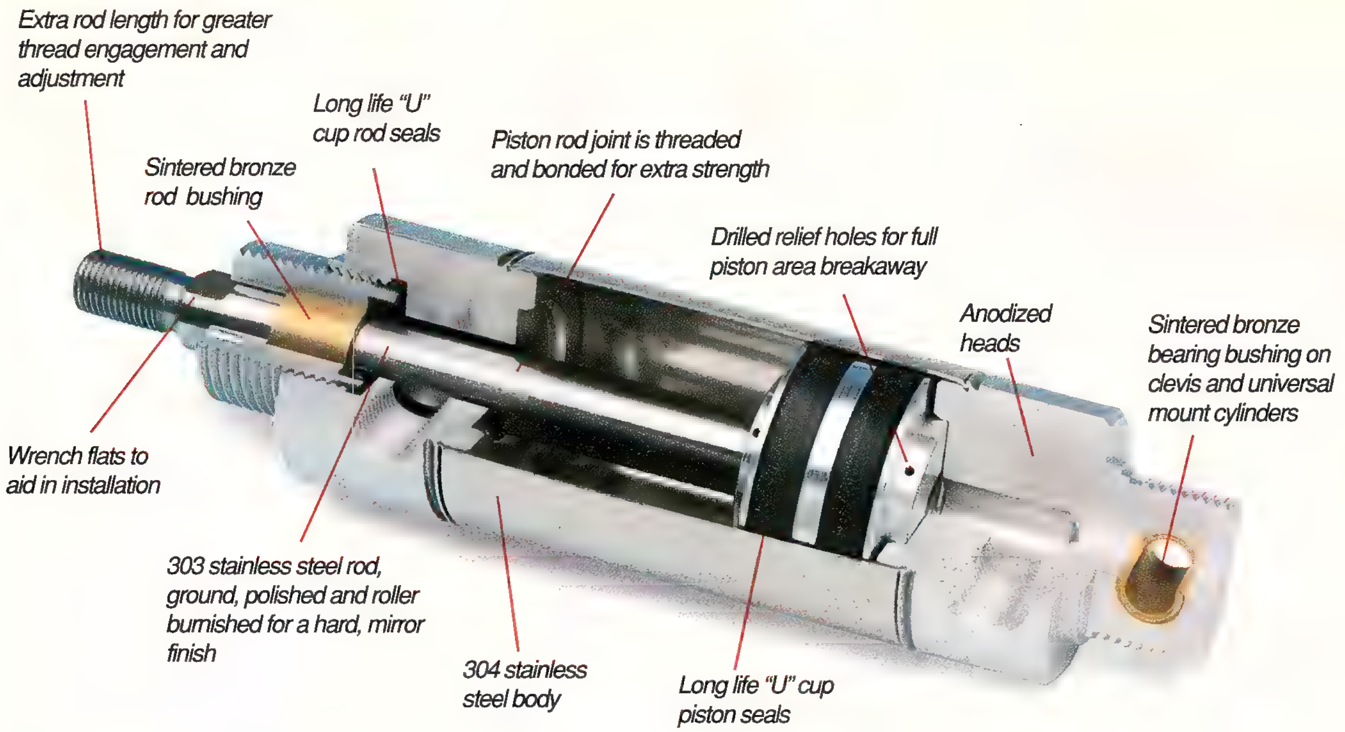
CATIA- [mm_avt_droit_03.CATProduct]
File Edit View Insert Tools Window Analyze Help
FRONT_RIG
Select Element

IBM CATIA V5
image shown on
the IntelliStation M Pro.

MMX™
intel inside
pentium® II
PROCESSOR

IBM®
Solutions for a small planet™

Circle No. 167


Extra rod length for greater thread engagement and adjustment
Long life "U" cup rod seals
Sintered bronze rod bushing
Piston rod joint is threaded and bonded for extra strength
Drilled relief holes for full piston area breakaway
Anodized heads
Sintered bronze bearing bushing on clevis and universal mount cylinders
Wrench flats to aid in installation
303 stainless steel rod, ground, polished and roller burnished for a hard, mirror finish
304 stainless steel body
Long life "U" cup piston seals

The CILinder gives designers the inside advantage

Quality construction is the inside advantage you get when you specify Clippard Stainless Steel CILinders. CILinder advantages include:

- ***303 stainless steel rods***
- ***Precision rolled leak proof construction***
- ***Machined aluminum heads***
- ***Low-friction wear-compensating seals***
- ***Polished 304 stainless steel bodies***
- ***Magnetic reed or Hall Effect switches***
- ***Optional internal polyurethane bumpers***
- ***Multiple mounting options***

To find out more about Minimatics®, the industry's most complete line of quality miniature pneumatic components, contact your local Clippard distributor for our free catalogs. Or contact us.

From a name you can trust...

Clippard

Clippard Instrument Laboratory, Inc.
7366 Colerain Road • Cincinnati, Ohio 45239
Telephone (513) 521-4261 • Fax (513) 521-4464

For more information, request Catalog 789

Circle No. 168

Six wheels better than four

A steel six-wheel shopping cart with nylon webbing siding and child seat won the ninth annual National Engineering Design Challenge for a safer shopping cart, sponsored by JETS, a national, non-profit educational organization that promotes educational excellence in math, science, and technology in high schools. To prove its stability, three students balanced on the buggy's side during competition. The cart stood motionless. A novel six-wheel design is the key to the cart's steadiness. On the standard cart, the turning wheels are in the front and the pivot point is in the back, creating front-wheel steering. The diameter of the smallest circle it can make, therefore, is twice the cart's length. The Queen of Carts' two center wheels not only act as stabilizing wheels and keep the cart going straight, but also are the pivot point. The cart can turn from either end—from front or back around the center wheels. Also, while standard carts carry most of the load in the front over the turning wheels, making them difficult to maneuver under heavy loads, the Queen of Carts can easily carry loads up to 1,200 lb. Alysse Beutel, Patrick Flannery, Judith Luckie, Jessica Rudy, and Rebecca Wilson from West Perry High School in Elliottsburg, PA designed the Queen of Carts. FAX: (212) 967-7292, or Circle 576.

New wave of workstations on the horizon

Here's another entry in the workstation sweepstakes. Intel Corp. (Santa Clara, CA) introduced the Pentium II Xeon^{TM}, a line of processors for midrange and higher server and workstation applications. The 440GX-workstation chipset supports a front-side bus speed of 100 MHz, has an AGP port for graphics, and can support 2 Gbytes of memory. The dual 400-MHz Pentium II processor with 256 Mbytes RAM is built with a thermocoupler diode so OEMs can monitor core temperature. With this new architecture "Intel is bringing dual processing capabilities at affordable prices to the workstation market segment," says Raghu Murthi, director of product marketing, workstation product division, Intel. The price is $8,000. The dual Pentium II Xeon processor workstations will allow developers to do real-time configuration changes and rendering on one platform. The developer can continue designing on one processor while the second does the rendering as it is developed. It is also fast. "Applications will run 10 to 20% faster than the Pentium II processor workstations," Murthi continues. "Ours is the fastest processor on the market today, bar none." Workstations with the Xeon processor are ready for shipment. FAX: (253) 371-7129, or Circle 577

Sun's motherboard design breaks systems apart to rebuild

Sun Microsystems (San Jose, CA) isn't going to be left behind. The company developed a four-way embedded SPARC^{TM} multiprocessor board, the Ultra AXmp, using Sun's new Computer Core Technology (CCT). CCT combines core system ASICs, memory, and SPARC CPUs in a modular package. "This is the first time this building-block approach has ever been done," says Sun's Jeff Veis. With a modular approach, people can pick any flavor of I/O they want and design accordingly. "CCT allows designers to get back in the game," he says. By partitioning the core components of Sun's four-way architecture in a dense and modular package, the company can offer three times the computer density or one-third the size of an average office system, while increasing the integration flexibility for the embedded market. The Ultra AXmp can be deployed in an industrial, rack-mount chassis in either a horizontal or vertical orientation. The board, specifically targeted for telecommunications and networking OEMs, will be available in the second half of 1998. Embedded configurations start at $7,500 in volume quantities. FAX: (408) 544-0180.

LCDs make way for LEPs

Light-emitting polymer (LEP) technology from Cambridge Display Technology (CDT, Cambridge, England) may soon find its way into commercial flexible displays. DuPont (Anaheim, CA) and CDT entered into a two-year joint development agreement to supply plastic substrates coated with LEP material to electronics manufacturers in large volume within three years. CDT holds a patent on the LEP technology. Displays will initially be incorporated into products such as VCRs, CD players, mobile phones, lighted signs, and alarm clocks. LEP technology can be produced with existing manufacturing equipment, and still offer the low voltage benefits of traditional light-emitting diodes and the large area patternability associated with current LCDs. Phone: (302) 695-3332, or Circle 578.

Good things come in small packages, even lasers

Using chaos theory and an egg-shaped cavity, scientists from Yale University (New Haven, CT), Lucent Technologies Bell Labs (Murray Hill, NJ), and the Max

technologybulletin

Late developments that shape engineering

Planck Institute of Physics (Dresden, Germany) developed semiconductor microlasers with more than 1,000 times the power of conventional, disk-shaped microlasers. These tiny energy sources are 0.05 mm in diameter, or as wide as human hair. The researchers say the experimental lasers could either be used to speed up voice, video, Internet, and other forms of communication that use fiber-optic networks or become the basis for entirely new networks. The discovery could allow manufacturers to build computers that would operate with light instead of electrons, with fiber optics replacing wiring. Instead of using the traditional circular laser cavity, Yale physicist A. Douglas Stone suggested changing the shape to an oval or egg. "If it's a circular cylinder, a lot of the laser beam gets wasted and doesn't get out at all," Stone says. Experiments showed that, above a critical deformation level, the light pulses would travel in a bow-tie pattern. They suffer less internal reflection and emit light in four narrow, controllable beams. An enormous increase in output power accompanies this change, Stone says. Each beam has an output of 10 mW, increasing the laser's total output to 40 mW, compared to 40 microwatts in the round cylinder. FAX: (203) 432-2207.

Filter turns bubbling crude into Texas tea, black gold

Jed Klampet shot varmints to find his billion-dollar oil well. Teh Fu Yen, Ph.D., a professor of environmental and civil engineering at the University of Southern California School of Engineering, developed an inexpensive filter instead. "In preliminary tests, our filter removes as much as 60% of the sulfur [from crude oil] in a single pass," says Yen. To make the filter, an engineer heats a mixture of two metals to nearly 1,000F and sprays it through a nozzle. Emerging as a fine crystalline powder, this "intermetallic" substance is bonded to an inert substrate, such as carbon fiber. The coated substrate is then packed into a hollow glass cylinder—creating a large interior surface. The greater the surface, the higher the efficiency of the filter. To remove sulfur, Yen treats the intermetallic powder with particular chemicals to produce a crystalline structure containing small pits that match the size and shape of sulfur molecules. "The crystalline structure can sort out the bad without affecting the good," says Yen. "Analogous methods of nanotechology might also be used to remove nitrogen compounds, metals, and other impurities. South America, China, Canada, and certain republics of the former Soviet Union have large reserves of crude that are heavily contaminated with sulfur, metals, and other impurities. Intermetallic filters could purify such oils both efficiently and economically." By altering the crystalline structure, variants of the intermetallic filter might also be used to treat sewage and purify wastewater, Yen suggests. E-mail to tfyen@mizar.usc.edu.

Weather or not, it's safer flying

The weather channel may take to the air—much to the benefit of those of us who fly. Honeywell (Phoenix, AZ) and NASA are joining forces to create a worldwide aviation weather distribution and display network called AWIN, Aviation Weather Information System. There were radio transmissions in the past from ground control, says Dr. Charles Scanlon, senior research scientist for NASA, "but it is hard to put a radar picture into words." Combining digital communication technology with powerful yet small PCs, Scanlon hopes to drastically reduce aviation accidents within the next 10 years. "Weather is a factor in 30% of all accidents," he says. In-situ turbulence and forward-looking sensors will send information to Earth where turbulence maps will be generated and data linked back to the aircraft. All equipment must be flight-hardened, meaning no electromagnetic influences, must withstand so many G-loads of force, and will not catch fire. Initial implementation should be within five years. FAX: (757) 864-2034, or Circle 579.

Hide and go seek, robot-style

Since they conquered the task of programming "observer" robots to track "target" robots, Stanford computer scientists are tackling the more difficult problem of getting their observers to stalk robots on the move. The autonomous observer does more than follow its target around at a discreet distance. The spy robot continuously calculates where it needs to be to ensure that the target doesn't disappear behind a column or down a hallway. The robot measures distances to walls and furniture with a horizontal laser range sensor and uses this information to create a two-dimensional floor plan. A built-in horizontal video camera creates a series of overlapping three-dimensional views of the space. The robot combines this information into a 3D rendering of the area. The robot has a second camera focused on the ceiling to help it track its position. The target robot doesn't stand a chance of blending in, with a black-and-white pattern stenciled on every side. In an associated project with Professor Ruzena Bajcsy's group at the University of Pennsylvania, Chairman of Stanford's Computer Science Department, Jean-Claude Latombe and his students are developing an observer robot that can identify and track unmarked robots and people. The 4-ft tall spies are built by Nomadic Technologies (Mountain View, CA) resemble an upright tank vacuum cleaner without the hose. An additional grant from the Army will give the researchers four more robots. These smaller additions will allow the researchers to devise methods for deploying multiple observers. E-mail: latombe@cs.stanford.edu, or FAX: (650) 725-1449.

—Laurie Peach, Associate Editor

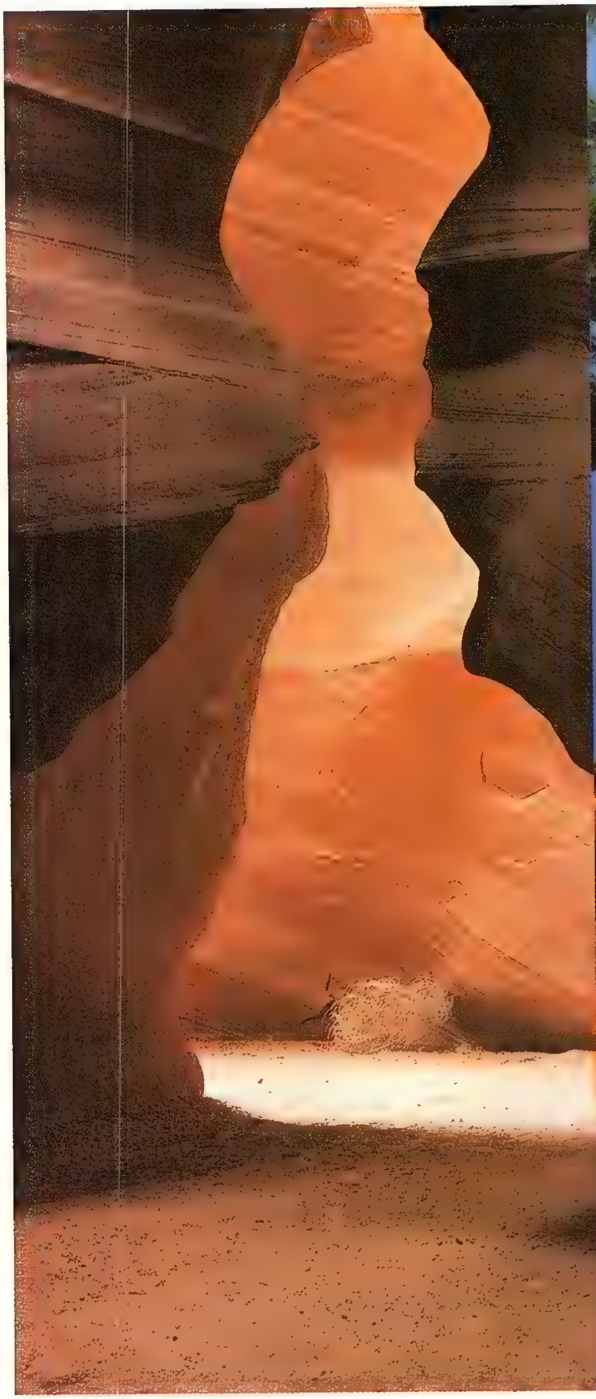
Viton® is a registered trademark of DuPont Dow Elastomers L.L.C. Copyright ©1998 DuPont Dow Elastomers. All Rights Reserved.

SOME IMITATORS ARE EASY TO SPOT.
OTHERS REQUIRE A LITTLE HELP.

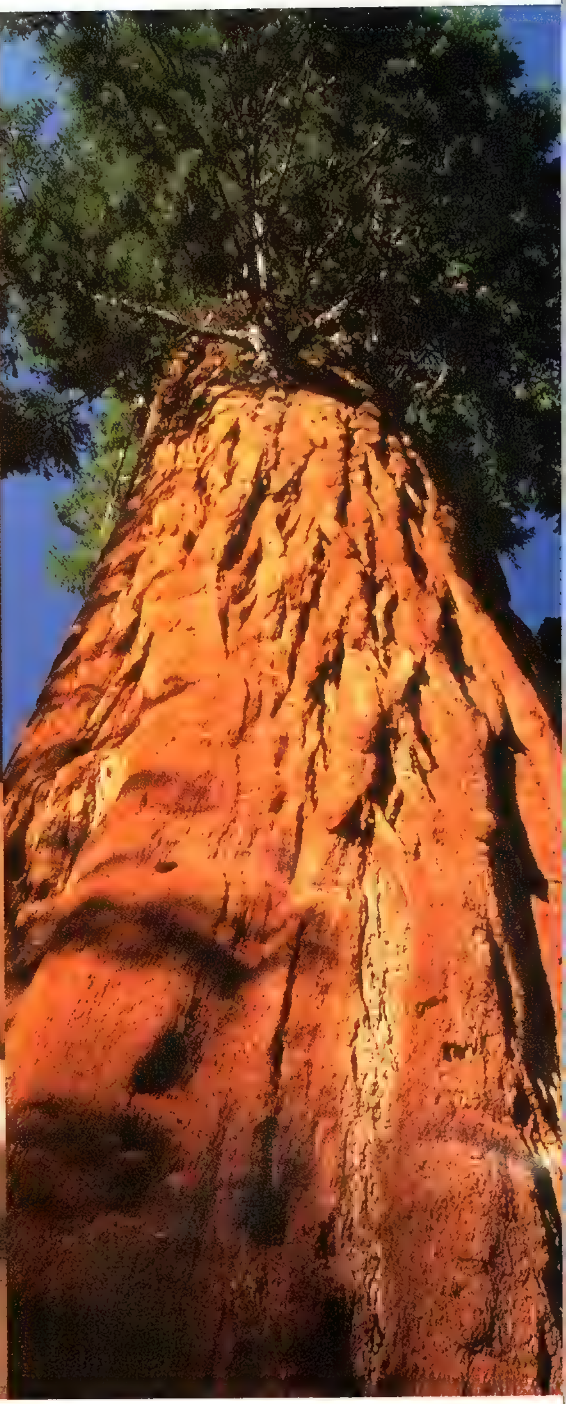
Now you can avoid those weaker sealing materials that pose as the one you want—Viton® fluoroelastomer from DuPont Dow Elastomers. Over the years, Viton has earned a powerful reputation. And when you're expecting the kind of performance Viton is known for, you should get it. So make sure that you do. Just check for the Genuine Viton Mark on the package. Then you can always be confident the seals you get are 100% Viton. Instead of some weak imitation. To obtain additional information and the name of the licensed supplier nearest you, please call 1 800 853-5515 or visit our Website at www.dupont-dow.com.

Viton® fluoroelastomer
A Product of DuPont Dow Elastomers

Circle No. 169



tight tolerance



high modulus

When applications demand extreme performance, your next step is a natural.

Close isn't always close enough. That's why GE Plastics is proud to introduce a whole new world of design freedom – high-performance resins custom-designed and engineered to take you where you need to go in the four most critical areas of materials performance.

wear resistance

electrostatic control

CEP
Custom Engineered Products
Innovative Solutions from the Molecule Up

GE Plastics

1-800-845-0600 ext. 252 • www.geplastics.com

Circle No. 170

Materials Editor Gary Chamberlain cites noteworthy elastomer products

To speak with a company representative call 1-800-828-6344 x011 and enter the product code, or circle the number on the Reader Service card.

Elastomer becomes a lifesaver

Just how buoyant can a material be? In the case of a "new generation" of continuous cured and modified rubber compounds from Sentinel Products Corp., "they can outperform existing PVC/vinyl nitrile materials at a competitive price," according to Scott Smith, COO. The new elastomeric metallocene-based compounds, EMR™ 220FL, recently received UL recognition for personal flotation devices. They have a buoyancy rating of 60, provide softness properties similar to PVC/vinyl nitrile materials, and can be easily thermoformed into 3D parts. The compounds remain flexible at low temperatures, resist fungal and bacterial growth, and have high UV and chemical resistance. **Sentinel Products Corp.: Product Code 4372 or *Circle* *580***

High-melt TPU forms multi-layer laminates

If you have ever experienced a tacky mess when trying to bond laminates under high temperatures, Stevens Urethane has a solution with its new "super-high-melt" polyether thermoplastic polyurethane (TPU). Stevens ST-1665 is said to provide one of the highest melt temperatures available in a thin urethane film, between 190 and 210C. Because it requires a higher than usual temperature to become tacky and bond with other materials, its strength and barrier characteristics are not affected by processing temperatures that might melt "normal" urethane films. In multi-layer laminations, the material is typically used on the "high-heat" side of the lamination. The high-melt urethane maintains its integrity and performance properties, while films on the other side of the substrate soften and bond, forming a multi-layer lamination. **Stevens Urethane: Product Code 4373 or Circle *.581***

Extra-soft TPE 'grips' competition

When it comes to a thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) compound, softer often means better when it comes to touch. But does it still retain the "grippy" feeling required in many applications? If that product is DYNAFLEX® G-6725 grade from GLS Corp., the answer is "yes!" Made with Shell Chemical's KRATON® G polymer, the TPE is for insert molding, over molding, or two-shot molding onto harder DYNAFLEX grades. Typical physical properties of the 100% recyclable compound include a 25 Shore A hardness and a specific gravity of 0.089. Price: $2.45 to $2.98 per lb, depending upon quantity. **GLS Corp.: Product Code 4378 or *Circle* . . . . *.586***

TPU with more bounce per ounce

Can a hard ester and a high-rebound thermoplastic reside in the same family? They can when they are part of the new Estane® thermoplastic polyurethane product portfolio from BF Goodrich Speciality Plastics. The Hard Ester line includes extrudable materials that provide chemical resistance and a high-heat profile for dynamic, high-abuse applications, such as hose and tubing. The portfolio, which covers a range of hardnesses, is said to be more cost-effective than nylon. The High-Rebound TPUs offer "the first products in an innovative portfolio" for a variety of applications and industries. The materials exhibit improved tensile strength, strong tear and abrasion resistance, consistent properties, lot-to-lot scrap reprocessing, and recyclability of finished parts. **BF Goodrich Specialty Chemicals: Product Code 4374 or *Circle* . . . . *.582***

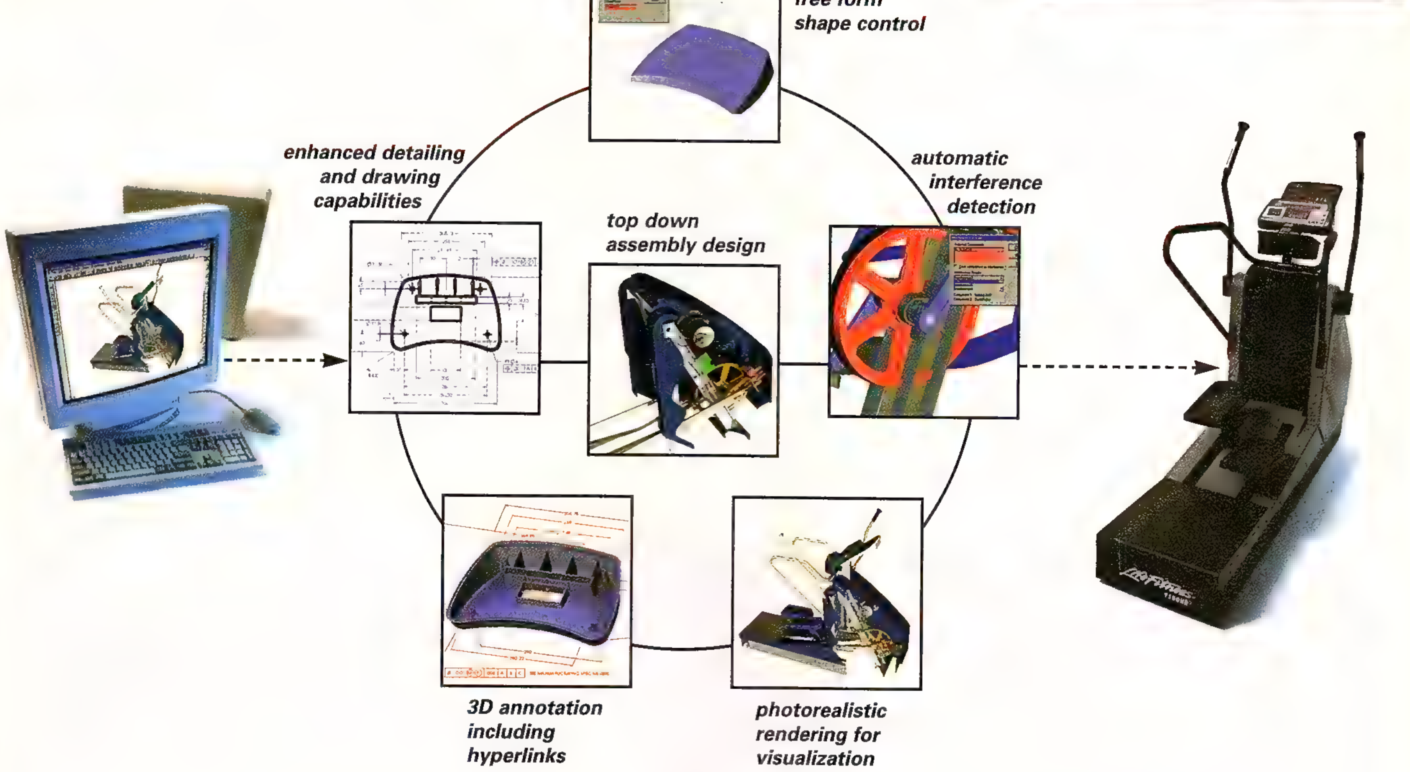
Materials 'air out' BMW air duct

Combine a hard polypropylene core and a soft, elastic sealing component and what do you get? For BMW, the material duo significantly cut costs for air duct systems versus previous ducts made of thermoset rubber, copolyester, and polypropylene. The BMW system requires high-temperature resistance and elasticity, as well as long-term properties to ward off chemicals and aging for under-the-hood operation. Using 3D/sequential blow molding, Santoprene thermoplastic rubber from Advanced Elastomer Systems (AES) is molded with a hard polypropylene/glass-fiber material. True to its name, 3D/sequential blow molding enables the production of parts in three dimen-

SOLID THINKING IS OFTEN WHY ONE PRODUCT WORKS AND ANOTHER ONE DOESN'T.

YOUR ABILITY TO QUICKLY TRANSFORM THAT THINKING FROM AN ENGINEER'S MIND TO A FINAL PRODUCT IS ALL THAT WILL REALLY MATTER.

"Come see us and our partners at Autofact '98 – Booth #801"


free form shape control
enhanced detailing and drawing capabilities
automatic interference detection
top down assembly design
3D annotation including hyperlinks
photorealistic rendering for visualization

A FOLD THIS SECTION OVER LEFT AND BACK SO "A" MEETS "B" **B**

What's the fastest route between point A and point B? For Life Fitness and their 9500HR Cross-Trainer, it was SolidWorks®. Since pioneering the world's first Windows-native 3D mechanical design software in 1995, we've earned a reputation as the leader in mainstream solid modeling. And in 1998, we add to our track record of innovation by unveiling a new set of flexible, easy-to-use features that helps you go from concept to reality without wasting time on repetitive tasks or costly modifications. Add to that local technical support and surprising affordability and you've got a product that can really help you make things. Like money, for instance. For more information, visit our Web site or call 800-693-9000, ext. 3031. SolidWorks. **Mind to Matter.**

**www.
solidworks.
com/3031**

SolidWorks

© Copyright 1998 SolidWorks Corporation. All rights reserved. SolidWorks is a registered trademark of SolidWorks Corporation. All other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Life Fitness Cross-Trainer courtesy of Life Fitness of Franklin Park, IL.

Circle No. 171

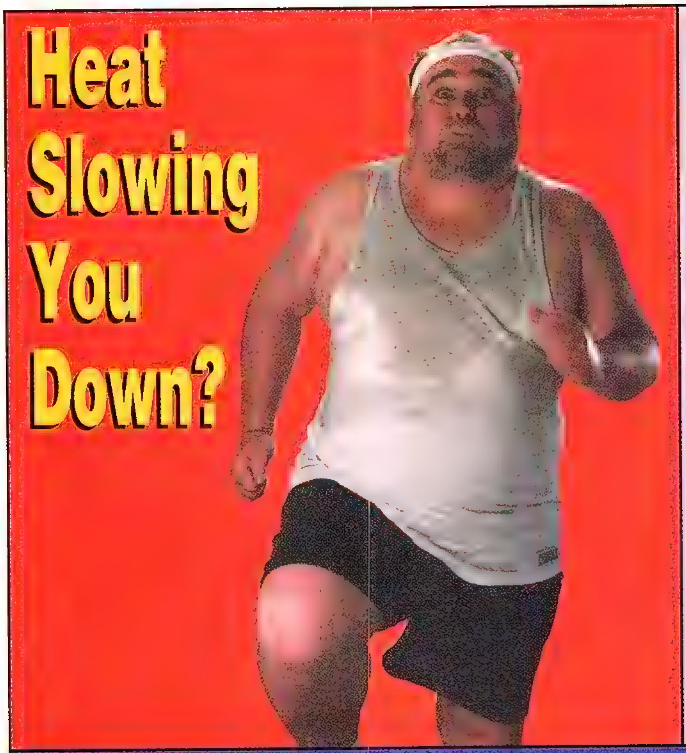
sions, while allowing molders to change from one material to another during the production of one part. "This application has excellent potential for automotive OEMs around the globe," says Juergen Gloeckler, AES' automotive director, Europe. **Advanced Elastomer Systems: Product Code 4375 or *Circle* 583**

Medical TPVs don't need drying

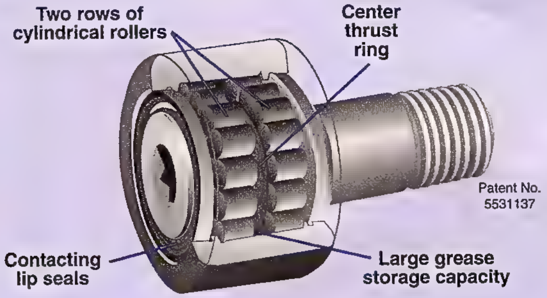
No longer will you need to pre-dry thermoplastic vulcanizate (TVP) elastomers used to produce medical devices or healthcare products—providing you turn to a new series of TPVs from Teknor Apex's Plastics Div. The Uniprene® 7010 Series compounds are nearly identical to advanced Uniprene materials recently introduced for general industrial applications. However, they have been reformulated with ingredients that conform to 21 CFR for medical and food-contact uses. Not only do the TPVs reduce or eliminate pre-drying because they absorb less moisture, but they cost less to color, since they exhibit less yellowness in natural (uncolored) form. Currently under evaluation are overmolded plugs in surgical cables and plunger tips for syringes. **Teknor Apex: Product Code 4376 or *Circle* 584**

Soft-touch adds sales appeal

Add a soft-touch to your products and you could add to your sales. That's what Warner Tools did when it introduced the ProGrip™ Series, an expanded line of paint scrapers and putty knives that feature soft-touch handles. Warner designers selected polypropylene for the hard handle substrate, then added SARLINK® 3460, a high-flow TPE from DSM Thermoplastic Elastomers, for the soft component, "because of its processing abilities, strong chemical resistance, and cosmetic appeal," says Warner Product Development Manager David Henke. A two-shot insert loading injection molding process was used to make the grip. Its popularity with decorative and maintenance pros proved so successful that Warner has decided to upscale its entire line of products using the SARLINK material. **DSM Thermoplastic Elastomers: Product Code 4377 or *Circle* 585**


Heat Slowing You Down?

Run Faster with The RBC Roller™ Cam Follower


Two rows of cylindrical rollers
Center thrust ring
Patent No. 5531137
Contacting lip seals
Large grease storage capacity

- Higher Speed Possible Due to Lower Running Temperature
- Lasts 4 TIMES LONGER Than Standard Cam Followers
- Interchangeable with Needle Bearing Cam Followers
- Contacting Lip Seals Keep Grease In & Dirt Out
- Maintenance-Free

The RBC Roller™—Patented in 1996 by RBC Bearings, it is engineered with an impressive array of high performance enhancements which address common failure modes—lubrication starvation, contamination, and thrusting. Specify the RBC Roller™ and run faster!

Roller Bearing Company of America
and it's divisions
Heim Bearings Company
Transport Dynamics
Industrial Tectonics Bearings Corp.
RBC Linear Precision Products
Nice Ball Bearings
Bremen Bearings, Inc.

Roller Bearing Company of America
400 Sullivan Way • P.O Box 77430
West Trenton, NJ 08628-7430
Tele: 609-882-5050 • Fax: 609-882-5533
www.rbcbearings.com
1-800-390-3300

RBC® BEARINGS
RBC Bearings are Made in The USA

Circle No. 172

CAGED BALLS.
UNLEASHED
PERFORMANCE.

IMPROVE PERFORMANCE WITH THE REVOLUTIONARY DESIGN OF OUR TYPE SHS LM GUIDE.

Featuring our patent pending caged ball system, where balls are held in and divided by retainers, our Type SHS LM Guide provides unparalleled controlled motion.

To learn more about maximizing your performance with the Type SHS, give us a call.

The Type SHS offers:
- 4-way equal load rating
- A world standard envelope
- Self-aligning capability
- Reduced noise
- Long-term, low maintenance operation
- High-speed performance

SEE US AT IMTS BOOTH #D2-4162

THK
LM SYSTEM

To request literature, contact THK America, Inc.,
200 E. Commerce Dr., Schaumburg, IL 60173, **1 (800) 763-5459.**

Chicago: (847) 310-1111
Los Angeles: (714) 891-6752
New Jersey: (201) 529-1950
Web Site: **http://www.thk.com**
Atlanta: (770) 840-7990
Toronto: (905) 712-2922
San Francisco: (510) 455-8948

Circle No. 173

standardsupdate

Technical news from around the world

Uncle Sam intensifies effort to invoke standards strategy

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) has stepped up its campaign to assure that U.S. innovations are not shortchanged by the system of international standards. NIST will host a conference on the issue in Washington, DC, September 23 in conjunction with World Standards Day. The agency hopes to develop "a reasonable plan for an effective national standards strategy to meet global goals in both standards and conformity assessment." Meanwhile, NIST has set up a special toll-free phone number (888) 591-TEST and an e-mail address of oiaa@nist.gov for reporting suspected standards abuses in dealings with the European Union. NIST especially wants to know of instances in which Europeans have required U.S. firms to repeat compliance measurements in Europe. Later this year a laboratory accreditation system that NIST has spearheaded becomes operational. NIST officials hope the system, called the National Cooperation on Laboratory Accreditation, will enable tests to be performed only once, with worldwide acceptance of the data.

How other nations out-maneuver U.S. on standards

Why is the U.S. government getting so concerned about international standards? Growing numbers of U.S. firms are finding trade gates swung shut as compliance with standards developed overseas becomes the price of admission. So complains NIST Director Raymond Kammer. Equally disturbing is the way foreign firms determine conformity with their standards. U.S. companies often must demonstrate adherence not just through testing at home, but also by duplicate, costly, and time-consuming testing overseas. "It is fair to say that European governments and industries believe they can create a competitive advantage in world markets by strongly influencing the content of international standards," Kammer contends. "Europe does have a strategy, and it is up running at full throttle."

Theme for 1998 paper contest: Guidelines for fee or free?

"Standards for Fee or Free: What Are the Consequences?" That's the theme chosen by the Standards Engineering Society for its 1998 paper competition. Contestants are to write between 2,500 and 4,500 words on the debate of oversales, pricing, and availability of standards. Each paper should make a case for whether U.S., regional, and/or international standards should be fee-based or provided free to all interested parties. This year's winning entries will be awarded during the annual World Standards Day Dinner on September 23 in Washington, DC. The author or authors of the winning submission will receive $2,500 and a plaque. Second and third prizes are $1,000 and $500, respectively. Because of the nature of this year's topic, the 1998 paper competition is open to anyone in the world and need not emphasize the U.S. perspective. You can obtain Internet entry forms and rules from www.ses-standards.org/paper_competition.html.

Butt-type couplers recommended for charging electric vehicles

A milestone has been reached in the long effort to establish a single charging standard for electric vehicles. After 18 months of testing and deliberations, a Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) task force has adopted a charge coupler design based on butt-type contact technology. The design thus becomes part of the J1772 standard of SAE. The action sets the stage for marketplace competition in inductive charging systems. The task force also considered pin and sleeve technology, which the Japan Electric Vehicle Assn. adopted as the standard in Japan. SAE J1772 will continue to reference this standard.

Quest for better quality spawns new software, manuals, books

An array of aids is emerging for engineers who must meet the rapid growth of standards for quality management. SPSS Inc. has come out with Trial-Run® Windows software for design of experiments (DOE). The product offers 41 design methods for DOE, a branch of statistics that helps reduce variation and costs in manufacturing. Included are Taguchi, Latin Square, Central Composite, and Optimal. Trial Run evaluates your responses to a series of questions and leads you to the optimal design for your situation. To see Trial Run in action, visit www.spss.com/software/TrialRun/ on the Internet. Meanwhile, the third edition of the manual for the auto industry's QS-9000 series of standards is now available. Among additions are new test-laboratory requirements for in-house laboratories of suppliers. For more information go to www.aiag.org. Quality Resources (www.qualityresources.com) has updated two of its most popular books. The second edition of "SPC Simplified Workbook" provides case studies and exercises in statistical process control. The eighth edition of "Baldrige Award Winning Quality," by Mark Graham Brown, contains this year's revised criteria and a new chapter on preparing for a site visit from the board of Baldrige examiners.

—Walter Wingo, Standards Editor

Axidyne®

Complete Electric Linear Motion Solutions

Belt Drive Actuators

- BCB style for medium loads. B3B style (3 sizes) for heavier loads (to 2000 lbs) and higher speeds (to 100 in/s).
- Patented carrier bearing system.

FREE CD-ROM with TOL-O-MOTION Sizing and Selection Software and complete product catalog

Circle No. 179

Motors, Drivers & Controllers

- Full line of motors including DC brush, stepper, brushless servo.
- Motor drivers ranging from low cost DC drivers to high performance digital drivers with microcontrollers for managing torque, velocity and position.
- Simple-to-program motion controllers with 1 to 4 axes capabilities.

Screw Drive Actuators

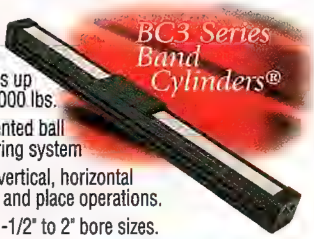
- BCS, SLS and B3S styles handle medium and heavy loads to 2000 lbs.
  - Choice of screws and nuts for flexibility in meeting load, speed, stroke and motion profile needs.
- Easy integration to TOL-O-MATIC brushless servo, stepper or DC motors.

For electric products *Circle No.* 299

Widest Range Of Pneumatic Rodless Actuators

- Cost effective.
- Unique load-supporting bearing design self aligns for smooth operation over millions of cycles.
- 5/8" to 1-1/2" bore sizes.

Circle No. 174



- For loads up to 2000 lbs.
- Patented ball bearing system
- For vertical, horizontal pick and place operations.
- 1", 1-1/2" to 2" bore sizes.

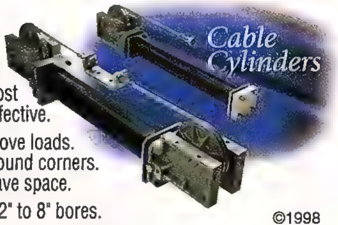
Circle No. 175

- Compact. For light to heavy duty applications.
- Unique band and adjustable carrier.
- 1/2" to 2-1/2" bore sizes.

Circle No. 176

- Sealed bodies prevent contamination.
- Operate in 0°F to 170°F temps.
- 1/4" to 1" bore sizes.

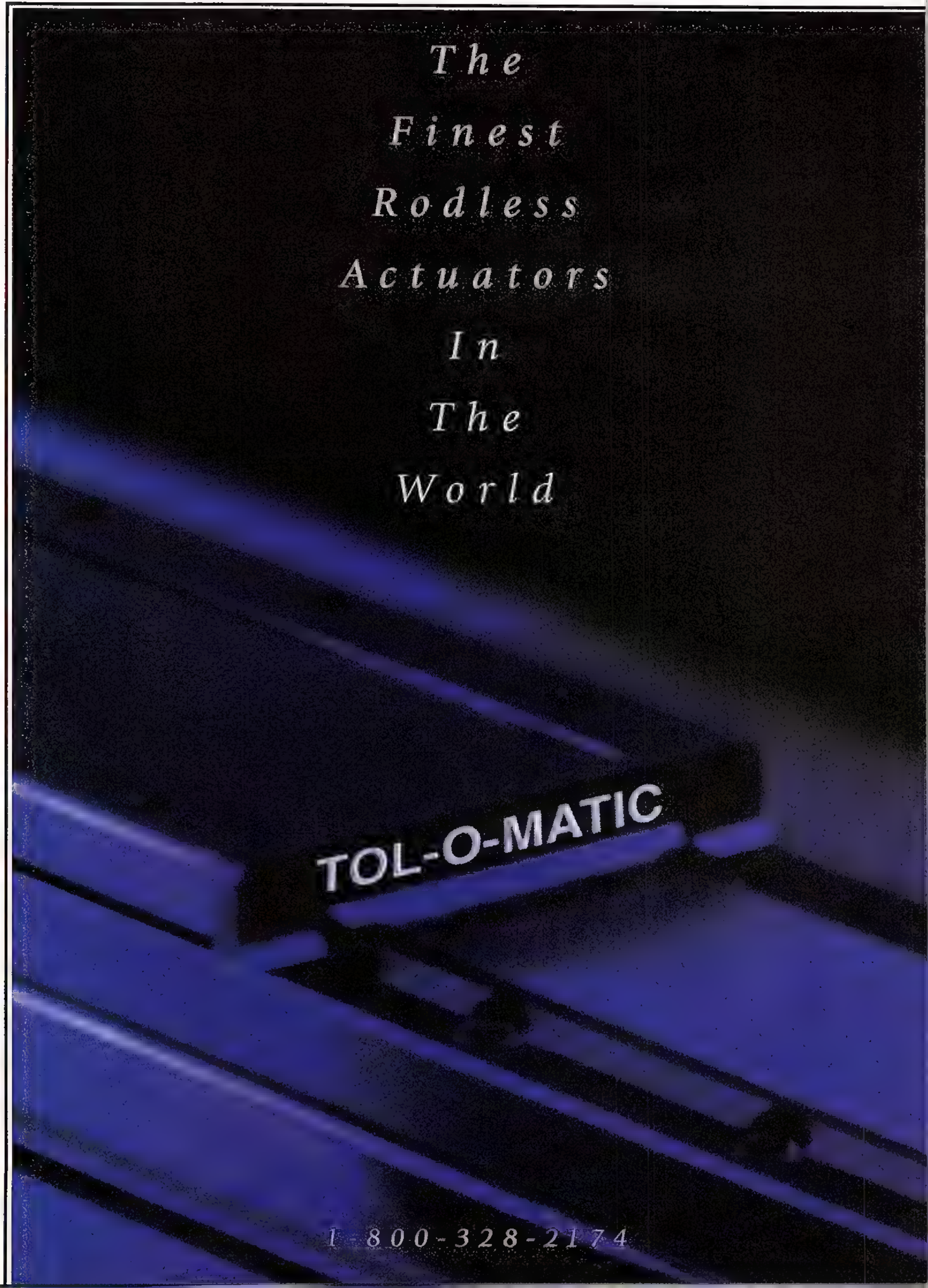
Circle No. 177



- Cost effective.
- Move loads. Round corners. Save space.
- 1/2" to 8" bores.

Circle No. 178

©1998



Chemraz® 615:

We've Really Jumped Through Some Hoops On This One.

What's so hot about Chemraz 615?
Proven performance at elevated temperatures.

It's the highest temperature perfluoroelastomer on the market today, with extreme resistance to compression set at temperatures as high as – you guessed it – 615°F.

In other words, Chemraz 615 is just the latest in a long line of reasons for you to standardize on our legendary Chemraz perfluoroelastomers for sealing applications throughout your process.

For more information, call the Greene, Tweed Fluid Handling Group's corporate headquarters at 215/256-9521, or our Houston CPI experts at 281/821-8337.

And get your hands on Chemraz 615 while it's hot.

GT Greene Tweed
The Inside Advantage
P.O. Box 305 • 2075 Detwiler Road • Kulpsville, PA 19443
Tel 215/256-9521 • Fax 215/256-0189
Web http://www.gtweed.com

Circle No. 181 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80702.1004

A new brew for industrial control

Java programming language comes to embedded control

Cambridge, England—Imagine you are reading a book about circuit analysis. You encounter a circuit diagram that interests you. "I'd like to see how that one works," you say. To your surprise, the book responds by creating a simulated circuit in front of your eyes, complete with voltage and current indications. Not only that, it gives you tools so you can change components in the diagram and alter supply voltages. Up pops a virtual oscilloscope, which you use to check circuit behavior at various points.

Welcome to the world of interactivity brought to you by Java, a programming language launched by Sun Microsystems only a few years ago, and now used by more than 700,000 program developers around the world. Electronic books like the one described above may not be in your local bookstore yet, but they're not far away—just visit the World Wide Web.

To the lay person, Java looks pretty much like C++, today's most popular object-oriented language. But Java has more. One of its main features is automatic "garbage collection," a rather inelegant term programmers use to refer to the way Java frees up memory that is no longer needed by the program. This might not sound like a big deal, but to programmers it's a load off their backs. Moreover, the lack of good memory management is what computer viruses take advantage of to do their nefarious work. Java's inherent security prevents memory "leaks."

Java has another feature that works in tandem with it called the Java Virtual Machine (JVM). The JVM allows Java programs to run anywhere and everywhere regardless of the underlying hardware or computer operating system. JVM is only a few hundred kilobytes of code, but wherever it's running—on a PC, cell phone, or digital TV—any program written in Java can run. This is, in fact, Sun's main pitch to software developers: "Write once, run anywhere." Today, the closest most industrial control design engineers get to Java programs—called applets—is when they surf the Web.

Automation companies who design products to be configured or programmed by end users aren't about to introduce Java, or any other general programming language as an alternative to the familiar ladder logic or function block diagrams. Only in highly specialized areas, such as semiconductor manufacturing, or advanced control in chemical and petrochemical production, do sophisticated end users plot their way with languages such as C. For the vast majority of industrial engineers, who know Basic, C and Java are a little too far out of their experience base.

But go down one level below the end user, to the OEM design level, and another story about Java is unfolding. Sun Microsystems has promoted Java as a language for embedded control and says it will find a home in cell phones, smart cards, and automatic teller machines. The prediction is starting to come true.

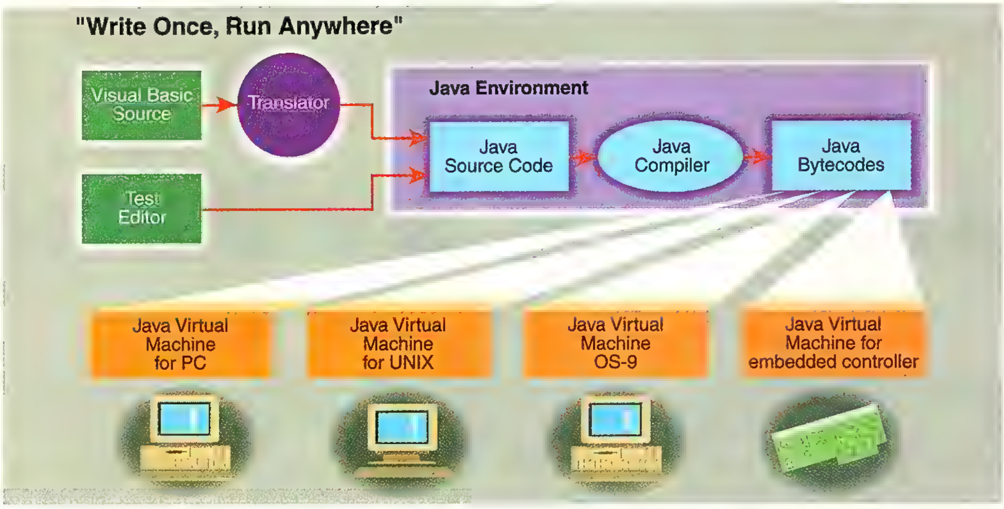
What this means to you

- *Specialized control-optimization can be embedded in distributed control systems rather than in "outboard" computers.*
- *Direct access to real-time plant-floor data using standard web browsers rather than PC-based human-machine interfaces.*
- *Inexpensive way to keep up with rapid changes in operating systems.*

Valmet, a large mill in Finland, uses Java as the base language for its paper-machine control system.

In Finland, Valmet Automation now uses Java as the base language for its complex paper machine control system. "We are thrilled with the opportunities for Java in process control," states President and CEO Markku Kangas, who says that his engineers have embedded the Java Virtual Machine into the process control stations of its Damatic XDi distributed control system (DCS). This is testimony to the confidence that Valmet places on the software, since the process stations require the highest reliability. The end user doesn't "see" the Java language; as far as he or she is concerned, the XDi is configured with the same high-level function block engineering tools as before.

Applet apps. Paper production involves the high-speed interaction of machinery and sensors from a variety of vendors, often involving several separate control systems with encapsulated proprietary knowledge. Specialized optimization packages provided by third party vendors run on "outboard" computers connected to


"Write Once, Run Anywhere"
Visual Basic Source
Translator
Test Editor
Java Environment
Java Source Code
Java Compiler
Java Bytecodes
Java Virtual Machine for PC
Java Virtual Machine for UNIX
Java Virtual Machine OS-9
Java Virtual Machine for embedded controller

Java runs on virtually any computer, regardless of operating system or platform.

the DCS. But now "Java opens up Damatic XDi for third party, real-time control applications," says Valmet's Mika Vanne. "Mills and process equipment suppliers can embed their advanced know-how directly into Damatic by using Java."

Valmet has utilized this opportunity itself by developing an advanced multivariable paper machine control algorithm using Java with extremely promising results.

At development centers in France and the U.S., design engineers for Schneider Automation are using Java to implement what they call a web-centric control system that integrates a Modicon TSX Quantum PLC connected to a Java-powered operator interface. In doing this, Schneider demonstrates the potential for direct access to real-time plant floor data using standard web browsers in place of costly PC-based human-machine interface packages. The whole operation will become part of a larger scheme Schneider calls the "Transparent Factory," a heterogeneous computing environment in which controllers and computers communicate effortlessly via standard Internet protocols. Java's execution environment is attractive to control OEMs because it means they can incorporate Internet communication technologies into their products and still sleep at night.

"Java becomes the bridging structure for the Internet technologies applied to factory intranets," says Mark Fondl, sales and marketing director for Schneider Automation (North Andover, MA). A big Java advantage, he says, is that JVM handles the details of establishing TCP/IP (Internet Protocol) connections. To demonstrate how easy this is to do, Schneider engineers wrote and publicly demonstrated a 60-line Java applet that connects their PLC with a standard web browser. Primitive as the applet was, it allowed the operator to interrogate the status of certain PLC registers and turn on or off a lamp.

Keeping up with Microsoft. Industrial software companies who provide supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) packages have struggled for years trying to keep up with IBM and Microsoft as they switch, change, and upgrade their operating systems. Each change in Windows requires more investment in time and money to rewrite software so it remains compatible with the new version.

Because of its architectural neutrality, Java may be an end run around the operating-systems game, they say. In Tel Aviv, engineers at PC Soft Int'l took Sun's "write once, run anywhere" slogan to heart and recast their Wizcon SCADA package in Java, renaming it Wizcon for Internet. Sun Microsystems has certified it as "100 percent pure Java."

"Pure Java," says CEO Evyatar Meiron, means Wizcon users "can monitor their processes from anywhere using any platform and Java-enabled browser."

Another SCADA software supplier, SoftPLC (Humble, TX) uses Java extensively in its VIEWPoint product and invites application developers to write Java-based components to add functionality. Smart graphical entities, access to the Internet, database query, and supervisory control functions are all possible add-ons, according to Richard Hollenbeck, president of SoftPLC.

His company has specialized in software to program, supervise, and even emulate Allen-Bradley PLCs, and enjoys a following of some very technically competent developers and sophisticated end users. In fact Hollenbeck has no hesitation recommending Java for industrial control, even suggesting that Java subroutines could be created to work with ladder programs.

"We view Java as a superior alternative to Structured Text," says Hollenbeck, referring to one of the five languages specified by IEC-1131, a standard adopted by most PLC companies.

—Michael Babb,
Contributing Editor

**Did you find this article useful?
If so, let us know. Circle No. 520**

Get ideas instantly

Here's help for busy engineers looking for product information.

Design News has inaugurated an Instant Fulfillment System that will cut from weeks to seconds the time it takes to get additional information from companies that advertise in the magazine.

Participating advertisers will incorporate a special URL in their ads. Readers using that address get an electronic brochure for the product they're interested in, instantly. They can also get a hot link to the supplier's web site so they can get more information.

Several *Design News* advertisers are participating in this new service. See page 16 for a complete list.

If you're looking for information, try this new way to get it fast. Go to the list of advertisers, access the URLs on products of most interest to you, and let us know what you think of the service and whether it provides you the information you want, as quickly as you want it. Send your reactions to pteague@cahners.com

Introducing a sensor so simple you don't have to screw around with it.

The more sensor adjustments you have to make, the more problems you'll have. Which is precisely why we invented EZ-BEAM,™ the world's simplest, most advanced family of photoelectric sensors.

EZ-BEAM Sensors have no switches. No pots. No knobs. They completely eliminate troublesome adjustments that cause you problems on the factory floor. They're easier to install. They're easier to maintain. They're simple components rather than complex instruments.

Specifying EZ-BEAM Sensors is also easy. You can choose the exact body style and range you need rather than trying to adapt a general purpose sensor. This makes your installations easier, more predictable and more reliable.

A sensor this simple must be pretty dumb, right? *Wrong!* EZ-BEAM Sensors are patented* and so smart they actually warn you if there's an overload, a contaminated environment or a dirty lens.

EZ BEAM

Don't screw up. Call your Banner distributor or send for our new EZ-BEAM Catalog today. Banner Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 9414, Minneapolis, MN 55440.
Phone 612-544-3164.
FAX 612-544-3213.
http://www.baneng.com

BANNER®
the photoelectric specialist

Circle No. 182

* Patent No. 5,087,838 and other patents pending
© 1993 Banner Engineering

Analysis rides British racing circuit

Oxford, England—The major Formula One racing teams in Great Britain, like their counterparts elsewhere, have been using finite element analysis (FEA) to improve their car designs for several years. Now, some of the smaller teams are using it, too—and winning races.

In one of the first examples of the spread of FEA, two British engineering firms recently used Structural Research and Analysis Corp.'s COSMOS/M software to add stiffness to the chassis of their respective entrants in both Formula One and the British Touring Car championships.

Pilbeam Motor Sports Designs used COSMOS/M to design and analyze a roll cage for a leading contender in the world touring rally championship. Engineers had done the original CAD design in Bentley Microstation. Their analysis goal: add stiffness to the chassis within acceptable stress levels. In less than a week, engineers had created a design that doubled the car's stiffness over the original configuration, says Laurence Marks, of NT CADCAM Consulting, who worked with the team.

"Actually, the analysis took about two days, the time during which the engineers trained in the use of the software," Marks says. "They tried several options for adding stiffness before deciding on the final design." The team validated the analysis model with rig tests of the completed car.

"Previously," says Marks, "the team didn't use finite element analysis at all, so the software saved them considerable time and money."

Since the FEA work, the car has won several rallies.

Pilbeam also used Structural Research's FLOWPLUS computational fluid dynamics software to analyze air flow around the front of a car. The team then verified the analysis in the Motor Industry Research Association (MIRA) wind tunnel.

Engineers at TWR Formula One used COSMOS/M to find ways to add stiffness to this Volvo without exceeding stress levels. The Volvo is one of this years top entrants in the British Touring Car circuit.

Engineers at TWR Formula One, another engineering firm, also used COSMOS/M to add stiffness to the chassis of its Formula One, Le Mans, and British Touring entries. The latter, a Volvo originally designed with AutoCAD software, has one of the best records in the 1998 Touring championship circuit, which runs from March to October. Marks says TWR engineers performed the analysis in about four days with no training.

Speed of analysis and design is critical in racing, says Marks, because racing teams have very little time to spare. "The design time scale is something on the order of three frenetic months, although faster CAD-to-track times are often reported," he says. "The biggest change over the last decade has been the compression of analysis time scales and the associated reduction of costs, (thanks) to the ongoing increase in computing power available to the average user. Engineers can now run analyses on the same machines designers have on their desks." dn

For more information on COSMOS/M and FLOWPLUS software from Structural Research and Analysis Corp. (C):
Circle 533

American quiets older jets

American Airlines long-time workhorse, the Boeing 727-200, will have its takeoff and landing approach noise cut by reducing flap drag, airframe-produced sound, and engine thrust with Raisbeck Engineering's optimization system.

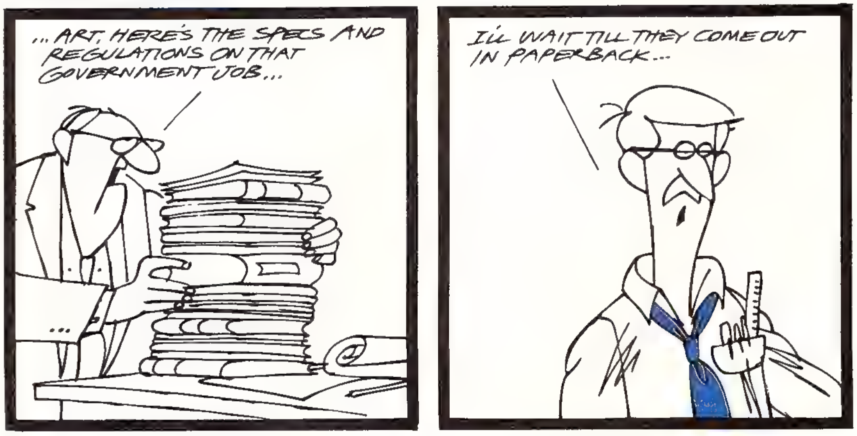
Dallas—American Airlines will outfit 52 of its fleet of 78 Boeing 727-200 airliners with the Raisbeck Engineering (Seattle) noise-reduction system, allowing the aircraft to comply with U.S. noise standards that go into effect on January 1, 2000 (DN 7/21/97, p.26). The system lowers drag and aerodynamic noise by reducing the degree to which the wing's leading- and trailing-edge flaps are extended during takeoff and landing. Thus engine thrust levels can also be trimmed, cutting engine noise as well.

The latest version of the Raisbeck system permits takeoff weight of 178,000 lb, up 11,000 lb from before, by optimizing (thus lessening) the leading-edge flap extension for the reduced trailing-edge values, not the original extensions with their greater drag numbers. The airline needed the higher takeoff gross weight for greater payload, range, and operational flexibility. The modified aircraft will be delivered starting this September.

Richard Cherney, American's managing director for fleet acquisition, says the 727s are currently used on routes north and east from the Dallas hub; south and east from Chicago; and along the east coast and in the Caribbean from Miami. Use of the Raisbeck Engineering kits will allow the airplanes continued use along these airways. dn

—Rick DeMeis, Associate Editor

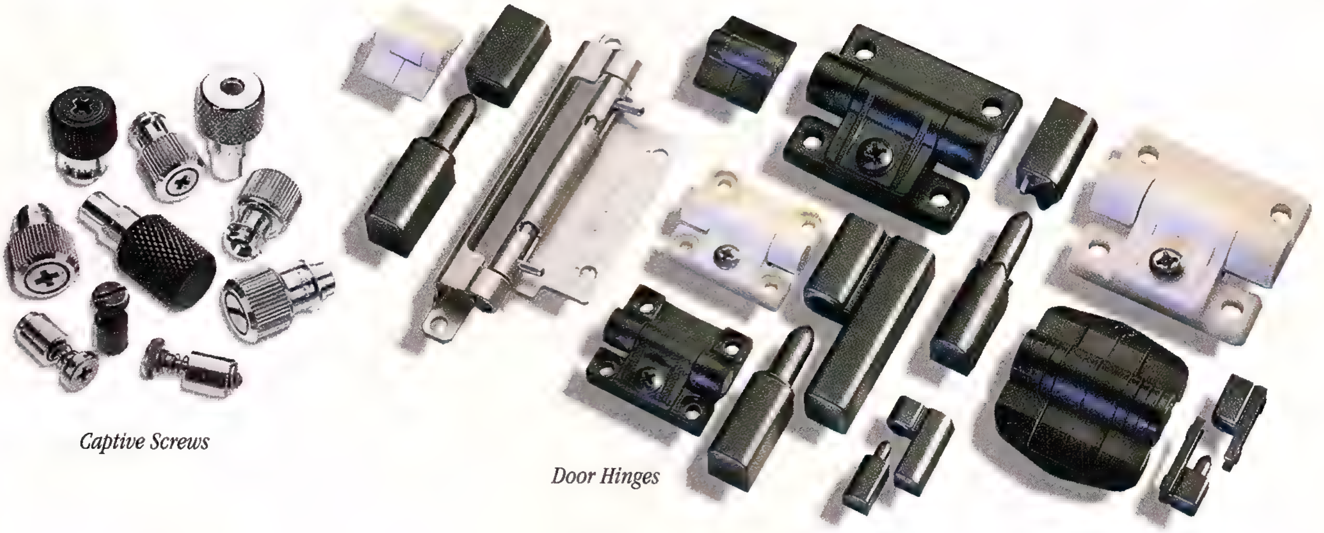
STATE OF ART by Dave Harbaugh


...ART, HERE'S THE SPECS AND REGULATIONS ON THAT GOVERNMENT JOB...
I'LL WAIT TILL THEY COME OUT IN PAPERBACK...

Compression Latches

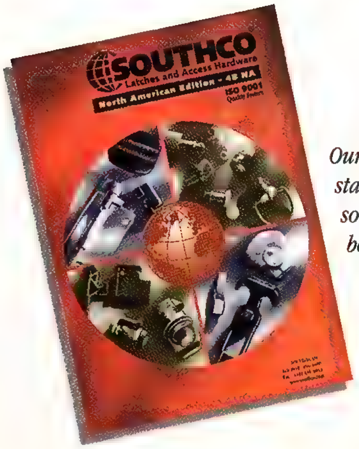
Drawlatches

If our standard product can't solve your latching needs,


Captive Screws

Door Hinges

we can modify it, or create a new design.



Our 300 pages of standard product solutions is only the beginning.

For INSTANT product information, access www.instant1.com/dn.80701.1019

We're Southco. We design and manufacture industry's broadest line of latches and access hardware. And while we can immediately show you over 300 pages of standard products, the show doesn't end there. We can also talk with you about modifying any one of those standard products. Or, creating a brand new design. Just for you. And we can do it anywhere you happen to be in industry. Anywhere in the world. Just call or fax Southco or your Authorized Southco Distributor. Southco, Inc., 262 Brinton Lake Road, Concordville, PA 19331. Tel: 610-459-4000. Fax: 610-361-6314. **www.southco.com**

SOUTHCO®
Latches and Access Hardware
ISO 9001
Quality System

Circle No. 183 Call me. I'm Interested.

Circle No. 184 Send information only.

Circle No. 320 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80701.1019

Software expedites submersible design

R*ichmond, CA*—By leveraging the capabilities of advanced CAE software, designers of a new high-performance submersible were able to achieve an impressive four-month design-to-manufacture cycle. Though they had previously designed vehicles using AutoCAD's 2D capabilities, the engineers found that by using Autodesk's Mechanical Desktop they could not only expedite the design, but also get a better idea of what the final product would look like before building a prototype.

Called Wet Flight, the craft is the latest high-performance underwater vehicle to swim out the door at Hawkes Ocean Technologies (HOT). It's an innovative, one-person, wet (scuba diver-piloted) submersible designed as a mobile camera platform for underwater cinematography. Performance is said to exceed that of previous wet submersibles. With 14-hp thrusters, the 11-ft, 2-inch long craft can "fly" through the water at up to six knots. Stubby wings endow the 1,500-lb submersible with impressive maneuverability.

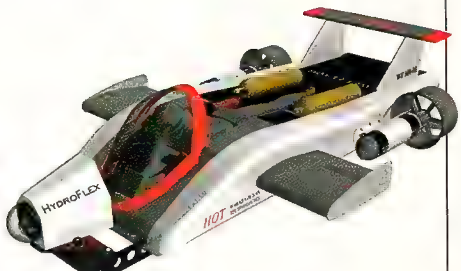
The craft and the company are the offspring of Graham Hawkes, recipient of *Design News'* Special Achievement Award in March 1997. He's designer of many of the world's finest submersibles and creator of Deep Flight, HOT's flagship submersible capable of diving to 1,000 meters.

While Deep Flight and Wet Flight are similar vehicles, they were designed in quite different ways. "From an engineering perspective, the design of Wet Flight was the first time we used Mechanical Desktop," says Eric Hobson, HOT mechanical engineer. Team members exploited a suite of Autodesk tools, using Mechanical Desktop for 3D design and AutoVision and 3D Studio for visualization studies. "Designing in 3D in real-time was a strong advantage on this project," he says.

A critical part of Wet Flight's design was obtaining visuals to keep the design on track. Throughout the development process, engineers were able to quickly obtain 3D models and renderings that accurately represented what the completed design would look like. "In real-time, we could make design decisions on the fly," Hobson says. "For us, this capability was a milestone."

Wet Flight is a smaller version of Deep Flight and uses many of the same components. Packaging these parts within a smaller structure presented some interesting challenges. Wet Flight's exposure to the elements also required housing the electronics in cylinders fixed to the sub's walls. The design process was simplified by exporting Deep Flight's AutoCAD files into Mechanical Desktop. Engineers then performed several iterations, evaluating several design variations before manufacturing a single part.

The submersible's frame is made from black polypropylene, which has a slight positive buoyancy. "It's an ideal material because of its buoyancy characteristics," Hobson says, "and it's lightweight yet strong and shock-resistant."



Autodesk's Mechanical Desktop helped engineers at Hawkes Ocean Technologies to design the Wet Flight submersible in just four months.

He used AutoCAD to draw the patterns for the frame, and plotted them full size to help cut wood templates. Polypropylene parts were then cut from the templates.

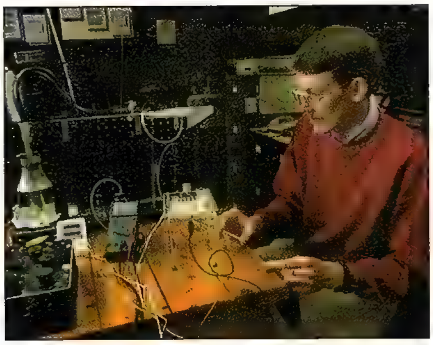
Wet Flight has already found application in the movie industry as an underwater camera platform for an IMAX special project called "Dolphins: The Ride."

For more information on Autodesk Mechanical Desktop (C): **Circle . .534**

Fuel cell targets consumer electronics

L*os Alamos, NM*—If Robert Hockaday's dream comes true, not only will your next automobile be fuel-cell powered, so will your cell phone. Hockaday resigned his position as a researcher at Los Alamos National Laboratory in 1997 to form Energy Related Devices (Los Alamos, NM), a company dedicated to the development of a Micro-Fuel Cell that he's been tinkering with for nearly 18 years. The goal: make a low-cost fuel cell that runs on methanol or ethanol and could power a cell phone for 100 hours of talking or 40 days in standby mode from just 1.5oz of fuel.

Key to the Micro-Fuel Cell's success is a low cost manufacturing method which uses a printing process similar to that used to produce computer chips. It's a "surface replica" fuel cell, and consists of three porous membranes. The central one is fiber reinforced; the outer two membranes perform water regulation and circulation. Electrodes are formed on the central membrane by depositing thin-film catalyst and metal electrode materials onto both sides of its surface via ion or light bombardment, etching, or vacuum thin film deposition.



Engineer Robert Hockaday hopes to develop a small, inexpensive, methanol-powered fuel cell for portable electronic devices.

Hydrophobic films deposited over the electrode films control the position of the electrolyte and strengthen the electrodes. Catalyst active surface area is maximized by separating the catalyst film from the porous substrate and then filling the intervening volume with electrolyte. Supplying fuel gas to one electrode and oxidizer gas to the other drives the cell.

"Exhaust" consists of water vapor and carbon dioxide. Hockaday claims the fuel cell itself is benign enough to be nearly edible.

Manhattan Scientifics (New York) has backed the venture in the form of a $1 million merger. Hockaday expects to have a prototype suitable for testing in a cellular phone or laptop computer within a year.

—Mark A. Gottschalk,
Western Technical Editor

New ideas build businesses. And at BASF Polystyrene, we're committed to helping you see your products, your business, in unexpected new ways. Whether you're designing a new product, or re-engineering for greater efficiency, we can offer dozens of unique solutions. Our crystal, impact and Avantra™ Styrenic Polymer resins offer a wide range of characteristics to meet the precise needs of your specifications.

A forward looking provider of high-quality polystyrene, BASF can help bring your new ideas into focus through a diverse, global network of technology, R&D and manufacturing capabilities. On-time delivery, on-going product development and technical support are also part of our commitment to helping you find innovative new ways to compete in your marketplace.

To start turning your imaginative leaps into practical realities, and for a copy of our capabilities brochure, call 1-800-426-5675.

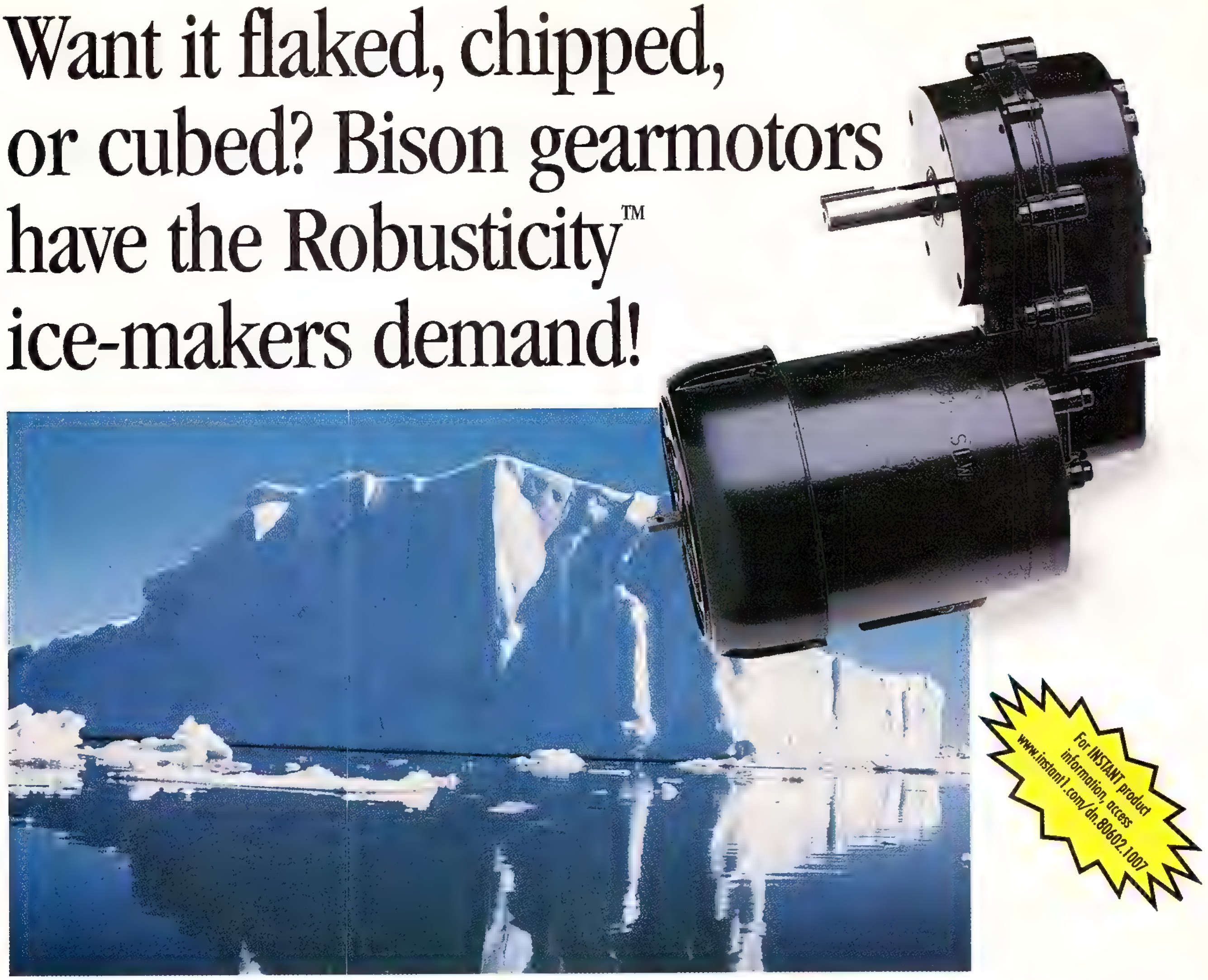
Polystyrene

We help make your products better

BASF

Avantra is a trademark of BASF Corporation.

Circle No. 185



Want it flaked, chipped, or cubed? Bison gearmotors have the Robusticity™ ice-makers demand!

For INSTANT product information, access www.instant1.com/dn.80602.1007

Ice making is tough work—maybe the hardest job you can give a gearmotor. That's why you find Bison Series 500 gearmotors in so many ice-making machines.

First of all, they have the muscle—the torque—to support axial thrust loads exceeding 1000 lbs. And they can do it 24 hours a day, without stalling. Shrug off the hazards posed by high mineral content in the water, insufficient flow rates, and refrigeration system problems. Their Robusticity™ makes them strong enough to withstand the thousands of shock loads inherent in dispensing frozen ice into a customer's cup or tray.

Besides shocks and stalls, ice machines present another hazard to a gearmotor's health: motor meltdown. That's not a worry with Bison. Our expert engineers analyze the loads, so the geartrain, motor, power supply circuit and refrigeration column all work in harmony. They take a beating, no over-heating!

Another challenge posed in ice-making machines: space is at a premium. Bison's compact 1/4 HP Series 500 AC gearmotors have a footprint only 10.38"x 8.75"x5.53" and DC units 10"x11.91"x 3.13", even though they pack in 2/3 more torque than other contenders. (1/6 HP models are also available.)

Ice machine makers know their demanding customers—soft drink companies, fast food restaurants, hospitals and sports complexes—would freeze them out if their equipment did not perform. And they know that Bison performance is a combination of product excellence and superior application engineering support. If Bison can handle ice, the toughest application of all, we can certainly work with you to meet your special need. Bring your greatest challenge to our application engineers at 800-AT-BISON.

Bison offers gearmotors from 1/55 to 3 HP, AC or DC, right angle or parallel shaft. Many models are available off the shelf, worldwide, through 700 distributor locations. Make sure you have a copy of our A-Line (American) or G-Line (Global) catalog. AutoCAD™ drawing files are available on our website: http://www.bisongear.com

Robust

BISON

Bison Gear & Engineering Corp.
3850 Ohio Avenue, St. Charles, IL 60174
800-AT-BISON **Fax: 630-377-6777**
email info@bisongear.com
Bison Europe: **0 11 31 36 522 1663**
http://www.bisongear.com

AGMA SMMA

Circle No. 186 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80602.1007

Running track designed for records

Hunt Valley, MD—Highly trained and conditioned track athletes garner media attention, and shoe-company endorsements. If they are exceptional, they set world records. Rarely, however, does anyone take notice of those who lay the foundation for their success—the designers and builders of specialized running tracks around the world.

Martin Surfacing, a company that makes indoor and outdoor athletic surfaces, is one of those unsung heros. A far cry from the cinder-covered tracks of old, running surfaces installed by Martin normally consist of several layers of materials, each engineered to impart specific attributes (resiliency, bounce, durability, and aesthetics). The material most often used by Martin's top-of-the-line tracks—a polyurethane system based on Pluracol® polyols supplied by BASF Urethane Chemicals (Mt. Olive, NJ).

"A new running track under construction at a nationally prominent sports complex in Orlando is based on these polyurethane products," notes John Beynon, Martin president and CEO. "The properties possessed by the polyols enable us to design an ideal running surface that meets the exacting specifications of the facility, as well as the guidelines for professional and amateur running tracks."

Performance standards of International Amateur Athletic Federation (IAAF) outdoor tracks include: a force reduction of 35%, modified vertical deformation of 1.1 mm (±0.1), and Transport and Road Research Laboratory (TRRL) skid resistance of 69 (±1). Tensile properties are: 0.82 MPa, with elongation at break at 99%.

A licensed surveyor checks the tolerance for each professional-grade track in order to certify it for competition. "When you are designing and building a track that may be the venue for world-class competition, it has to meet very stringent guidelines in the event a world record is set," explains John Schedler, Martin's project manager for the new Orlando sports complex track.

The track Schedler refers to is Martin's ISS 1000 encapsulated system, the primary component of which is polyurethane, covered with a granular material for grip, and then painted with a durable coating. The base surface consists of four inches of crushed stone topped with three inches of asphalt. This is followed by an 8-mm-thick polyurethane layer and a 5-mm layer of spray-applied polyurethane.

"The ISS 1000 is designed to provide a resilient surface that can be used for training or racing," Beynon adds. "Because it provides a precise amount of cushion tailored for training purposes, it's easier on the athlete's legs, reducing common injury problems such as shin splints."

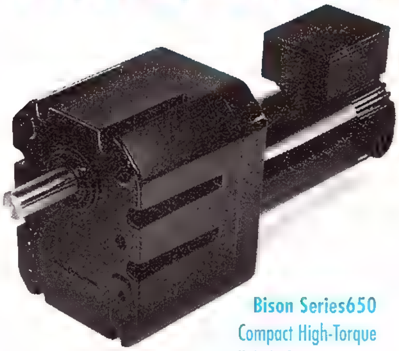
For more information on Pluracol polyols from BASF Urethane Chemicals (M):
Circle 535

WINNING RUNNING TRACK SURFACE FORMULA

	Units	Accuracy	Result	IAAF Specification Value
Surface thickness				
Recorded for effects on dynamic properties of the surface	mm	±0.5	13.5	AVERAGE >12 MINIMUM 10
Force reduction				
Test conducted at temperature ranging from 10-40C	%	±1	35.0	35-50
Modified vertical deformation				
Test conducted at temperature ranging from 10-40C	mm	±0.1	1.1	0.6-1.8
Friction				
TRRL Skid resistance	-	±1	69	≥47
Tensile properties				
Tensile strength	MPa	±0.02	0.82	≥0.5
Elongation at break	%	±2	99	≥40

Martin Surfacing's encapsulated track system, based in polyurethane polyols, meets or exceeds the International Amateur Athletic Federation's specifications for synthetic surfaced outdoor facilities.

SLOW MOTION.
FAST DELIVERY.

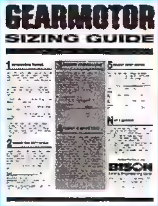

Bison Series650
Compact High-Torque
Parallel Shaft Gearmotors

Here's your answer for slow speed, high power in-plant applications like conveyor systems and pallet wrapping equipment. Bison packs up to 720 in.lbs. of torque into a compact package, with speeds as low as 0.7 RPM.

Our motors may move slow, but we move fast. Get off the shelf delivery of these robust Series 650 gearmotors through our nationwide distributor network. Choose AC or DC motors, 1/20 HP, 1/6 HP or 1/2 HP.

◆ Gearbox measures only 5" x 6-1/4 x 5-3/4
◆ Torques up to 720 in.-lb.!
◆ Speeds from 0.7 to 160 RPM
◆ 2, 3, 4 or 5 stage models

FREE!
Bison Gearmotor Sizing Guide



Want to know more?
Call: 1-800-AT-BISON, or look for us on the Web at http://www.bisongear.com.

BISON
Gear & Engineering Corp.

3850 Ohio Avenue
St. Charles IL 60174
630 377-GEAR
630 377-6777 (fax)
in Europe, call
011 31 36 522 1663

Circle No. 187

1-1200hp FLUX VECTOR SERVO CONTROLS.

THOR IS MORE...

(COST EFFECTIVE)

Through higher performance and more flexible programming and I/O structure, Thor drives improve productivity and add value to your bottom line by:

- **Eliminating expensive outer loop motion control cards.**
- **Use of standard AC motors to provide servo performance.**
- **Compatibility with existing open network interfaces, Modbus™, DeviceNet™, SDS™, Profibus™, & LON™.**
- **Availability of semi-custom and custom drive solutions tailored to your application needs.**

Proudly Designed and Made in the U.S.A.

Thor is also more...with our complete line of motors, gearboxes, sensorless vector controls, inverter controls, brushless DC controls and engineered drive systems.

Want more? Call 414-252-2200
Or write: P.O. Box 25903, Milwaukee,
WI 53225-0903

THOR TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION
www.thortechnology.com

Circle No. 188

DSP board enhances instrument design

Lexington, MA—Oxford Instruments is using a PCI-based digital signal processor board in Synergy, a non-imaging diagnostic system used to study how nerve cells receive and transmit information. The PCI/C44S DSP board enables Blue Wave Systems (Leicestershire, England) to create an open, modular system that accommodates tests of varying complexity.

"The PCI board offers sufficient performance to enable real-time processing of incoming test signals," says Dr. Martin Nichols, principal engineer on the Synergy project, "and thereby provides clinicians with a much more effective diagnostic tool than previously available."

In designing Synergy, the company concluded that a system based on PC technology would be user-friendly and easily accommodate add-on features such as multimedia and networking. Oxford Instruments also wanted to allow for future I/O expansion and the option to extend the number of processors from one to a maximum of four.

Blue Wave Systems' PCI/C44S board meets these requirements. "It allows one to four DSPs, dependent upon the instrument's configuration, and offers flexibility, matching of processing performance to different product configurations, and off-the-shelf availability," says Nichols.

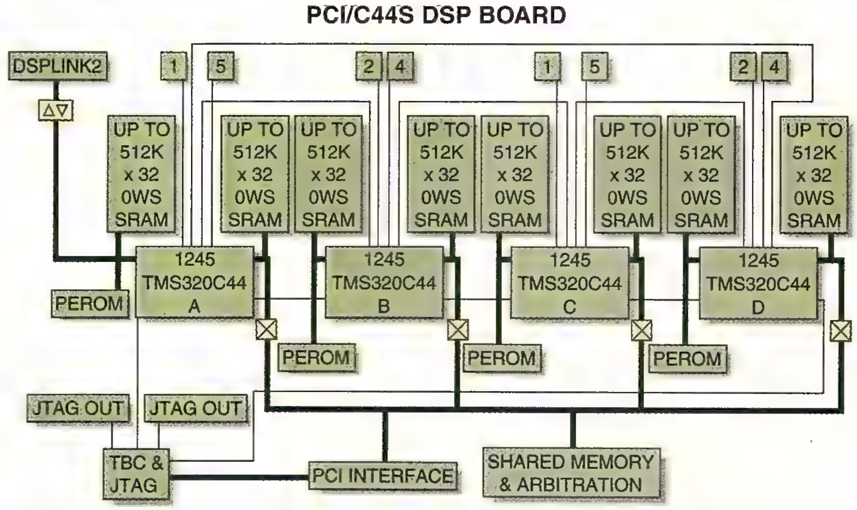
In use, the Synergy system applies an electrical stimulus to the patient's skin and measures the electrical response of the muscles. These patient analog signals are digitized in the headbox, a specialized digital-to-analog converter and amplifier unit, at sample rates up to 200 KHz. The signals are then transferred to the PCI/C44S DSP board, which analyzes the data and passes the results to the PC for real-time display and archiving.

"This real-time capability is extremely important as physicians need audio and visual information to appear at the same time, with no perceptible delay between them," says Nichols. "In achieving this, it becomes much easier to relate what's happening physically to the patient, to what's happening on the screen."

Blue Wave Systems created a workable interface and replaced a standard I/O which would not connect with the DSPLINK2 connector, a 32-bit interface that provides expansion capabilities to a range of peripheral modules. The DSPLINK2 connector was replaced with two connectors—one provides the DSPLINK2 functionality, the other provides access to COM ports, controls and gathers data from the daughterboard.

The PCI/C44S takes advantage of Texas Instrument's floating-point TMS320C4x parallel DSP chip for fast parallel DSP processing and real-time embedded applications. It can be populated with up to four 50- or 60-MHz TMS320C44 processors, and provides a PCI interface and shared memory accessible by the host PC.

For more information DSP boards by Blue Wave Systems (E): **Circle 536**
DSP from Texas Instruments (E):
Circle 537



PCI/C44S DSP BOARD

The PCI/C44S DSP board used in Synergy features up to four 60-MHz TMS320C44 processors for fast parallel DSP processing and real-time embedded applications.

VICKERS KNOWS ALL THE CORNERS OF THE FLUID POWER WORLD.

From components to complete systems in Asia, Europe and the Americas.

Whether you're designing injection molding machines in Chicago or rough terrain fork lifts in Singapore, Vickers is your preferred global fluid power supplier. From compact, low noise piston pumps to filtration products designed to assure maximum system uptime — Vickers has the products you need. And with Vickers extensive network of Distributor Partners, Vickers worldwide application assistance and genuine replacement parts are always nearby. Just what you'd expect from a global fluid power company like Vickers. For more information on our global fluid power capabilities, **call 800-547-7805.**

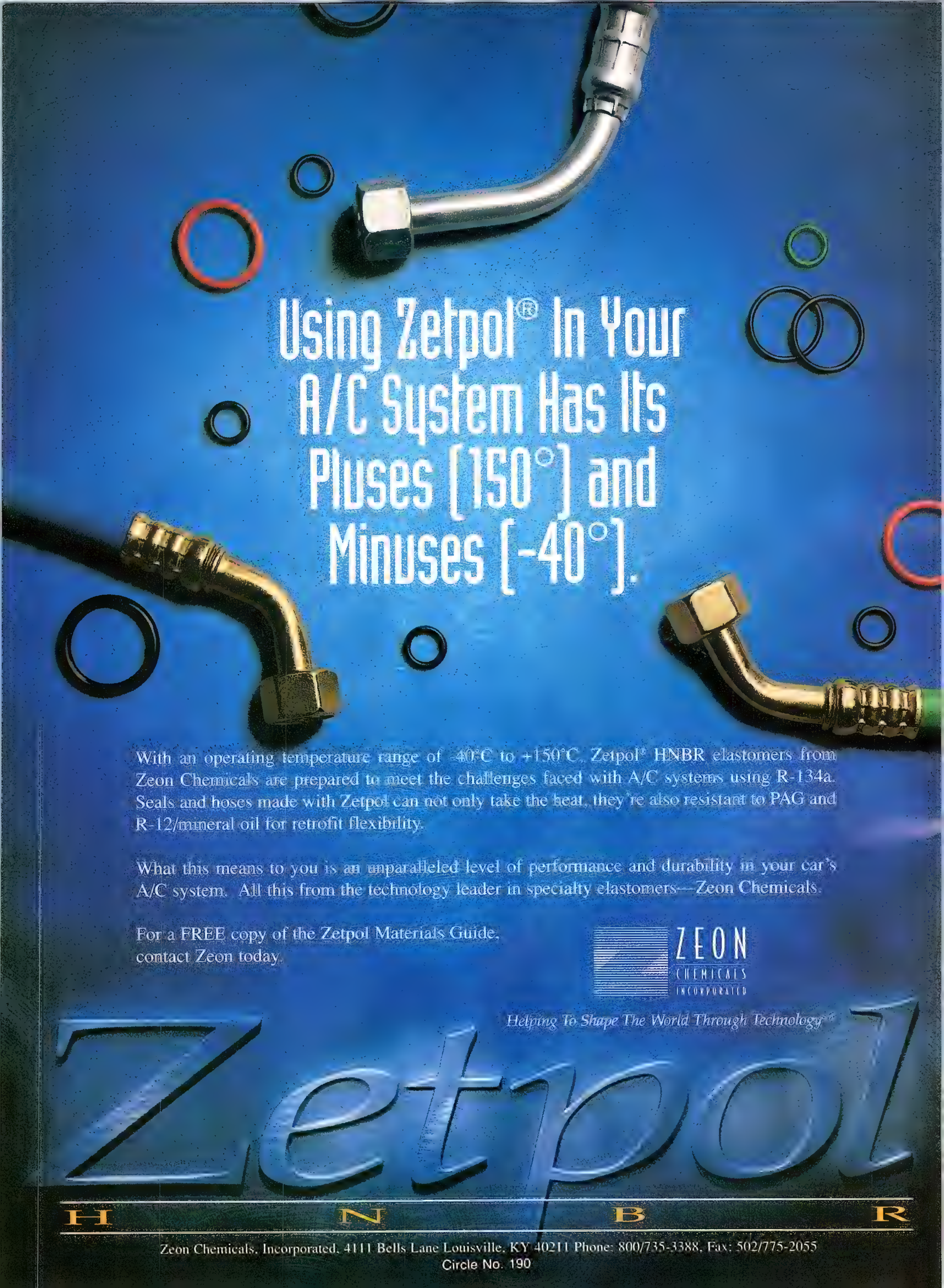
VISIT US AT IMTS
BOOTH #B26350

VICKERS

THE POWER BEHIND FLUID POWER℠

Circle No. 189

VISIT US AT IMTS
BOOTH #B26350


Using Zetpol® In Your A/C System Has Its Pluses [150°] and Minuses [-40°].
Zetpol
H N B R

With an operating temperature range of -40°C to +150°C, Zetpol® HNBR elastomers from Zeon Chemicals are prepared to meet the challenges faced with A/C systems using R-134a. Seals and hoses made with Zetpol can not only take the heat, they're also resistant to PAG and R-12/mineral oil for retrofit flexibility.

What this means to you is an unparalleled level of performance and durability in your car's A/C system. All this from the technology leader in specialty elastomers—Zeon Chemicals.

For a FREE copy of the Zetpol Materials Guide, contact Zeon today.

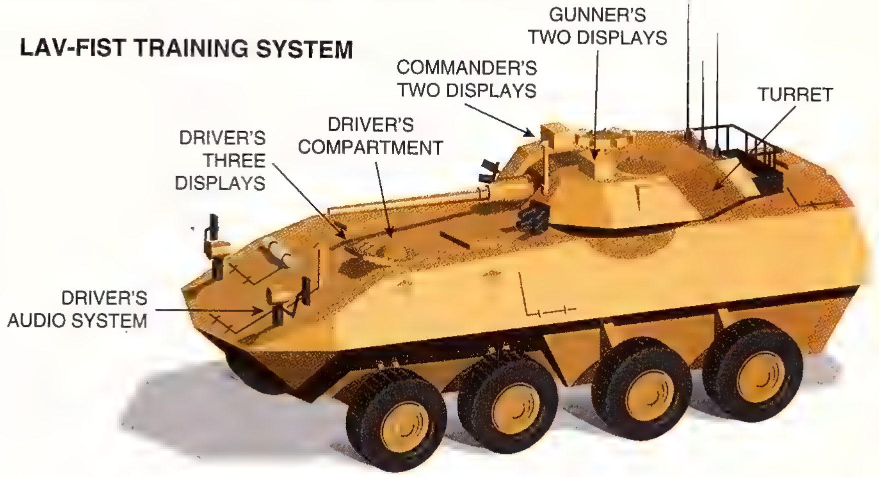
ZEON
CHEMICALS
INCORPORATED

Helping To Shape The World Through Technology®

Zeon Chemicals, Incorporated, 4111 Bells Lane Louisville, KY 40211 Phone: 800/735-3388, Fax: 502/775-2055
Circle No. 190

Appended trainer leverages defense dollars

Winter Park, FL—How do you maintain proficiency of Marine Corps Reserve Light Armored Vehicle (LAV-25) crews when funds for such training are cut back? Universal Systems & Technology, Inc. (UNITECH) Training and Simulation Div. and its subcontractor Raydon Corp. (Daytona Beach, FL) provided the answer by using the vehicle itself as part of training simulations. Not only is the cost of a full-blown simulator saved, but an added bonus is the rugged, portable training system appended to the vehicle accompanies the leathernecks on shipboard deployments—allowing up-to-the-minute, objective-specific training on the way to any global hot spot. Simulating vehicle use also reduces wear and tear on equipment and thus maintenance costs.



Each of the three light-armored-vehicle crew members has dedicated appended training displays and control system 'overlays' to provide the look and feel of vehicle operations.

The LAV-FIST (Full-crew Interactive Simulation Trainer) consists of hardware and software to hone the gunnery, crew communication and coordination, and mission tactical skills of the crew members. These tasks include: reconnaissance and reporting procedures, map reading and navigation, and calls for artillery fire. Target acquisition, aiming, and firing the main 25-mm automatic cannon and its coaxial 7.62 machine gun can be simulated. Sensors overlaid on the driving controls feed visual representation of vehicle movements into the displays, as do the turret controls, while the vehicle and turret remain stationary. Sounds that replicate vehicle and turret operations aurally heighten realism.

CRT-monitor displays, two each for the commander's and gunner's view out of

Continued on page 57

FREE Sample Kit #12

Tapered Caps & Plugs

- Ideal for tubing and threaded or machined parts and as masks for painting, plating, powder coating and anodizing.
- Protects against dirt, moisture and impact.
- 243 stock items in 7 styles available for immediate shipment.

TOLL-FREE: 1-888-CAPLUGS

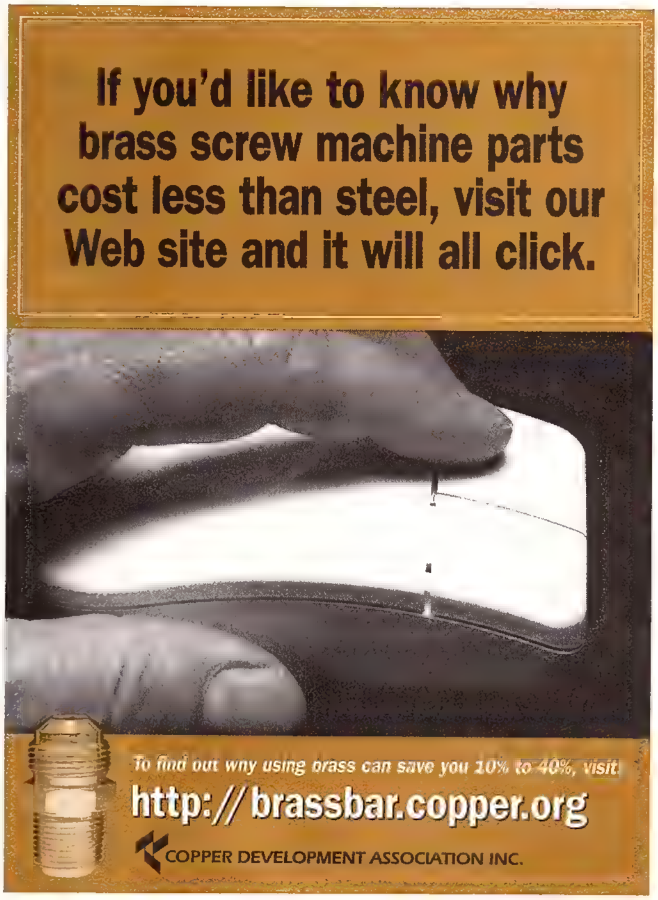
Caplugs

ISO 9000 REGISTERED

Protective Closures Co., *Division of MARK IV INDUSTRIES*

Visit us at www.caplugs.com

Circle No. 191


If you'd like to know why brass screw machine parts cost less than steel, visit our Web site and it will all click.

To find out why using brass can save you 10% to 40%, visit:

http://brassbar.copper.org

COPPER DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION INC.

Circle No. 192

KEEPING THE WORLD IN MOTION

In a world where state-of-the-art product lines are now commonplace, companies must elevate their expertise to a higher level. NMB Corporation continues to perform at this higher level, and in association with their parent company, Minebea Co., Ltd., has proven for more than 50 years that by utilizing a visionary approach to doing business, they'll remain successful well into the 21st century.

NMB's global network and international operations open the door to a vast array of new possibilities and in doing so, has made them a world leader in the manufacturing of miniature and instrument precision ball bearings, step motors, and precision mechanical assembly products, among others.

NMB's focus is their commitment to constant improvement. This commitment has been rewarded by achieving ISO 9001 and 9002 certification, QS 9000, and culminating with a distinguished ISO 14001 certification for their continuous efforts in protecting the environment.

Granted, some companies can move mountains, but NMB moves the world.

NMB
CORPORATION

PEOPLE
PRODUCTS
VISION

A Minebea Group Company

9730 Independence Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311 U.S.A.
Tel: 818.341.0820
Fax: 818.709.0387
E-mail: info@nmbcorp.com
Web site: www.nmbcorp.com

ISO 14001
ISO 9001
ISO 9002
QS 9000

Circle No. 193

Continued from page 55

the turret and three for the driver's station in front, provide visual cues and simulate day and night operations. A Lockheed Martin SE 1000 image generator, repackaged to fit a standard two-man portable container, supplies the computer graphics. The commander's helmet-mounted display uses an Intersense (Burlington, MA) inertial-motion orientation sensor rather than the usual magnetic system because of the metallic LAV structure.

A single instructor/operator (I/O) trains the crew with the FIST. The I/O station allows selection of weather conditions, time of day, composition of friendly and enemy forces, ammunition quantity, time standards, and vehicle locale. The system's Compaq (DEC) Alpha host computer can "drive" the vehicle to train just the commander and gunner, or can teach the gunner alone. Commercial 120V, 60 Hz, 30A power is supplied externally to run the simulation and vehicle systems—eliminating any use of vehicle electric power with its hazard potential of inadvertent vehicle travel or turret movements—and avoiding complex patching into vehicle hydraulics. Modular design allows a crew of three to set up the FIST in two hours. And Rick Wrenn, UNITECH project manager, says this includes cabling for video, audio, sensors and controls, data, communications, power, and Ethernet.

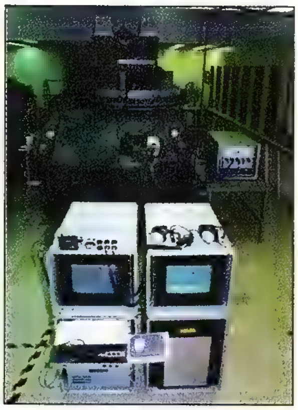
He also notes some of the adaptations made to provide realistic control-force feedback. For steering, the steering linkage is dropped and an appropriate torsion spring brake added to produce steering-column "feel." A BEI (Goleta, CA) encoder on the steering wheel (also used on the gun elevation and traverse controls) provides feedback to the visual displays and simulated systems. A separate odometer, tachometer, and gearshift are used, however, since these mechanisms do not function when the vehicle is not literally running. Interestingly, Wrenn adds, the appended brake and accelerometer sensors were adapted by a sharp-thinking design engineer who found suitable units at an auto parts store. The rugged EGR valve sensors are economical to buy but built for a demanding environment.

LAV-FIST simulator use has given Marine units more productive "live fire" when actually using the vehicles, as well as more quality combat-training time. Potential civilian applications for appended trainers may include such "high-risk" systems as emergency vehicles and locomotives. dn

—Rick DeMeis, Associate Editor

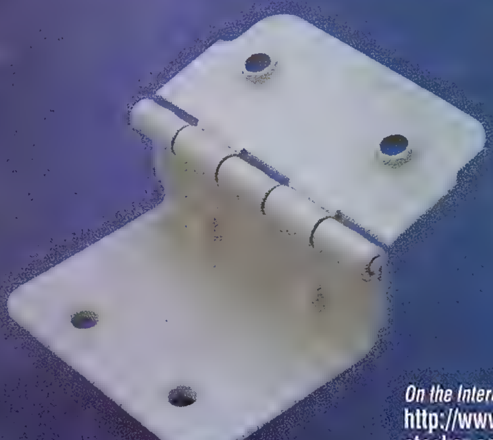
For more information on simulation software from UNITECH (C): Circle . . .538

Industrial encoders from BEI (P): Circle 539



The Full-crew Interactive Simulation Trainer (FIST) knocks down and is stored within 15 two-man portable cases, four forming the instructor/operator station (front), and one serving as the vehicle interface cabinet (right). The modular system allows transport and training during armored-vehicle shipboard deployments.

HINGE
Design Problems?

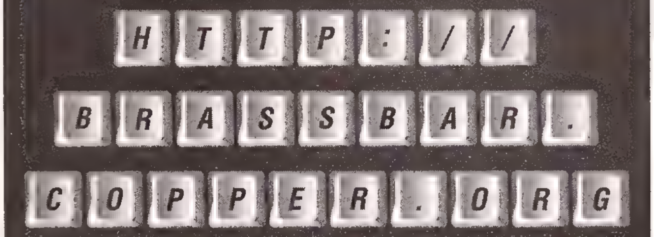


On the Internet at
http://www.
stocker.com

CALL US FOR SOLUTIONS
STOCKER HINGE
8822 West 47th Street, PO Box 149
Brookfield, Illinois 60513
800.631.2600 708.485.3400 FAX 708.485.0058

Circle No. 194

Below are the keys to lowering costs for small component parts.



To find out why using brass can save you 10% to 40%, visit
http://brassbar.copper.org
COPPER DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION INC.

Circle No. 195

Award sponsors support top engineers

Engineers celebrated their design innovations at the *Design News* annual awards banquet, held at the Ritz-Carlton, Chicago in March 1998. Brian Muirhead (center), flight systems manager for the Pathfinder mission received his award for Engineer of the Year. Others honored include robot designer Red Whittaker (left), recipient of the Special Achievement Award; and Horst Maack (right) of Cincinnati Milacron, Engineering Quality Award winner.

Newton, MA—Engineering companies back the yesterdays, todays, and tomorrows of technology by supporting the *Design News* Engineering Awards program, now in its twelfth year.

The Torrington Co. (Torrington, CT), leads the way in its twelfth year of support with a $25,000 award for the Engineer of the Year. The honoree, selected by *Design News* readers, brings a career history of innovative design work to the engineering industry. The most recent winner, Brian Muirhead, received the 1998 award for his work as the Mars Pathfinder's flight systems manager at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory (Pasadena, CA).

"There is a high level of pride throughout the Torrington Company regarding our participation in this outstanding and prestigious program," says Milanne Miles, marketing communications manager. "We have a unique opportunity to honor some of the country's most-talented engineers, people who have made significant contributions to our nation's advances in science and technology." She adds that "even more gratifying, Torrington is able to provide valuable financial assistance to the Engineering Education Foundation (EEF) to help promote excellence in a critically important field, one that will help maintain America's global leadership into the 21st century."

Milanne Miles, marketing communications manager, The Torrington Co.
Contribution: $25,000 grant

Backing the awards for its ninth consecutive year, NTN Bearing Corp. (Des Plaines, IL) has increased its grant from $15,000 to $20,000. This gift for the *Design News* Special Achievement Award winner is donated to the college of his/her choice. Editors select this honoree based on outstanding lifetime achievements in the engineering field. The 1998 recipient, William "Red" Whittaker, is a leading designer in the world of field robotics.

"Recognizing and publicizing the contributions of our pacesetting engineers is vital if the engineering profession is to compete effectively for the attention of young people choosing a career," says George Hammond, president of NTN Bearing Corp. "Supporting this award program helps everyone to see the design engineer as a role model for future generations."

The Engineering Quality Award, received this year by Horst Maack for his centerless grinder design, is being supported for the tenth year by Schneeberger Inc. (Bedford, MA), a producer of precision bearings. Its $20,000 grant, a $5,000 increase from last year, is presented to the school of the 1999 winner's choice.

George Hammond, president, NTN Bearing Corp.
Contribution: $20,000 grant

"It's truly a pleasure for Schneeberger to play a significant role in the engineering awards program. We welcome the opportunity to do our part to promote the engineering discipline," says George Jaffe, executive VP at Schneeberger Inc. "As we move towards the millennium, the pressure to remain technologically competitive will increase. I congratulate *Design News* on the success of this program that not only effectively publicizes the importance of the engineering profession, but also provides much-needed funds for our engineering institutions."

The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp. will support three $5,000 technology prizes for the

Tom Curry, president,
The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp.
Contribution: $15,000

Grand Prize winners of the Excellence in Design contest, now in its nineteenth year. Last year's recipients include Thomas Zimmerman, designer of Personal Area Network (PAN) devices which use capacitive coupling to allow humans and machines to exchange digital information through touch; Geoffrey Ball's Floating Mass Transducer technology for the hearing impaired, which by-passes the eardrum, simulating the middle ear instead; and M. Steven Rodgers, senior technical staff member at Sandia National Laboratories, for his work on the 24-bit Stronglink—a micro electromechanical system for safeguarding next-generation weapons.

"The predominant role of engineering in the design process has been rapidly changing in the past several years. Engineering is more and more being used to predict performance rather than only validate or fix a design late in the process," says Tom Curry, president and CEO at The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp. "The Excellence in Design Award winners have realized the value of engineering in new product designs. We are proud to be a part of this *Design News* program."

Design News will present four second-place winners in the 1999 Excellence in Design competition with an Acoustic Wave stereo system manufactured by Bose Corp. Finally, Edmund Scientific Co. (New York, NY) has donated four Astroscan telescope packages to be given to the third-place winners in the design contest.

George Jaffe, executive vice president, Schneeberger Inc.
Contribution: $20,000 grant

Most awards will be presented at the *Design News* Engineering Awards Banquet on March 16, 1999, at the Ritz-Carlton. This event is held in conjunction with the National Design Engineering Show at National Manufacturing Week.

"*Design News* is proud to recognize the engineering innovations that contribute to the advancement of technology in such fields as automotive, aerospace, medical, and consumer markets," says *Design News* Publisher Larry Maloney. "The strong support of our sponsor companies helps insure that tomorrow's engineers will meet the challenge." **dn**

CASTABLE URETHANE

— PARTS —

American Urethane is the leader in custom-molded urethane parts for Design Engineers needing quick, innovative solutions...

- We custom-mold parts for your industry—Material Handling, Elevator & Escalator, Mining, Corrugated Box, Food Processing, Power Transmission, Postal Service, Medical, Power Tool, Conveyor, Sports Equip., Textile, Office Machines, etc.
- Our parts have low tooling costs and quick turnaround.
- Our parts offer noise reduction, higher operating speeds, & longer service life.

Call or fax for our complete brohure.

American Urethane
1905 Betson Court, Odenton, Maryland 21113
(410) 672-2100 • Fax (410) 672-2191

Circle No. 196

How to monitor costs of small component parts.

http://brassbar.copper.org

To find out why using brass can save you [illegible] to [illegible], visit

http://brassbar.copper.org

COPPER DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION INC.

Circle No. 197

Visit Algor at:
WWW.ALGOR.COM
Products
Services
[illegible]

You have 4 ways to get a free Algor demo video and CD-ROM:

1) Call: +1 (412) 967-2700
2) WWW.ALGOR.COM
3) E-mail to: info@algor.com
4) Complete this form and fax to: +1 (412) 967-2781

Name ____________________ Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State/Prov. ____________ Zip/Postal Code ______
Country ____________________ Telephone ____________________
Fax ____________________ E-mail ____________________ (S2)

♦ALGOR®
When the Engineering Has to be Right

Algor, Inc.
150 Beta Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-2932
USA
Phone: +1 (412) 967-2700
Fax: +1 (412) 967-2781
California: +1 (714) 564-0844
Europe (UK): +44 (1784) 442 246
E-mail: info@algor.com

Circle No. 198

Pressure reduction ups efficiency

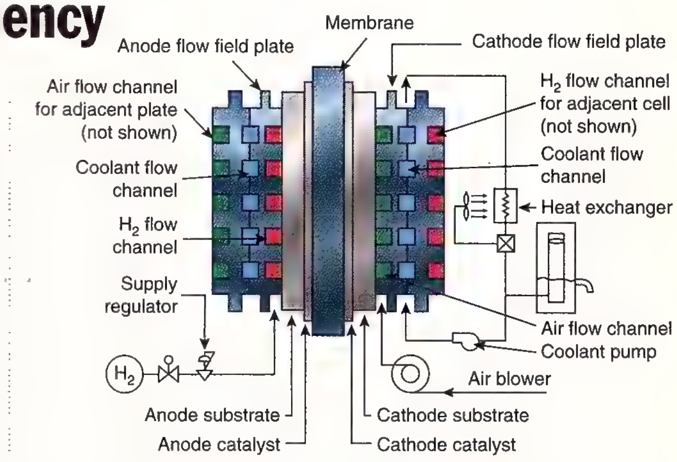
South Windsor, CT—In order to achieve adequate efficiencies, the oxygen in PEM fuel cells is typically fed under pressure. Creating that pressure takes a compressor, and compressors consume energy, reducing efficiency of the overall fuel cell.

Engineers at Int'l Fuel Cells (IFC) in South Windsor, CT, believe they have developed a way to eliminate the compressor while maintaining efficiency. "We can run ours at ambient or nearly ambient pressure," says Alfred Meyer, the company's director of engineering.

The secret lies in a patented method of "passive water management" that lets IFC create optimum conditions for the electrodes and achieve a level of performance at ambient pressure equivalent to what others achieve with pressurized systems, says Meyer.

PEM fuel cells require that the hydrogen electrode (anode) have a source of water to keep it wet and enhance its performance. Water is also created at the air electrode (cathode) as a product of the reaction. Because they are low-temperature devices, PEM cells produce their water in the liquid phase, and this water tends to film on the cathode, slowing diffusion of oxygen through the film.

The fuel-cell plates typically have a gas housing on either side of the electrode with ribs formed on it and slots in between through which gases pass into the cell. IFC makes these plates of porous graphite, which acts as a sponge to absorb water off the electrode. With the water out of the way, the air gains optimum access to the electrode and no compressor is needed to help improve diffusion.



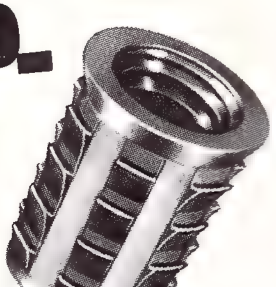
Water management system for PEM fuel cells

Plates made from porous graphite help keep the electrodes dry in IFC's proprietary PEM fuel cell design. Note that individual cells can be easily combined back-to-back to form a fuel-cell stack.

The company has built cells running at 0.8 psi gauge using a blower instead of compressor. Meyer claims that for a 50 kW power plant delivered to Ford they achieved a total efficiency of 50%. When the power was reduced to 20% of maximum—approximately cruise output for the car—efficiency rose to 60%.

For more information on fuel cells from Int'l Fuel Cells (P):
Circle 540

YARDLEY
SHARP-SERT INSERTS



Easy installation in plastics, particle board and wood

This versatile insert adapts to several methods of installation. Slightly curved hooks lock into material providing exceptional resistance to pull-out. Specially designed to secure against torque. Threaded area stays clean and chip free. Precision engineered. Available from stock in brass, in threaded sizes 2 - 56 to ¼ - 20.

YARDLEY PRODUCTS CORP
10 W. COLLEGE AVE • P.O. BOX 357 • YARDLEY • PA 19067-1592
PHONE: 215-493-2723
FAX: 215-493-6796

Circle No. 199

If you'd like to know why brass parts cost less than steel, we can point you in the right direction.

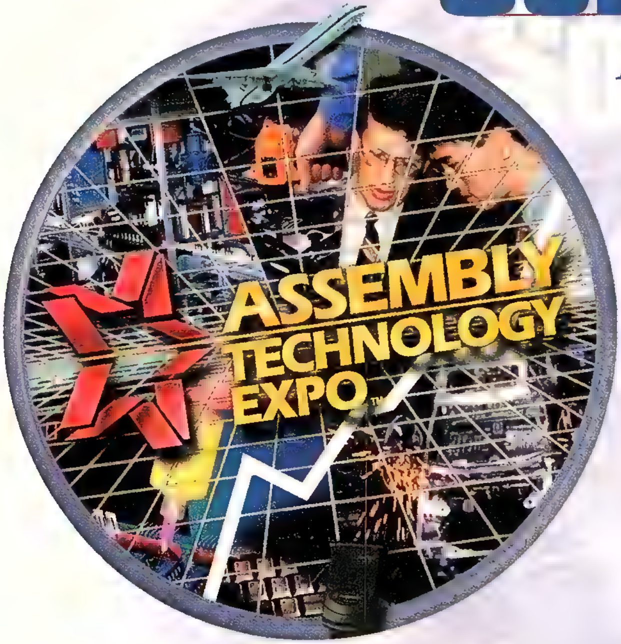
http://brassbar.copper.org

To find out why using brass can save you 10% to 40%, visit:
http://brassbar.copper.org
COPPER DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION INC.

Circle No. 200

Solutions

For Your Assembly Line *and Your* Bottom Line



ASSEMBLY TECHNOLOGY EXPO™

SEPTEMBER 22-24, 1998

Rosemont Convention Center
Rosemont (Chicago) Illinois USA

- **SEE THE LATEST PRODUCTS FROM OVER 600 EXHIBITORS**

Adhesives & Dispensing Equipment, Automated Assembly, Material Handling, Motion Control, Parts Feeding, Fasteners and Fastening Equipment, Power Tools, Wire Processing, Robots & Vision, PCB Equipment, Welding/Soldering/Brazing and more...

- **LEARN WAYS TO:**

– **INCREASE PRODUCTIVITY**
Uncover new technologies that can speed production and get your product to market faster than ever.

– **ENHANCE PRODUCT QUALITY**
Discover ways to build a better product and gain an edge on your competitors.

MAXIMIZE FLEXIBILITY
– See innovative equipment that can be configured for a wide variety of applications to maximize your return on investment.

Make your plans to attend TODAY!

ATExpo PUTS IT ALL TOGETHER FOR YOU!

Exhibition • Conference • Electronics Assembly Pavilion
EASi Line • Plant Tours • Networking Opportunities

Don't miss the comprehensive conference program organized by ASSEMBLY Magazine, and the EASi Line, a fully-operational electronics product assembly line in action producing a completely functional electronic compass.

INFORMATION: Visit us at **http://www.atexpo.com**, or call toll-free, 888-267-3796, outside of the USA, + 1 203-840-5686, fax: + 1 203-840-9686, or complete and return the coupon below.

Sponsored by ASSEMBLY

ASSEMBLY TECHNOLOGY EXPO

FAX TO: +1 203-840-9686

OR MAIL TO:
ATExpo Customer Service
Reed Exhibition Companies
383 Main Avenue
Norwalk, CT 06851 USA

I want to learn more about ATExpo! CODE # ARL

Please send me information on: ☐ Attending ☐ Exhibiting ☐ Conference

Name ____________ Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ________ State ________ Zip/Postal Code ________ Country ________
Phone ____________ Fax ____________
Email ____________

SHOW SITE: http://www.atexpo.com

Circle No. 201

Ford expands software use

D*earborn, MI*—As design engineers' skills improve with using computational fluid dynamics (CFD) software packages, use of the codes is becoming more widespread and gaining acceptance in many industries. Leading the way are automobile manufacturers, who use such programs to simulate gas and liquid flows in various systems, such as climate control, air intake, engine-cooling and radiator heat transfer, exhaust manifolds, as well as external and under-hood aerodynamics.

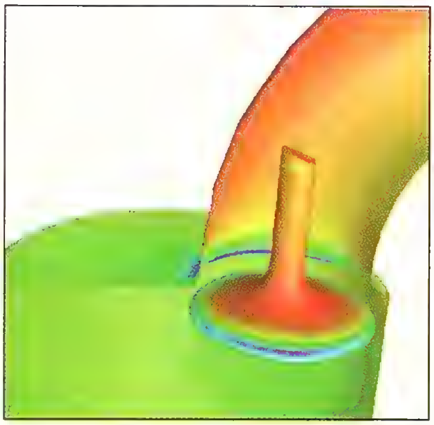
Time to market is critical in keeping a company's vehicles up to date in technology and down to earth in cost. Software packages drive down this time and cut design and prototyping expenses. Chris Greiner, a technical specialist at Ford's Advanced Vehicle Technology operation, says modern codes are critical. "We have a suite of solver tools, this way the company has the right one for a given application," he adds. "We model many components as part of the effort to get away from physical prototyping and reduce the design cycle."

As part of this effort, Ford recently reached a license agreement to expand its use of CFD software from Fluent (Lebanon, NH). The FLUENT/UNS package is a general-purpose solver for many classes of problems, so it can be used for a variety of analyses. The software will be used by Ford and its divisions in the U.S. and Europe, such as Visteon, a manufacturer of radiators, heat exchangers, and flow ducting, and luxury-car maker Jaguar.

According to Fluent president and CEO, Bharatan Patel, the automotive industry represents about 12% of Fluent's worldwide business and is still a significant growth market. The company recently opened a new Detroit-area office staffed with automotive CFD engineers to provide technical support, training, and consulting to the industry, in addition to sales. **dn**

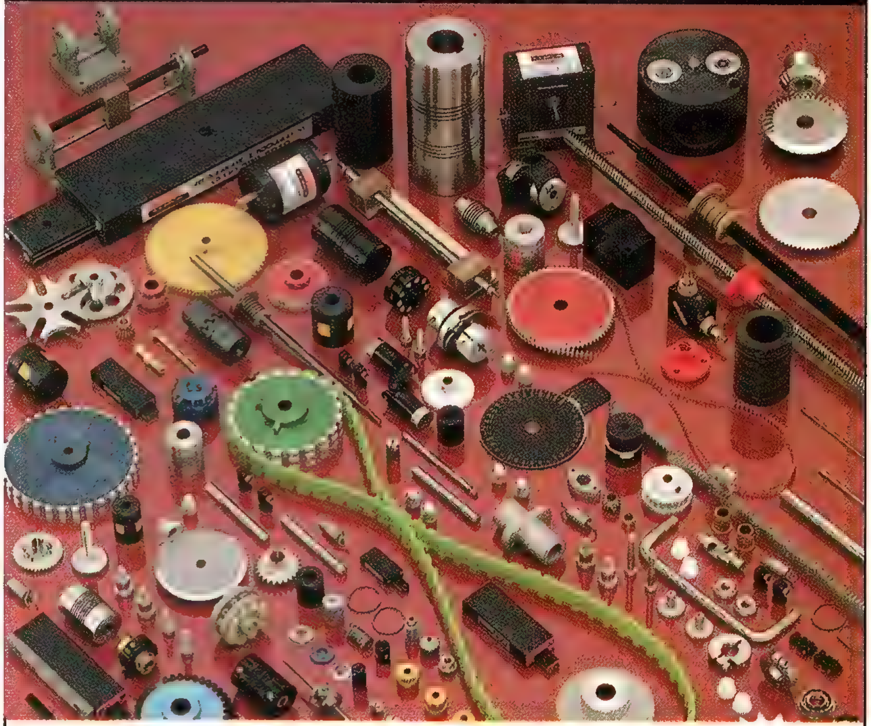
—Rick DeMeis,
Associate Editor

For more information on CFD software from Fluent (C):
Circle 541



Intake-valve flow bench tests at different 'valve lifts' can be CFD-simulated. This FLUENT/UNS representation reveals pressure as air flows over the valve: Red is highest, purple lowest as air accelerates over the edges.

Can you find the part you need in this picture?



We bet you can at the BERG one-stop-shop for Power Transmission and Linear Products

Our B97 Catalog is a timeless reference book for design engineers and purchasing agents alike! As the latest catalog yet produced by Berg, this catalog is a one-stop-shop for all your Power Transmission and Linear Motion Products. In addition, Berg can perform custom manufacturing for any unique component your design requires and has engineers on staff if you need assistance in designing it. Enough said.

Delivery guaranteed,
Because we manufacture it!
You don't pay the freight if we ship the product late.

BEST IN
ENGINEERING SUPPORT
RELIABLE PRODUCTS
GUARANTEED DELIVERY

We can manufacture and stock for your needs. Call for a free inch (B97) or metric (M97) Catalog, Product Bulletins or a Special Quote on your scheduled delivery needs.

TEL: 1-800-232-BERG
FAX: 1-800-455-BERG
Web Address www.wmberg.com

BERG
W. M. BERG, INC.
PRECISION MECHANICAL COMPONENTS
499 Ocean Avenue, East Rockaway, NY 11518

Circle No. 202

Now you can design and select your timing belt drives automatically... with this FREE CD-ROM from SDP/SI.

Choose from over 15,000 components. Enter pulley or belt data for accurate selection results.

Get complete specs in inches or metric.

View all SDPI/SI belt & pulley catalog pages just as they appear in the printed catalog D260.

Download 43,000 .DWG & .DWF drawings at http://www.sdp-si.com.

Create your RFQ or P.O. automatically.

Includes a 9-minute video.

ISO9001 certified – your assurance of quality production standards.

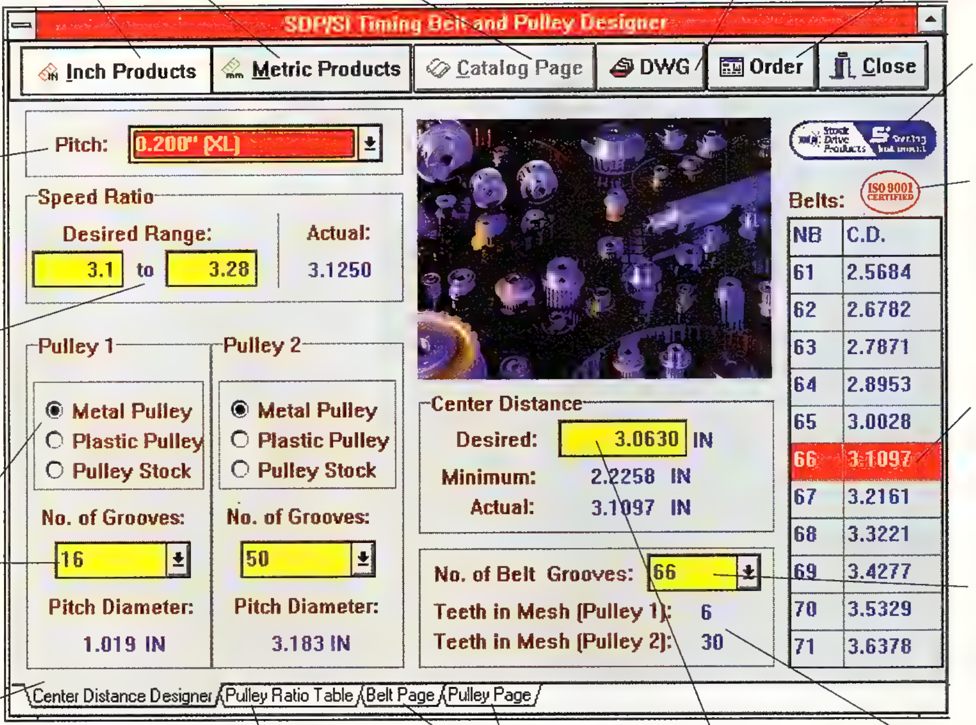
Step 1: Select one of 12 Pitches. MXL, 40 DP, XL, L, T, HTD, GT.

Step 2: Enter the desired speed ratio.

Step 3: Select any material combination & number of grooves for pulleys 1 and 2.

Voilá: Correct center distances of these off-the-shelf belts are displayed!

The correct number of belt grooves are automatically displayed.


SDP/SI Timing Belt and Pulley Designer

Pitch: 0.200" (XL)

Speed Ratio
Desired Range: 3.1 to 3.28
Actual: 3.1250

Pulley 1
● Metal Pulley
○ Plastic Pulley
○ Pulley Stock
No. of Grooves: 16
Pitch Diameter: 1.019 IN

Pulley 2
● Metal Pulley
○ Plastic Pulley
○ Pulley Stock
No. of Grooves: 50
Pitch Diameter: 3.183 IN

Center Distance
Desired: 3.0630 IN
Minimum: 2.2258 IN
Actual: 3.1097 IN

No. of Belt Grooves: 66
Teeth in Mesh (Pulley 1): 6
Teeth in Mesh (Pulley 2): 30

Belts:

NB	C.D.
61	2.5684
62	2.6782
63	2.7871
64	2.8953
65	3.0028
66	3.1097
67	3.2161
68	3.3221
69	3.4277
70	3.5329
71	3.6378

The first and only CD-ROM for design and selection of timing belt drives... automatically!

Now you never have to refer to look-up tables again!

Displays all speed ratios and pulley combinations.

Step 4: Select belt and pulley part numbers here.

Result: The correct center distance is now automatically displayed.

Teeth in mesh are automatically displayed for both pulleys.

It's easy to design, select and order the right parts. And it's easy to get started... just fax it!

Simply fax this page to: 1-800-737-7436

☑ ***Yes, I want the "World of Timing Belts" designer kit!***

Please send me the FREE CD-ROM (D261) along with the 464-page "World of Timing Belts" (D260) companion catalog.

My principal product at this location:

Name:
Title:
Company:
Department:
Address:
City/State/Zip:
Phone/Ext.:
Fax:

SDP/SI

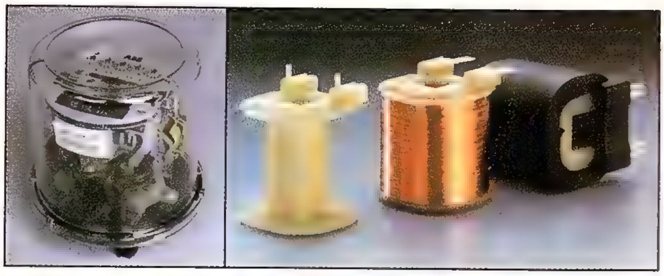
Superior Drive Products / Shipped from Inventory

Stock Drive Products / Sterling Instrument

ISO 9001

2101 Jericho Tpke., Box 5416, New Hyde Park, NY 11042-5416
516-328-3300, Fax: 516-326-8827, http://www.sdp-si.com

Circle No. 2



Nylon bobbin for voltage coil features a design that aids automated winding and termination, cutting production costs.

Nylon coil survives lightning-like surges

Raleigh, NC—A milestone in the high-voltage performance of thermoplastic-encapsulated coil devices. That's how ABB Electric Metering and Control describes the new coils used in its single-phase and polyphase electromechanical watt-hour meters for residential and commercial applications. The new version replaces an older design overmolded with thermoset epoxy.

ABB puts the new coils through 8 kV tests twice, using a specific wave form that simulates a powerful lightning surge. Not only do the coils pass, but they achieve this high-voltage performance at a cost savings. ABB engineers attribute this to the use of Zytel® nylon resin supplied by DuPont Engineering Polymers (Wilmington, DE), astute component design, and a shift to an automated manufacturing and assembly operation.

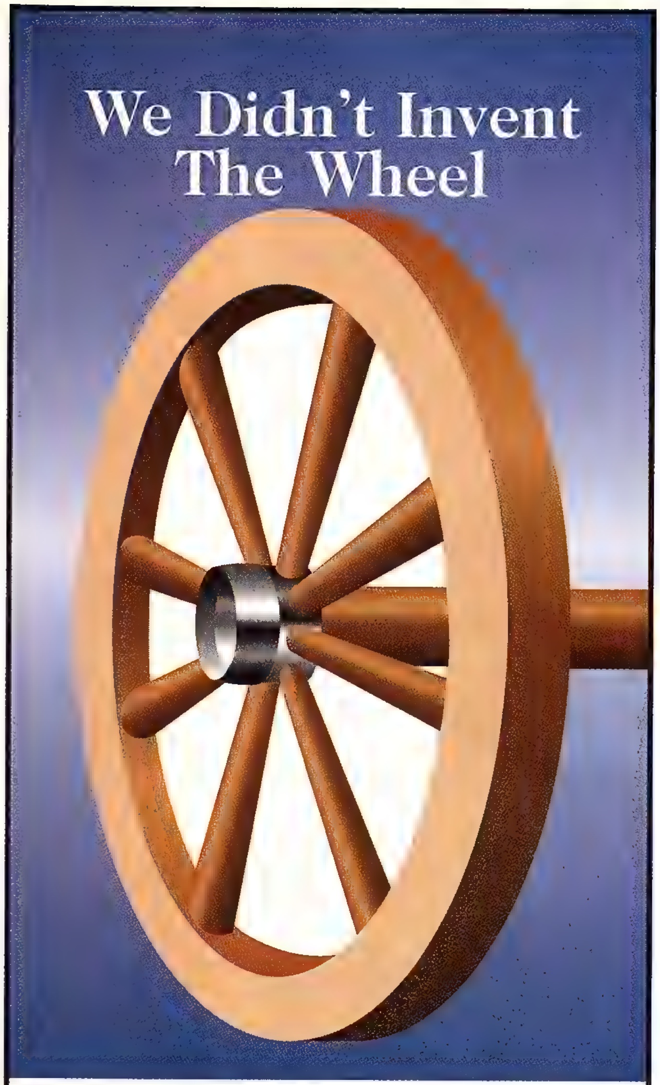
"We took advantage of the toughness, strength, and high-productivity molding characteristics of Zytel nylon in designing the coil bobbin with automated winding, termination, and encapsulation in mind," explains ABB Project Engineer Russell Broome. The grade used: Zytel 70G33HS11, a heat-stabilized nylon 66 resin with 33% glass-fiber reinforcement.

When the coils are wound, the winding machine ties off lead wires to temporary posts molded as part of the bobbin's terminal area. The posts shear off during automated insertion of insulation displacement (ID) terminals into pockets provided in the bobbin for just that purpose.

The grade of nylon used for encapsulation is the same as that of the bobbin. On the recommendation of DuPont engineers, the ABB team designed the bobbin with a groove on each flange in the area where the encapsulation material must seal to it. That area has a groove with a reverse taper. During encapsulation, material flows into the reverse-tapered groove, causing the thinnest tapered areas of the bobbin to soften and bond with the encapsulation material. This arrangement provides more output with less labor than the thermoset molding process used in the past, according to Broome. In addition, the change from thermoset molding powder to pelletized nylon eliminates airborne dust, while the hot-runner mold does away with runner scrap. **dn**

For more information on Zytel nylon 66 from DuPont Engineering Polymers (M):
Circle 542

News continued on page 77



We Put Its Concept To A Better Use

ZF Servoplan®

Planetary Gearboxes

Automation and Machine Tool designers alike will appreciate the advantages offered by the ZF Servoplan® planetary gearboxes developed for use with AC and DC Servo Drive Motors.

The low-backlash ZF Servoplan® planetary gearboxes employ helical gears for smooth, low-noise operation and high efficiency. Sealed-for-life lubrication makes the ZF Servoplan® gearboxes virtually maintenance-free. Low moments of inertia together with high torsional rigidity provide fast, efficient movement with high levels of precision and repeatability.

The ZF Servoplan® gearboxes are available in six sizes with output torques ranging from 25-2200 ft-lbs.
Contact or E-mail us today.

ZF Industries, Inc.
777 Hickory Hills Drive
Vernon Hills, IL 60061
Phone: 800-660-9816
Fax: 847-478-6774
E-mail: industrial.drives@zf-group.com
http://www.zf-group.com

ZF INDUSTRIAL DRIVES

Circle No. 271

Few engineers
Even fewer

BIMBA

When it comes to quality pneumatic actuators that exceed performance and longevity expectations, it's tough to forget Bimba. Here's why:

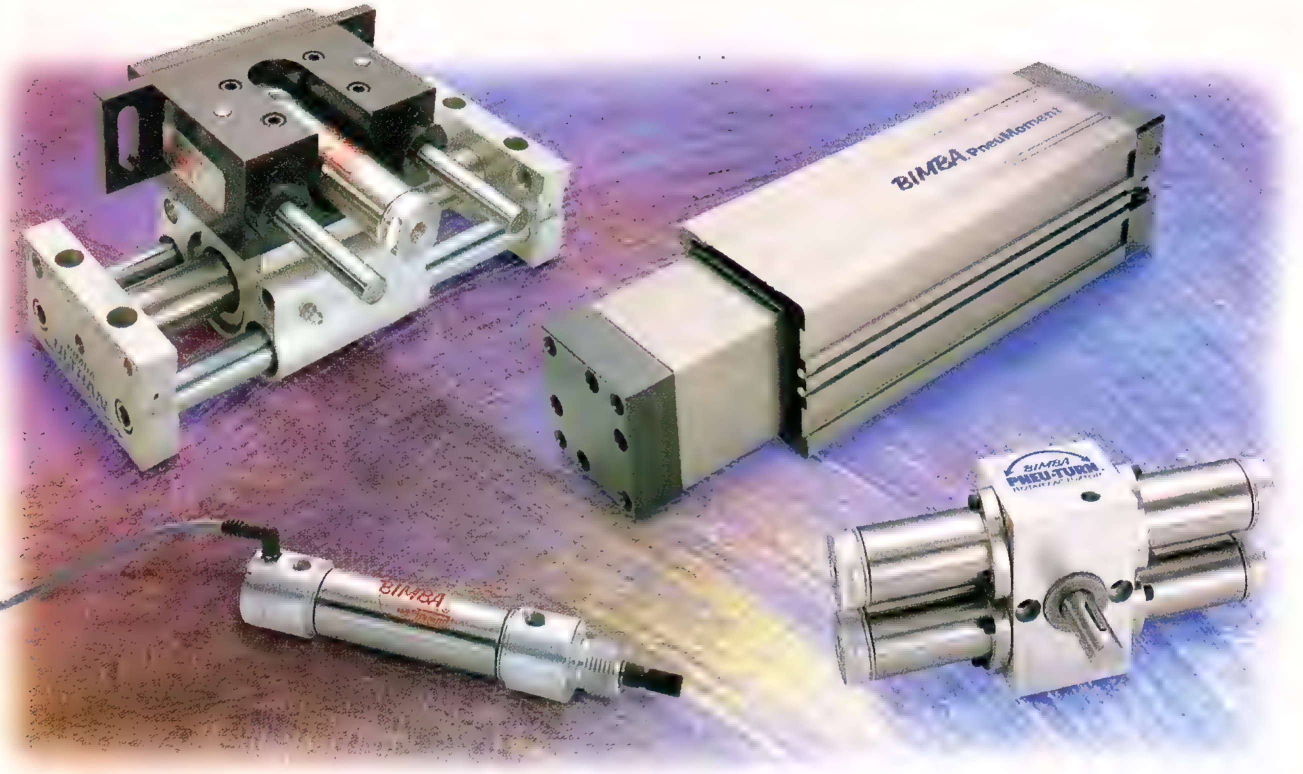
Bimba Original Line Cylinders are #1 in quality. Constructed of "mirror finish" 304 stainless steel with precision double-rolled construction, these cylinders have a reputation as hard working and long lasting. Performance-enhancing options include bumpers, rod wipers, position sensing, and seals and lubricants for special environments. Circle No. 205

Bimba EF1 Cylinder is ideal for limited spaces. It features a compact, aluminum-extruded body that is anodized for superior wear resistance and excellent frictional characteristics. Circle No. 206

Bimba Flat-1® Cylinders are also a perfect fit when space is tight. These compact cylinders feature 304 stainless steel bodies and are available in round, square, non-rotating, multiple power and multiple position models for design versatility. Circle No. 207

Bimba Flow Controls, available in four models, regulate cylinder speed. Circle No. 208

forget our name.
forget our quality.



Bimba ISO Cylinders are ready for delivery, competitively priced and are specifically designed to meet international standards for dimensional interchangeability. A new Position Feedback Cylinder that meets ISO 6431/VDMA 24562 standards is also available. Circle No. 209

Bimba Position Feedback Cylinder is ideal for applications that require accurate and reliable small-bore position sensing. It features a built-in Linear Resistive Transducer for precise sensing of any point in the cylinder travel. Circle No. 210

Bimba PneuMoment™ Pneumatic Actuator has large bearing surfaces for carrying high side loads and moments. Optional auxiliary ports allow air or vacuum through the actuator to connect additional automation devices. Circle No. 211

Bimba Ultran® Rodless Cylinder has a magnetically coupled design to keep out metal chips and other leak-causing contaminants for longer cylinder life. Circle No. 212

Bimba Linear Thruster offers smooth guided motion. Choose composite bearings or ball bearings to suit your application needs. Circle No. 213

Compact Pneu-Turn® Rotary Actuator offers up to 1080° of rotation. It's perfect for transferring, clamping, binding, turning, screwing and camming applications. Circle No. 214

Combine Bimba actuators — Ultran rodless cylinders, Pneu-Turn rotary actuators and Linear Thrusters — with Transition Plates for exceptional application versatility. Circle No. 215

BIMBA®
STAINLESS

Visit our Web site at www.bimba.com
Phone: 708-534-8544 Fax: 708-534-5767
For technical assistance, call **1-800-44-BIMBA (1-800-442-4622)**

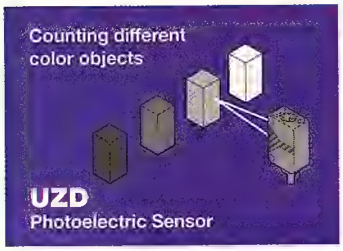
Bimba Manufacturing Company
Monee, Illinois 60449-0068

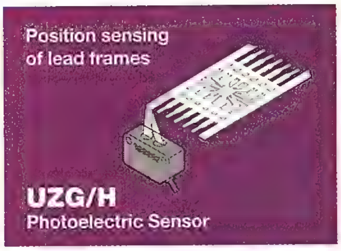
·ISO 9001·
CERTIFIED

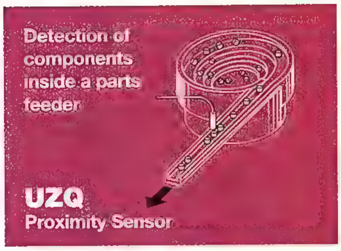
Circle No. 204

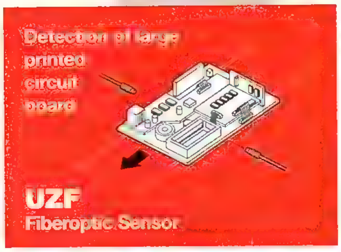
NAiS® Sensors

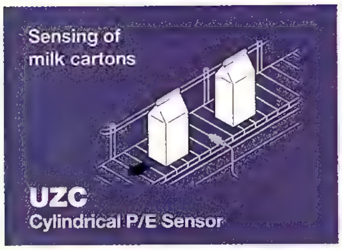
Solutions that fit!™

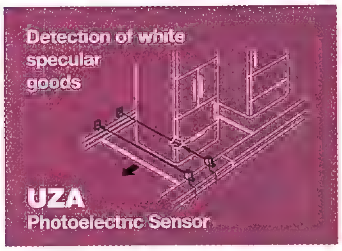


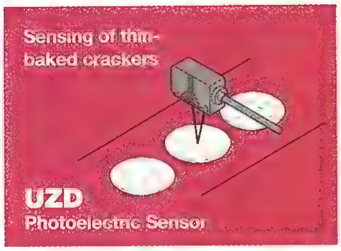

Position sensing of lead frames
UZG/H
Photoelectric Sensor

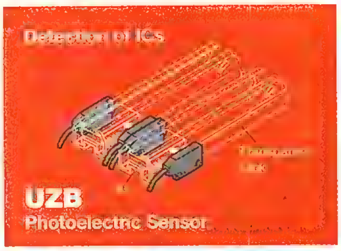

Detection of components inside a parts feeder
UZQ
Proximity Sensor

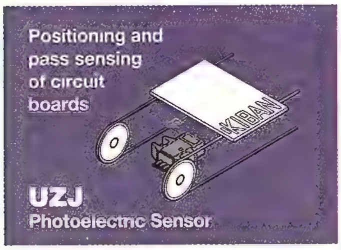

Detection of large printed circuit board
UZF
Fiberoptic Sensor



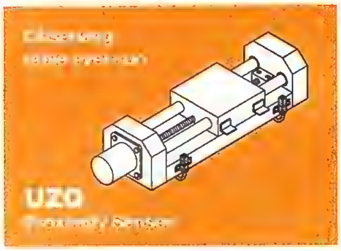

Detection of white specular goods
UZA
Photoelectric Sensor

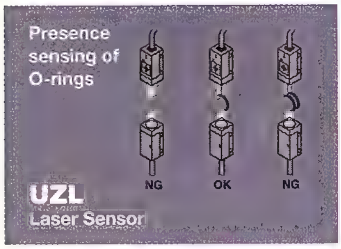


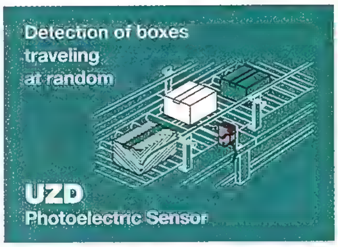


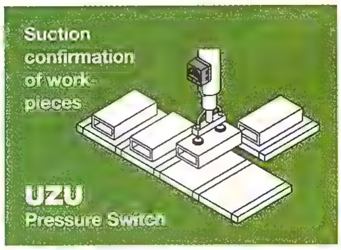

Positioning and pass sensing of circuit boards
KIBAN
UZJ
Photoelectric Sensor

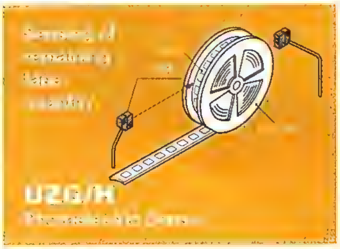
Application problems? Aromat solutions!

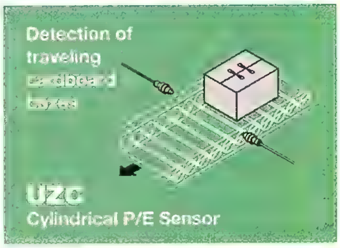


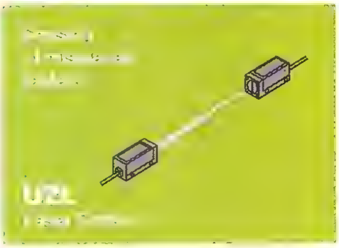



Detection of boxes traveling at random
UZD
Photoelectric Sensor






Detection of traveling cardboard boxes
UZC
Cylindrical P/E Sensor



Aromat's extensive line of NAiS brand Photoelectric, Inductive and Laser sensors can provide reliable solutions to your application problems. Our emphasis on product design and development assures you of cutting edge sensing technology. And, Aromat's nationwide network of Application Engineers is ready to assist you in solving stubborn application problems quickly and economically. Call us or log on today. Aromat wants to be your source for automation controls.

For more solutions get our FREE 220 page full line catalog with 3 easy to use selector guides!

Circle No. 216

T:800-697-7947 F:908-771-5656 www.aromat.com/acdd7.htm

Aromat
Subsidiary of **Matsushita Electric Works**

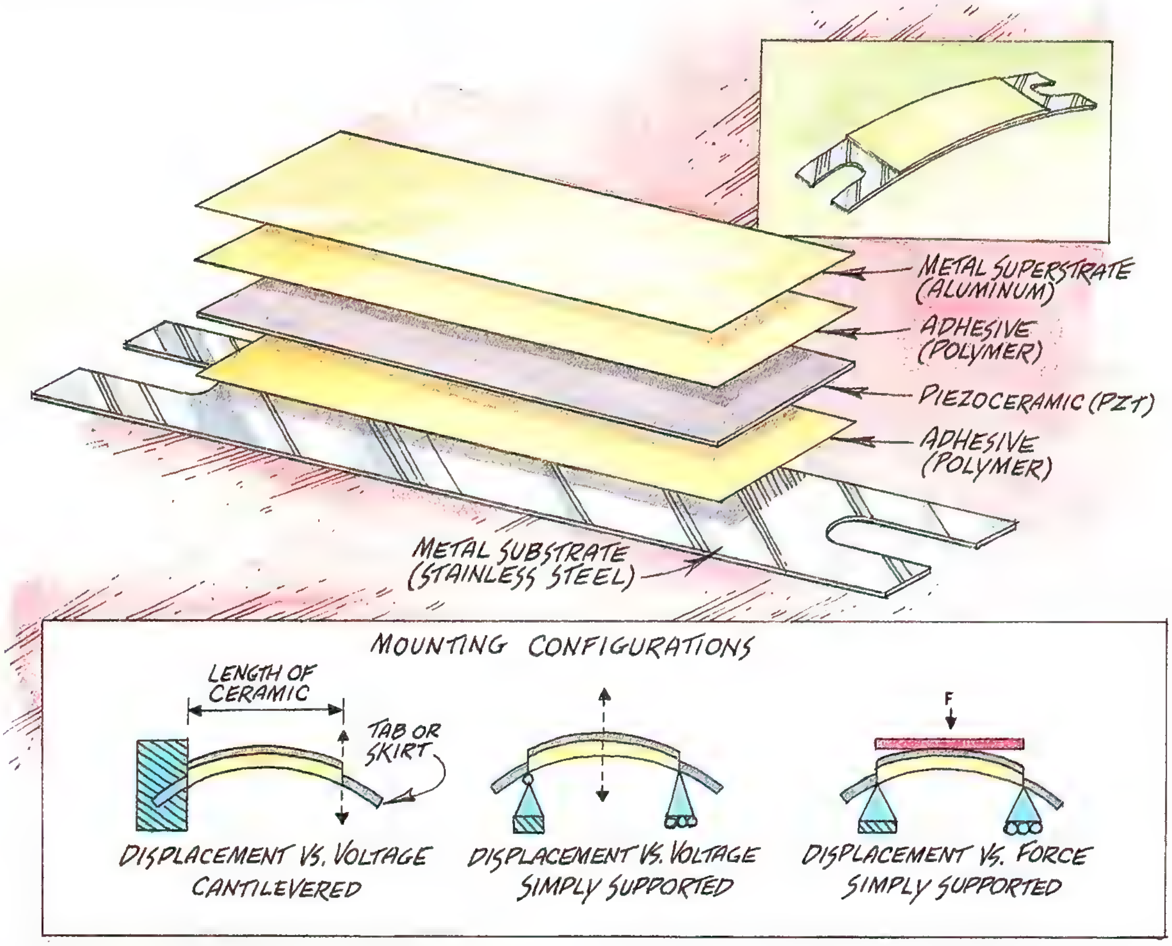
Extreme effecter

Based on patented technology licensed from NASA, THUNDER™ solid-state actuators and sensors use a pre-stressed piezoceramic element bonded between metallic layers with a polyamide adhesive. The composite structure with characteristic curvature allows the piezoceramic element to withstand higher voltages.

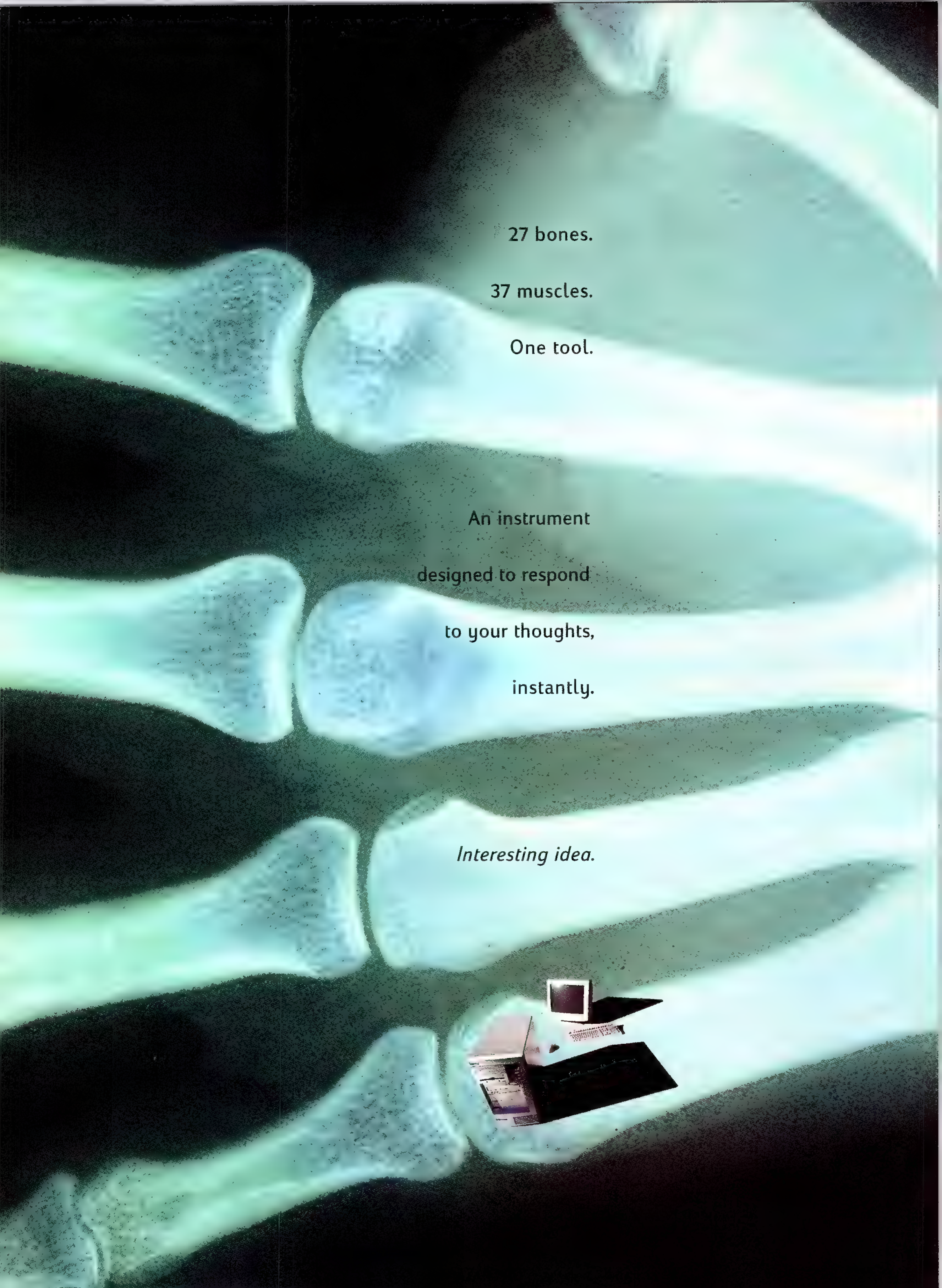
The low-cost, high-displacement actuator or sensor design is robust, reliable, and offers low power consumption and efficient energy conversion. Devices come in a wide variety of shapes and sizes—disks, squares, and strips—from a few millimeters to many centimeters in size.

Various mounting and multiplexed configurations, such as nested or clamshell stacks, offer flexibility to customize displacement or force to specific applications such as motors, pumps, or valves. **Norvell Rose, Race Intl. Corp.**, (P) 427 West 35th St., Norfolk, VA 23508; (757) 624-2121.

For information, circle 509


METAL SUPERSTRATE (ALUMINUM)
ADHESIVE (POLYMER)
PIEZOCERAMIC (PZT)
ADHESIVE (POLYMER)
METAL SUBSTRATE (STAINLESS STEEL)
MOUNTING CONFIGURATIONS
LENGTH OF CERAMIC
TAB OR SKIRT
F
DISPLACEMENT VS. VOLTAGE CANTILEVERED
DISPLACEMENT VS. VOLTAGE SIMPLY SUPPORTED
DISPLACEMENT VS. FORCE SIMPLY SUPPORTED

Metallic layers, adhered to each side of the pre-stressed piezoceramic element, protect it from potential damage. The composite design withstands higher voltages, and results in increased force and displacement.


27 bones.
37 muscles.
One tool.
An instrument
designed to respond
to your thoughts,
instantly.
Interesting idea.

intel inside
pentium® II
PROCESSOR

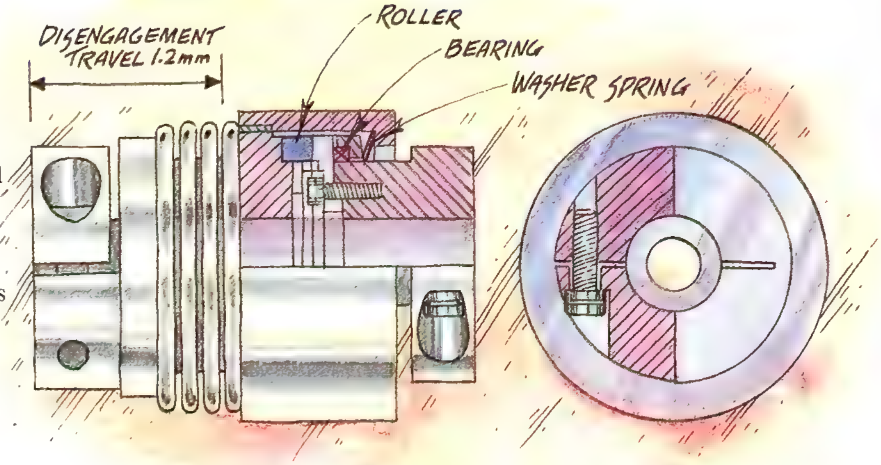
www.hp.com/kayak #1 IN HIGH-PERFORMANCE PC WORKSTATIONS

hp HEWLETT® PACKARD

Quick coupling

To prevent costly machine and drive damage on high-production transfer lines, direct-drive and indirect torque-limiting safety couplings disengage highly dynamic drives within 2 to 4 msec of the overload signal, then automatically re-engage at the precise angular position.

A pre-stressed Bellville spring generates fast switching times, and protects equipment from even ultra-short speed surges. Internal precision roll or ball guides guarantee backlash-free torque transmission in both rotational directions and under high accelerations.
Frank Jin, Rimtec Corp., (A) 825 N. Cass Ave., Suite 305, Westmont, IL 60559; (630) 325-7432.
For information, circle 510



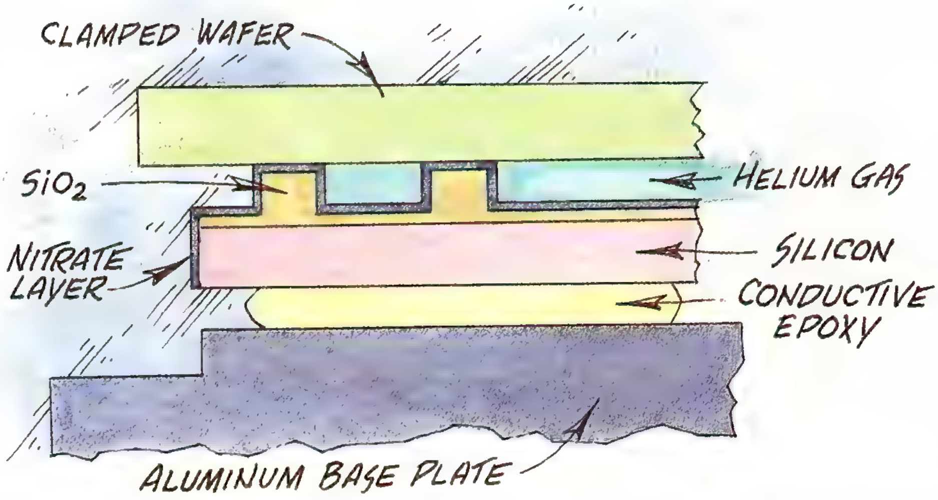
Pre-stressed Bellville spring disengages safety coupling within 4 msec to prevent costly machine and drive damage on high-production transfer lines.

Cool tool

Electrostatic chucks support and help cool silicon wafers during manufacturing. Conventional types use expensive, dielectric materials in the chuck's face that can introduce contaminants. Moreover, mechanical damage may result if the static-holding charge takes too long to discharge, as is often the case.

To lower costs, decrease cycle time, and generate less scrap, a new chuck face made of an easily produced, patterned silicon wafer, uses tiny, non-conductive silicon dioxide islands on its surface. These micromachined, non-conductive raised areas on the chuck face prevent excessive currents when the strong electric field is applied between the chuck face and the clamped wafer. Result: fast on/off cycling for quicker de-chucking.
Carl Seager, Sandia National Laboratories, (E) Albuquerque, NM 87185; (505) 844-9168.
For information, circle 511

Using the same materials as computer chips—silicon, silicon dioxide, and silicon nitride—this new electrostatic chuck design should result in lower manufacturing costs and fewer batch contaminations.



We help you put it all together.

3M die-cut solutions for attaching, protecting and identifying.

As a design engineer, you're constantly challenged to find the best way to attach, protect and identify new products and components. To help you meet these challenges, 3M offers an unmatched lineup of tapes, adhesives and associated products that can be laminated or die cut by our global network of specialty converters. The result? Precision die-cut parts designed to improve your product's performance or appearance. Contact a 3M representative today to learn more about die-cut solutions from 3M. Call 1-800-455-4363 ext.9829 or e-mail us at BSD@3Mservice.montagenet.com.

3M *Innovation*

Circle No. 217

Dustless driver

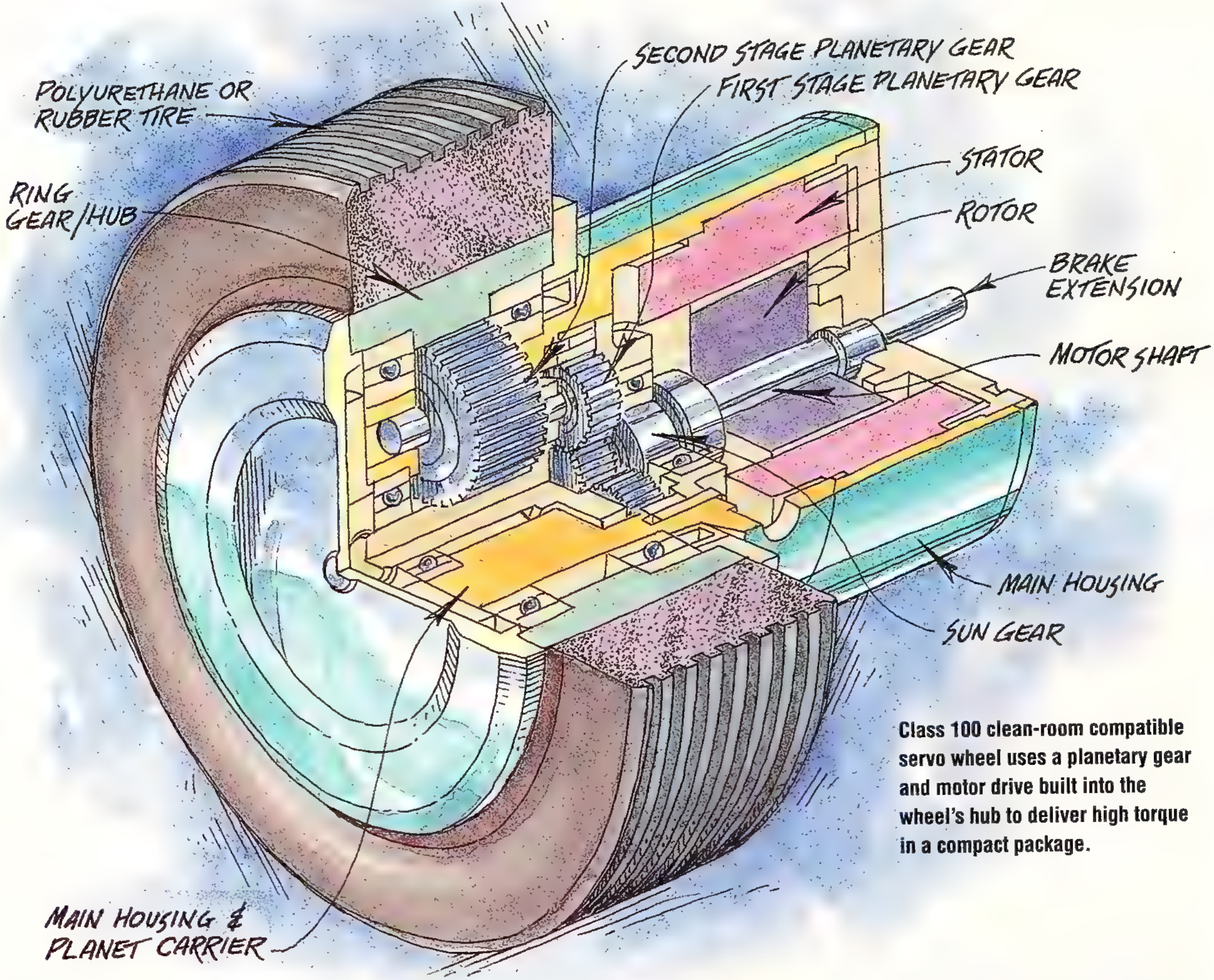
Clean-room compatible (to class 100) servo wheel uses a complete gearmotor system built into its hub to power small electric vehicles such as automatic guided vehicles, material handling equipment, industrial floor-cleaning equipment, and robots.

The sealed unit has no internal sparking. Reliable in explosive, hostile, or wet environments, the package provides high radial shock load capacity and has no brushes to wear out or replace.

Planetary gear reduction delivers high torque capacity in a compact design that is lubricated for the system's life to reduce maintenance. Low electromagnetic interference eliminates the need for heavy shielding, and built-in position sensing eliminates the need for an encoder or tachometer.

John Deverdits, Rockland Servo Wheels, (P) 27 Seaview Blvd., Port Washington, NY 11050; (516) 484-5482 x140.

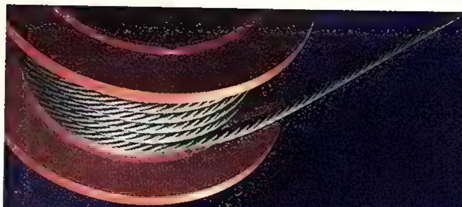
For information, circle 512

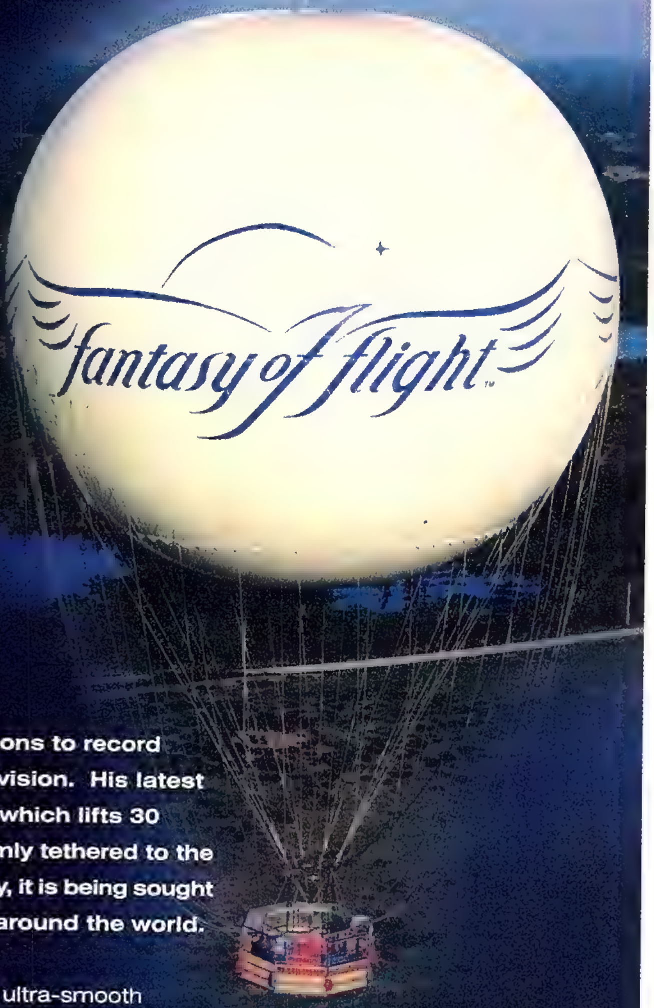

SECOND STAGE PLANETARY GEAR
FIRST STAGE PLANETARY GEAR
POLYURETHANE OR RUBBER TIRE
RING GEAR/HUB
STATOR
ROTOR
BRAKE EXTENSION
MOTOR SHAFT
MAIN HOUSING
SUN GEAR
MAIN HOUSING & PLANET CARRIER

Class 100 clean-room compatible servo wheel uses a planetary gear and motor drive built into the wheel's hub to deliver high torque in a compact package.

Submit your ideas and rough drawings for this section to John Lewis, Designer's Corner, Design News, *275 Washington St., Newton, MA 02158*

Did you find this article useful?
If so, let us know. Circle No. 521





Vision

As well as manufacturing and piloting balloons to record breaking limits, Per Lindstrand is a man of vision. His latest product, 'HiFlyer', is a helium filled balloon which lifts 30 passengers to a height of 500 feet whilst firmly tethered to the ground. Not surprisingly, it is being sought after by theme parks around the world.

The project called for an ultra-smooth computer controlled winch capable of paying out and retrieving the balloon safely and quietly. Naturally, he turned to David Brown, one of the world's truly great names in specialized engineering, to develop a total turnkey package including the geared winch, cables, shackles, control systems and software.

With more than 135 years of experience in mechanical transmission and fluid power systems, David Brown's depth of knowledge is unrivalled. Gears for industrial machinery and marine propulsion, mechanical and hydraulic drives for mobile equipment, pumps for oil and petrochemical applications - all claim an unquestionable reputation for engineering excellence.

David Brown - engineers with vision.

David Brown
Special Products

SPEED
100 ft/min

POWER
50 hp

LOAD
5 tons

David Brown

DAVID BROWN

3412 North River Road, Franklin Park, Illinois 60131 Tel 1-847-678-5795
1125 Squires Beach Road, Pickering, Ontario L1W 3T9 Tel 1-800-263-3141
Web Site: http://www.davidbrown.com E-Mail: info@davidbrown.com

Circle No. 218

If you want to enhance the manufacturability and reliability of your parts— and cut your net costs, at the same time— give us a call. With P/M, we produce net and near-net shaped parts, to reduce or eliminate secondary operations. And we use +97% of starting raw materials, to reduce or eliminate waste. P/M is a cost-effective alternative to machined, cast, forged, stamped, or plastic-molded parts and assemblies.

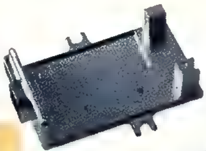
We produce Net Shapes to help you cut your Net Costs.

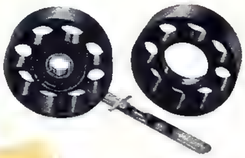
And it is the only practical alternative for complex parts made from special alloys, corrosion-resistant parts, and hard or soft magnetic parts. We can help you design new or re-design existing parts. We can give you tremendous flexibility, in terms of alloys, composites, and associated properties, and in terms of complex contours and multiple levels. And we can work with you from concept through design and production, to get you the net result you need.

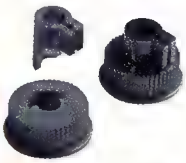
Call for free P/M & MIM Design Ideas Kits!
1.800.783.2420 or
1.317.573.2420

METAL POWDER PRODUCTS COMPANY
10333 N. Meridian Street, Suite 280
Indianapolis, IN 46290-1074
FAX 317.573.2424
www.metalpowder.com *mpp@indy.net*

Member


With MIM, we can produce components with excellent magnetic properties, for applications including relays, solenoids, and other devices.


To reduce the weight of this P/M pulley/bearing assembly, arcuate-shaped holes were designed into the compacting tooling.


This two-piece, sinter-bonded stainless steel timing belt pulley is used in a high-speed printer. It won an MPIF Part-of-the-Year Grand Prize.

This 71-tooth, 26 DP gear and two-piece sinter-bonded cam are compacted to net shapes and require no secondary machining.

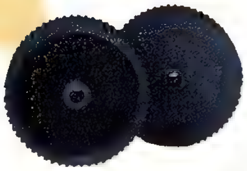
This P/M main bearing is produced in three versions, depending on hub length, and is used in a variety of rotary refrigeration compressors.

This compound epicyclic planetary gear drive contains eight P/M parts in five different configurations. '92 MPIF Ferrous Grand Prize.

This five-level, nickel-steel inter-axle differential case won the Grand Prize in an international P/M Part-of-the-Year design competition.

This brake actuator has four P/M components, along with interchange-able left-hand rotors and stators. '93 MPIF Ferrous Award of Distinction.

We developed a proprietary iron-copper P/M alloy to replace bronze for these gear pump thrust plates.


This integral rotor/flywheel gear is used in high-speed, mechanical printers. '95 MPIF Ferrous Award of Distinction.

Carbon City Products, St. Mary's, PA • Ceromet, Anaheim, CA • Metal Powder Components, Coldwater, MI • Metal Powder Specialties, Logan OH • Flomet, Inc., DeLand, FL • ©1997 Metal Powder Products Co.

Circle No. 219

Sneaker sensors keep marathon runners on track

Boston—Sensors attached to runners' sneakers, used in conjunction with RF technology, helped armchair enthusiasts and print media track runners of this year's Boston Marathon.

This system is the next step in the progression of technology used to track the marathon. In 1996, mats and sensors were only at the start and finish of the race. In 1997, the mats were at the beginning, halfway, and end of the race, but were only used to time and score the race.

The sensor system, used for the first time extensively for the Boston Marathon, was used in addition to existing tracking systems, and used radio frequency (RF) technology. Runners, with chips tied to their sneakers, ran over 25-ft-wide mats at 11 points throughout the marathon, the first being at the 5-km mark. The mats featured an antenna field on the outside that was generated by three smaller antennas on the inside parts of the mat.

As the chip on the runner's sneaker came into contact with the RF parabola, the parabola charged the chip, says Phil Graceffa, technology coordinator for the Boston Athletic Assoc.

The inner antennas on the mats read and picked up the unique code on each chip, which was collected on a laptop at each location. The laptops were tied into a Windows NT server, located remotely at the Boston Athletic Association's computer room at the Copley Plaza Hotel in Boston.

All the data was fed into a database, sorted and spit out, then copied onto the Boston Marathon web site, www.bostonmarathon.org, using a T1 link provided by Digital Equipment Corp. (Maynard, MA), Graceffa adds. Digital worked with Microsoft to develop the server based on Windows NT, and also provided all the interfacing equipment, desktop PCs, and notebook computers.

On race day, the web site recorded 1.9 million hits, double last year's total, according to Jack Fleming, spokesperson for the race. He attributes the higher traffic to a general increase in access to the Internet, plus more publicity for the site.

This sensor, tied to Boston Marathon runners' shoes, transmitted information about runners via mats on the ground across the race route to the official marathon web site during the race.

The sensor technology allowed all runners to be put on the web site. It also helped from a psychological point of view. In essence, the clock did not start until the runner crossed the start line. "It's very forgiving," Fleming says. "It gives runners in the back a sense of not being penalized."

The sensor system also helped make sure runners stayed the course. "If they don't show up at a couple of consecutive checkpoints, you'd have to look a little deeper to see if something happened with their particular chip, extenuating circumstances, or maybe they cheated," Fleming adds.

The sensor system's main use, Fleming says, is as the primary method for timing and scoring the race, a more passive scoring method than previous ones.

At the finish, runners used to hand numbered popsicle sticks or index cards to race officials. Next came tear-off tags with barcodes read by scanners. "Now, it's completely passive, where the runner just crosses the finish line and it's all electronic," Fleming adds.

The catalyst for the sensor technology project was Digital, working with the Boston Athletic Association, Fleming says. "They wanted us to do something that was cutting edge, and they provided us the resources to do this," he adds. "They spearheaded the cooperation and coordination to get this done."

***For more information about computer technology from Digital Equipment Corp. (C):* Circle 543**

Choosing the Right Seal

Dalia Vernikovsky
Worldwide Market/
Sales Manager
Greene, Tweed & Co.

UPDI Systems Present Unique Sealing Challenges

Ultrapure Deionized Water Systems (UPDI) present significant challenges to the seal designer. The ozone used to kill bacteria in most UPDI systems will also destroy most standard O-ring compounds. Deterioration introduces massive amounts of the metallic contaminants in O-rings. Peroxide and hot deionized water (83°C) also degrade standard elastomers, as does the UV light added at various exposures to break up organics.

This degradation is clearly unacceptable in systems that demand extremely stringent PPB (parts per billion) and PPT (parts per trillion) levels of particulation. TOC's (total organic carbons) are the most problematic contaminants, since they can adhere to wafers and result in degraded oxide quality and hazy films. Cations (metallic elements) and anions (fluorides, chlorides, sulfates and iodides) also cause significant production problems.

To minimize the threat of contamination in UPDI systems, Greene, Tweed has engineered two compounds, Chemraz® AquaPro® SD 570 and 571. Independent testing has proved these compounds to be the most satisfactory of all available compounds. For test results or more information, call **800-507-8577 or 408-468-0180.**

Greene, Tweed & Co. is a leading designer and manufacturer of top-quality critical seals used in all phases of semiconductor manufacturing.

Circle No. 220 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80701.1021

On the cutting edge

The MACH3 razor employs a design that borrows from its predecessors

CHRISTINE M. FERRARA, NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR

Just like two heads are better than one, The Gillette Co. (Boston, MA) is betting that three blades on your razor are better than two.

The MACH3™ razor from Gillette, which hits stores this month, features three blades in a progressive configuration for "a better way to shave," according to Thomas Gallerani, vice president of the shaving technology laboratory at Gillette.

The shaver evolved from a number of design approaches over a 20-year period, most notably the SensorExcel™ and other predecessors. After Gillette launched the first twin blade, Trac II®, in 1971, the thought was, "If two blades are good, why not three?" Gallerani adds.

The first prototypes of the three-blade approach in the 1970s meant an uncomfortable shave, with excessive pull and nicks. However, the MACH3's difference is that it evolved from older, established razors like the Sensor, Atra Plus, and Trac II and brought their existing technologies together in a whole new way, Gallerani says.

MACH3 features an ergonomically designed handle, and fits into a carrying case. The razor takes replacement cartridges, which are sold separately.

Gillette engineers prototyped and tested the razor, then converted it from prototype using Unigraphics CAD software from Unigraphics Solutions. Gillette then consumer-tested the product on men, who found the razor reduced the need to reshave because of the progressive alignment and diamond-like coating of the blades. The razor also removes 40% more hair than a two-blade system. The need to reshave is the biggest problem for the majority of men. dn

For more information

For more information on the MACH3 razor from Gillette and some of the tools and materials used to create it, circle the numbers below.

Noryl™ polystyrene from General Electric Plastics (M): **Circle 501**

Unigraphics CAD software from Unigraphics Solutions (C): **Circle 502**

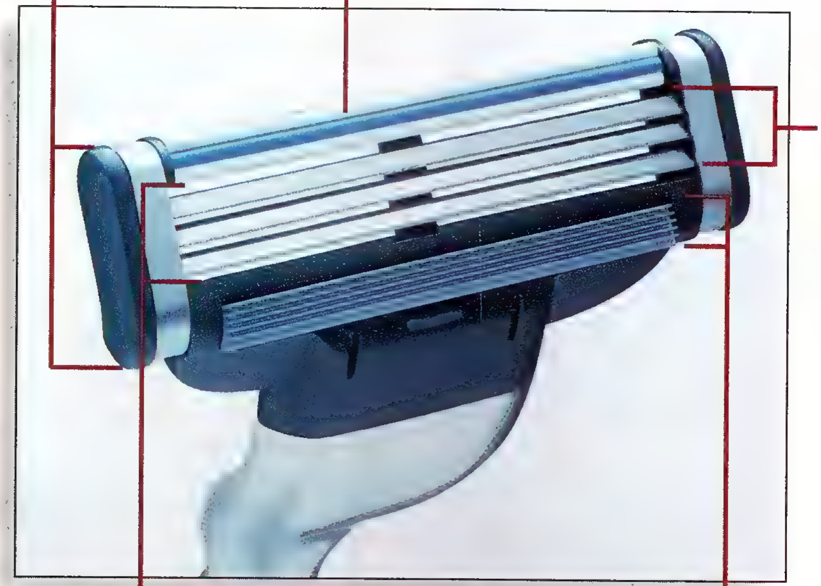
Did you find this article useful? If so, let us know. Circle No. 523

Cartridge

MACH3's cartridge is a plastic-molded component made from Noryl™, a proprietary blend of polystyrene and polyphenylene oxide. The cartridge features an open architecture to allow debris, such as hair and soap, that might otherwise clog the head, to flow freely through it. A forward pivot is built into the cartridge rather than the blade handle, which allows the three blades to stay in progressive alignment as they move across the face.

Indicator™ lubricating strip

The lubricating strip at the razor's top is composed of polystyrene and polyethylene oxide (PEO), which are blended and co-extruded, and aloe and vitamin E. The strip delivers PEO lubricant during the shave, dissolving and wearing with use to let the user know when shaving quality is no longer at its highest. Gillette tested the strip on men, and calculated the average rate of wear to determine when the blue stripe would dissolve.



DLC™ comfort edges

The blades' DLC coating is a non-metallic, semiconductor-like deposit of carbon, which has been converted to a diamond-like, non-crystalline material. The material is two to three times harder than steel, and is applied in an 800-angstrom-thick layer.

Blades

MACH3's cutting edges are positioned in a progressive configuration and made from stain-resistant carbon steel, which Gillette buys directly from suppliers in Japan, Sweden, and England. The blades are about 10% thinner than Gillette's regular blades, their thinnest yet, and are the first major blade innovation in this category since the 1960s, the company says. The blades are independently spring-mounted, like the predecessor MACH3 borrows much of its technology from, the SensorExcel™.

Microfins

The razor's microfins on the cartridge's guard element help urge hair out of follicles and provide a masking sensation to the shaving process, which, Gillette's laboratories found through research, contributes to overall shaving satisfaction.

MACH3 vs. SensorExcel

Here's a look at the new razor, as compared to its predecessor, the SensorExcel:

	MACH3	**SensorExcel**
Dimensions:	5¼ inches long (cartridge to end of handle) 1½ inches wide, ½ inch long (cartridge)	5 inches long (cartridge to end of handle) 1½ inches wide, ¼ inch long (cartridge)
Blades:	Three, individually spring-mounted	Two, individually spring-mounted
Microfins:	Yes	Yes
Lubricating strip:	Indicator™ with Vitamin E and aloe	Lubrastrip® with water-activated moisturizers
Handle:	Ergonomically shaped metal, with three rubberized, crescent-shaped grips	Flexgrip™ handle with soft grips
Cartridge:	Open-architecture cartridge with pivot built in and single-cartridge docking	Open-back, flow-through cartridge
Cost:	$6.49-$6.69 (razor) $6.79 (four-pack of cartridges)	$4.49 (razor) $5.29 (five-pack of cartridges)

WANTED: Winning Designs

design news

1998 EXCELLENCE IN DESIGN COMPETITION

Join the ranks of the nation's most prominent engineers. Submit an out-of-this-world engineering design from the past year to the *Design News* Excellence in Design Competition. Fill out the entry blank on the back of the following page with details of your work and its impact on the engineering world. The top three contenders will be honored at the Annual Engineering Awards Banquet in Chicago on March 16, 1999, where each will receive a $5,000 Technology award from The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp.! Ten other engineers also will receive valuable prizes. This is the 19th year for the contest, the most prestigious in the profession. Don't miss this opportunity to stand among America's brightest engineers—enter now!

Grand Prize

The chosen three finalists will travel to Chicago, along with their spouses, where they will receive the Excellence in Design medallion at a special awards banquet on March 16, 1999 at the Ritz Carlton Hotel. Besides hotel and air fare, each winner will receive a $5,000 technology award courtesy of The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp.

MSC

Second Prize

Each of the three second-place winners will receive a Bose Lifestyle® 20 music system.

As an engineer, you have the power to create and design products that can change the world. These products can yield unimaginable results—many of which can be applied to other applications.

Think back to your projects over the past year—those which required many hours of dedication and persistence. Now is your chance to be recognized for this work. Enter it into the Excellence in Design Competition and you could be chosen as one of three top winners to each receive $5,000, courtesy of The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp. (MSC).

Each Grand Prize winner will be honored at the gala Engineering Awards Banquet, to be held in Chicago at the Ritz Carlton Hotel during the National Design Engineering Show, March 15-18. We'll provide transportation and a first-class hotel for you and your spouse. And, besides the cash prize, you will receive an engraved replica of the *Design News* story describing your winning design.

At the banquet, our "Excellence" winners will share the spotlight with the person voted by *Design News* readers as the Engineer of the Year. The winner of this award designates a college to receive a $25,000 grant sponsored by the Torrington Co. Another prominent engineer—the recipient of the *Design News* Special Achievement Award—designates a college to receive a $20,000 grant from NTN Bearing Corp.

Each of the three second-place winners in the Excellence in Design contest will receive a Bose Lifestyle® 20 Music System. The most technologically advanced system available from Bose, it consists of: Jewel Cube™ speakers; an Acoustimass® bass module; a six-disc CD changer, described by Bose as the world's smallest; an RF remote; and a brushed-aluminum music center that includes an AM/FM tuner with 30 presets plus inputs for Video 1, Video 2, Tape,

DEADLINE—SEPTEMBER 15, 1998!

Third Prize

Four entrants will receive an Edmund Scientific Astroscan telescope. Also included is a package of extras to complete the amateur astronomer's enjoyment: image erector, tripod, additional RKE eyepieces, and other accessories.

Quality Award

An Excellence in Design entrant who can demonstrate that his or her design led to major gains in product quality could designate an engineering school to receive a $20,000 grant, courtesy of Schneeberger Inc. This award also includes transportation and hotel for the Engineering Awards banquet.

SCHNEEBERGER
LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

and Auxiliary.

Four third-place winners in the competition will be awarded an Edmund Scientific Astroscan telescope set.

In addition, one of the entrants in our Excellence competition could be chosen as the tenth recipient of the Engineering Quality Award. The Quality winner chooses an engineering school to receive a $20,000 grant from Schneeberger Inc.

Contest rules. To enter, please submit a description of a design that offers such advantages as improved function, lower cost, longer life, reduced weight or size, or greater reliability. The design can be an improvement on an existing product—or an entirely new product or system. Answer all the questions on the form on the back of this page.

Use a separate piece of paper if necessary, and send along prints, drawings, photos, or other materials that support the design and help the judges fully understand the design problem and how you solved it.

Provide us with a clear and concise description of the problem, solution, and benefits of the final design. After judging takes place, *Design News* editors will contact the finalists to prepare stories on their designs for our March 1999 Design Show issue.

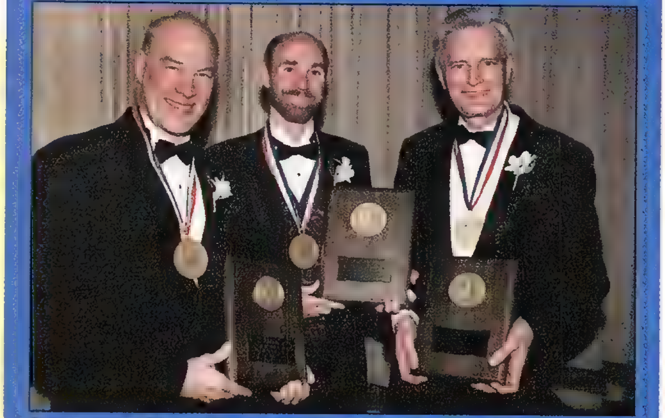
Judging criteria. Winning entries will exhibit cleverness of design, effective use of design components and materials, and usefulness and significance of the product.

Deadline for receipt of entries is September 15, 1998!

We presume submission indicates company clearance of the material and permission to use it in a *Design News* story. Entries by design teams are welcome, but teams must designate one member to receive the prize. Mail your completed entry form and supporting material to judges at:

Excellence in Design Competition, *Design News*, 275 Washington St., Newton, MA 02158-1630

OUR SALUTE TO ENGINEERING



Excellence in Design winners shared the stage with Brian Muirhead of NASA's Jet Propulsion Lab (center), 1997 Design News Engineer of the Year for his work on the Mars Pathfinder; William "Red" Whittaker (left), winner of the Special Achievement Award; and Horst Maack, of Cincinnati Milacron, who received the Engineering Quality Award.

Excellence in Design winner Geoffrey Ball and his wife Sabina celebrated with engineers honored at the awards banquet held in Chicago at the Ritz Carlton. Ball's revolutionary Floating Mass Transducer bypasses the eardrum, stimulating the middle ear instead and as a result, improves the quality of hearing.

Tom Curry (left), President of The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp., presented a $5,000 award to Excellence in Design winner Thomas Zimmerman. His Personal Area Network Devicve (PAN) enables a person to serve as a conduit for the transfer of digital information between two electronic devices.

M. Steven Rodgers, Excellence in Design winner from Sandia National Laboratories, accepts his award from Paul Teague, *Design News* Editor-in-Chief. Rodgers' 24-bit Microelectromechanical Stronglink safeguards next-generation weapons.

DESIGN NEWS EXCELLENCE IN DESIGN COMPETITION

ENTRY FORM

1. Name of product, device, or system; how is it known (including trade name).

2. Company (or individual) responsible for design. Include complete name, address, and phone number.

3. When was the design completed? month/yr

4. When was it offered to the market? month/yr

5. Was this design previously described in any trade publication? no ☐ yes ☐ Publication and Date?

6. Is this idea patented? Patent No.

7. What was the design problem? What needed improvement or correction?

8. Describe the design solution to the problem.

(Include documentation such as blueprints, drawings, sketches, or photographs that show what was done. Judges may reject designs they do not understand because of inadequate descriptive accompaniment.)

9. How did this design benefit the manufacturer?

10. How did this design benefit the user or customer?

11. ☐ Check here if you would like to have your entry considered for the Engineering Quality Award. Please provide supporting documentation on how your design led to major gains in product quality.

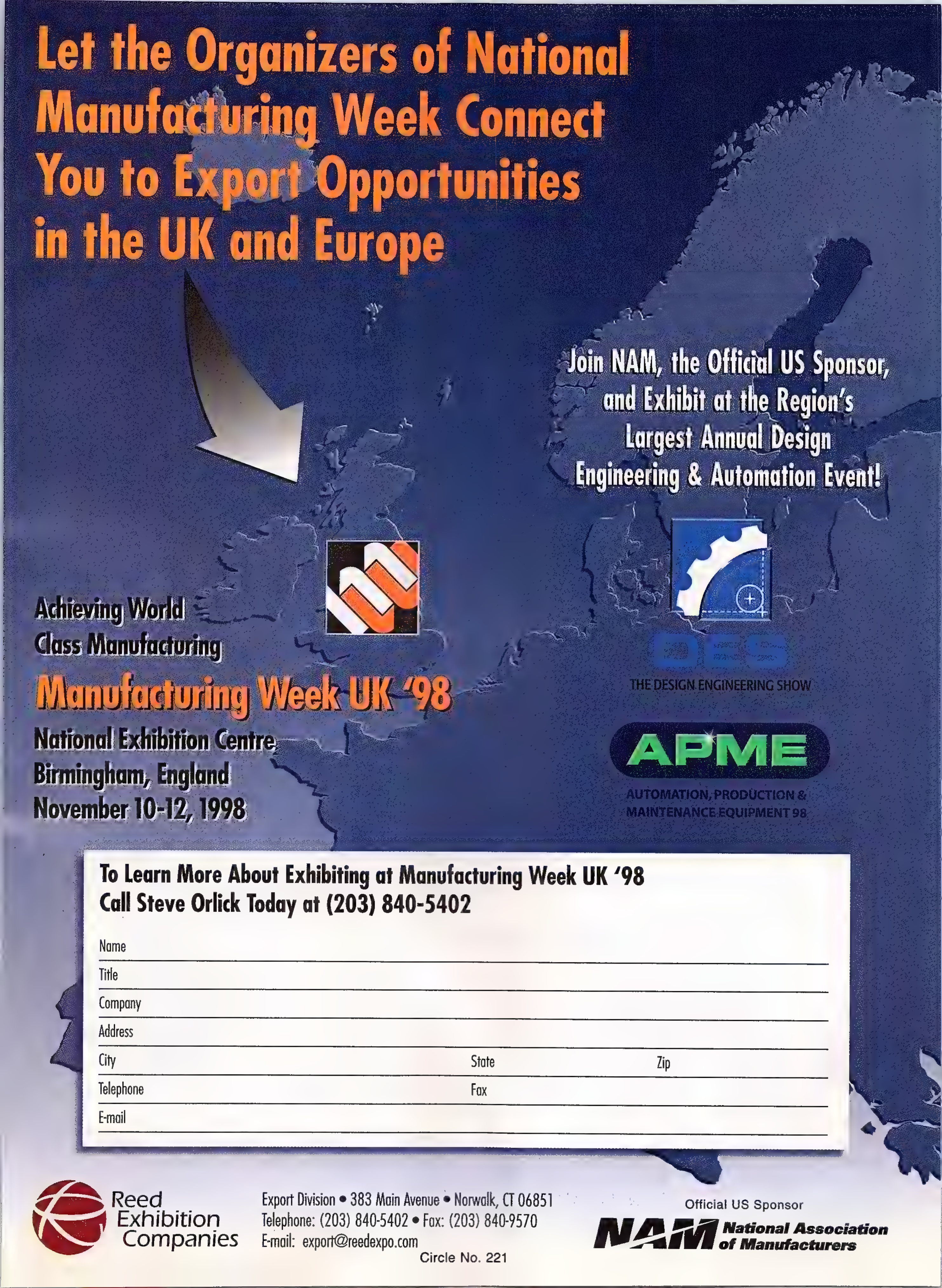
I was responsible for the design of the product described in my entry.

Submitted by: Name
Company
Address
Phone (for questions about entry) Is this a home phone?

Entries need not be sent on this form but the answers should follow this outline.

Catalogs, brochures, reports, papers, or operating instructions can be included if they help us understand what you did.

Mail to: Excellence in Design Competition, *Design News*, 275 Washington St., Newton, MA 02158-1630. Deadline: September 15, 1998.



Let the Organizers of National Manufacturing Week Connect You to Export Opportunities in the UK and Europe

Join NAM, the Official US Sponsor, and Exhibit at the Region's Largest Annual Design Engineering & Automation Event!

Achieving World
Class Manufacturing

Manufacturing Week UK '98

National Exhibition Centre
Birmingham, England
November 10-12, 1998

DES
THE DESIGN ENGINEERING SHOW

APME
AUTOMATION, PRODUCTION &
MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT 98

To Learn More About Exhibiting at Manufacturing Week UK '98
Call Steve Orlick Today at (203) 840-5402

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
Telephone Fax
E-mail

Reed
Exhibition
Companies

Export Division • 383 Main Avenue • Norwalk, CT 06851
Telephone: (203) 840-5402 • Fax: (203) 840-9570
E-mail: export@reedexpo.com

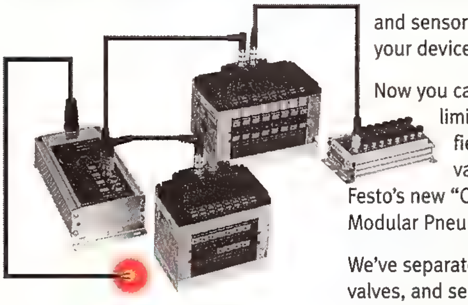
Circle No. 221

Official US Sponsor
NAM National Association of Manufacturers

Bring Control to Where the Action is With Decentralized Pneumatic Valve Manifolds

FESTO

New, Modular "Compact Performance" Valve Manifolds for DeviceNet™ and Fieldbus



Decentralized Control Flexibility

Think of how much wiring, tubing and space you could save if you could break apart the pneumatic manifolds in your automated system and position the valves and sensor I/O locally, close to your devices and actuators?

Now you can bypass the limitations of conventional fieldbus pneumatic valve manifolds with Festo's new "Compact Performance" Modular Pneumatic Valve Manifolds.

We've separated the bus node, valves, and sensor I/O into plug-in modules, which can be connected via twisted wire pairs to form up to four branches per node, enabling you to place the modules close to your actuators, for faster response and greater control system flexibility.

Multi-function Plug-in Versatility

The modular, plug-in design lets you configure up to 16 valve coils per manifold, in combinations of 3/2, 5/2 and/or 5/3- way valves.

The manifolds are pre-assembled to your custom configuration, saving you on installation time, labor and cost.

Compact Size, High Performance

Valves available in 10mm and 14mm width sizes for flow rates up to 0.4 Cv/0.8 Cv.

DeviceNet is a registered trademark of ODVA.

©1997, Festo Corporation

WHEN YOU THINK VALVES, THINK FESTO

Call or send for Free Catalog!

Visit our Web site at
http://www.festo-usa.com

Festo Corporation

395 Moreland Road
P.O. Box 18023
Hauppauge, NY 11788
Phone: 516-435-0800
Fax: 516-435-8026

Circle No. 222

Flared tube fitting stops hydraulic leakage

Maintains seal between beveled edge of fitting and flared tube

Charles J. Murray, Senior Regional Editor

Almont, MI—Hydraulic leakage: In most plants, it's an annoyance—a problem that draws attention but doesn't warrant immediate repair.

For those who judge the drip-drip-drip of a leaky fitting to be little more than an inconvenience, however, consider this: A fitting that leaks a drop per ten seconds loses about 40 gallons of hydraulic oil per year. A drop every second leaks 400 gallons per year. And a big assembly plant with 2,500 such fittings loses about 1 *million* gallons per year.

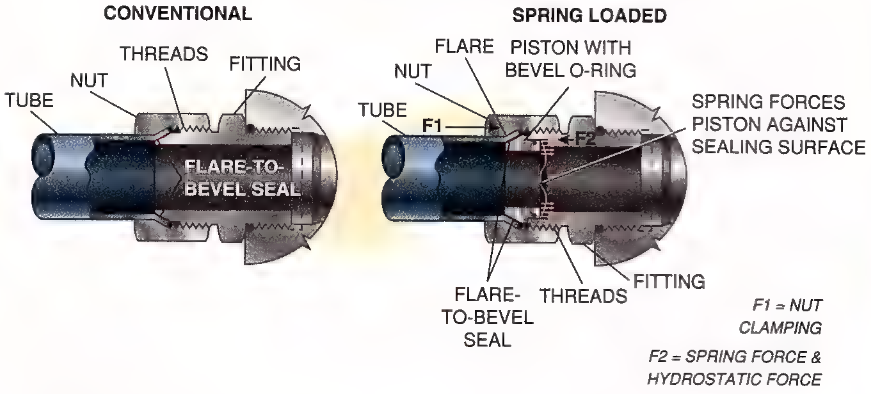
Fortunately, one engineer has devised a leak-free version of a particular type of connector: the flared tube fitting. Al Niemiec, a consulting engineer, developed a spring-loaded technique that addresses the leakage between the flared end of the tube and the beveled edge of the fitting.

Niemiec's solution solves a longstanding problem. In most such fittings, he says, the seal between the flare and the bevel leaks. The reasons for such leaks are numerous: expansion and contraction caused by thermal cycling, as well as pressure surges, line straightening, and cyclic loading. "Any of those things can create additional forces on the mating parts," Niemiec says. "And that relaxes the force engagement on the threads." Usually, he says, the relaxation of the force engagement is subtle—but it's enough to create a gap in the seal.

That's why Niemiec created the new flared tube fitting. It distinguishes itself through its use of a separate and independent piston with a beveled edge. The piston fits within the fitting but because it is independent, it doesn't necessarily move with it. As a result, when the nut backs off, the piston doesn't follow. Instead, it maintains contact with the flared tube.

To accomplish that, the piston works in conjunction with a spring. If the threaded nut backs off, the spring is allowed to expand. When it does, it forces the piston forward. As a result, the beveled edge of the piston never loses contact with the flare, and the seal is maintained.

FLARED TUBE SEALS: TWO APPROACHES



Conventional flared tube fittings employ a solid body. When the fitting engagement loses its pre-load, the seal between the flare and bevel can leak. The new design employs a small piston that moves independently from the rest of the fitting. If the fitting's pre-load relaxes, spring force pushes the piston's bevel against the flared tube, maintaining the seal.

Niemiec's patented design actually relies on two forces to maintain the seal. The user supplies the first force by pre-loading the spring during assembly of the fitting. The hydraulic system pressure supplies the second force. Since the piston is independent and free to move with respect to the rest of the fitting, it can take advantage of the hydrostatic force that bears against its back surface. As a result, Niemiec says his fitting can supply "several hundred pounds of sealing force" in a system operating at 1,000 psi.

Niemiec says that the design could help save thousands of gallons of hydraulic oil in large assembly plants, particularly those that employ injection molding machines. Such machines, he says, often use several hundreds of hydraulic fittings, many of which leak. "Once the manufacturer has started production, they are not going to shut down their machinery to take care of a small leak," he says. "Usually, they wait until a scheduled plant shutdown."

The new fitting could also help cut oil disposal costs. "The dripping oil usually gets flushed into a sump," Niemiec says. "And when the sludge from that sump has oil in it, it can be very costly to dispose of it."

Niemiec says that the new design could serve in many kinds of production machinery, and in automotive applications, such as brakes and power steering units. It is particularly well-suited for difficult-to-access applications, even in commercial plumbing, he says.

Thus far, the new design has been prototyped, but has not been produced in volume. Tests, however, have proven that the fitting applies continuous pressure between the bevel and flare. "No matter how much thermal expansion and contraction you have, the piston will always travel enough to maintain engagement of the seal," Niemiec says. **dn**

Additional details...Contact Al Niemiec, Box 551, Almont, MI 48003.

Other Applications

- *Hydrostatic fan drives*
- *Automotive power steering*
- *Injection molding machines*
- *Commercial plumbing*

Did you find this article useful?
If so, let us know. Circle No. 522

Like their counterparts in the U.S., Japanese design engineers rely on CAD. But, they emphasize design for manufacturing. Art courtesy of Autodesk.

Design

in the Land of the Rising Sun

In the U.S., engineers emphasize systems and use sophisticated software. In Japan, engineers concentrate on process and emphasize manufacturability. The two can learn a lot from each other

Design for manufacturing.

In the U.S., it's a practice that has emerged gradually over the last few years as companies have learned the hard way the follies of "over-the-wall" engineering communication: "Here, we designed it. You figure out how to make it."

In Japan, it's different. Design for manufacturing has been a way of life for a generation, a social value, part of the culture of cooperation and inclusion in this small, crowded, dynamic, and industrious country.

That's the consensus from interviews with engineers in several companies designing global products in and for Japan.

Design and manufacturing often work next to each other, where they develop design and manufacturing specs simultaneously, says Chris Miyazaki, manager of mechatronics for THK America. "Cross training and cross communications are critical in Japanese engineering," he says. "Most design takes place in cross-functional teams."

At Omron, design and production departments work together throughout the entire product-development process, says Yoichi Tomita, of the company's Industrial Business Group in Japan. The group develops Omron's industrial automation products, including PLCs, sensors, touchscreens, timers, counters, process controllers, power supplies, and machine vision products.

That kind of working relationship makes for an efficient product-development process. And make no mistake about it: Process efficiency is critical in Japanese companies, says Jim Rideout of NMB Corp., which produces 130 million bearings a month. "The secret to our business *is* process," he says. "The better the

Paul E. Teague, Chief Editor

NMB Corp. makes 130 million bearings a month worldwide. These miniature ball bearings are used in automotive applications, such as throttle bodies, ABS systems, and small electric motors. The process is the secret to their success, the company says.

process, the quieter the product."

And the lower the manufacturing costs.

A recent study by consulting firm D.H. Brown, Port Chester, NY, on agile product development notes that manufacturing costs are 8 to 10 times design costs. So, the Japanese encouragement of the use of manufacturing criteria in design can yield big benefits.

One example: The D.H. Brown study reports that in the spring of 1997, Japanese automakers decreased average engineering lead times (the time between approval of the exterior model design and the start of product shipment) to 20 months. The U.S. average: 30 months.

Part of the credit, the study says, goes to a system known as front-end loading: the acquisition of prior knowledge and the use of rapid problem-solving techniques that allow engineers to resolve issues earlier in the design cycle. Product information management and knowledge-based engineering software play a role here. So does the kind of cross-discipline cooperation and communication typical of Japanese companies.

As in the U.S., supplier involvement in design is important in Japan. THK America's Miyazaki says it's critical. "It's imperative that you get your supplier base to really listen to what you need," he says. THK actually has a financial stake in some of the company's first-tier suppliers, such as platers and extruders.

Japanese engineers also work very closely with customers, says Minoru Hayakawa, a design engineer at Amada. That was the case recently with a new punch press the company developed. While doing the design in Microcadam's Helix Modeling System, engineers worked closely with manufacturing counterparts, then travelled to the customer site to put it together and start it up.

That example leads to two other characteristics of Japanese design engineering: 1) Among the principal objectives is to meet market requirements, says Oriental Motors' Fred Otsuka; and 2) engineers stay with a project until it's finished.

"In Japan, design engineers follow each project through the completion of manufacturing," says

Made in Japan, AMP style

Sure there are differences in the way engineering is done in Japan and the U.S., but in the end, says Paul Youn, director of engineering for AMP's global PC business unit, it still all comes back to physics. "There is very little difference between how we conduct the design process in the U.S. and how we conduct it in Japan, says the Harrisburg, PA-based Youn.

Working from offices on the outskirts of Tokyo, AMP engineers design and develop connectors and interconnection devices for desktop PCs, mobile computers, peripherals, and other computer-related products. They work with customers such as IBM, Toshiba, Hitachi, and NEC to identify needs and components.

"Being close to the design centers of many customers permits us to leverage off the technical expertise of different engineers in different countries," says Youn. "Japanese engineers, for example, have outstanding skills in fine-pitch technologies."

Youn says the Japanese engineers have the same product-development schedule, the same review schedule, and the same testing procedures as engineers in the company's design centers in Singapore and the U.S.

And, like other engineers in the Land of the Rising Sun, they share information liberally. But they take that cooperation a giant step further: Quarterly, the Japanese and Singaporean design engineers go to the U.S. for engineering reviews where they exchange ideas and learn from each other.

—Karen Auguston Field,
Managing Editor

Advertisement

INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE ENABLES PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT ACROSS THE GLOBE.

Photography RKS Design, Inc.

When RKS Design, Inc. decided to expand their product design capabilities, the reasons to use CoCreate's product suite, including SolidDesigner, were loud and clear.

Next-generation technologies take productivity to new levels.

Globalization requires firms such as RKS to work across continents with their partners to share ideas and develop virtual prototypes. CoCreate works with these companies to help them become more competitive in globalized or decentralized product development by enabling clear, unbiased communication among design team members.

A key to the success of RKS has always been the company's ability to allow design team members — RKS designers, clients and partners across the globe — to use their ideas and knowledge to influence the product design process.

Now team members can communicate even more effectively using CoCreate's 3D CAD module SolidDesigner and its Dynamic Viewing and Conferencing technologies. These products give team members capabilities for viewing, markup, conferencing and model inspection, as well as shared engineering that enables them to work together in real-time on a 3D model.

With the communication, interaction and involvement of many parties, RKS needed Web-enabled, integrated engineering data management to ensure projects stay on track. CoCreate software effectively extends product data management to RKS' various in-house teams, as well as their suppliers.

RKS is now better able to help its clients develop successful products through improved communication among design team members — thanks to technologies from CoCreate.

I am absolutely convinced this leading-edge design technology is strengthening our competitive advantage by allowing us to work even more closely with our customers.

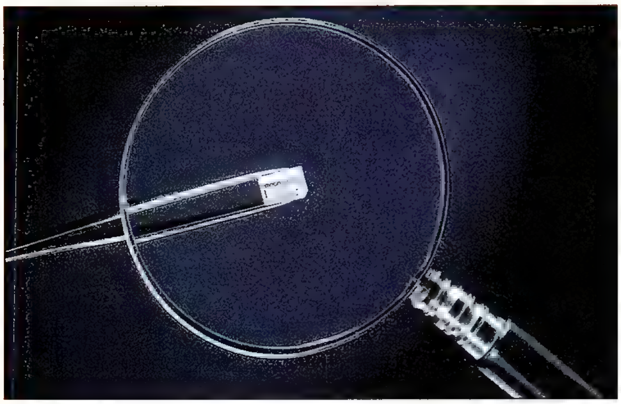
Ravi Sawhney, President
RKS Design, Inc.

Contact a CoCreate sales representative at (970) 206-8000 or visit the CoCreate Web site at www.cocreate.com

Co|Create
A Hewlett-Packard Company

CoCreate March 1998

Circle No. 223



Omron's new G6K series of low-power relays, designed in Japan, are among the smallest relays available for signal applications, the company says. Its 'inside L' terminal design enables mounting on the PCB without dimensional clearances between footprints, so engineers can mount them end to end or side to side. Manufacturing prowess is among the innovations, the company says.

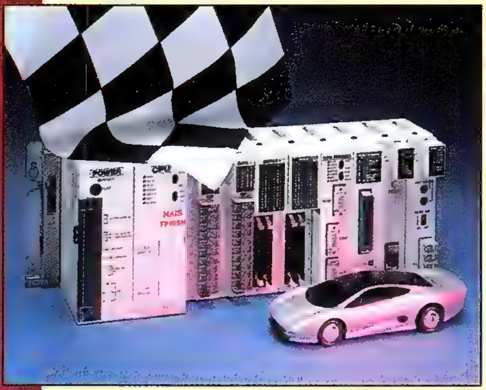
Aromat's Jack Gayara. Like many of their U.S. counterparts, they even get involved in testing.

"As a PLC design engineer in Japan, I went through all the testing when designs were complete," says Armoat's PLC Product Manager Junji Ichiriyama.

With that kind of complete involvement in projects, Japanese design engineers don't work on as many products in a year as their counterparts in the U.S. do. They typically handle only one or two projects a year, says Aromat's Gayara, vs. 18 for a U.S. engineer. But the stakes are high. THK America's Miyazaki says Japanese engineers often are required to come up with two new product designs a year. And, says Mark TenEyck, of Microcadam reseller FCI Systems, they better be a hit in the market, or the engineer's reputation could be stained.

Products to watch

Here is a list of the latest products from some of the major manufacturers doing design in Japan:

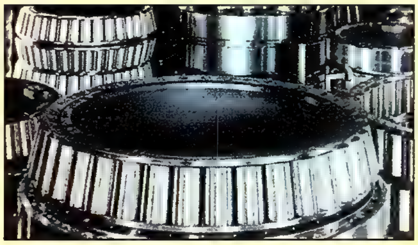


Dual CPU PLC

Aromat Corp.'s new NAiS brand FP10SH PLC compresses frequently used instructions into fixed-length form and employs a five-stage pipeline RISC processor to execute a sequence instruction at 0.4 µsec. It enables five instructions to be executed simultaneously. Aromat says it is four times faster than its precedessor, and 3 to 10 times faster than other PLCs.

Aromat Corp., (E) 629 Central Ave., New Providence, NJ 07934, FAX (908) 771-5658.

For information, circle 545

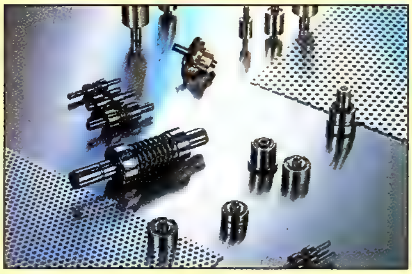


'Tough steel' bearings

NSK's patented "tough steel" ball and roller bearings are designed for long life, especially in harsh environments where bearing lubricants become contaminated with abrasives. The company says these bearings outlast standard bearing steel by as much as 10 times in those environments.

NSK Corp., (P) 3861 Research Park Drive, Box 1507, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, FAX (313) 668-7888.

For information, circle 546



Integral bearings

NMB's precision mechanical assemblies are designed for several markets. NMB's largest bearing is one-inch outside diameter, while the smallest is 0.1181 inch. The integral bearings are for computer hard disc drives, computer tape drives and camcorders, among other applications.

NMB Corp., (P) 9730 Independence Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, FAX (818) 709-0387.

For information, circle 547

Long-life bearings

NTN Bearing Corp.'s AS (Advanced Super-Performance) bearing series are the company's most durable. The series' TAB, ETA, and EA bearings are especially effective in applications where the lubricant contains hard particles such as in automobile transmissions. To prevent cracking, engineers prepare the rolling surface with a heat treatment process. They use special materials to multiply the treatment's effectiveness, inhibiting the occurrence of cracks and

One characteristic that Japanese and U.S. engineers share is the reliance on CAD software. But, in Japan, engineers are more likely to use 2D CAD while U.S. engineers, as a whole, use more 3D solids modeling. In fact, U.S. engineers, particularly in the automotive industry, have made the adoption of new engineering software a priority, while Japanese engineers often prefer to stick with what they have, analysts say.

Naturally, there are exceptions. D.H. Brown reports that Mazda uses CAE software to study the concerns of human workers interacting with machinery, and to create models of the assembly floor to detect potential problems. Of course, as the consulting firm points out, Mazda is owned by Ford. Overall, D.H. Brown says, Japanese companies would benefit from the interference checking, part-sizing analysis, and physical-property calculations that come with the kind of 3D solids modeling U.S. engineers use.

Still, just as Japanese engineers can learn from the U.S. approach to software adoption and implementation, U.S. engineering can learn from the Japanese tradition of emphasizing manufacturing and sharing data. U.S. automotive companies, for example, have failed to share information across product-development disciplines within an organization and throughout the supplier chain, says D. H. Brown. That failure can slow down design and make projects more costly due to the necessity of rework when mistakes show up downstream.

The remedy: Forget Kipling's famous claim that East is East and West is West, and let the twain meet, at least intellectually, to learn from each other. **dn**

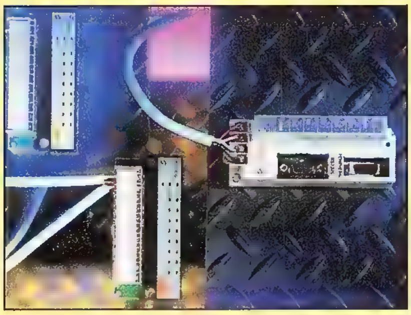
(Design News *Technical Editor John Lewis contributed to this article.)*

Did you find this article useful?
If so, let us know. Circle No. 524

enhancing the life of the bearings to about five times that of regular bearings where hard particles are in the lubricant, NTN says. Strengthening the bearing surface also makes the bearing more resistant to peeling, smearing, and other surface damage, according to the company.

NTN Bearing Corp., (P) 1600 E. Bishop Court, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056, FAX (847) 297-2552.

For information, circle 548



Micro network controller

Omron's new SRM1 micro network controller provides the power and flexibility of a high-speed distributed I/O network in an ultra-compact package, the company says. Based on the networking system rather than the controller's fixed I/O, the SRM1's I/O is distributed via Omron's CompoBus/S network. The company says the distributed configuration reduces wiring and offers machine builders flexibility to distribute I/O anywhere on the machine, rather than designing machines around the controller.

Omron, (E) One East Commerce Drive, Schaumburg, IL 60173, FAX (847) 843-7787.

For information, circle 549

High-resolution, high-torque step motor

Oriental Motor U.S.A. Corp. says its PK-M Series sizes 17 and 23 hybrid step motors provide the highest torque and step resolution combination available. Step angle resolutions are 0.9 degrees per full step and 0.45 degrees per half step while maintaining holding torques of 22 to 44.4 oz-inches for the size 17 and 54.2 to 187.5 oz-inches for the size 23.

Oriental Motor U.S.A. Corp., (P) 2580 W. 237th St., Torrance, CA 90505, FAX (310) 325-1076.

For information, circle 550

Guide actuator

THK America Inc. has introduced a miniature version of its LM Guide Actuator Type KR. It's available in two sizes: the KR20 and the KR26, with carriage heights of 20 mm and 26 mm, respectively. Both models include the integrated four-groove circular arc LM guide raceways. The outer rail construction is cold drawn steel. The KR20 features a 1.0-mm/rev precision ball screw and maximum travels of 20 mm. The KR26 features a 2.0-mm/rev precision ball screw and maximum travels of 300 mm.

THK America, Inc., (P) 200 E. Commerce Drive, Schaumburg, IL 60173, FAX (847) 310-1182.

For information, circle 551

In Japan it's CAM/CAD, not CAD/CAM

Designers don't have the detailing responsibilities common elsewhere

Adele Hars, Contributing Editor

If your company is a supplier to a Japanese manufacturer, you may shake your head from time to time as the raw CAD data for a new part comes in. How are you supposed to use this? Holes don't match up, surfaces are broken. How could they release this?

The reason is that the way design engineers use CAD in Japan is very different from the way North American users apply it. The kingpin of Japanese industry is manufacturing, which has an enormous influence on the role of CAD and the engineers who use it.

Minolta cut product development time for this camera in half by making the switch to 3D CAD.

"Typically, the data coming out of the design teams is very rough and approximate," says Christian Nardin, managing director of Dassault Systèmes KK, the Japanese subsidiary of the makers of CATIA. "It needs extensive rework by the production engineering teams, which have high expertise and know-how, a perfect understanding of the design intent, and a strong focus on quality of execution and reproducibility."

This focus on manufacturing means that designers are often absolved of detailing responsibilities that their U.S. counterparts might have. As Frank Kovacs, SDRC's director of marketing for Asia Pacific, notes, "2D is still used by more than 80% of the companies in Japan because the drawings are still the release mechanism and are considered to be 'art.' I think this process allowed Japanese companies to be very successful in the early '80s for improved quality and manufacturabilty compared with the U.S."

It also encouraged the use of manufacturing criteria in design decisions, says Marc Halpern, director of research, engineering, manufacturing and design, D.H. Brown Assoc. Inc. And, it was a key to keeping a tight reign on the bottom line. "The strong focus on minimizing manufacturing costs has significant benefits because they are eight to 10 times higher than design costs," he notes.

However, it has also meant that designers have traditionally not been given advanced 3D tools. Clearly, this is changing, especially in leading-edge industries. Scott Ikeda, a spokesperson for Fujitsu, notes that while 2D is still deeply rooted throughout Japanese industry in general, the automotive, electronics, and precision engineering industries are taking the lead in moving to 3D.

Ned Denison, senior director of Asia/Pacific sales and marketing for

Here's Why OEM Design Engineers Rely on Thomas Compressors & Pumps.

For over 40 years thousands of OEM design engineers have entrusted their reputations to Thomas compressors and pumps. Here's why:

The Broadest OEM Product Line In the Industry

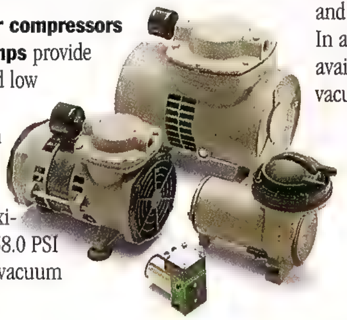
We offer more standard and custom OEM compressors and pumps in more product categories than any other manufacturer.

The unique construction of the oil-less **WOB•l Piston air compressors and vacuum pumps** provides efficient long-life operation.

From miniature through 1 HP, WOB•l Piston models have a maximum pressure of 435 PSI with a maximum vacuum of 29.0 In.Hg.

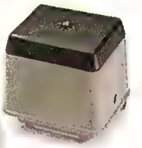
Standard Piston air compressors and vacuum pumps provide powerful performance and long-life for high pressure applications. From 1/12 HP through 1½ HP, Thomas Piston compressors and pumps have a maximum pressure of 175 PSI with a maximum vacuum of 27.5 In.Hg.

Diaphragm air compressors and vacuum pumps provide high efficiency and low noise. From miniature through 1/6 HP, Thomas Diaphragm pumps have a maximum pressure of 58.0 PSI with a maximum vacuum of 28.3 In.Hg.

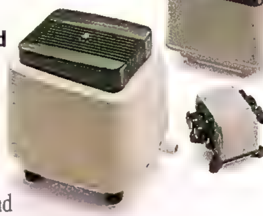


Rotary air compressors and vacuum pumps are compact, pulsation free and designed for applications requiring low vibration. From miniature through 1½ HP, Thomas Rotary pumps have a maximum pressure of 33.4 PSI with a maximum vacuum of 29.3 In.Hg.

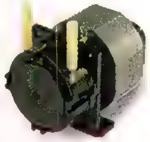
Vibrating Armature air compressors and vacuum pumps provide high efficiency, low noise, long life and low performance for both pressure and vacuum applications. Thomas Vibrating Armature pumps provide a maximum pressure of 18.0 PSI with a maximum vacuum of 16.5 In.Hg.



Linear air compressors and vacuum pumps combine high performance with high efficiency and are designed to meet the demand of high flow-low pressure (or vacuum) applications. Thomas Linear pumps have a maximum pressure of 7.7 PSI with a maximum vacuum of 15.7 In.Hg.



Liquid/Peristaltic pumps feature a compact design, sealed in roller positions, a wide range of tube materials, and wide variety of gear ratios. In addition, DC motor versions are available with electronic speed control. With vacuum up to 27 in.HG and air flows to 36 CFM.



Air Powered vacuum pumps can turn compressed air into reliable vacuum power for many different industrial applications. Thomas Air Powered Vacuum Pumps feature single stage operation, maintenance free reliability, and low noise.

From 1/3 to 5 HP, Thomas **Rotary Vane air motors** provide reliable power for hundreds of demanding OEM and industrial applications. Compact and lightweight, Thomas Air Motors feature variable speed operation from 300 to 10,000 RPM.

Application Assistance

Structured to serve the OEM, we understand the critical requirements each OEM application demands. If one of our existing models doesn't meet your exact specifications, we're able, through our unique design and engineering expertise, to provide specific application assistance that will lead either to the modification of an existing model, or the development of a custom compressor or pump. The result is the perfect solution to your exact application needs.

Long-Life Design

With the integrity of your product on the line, Thomas compressors and pumps are designed and manufactured to provide long-life and easy maintenance. With the latest manufacturing techniques, engineering expertise, commitment to quality with our ISO 9001 resgistration, and our experience in the OEM marketplace, you can trust your reputation to Thomas.

THOMAS®
COMPRESSORS
& VACUUM PUMPS

Thomas Industries Inc., 1419 Illinois Ave., P.O. Box 29, Sheboygan, WI 53082-0029 U.S.A.
800-811-2129 Fax 920-451-4276 http://www.thomaspumps.com

Circle No. 224

Autodesk postulates that the evolution in the tools used by designers is dovetailing with the changes in how they are delivered to the desktop. "CAD was considered as a design-capture tool within a computer-integrated design and manufacturing context," he says. "It was built on a mainframe and was not integrated with the main computer system. Now that more CAD systems are based on networked PC technology, CAD is becoming an integral part of the design/manufacturing computer system."

CAM first. CAD systems that are fully integrated with CAM systems remain very much the exception. But use of CAM is very advanced, and arguably much more sophisticated than it is in the U.S. Denison says that this stems from the willingness of Japanese companies to invest internal programming resources to create custom CAM solutions based on packaged modules.

Until recently, at least, this has created a large schism between the worlds of CAD and CAM. Japanese manufacturing engineers are reputed to be among the most demanding anywhere. A proliferation of Japanese vendors, recognizing the importance of the domestic CAM market, have focused on perfecting their CAM applications.

Global products call for global teamwork

Reflecting their worldwide export, Mitsubishi Electric's mobile GSM phones are the product of a global development process.

Design takes place in Japan, where engineers use the Helix Modeling System from MICROCADAM. Production is in France, where manufacturing works directly from the Helix CAD data. Engineers in France also do the molds for the plastic parts.

"We were able to work in a global team and exchange models easily," says Michael Lentz, former Mitsubishi design group leader in France. "A person used to any CAD system would find himself at home with Helix."

This has left room for American CAD vendors, especially those with high-end 3D packages, to make inroads. Companies like Fujitsu, which is a major vendor in the Japanese CAD/CAM market, rely heavily on reselling 3D CAD software from companies like MICROCADAM, Unigraphics, and SDRC, primarily for the high end, while its own ICAD series is a big player for the mid-range.

WHILE 2D CAD IS STILL POPULAR IN JAPAN, INDUSTRIES SUCH AS AUTOMOTIVE ARE TAKING THE LEAD IN MOVING TO 3D.

Manufacturability drives analysis. The focus on manufacturing has also driven the analysis (CAE) market. Like CAM, CAE is an area where the Japanese may be ahead of the Americans. Many major companies that are still using 2D for design have nonetheless invested in sophisticated 3D systems for CAE.

"For years, Japanese companies have embraced the CAE portion of engineering and seen the benefits more than their U.S. counterparts," notes Kovacs of SDRC. "They have seen the advantage of simulation-based design to reduce costly prototypes, and the value of this based on increased quality and reliability."

Nikon, for example, has been using CATIA/CADAM DRAFTING (CCD) in 2D for core CAD, but I-DEAS for CAE in 3D for several years. While the company has not yet determined what 3D CAD package it will use, it will decide soon. "CCD and I-DEAS have had a great impact on cycle reduction time," notes Yoshihiro Fujino, manager of the Technology Systems Center. "However, both systems were not as efficient as expected in slashing cost. 3D becomes mandatory."

What is still rare in CAE in Japan is putting the tools in the hands of the designers themselves, a trend that vendors are now pushing in the U.S. The electronics giant Sharp is an exception in this area. The new Viewcam video camera marked the first time Sharp designers used SDRC's analysis tools. They did quick shock checks on components, a strength analysis on the cassette cover, a deformation check for a cylinder, and a plastic flow analysis of the cabinet prior to final design completion. The models were then used for rapid prototyping and mold creation.

The result? A 30% smaller camera developed in 75% less time. "Sharp reduced unnecessary processes by using the same data from design to molding," notes Hideaki Kata, manager of the CAE Center in Sharp's Product Engineering Development Div.

But what about all those companies who are using 2D for CAD and 3D for CAE? Does it make sense to build a complex 3D model just for analysis, but not for CAD or CAM? In fact, says Halpern, engineers do not have time to build complex computer models. Instead, he says, "Resourceful engineers with years of design experience build very simple finite element models that provide them with 80% of the information they need. These simple models capture the essence of the physical behavior that the engineers want to study. CAE technology is effectively used to identify well-defined laboratory tests that can be performed quickly to satisfy their remaining design information requirements."

Another factor that affects the way CAD is used in Japan is the way industry in general is organized. While U.S. companies have cut back drastically on the number of T1 suppliers, big Japanese firms still work directly with thousands of subcontractors, says Autodesk's Denison.

"Japanese primary contractors use a huge number of subcontractors for detailed designs and manufacturing of components," he notes. "Subcontractors are usually small companies and cannot afford to have various CAD systems to exchange data with primary contractors' data. So standard data exchange format is very important."

But while data exchange is important, many times it doesn't even reach that point, as Dassault's Nardin points out. "Paper drawings, and to some extent tapes, are the norm for exchanging data with suppliers," he says.

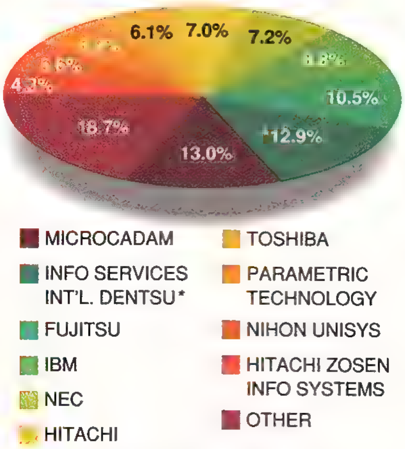
Of course, it makes it easier if everyone is using the same software. Big, leading-edge companies tend to have their suppliers working on-site, with everyone using compatible software. "These close relationships and working teams have different implications compared to the supplier OEM relationships in the U.S.," says Kovacs of SDRC. "Geographically, U.S. suppliers are typically more dispersed than their counterparts in Japan."

Japanese suppliers have to ensure that their CAD solutions can meet the needs of worldwide corporations. Hirotech, for example, develops and manufactures doors and other equipment for Mazda. Nobuhiro Konishi, an engineer in the tool design section of Hirotec says his company has been working in 3D using AutoCAD for six years. "Many companies have it, and it is used worldwide," he says. "We have engineers in the U.S. I'm using the Japanese version, and the U.S. members of our team are using the English version." However, he uses English only for annotations.

2D/3D. 2D clearly remains the design norm in Japan. This is changing, but most industry observers say not to look for a 3D revolution. "In Japan, the manufacturing process is based on 2D design data, and the transition to new design processes is slow," says Fujino of Nikon.

Who's who in CAD in Japan

% 1997 MARKET SHARE



** Info Services is SDRC's largest distributor, and distributes other CAD products as well.*

SOURCE: Dataquest

THE EXACT RANKING OF CAD VENDORS IN JAPAN BY SHARE DEPENDS HEAVILY ON HOW THE MARKET IS COUNTED. IN THIS CASE, DATAQUEST TRACKS DIRECT, INDIRECT, RESELLER, AND OEM SOFTWARE REVENUES.

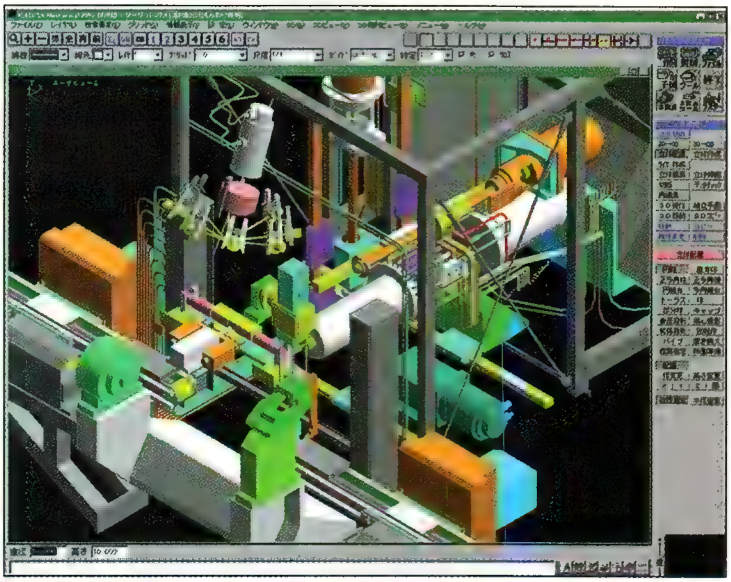
Dassault's Nardin explains that while there are some exceptions, there is typically a coexistence phase between 2D and 3D to facilitate the transition. This is in part due to cultural mores which include a respect for tradition, constant evolutions but no revolution, a bottom-up decision-making process, and conformity with accepted methodologies.

Kovacs of SDRC says, "The early adopters of the 3D technology seem to be those companies with very large complex assemblies (copiers, for ex-ample) and very expensive prototypes to find errors in. The benefits of 3D can be easily understood, and the pain from their previous efforts is reduced significantly using 3D CAD and CAE tools." He cites companies like Minolta and Sony as examples, or Fuji Xerox, which cut development time in half by moving to I-DEAS for 3D CAD.

Indeed, Nardin concurs, adding that "global" corporations are already in the process of implementing 3D digital mock-ups. He sees the trend most strongly in the automotive industry, which is far more advanced than other industry segments in terms of new technology implementation. "Companies like Honda that are using CATIA are paving the way to CAD, CAM, and CAE integration around a single master model," he says.

As IBM Japan recounts in a recent publication, there were problems getting Mitsubishi engineers to change their ways. Design engineers at Mitsubishi were faced with moving to 3D under CATIA. There was more than a little opposition regarding the introduction of the new system. Mitsubishi management gave various presentations and demonstrations, but resistance remained strong. Then, they prepared a demonstration using an actual truck design scenario. It compared the design tasks under the 2D application, versus the new 3D system. Seeing the actual drawings had an enormous effect. As IBM tells it, Mitsubishi engineers were comforted by the 2D/3D comparison because they were able to relate the new 3D process to what they were used to doing in 2D.

If some of the major companies go, others will soon follow, reports the



FUJITSU'S ICAD SERIES IS A BIG PLAYER IN THE MID-RANGE CAD/CAM MARKET IN JAPAN. AT THE HIGH-END THOUGH, IT RELIES HEAVILY ON RESELLING 3D CAD SOFTWARE DEVELOPED ELSEWHERE.

May 1998 edition of Daratech's (Cambridge, MA) *CAD/CAM/CAE Industry Update* newsletter. Mike Arashiba, president of Daratech's Tokyo-based partner FAMOTIK, was reported as saying that, "In three years, 3D will be the primary system among Japanese manufactures, due to increased competition and the tendency of Japanese companies to look at their peers. When Toyota, Honda, or Nissan are using more 3D and solids, then others will follow."

User's choice. When it comes to choosing CAD systems, users wield an enormous amount of power in the decision-making process. It is very different from elsewhere in the world. Vendors count on the fact that oftentimes in the U.S., one user or group might try out a new CAD package. If they like it, they might tell their colleagues about it and order some more. Not so in Japan.

"The Japanese companies want to see a leading-edge company implement the CAD system before they decide to purchase it," explains Autodesk's Denison. "This is due to their purchase decision-making process called 'ringi,' which dictates that one person cannot make a final decision and multiple managers have to approve it."

He also says that the Japanese are much more concerned with quality than Americans. This makes them very reluctant to buy a first-generation release or be the first to purchase a new upgrade. Dependability is part of the quality process in Japan and experimenting with new software is not consistent with dependability. "Americans are more likely to take a chance on new technology and accept the pain when it is not proven or dependable," he concludes.

A Fujitsu spokesperson, however, asserts that the days of in-house, proprietary systems are fast becoming a thing of the past. "Currently, most users, including those in the automotive industry, purchase commercially available systems," he says. "It is too time-consuming to develop systems in-house, and the level of commercially available packages is higher now. For CAM, 2D CAD, and limit-

Toyota develops its own CAD

While the Big Three have each settled on one primary CAD supplier, Toyota has taken a different approach. Based on technology from Nippon Unisys and Matra Datavision, the company has developed the "TOGO CAD/CAM System." "TOGO" is a Japanese word meaning "integrated."

Before developing TOGO CAD, Toyota had developed in-house systems for styling, structural design, and press die production. Although these systems helped reduce the time it took for the production of drawings and machining, Toyota says, they did not enable the company to shorten the overall development period sufficiently.

The problem was data conversion at each stage in the development process, preventing the company from realizing truly concurrent engineering. Engineers developed TOGO CAD to address this based on four requirements:

- High vertical integration
- Horizontal integration
- 3D
- Enabling of advanced simulations

With TOGO CAD, the goal is to use the same data throughout the entire development process. But the system, says Toyota, must also accommodate changes in design methods. The concept also involves the development of a hybrid system, in which surface and solid modeling can be used separately.

Finally, Toyota wanted to base TOGO CAD on technologies developed by other companies, specifically Nihon Unisys for 3D and Matra Datavision for design styling. TOGO Styling, based on technology from Matra Datavision, went into production use last summer. Toyota is also using CAS.CADE, Matra's object-oriented software development platform. Conversely, Matra plans to incorporate some of Toyota's developments into its EUCLID QUANTUM offering.

Toyota shortened product development time for its Land Cruiser using a highly integrated CAD/CAM system.

Toyota's design engineers in Belgium and the US are also using TOGO CAD. And while Toyota wants to encourage its suppliers around the world to use TOGO CAD, it realizes this is not always practical. For now, at least, it is relying on direct translators and IGES. Others are more closely integrated. For example, there is a direct interface between I-DEAS and TOGO CAD, so I-DEAS can be used as the CAE solution.

Whisper™ Quiet

HIGH PERFORMANCE

LOW NOISE

WHISPER™ PUMP

BOSCH has quietly pushed the envelope with our innovative Whisper™ Pumps. By eliminating noise inside the pump, we changed what happens outside. Additional characteristics include:

- Continuous operating pressure up to 3000 psi
- High volumetric efficiencies to 98%, overall efficiencies to 89%
- Displacements up to 10 cubic inches
- Through-drive capability
- A wide range of pump controls
- From 67 to 77 dB(A) (At 1800 RPM, Full Flow and 3000 psi)

Bring your engineering needs to BOSCH, leaders in the science of hydraulic product technology. You'll like what we have to say–and what you don't have to hear. Call **1-800-611-2600** or visit us at **www.boschat.com**.

Infinite Solutions... Ultimate Performance

BOSCH

Automation Technology

Circle No. 225 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80701.1002

17.98

ed-function PDM, Japanese companies tend to buy Japanese-made software. However, for 3D CAD, CAE, PDM, and PIM, U.S.-made software is more sophisticated."

Village engineering. Until recently, Japanese CAD users have not looked much beyond their 2D tools in the quest to implement concurrent engineering practices. Nardin puts it this way: "Concurrent engineering is actually performed today through 'village engineering' and traditional teamwork, rather than through electronic technology implementation. However, advanced thinkers now realize there are limitations inherent to the traditional methods, as globalization implies the extended enterprise, and pushes electronic business."

Furthermore, adds Kovacs of SDRC, design teams in Japan have always worked in teams and groups. "The concept of a specialist, not communicating with the group, is relatively unheard of," he explains. "Therefore the adoption of tools that focus around teams and team communication tend to perform better within the existing processes than stand alone tools."

Halpern even contends that Japanese automotive companies in particular still have a strategic advantage over their American counterparts due to optimized product development processes, despite the fact that they are working in a predominantly 2D environment. These processes, built upon a culture of effective communication and collaboration, have been embedded in 2D CAD practices that employ multiple CAx products across corporations, he says.

Automotive Exception

When in comes to exploiting new CAD/CAM/CAE (CAx) technology, the automotive industry is always a leader. Now, Japanese automakers are using a combination of CAx and optimized engineering practices to beat their competitors around the world in reducing engineering lead time. In fact, major Japanese manufacturers have cut the time between approval of exterior model design and start of product shipment to 20 months, well ahead of the 30 month average in the U.S. [source: *Business Week*, 9/8/97].

Raising the stakes, Nissan intends to reduce the lead time for next year's models even further, while Honda recently introduced a single flexible global car platform for three Accord models. The three models combined cost 20% less to develop than one Accord introduced four years ago.

But within this select group, Mazda may be poised to break ahead of its peers. Mazda (which is owned by Ford), is pushing the CAx envelope in a way that should have companies on both sides of the Pacific taking notice.

At a seminar in Tokyo last fall, the company highlighted key aspects of its advanced technology adoption strategy, known as the Mazda Digital Innovation (MDI) effort. At its core, MDI incorporates SDRC's I-DEAS Master Series for solids modeling, SDRC's Metaphase for Product Information Management, IBM's Lotus Notes for collaboration, and products from Tecnomatix Technologies for manufacturing process simulation.

JAPANESE AUTOMAKERS ARE EMPLOYING CAX TECHNOLOGY TO SLASH LEAD TIMES FOR NEW MODELS.

Mazda is investigating issues such as vehicle crash worthiness, noise, vibration, and harshness far earlier in the design cycle. Adjustments can then be made while the cost of change is significantly lower.

Mazda also simulates the manufacturing environment through the use of 3D models. These techniques enable the company to experiment with different manufacturing strategies without incurring a large overhead. For example, engineers now use CAE to study concerns of human workers interacting with machinery. By creating models of the assembly floor, they can detect potential problems in car assembly before committing physical resources to the plant.

—By Marc Halpern, director of research, engineering, manufacturing, and design, D.H. Brown Assoc. Inc.

Nardin notes that this is an area where the Japanese and Americans really diverge. "In Japan," he says, "the individuals are actually modeled around the manufacturing process. They show high commitment and dedication. U.S. visitors to Japan complain that back home the technology has to be extensively relied upon to do the job right instead of the people, and that design changes are not allowed after design approval at the design team level."

Change in the air. The way CAD is used by design engineers in Japan is clearly changing. But how quickly it happens is a matter of debate.

"You only have to look at the technical press to see a strong signal Japan is going to change dramatically in the near future," says Nardin. "It is amazing to see the quality of the in-depth technical features on advanced CAD/CAM/CAE/PDM technologies." Also remarkable, he says, are the many manufacturing R&D programs sponsored by Japanese public authorities, in cooperation with universities and industry.

Fujino of Nikon, however, takes a more long-term view. "In terms of new technology, US companies have a more open-minded approach, and new technology is easily accepted; whereas Japanese companies highly value tradition. Change will be linked to the process re-engineering of the entire company." And that doesn't happen overnight.

For more information

AutoCAD software from Autodesk (C): **Circle** 552
CATIA software from IBM/Dassault (C): **Circle** 553
I-DEAS software from SDRC (C): **Circle** 554
Helix software from Microcadim (C): **Circle** 555

Did you find this article useful?
If so, let us know. Circle No. 525

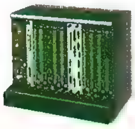
More

SUPPORT.

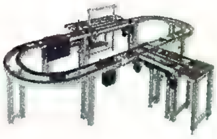
PRODUCTS.

PRODUCTIVITY.

Is higher productivity your goal? Bosch Automation Technology can help. As a single-source provider of leading-edge products in fluid power, factory automation and motion control, we can reduce both your system cost and the time you spend working with multiple suppliers.



With this exceptional range of products comes comprehensive support to help you serve customers in diverse markets. In addition, regional Customer Technical Support Centers offer local application engineering, service, training, and project management. All with the quality and innovation that have been identified with Bosch for nearly 100 years.



If productivity is your goal, Bosch Automation Technology has the products and the people to help you reach it.

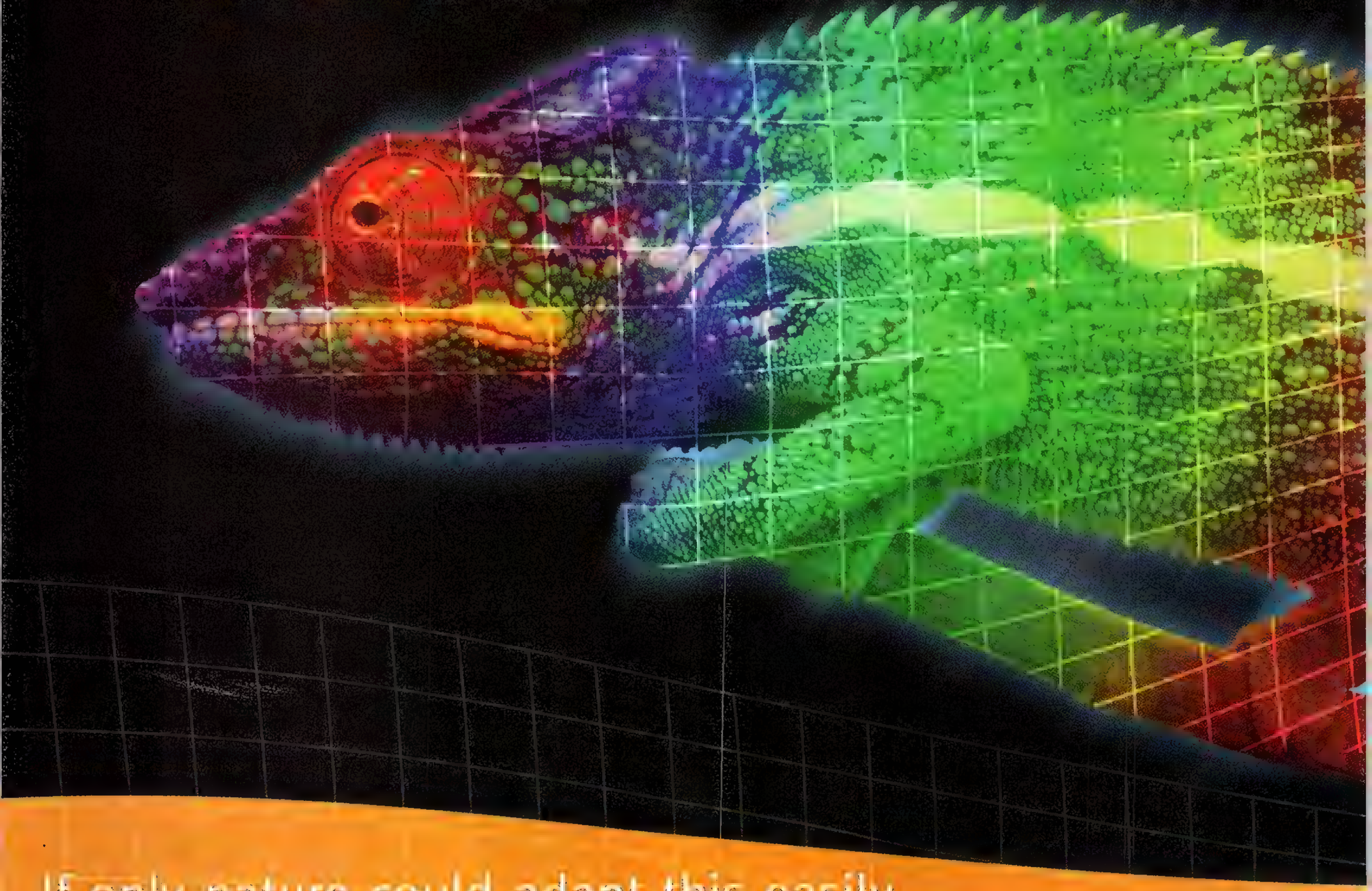
For details, contact your local Bosch representative, call **1-800-611-2660**, or visit our website at **www.boschat.com**.

Infinite Solutions... Ultimate Performance

BOSCH
Automation Technology

Circle No. 226

I-DN798



Design analysis that adapts to your Environment.

If only nature could adapt this easily.

Now you don't have to look to nature for an impressive display of adaptability. We've adapted COSMOS/M™ design analysis software with our mainstream CAD software partners so you don't have to change your design environment. So whatever CAD software you design with, you're only a few keystrokes away from using COSMOS/M to verify your designs up to 100 times faster than ever before.

Using COSMOS/M's integrated approach, you can fully test your product designs – quickly, easily, affordably and accurately. Without the time and expense of standalone verification software, proprietary workstations and multiple prototypes.

Call Structural Research or visit our website now and adapt COSMOS/M to your design environment.

The Analyst Inside...

COSMOS/M™

1.800.469.7287

www.cosmosm.com

CADKEY SOLUTION PARTNER

BENTLEY SYNERGY PARTNER

GOLD PARTNER

PARAMETRIC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION Pro/PARTNERS

SOLID EDGE™ Voyager Partner

CADLAB

Helix Partner

©1998, Structural Research and Analysis Corporation. Cosmos/M is a trademark of Structural Research. Windows and partner logos are the trademarks of their respective owners.

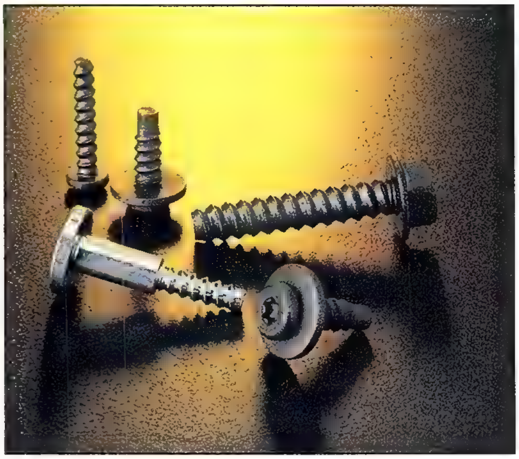
Circle No. 227

Assembly options grow

You've just designed a great new product, but need the perfect fastening solution to keep it all together. Lucky for you manufacturers of fastening and assembly products are focused on tackling your most challenging problems.
Here's a sampling of some of their solutions

Deana Colucci, Associate Editor

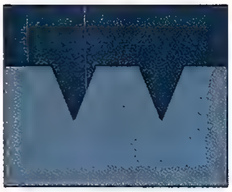
Fastener improves low-ductile performance



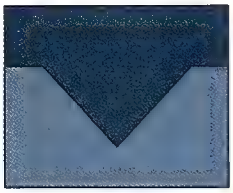
PROBLEM: In recent years, the use of die-cast magnesium in automotive, computer, and other applications has increased significantly. Unfortunately, fastening this material can be a challenge because of its low-ductile nature. For example, standard thread-forming fasteners, with a 60-degree flank angle, create excess debris. They can easily exceed the ductility limits of the material, causing damage to the formed threads.

SOLUTION: The patented Mag-Form™ thread-forming fastener features a lobular configuration, wide-spaced thread design, and broad flank angle. These features help eliminate costly and time-consuming tapping operations, and form strong mating threads in low-ductile materials, says manufacturer Camcar Textron.

As the fastener is driven, the high-degree flank angle *compresses* the mating material, rather than roll-forming it. This action creates strong mating threads while minimizing debris generation and decreasing the potential for fracture of the application material. And, the formed mating threads allow multiple removals and reinsertions of the fastener.



STANDARD 60-DEGREE FLANK ANGLE
THREAD-FORMING FASTENERS



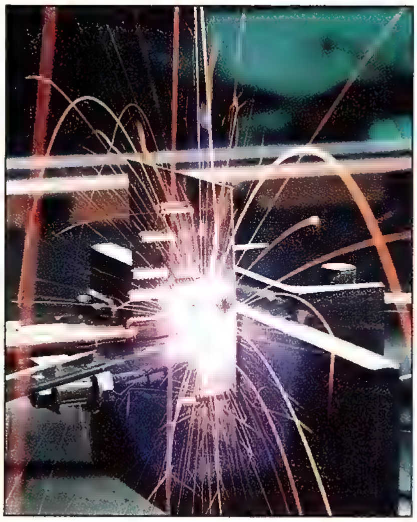
MAG-FORM
THREAD-FORMING FASTENERS

APPLICATIONS: Mag-Form fasteners are suited for use in a variety of automotive applications, including steering wheels, instrument panels, and powertrain components.
Camcar Textron: **Circle** **556**

Weld system compensates for changes

PROBLEM: Fluctuations in welding conditions, surface contamination, and changes in mechanical timing can interfere with effective welding.
SOLUTION: The self-diagnostic Stud Welding System (SWS) monitors and compensates for such changes. It comprises a TMP Welder Control, a Stud Feeder, and a weld gun.

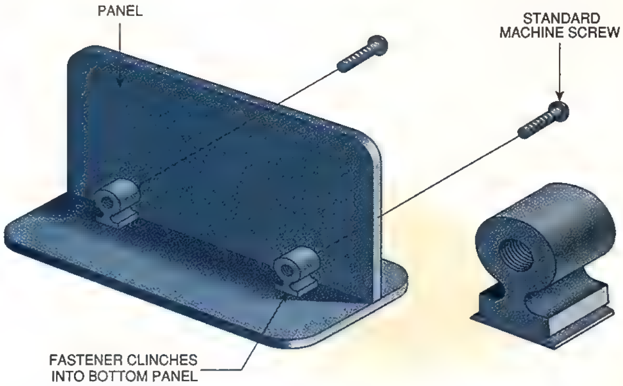
The TMP Weld Control switch-mode power supply provides timing and control functions for the system. A microprocessor performs thousands of finite electronic analyses, adjusting weld current, arc voltage, welding time, and stud-plunge timing to compensate for varying surface conditions such as oil, grease, and blemishes. Increases or decreases can be as much as 25% of weld parameter.



Wide ranges of weld parameter adjustments allow precise weld schedule control and tolerance monitoring with fault alert and out-of-parameter signaling capabilities. SWS software transmits fault signals to the weld controller after three consecutive parameter-tolerance violations at the same weld location. It then automatically replaces the welding tool without interrupting production.
APPLICATIONS: The Stud Welding System is suited for heavy transportation, machinery, construction, and furniture applications; as well as the manufacture of electrical, electronic, and recreation equipment.
Emhart Industrial: **Circle** **557**

Threaded fastener delivers strong right angle in thin sheets

PROBLEM: Thin panels make it difficult to create a strong right-angle attachment in sheet-metal applications. Cut-outs often made in panels to form right angles can reduce EMI/RFI shielding. In addition, bent tabs at the edges or in the middle of sheets, bent flanges, right-angle brackets, and tack welds can reduce design integrity.



SOLUTION: The PEM® steel R'ANGLE™ threaded self-clinching fastener provides a strong right-angle attachment point in both steel and aluminum sheets as thin as 0.040 inch (1 mm). These Type RAS™ fasteners are pressed into a rectangular punched hole in the sheet, mounting securely and permanently with the reverse side of the panel remaining flush. Once the fastener is mounted, the threads on the fastener enable a second panel to be attached to the first using a standard machine screw. The result is an extremely close-tolerance, tight fit that resists vibration and has excellent strip-out characteristics, says maker Penn Engineering.

Steel R'ANGLE fasteners are an alternative to bent tabs at the edge or in the middle of sheets, bent flanges, right-angle brackets, tack welds, and loose hardware. Zinc-plated for corrosion resistance, they can eliminate welding, eliminate tab cutouts for better EMI/RFI shielding, and decrease both the amount of loose hardware and the number of assembly steps. The screws can be removed and reinstalled repeatedly without compromising the fastener's holding power.
APPLICATIONS: Steel R'ANGLE fasteners can be used for component assembly in the electronic, automotive, aerospace, and telecommunications industries.
Penn Engineering & Mfg. Corp.:
Circle **558**

Large-head stud delivers speed and security

PROBLEM: Noise shields are often required to meet sound reduction standards. Unfortunately, secure panel attachment can mean more hardware and special panel preparation, increasing

assembly time and costs.

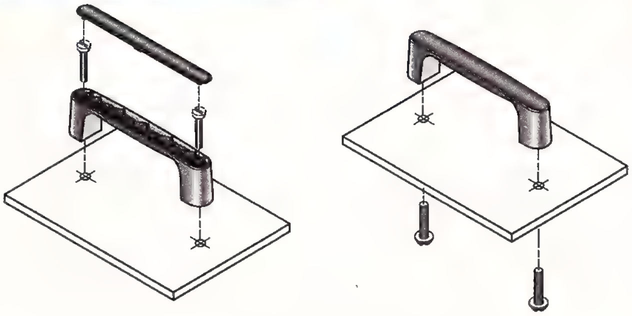
SOLUTION: Large Head Rapier Studs enable noise attenuation panels to be securely attached with a lightweight, low-cost fixing, yet be easily and quickly removed. The enlarged head diameter provides a simple and secure quarter-turn fixing method that eliminates the need for supports, washers, or any intermediate elements. Slip-on Long Reach receptacles complement the studs, giving support in ranges from 0.9 to 5.7 mm with maximum torque values of 22.15 in-lbs and 31 in-lbs across three variants.

APPLICATIONS: Quarter-turn Large Head Rapier Studs are suited for automotive applications, as well as for use in aerospace/aviation, transportation, engineering, office and computer equipment, and white goods assembly.

DZUS/DFS Int'l: **Circle** **559**

Handle offers easy installation

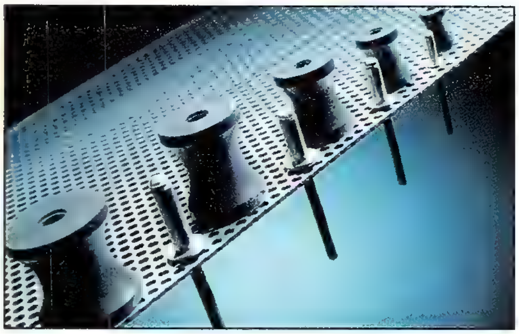
PROBLEM: In applications where access to the rear side of a door or panel is limited, a handle that mounts from the rear can be difficult or even impossible to install. The process can involve removing the gasket from the rear side of the door, installing the handle, then re-installing the gasket. Potential results: frustration, extra work for manufacturers, and damage to the customer's product.



SOLUTION: A new grab handle gives users the option of either front or rear installation. Mounting the handle from the front requires no gasket removal, making installation quick and easy, and saving on both time and installation costs, says manufacturer Southco. The mounting hardware is completely concealed by a snap-on cover, which can be stylized with custom colors or company name and logo. The non-corrosive handle is made of tough, high-impact ABS and has a maximum working load of 775N.

APPLICATIONS: The grab handle is suited for use in many types of cabinets, including gasketed refrigerator cabinets, as well as in furniture, medical equipment, power boxes, and enclosures.

Southco Inc.: **Circle** **560**



Rivets hasten fastening, save money

PROBLEM: When large quantities of the same type of fastener need to be installed in quick succession, time and installation costs can skyrocket.

SOLUTION: Patented SCHWINGMETALL® rivet mounts are attached by riveting tongs and a customary blind rivet, which is much faster than screwing, says manufacturer ContiTech. The rivet mounts comprise metal parts completely surrounded by natural rubber, which eliminates potential corrosion problems. The mounts can withstand pressure and shear force, and provide the same anti-vibration characteristics available with SCHWINGMETALL mounts with a threaded screw. They damp harmful shocks, insulate machine vibrations, reduce accelerations, and protect against unwanted noise.

APPLICATIONS: SCHWINGMETALL rivet mounts can be used in the automotive industry and in road construction, where they hold noise protection walls in place. In equipment manufacturing, the rivet mounts can be used to fasten sheet-metal parts, linings, and control cabinets. dn

ContiTech Formteile GmbH:
Circle **561**

Did you find this article useful?
If so, let us know. Circle No. 526

Working Model®

The Motion Simulation Standard for Windows 95/NT

1. Build...

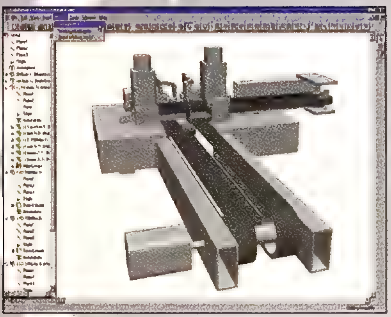
- Seamless interfaces to Autodesk Mechanical Desktop®, Intergraph Solid Edge™ and SolidWorks™.
- Design in Working Model or any CAD package that supports ACIS.
- Automatic Constraint Mapping™ (ACM) expands your CAD assembly into a Working Model.

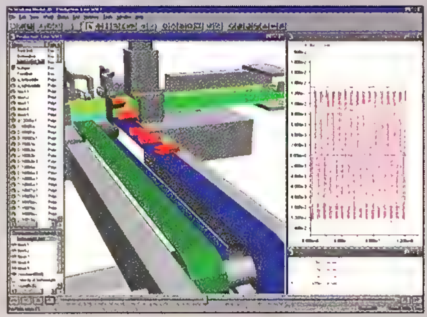
2. Test...

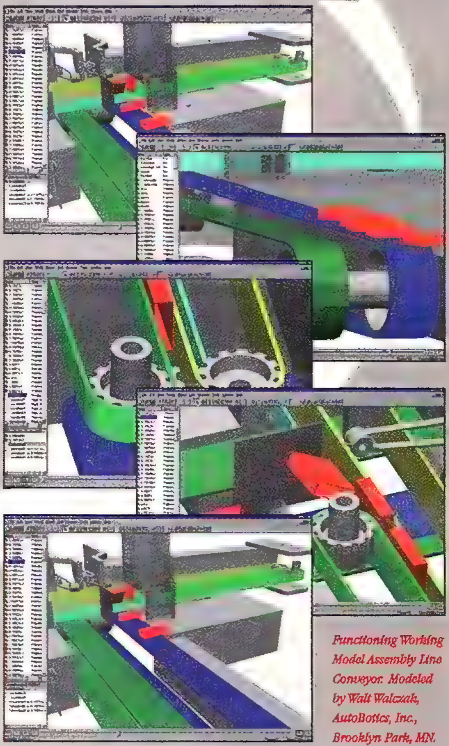
- Use various 3D joints and constraints (motors, actuators, rods, ropes, etc...) to model all types of complex mechanisms.
- Measure velocities, accelerations, torques, impulsive forces, loads on parts, etc...
- Automatic collision detection simulates how objects interact, slide, and collide, and allows you to check for part interference.

3. Refine...

- Full associativity with Mechanical Desktop, Solid Edge, and SolidWorks.
- Automatic Load Transfer™ (ALT) links Working Model to your FEA package.
- Explore hundreds of design variations and 'what-if' scenarios.
- Save time and money by developing better products faster than ever.







Functioning Working Model Assembly Line Conveyor. Modeled by Walt Walczak, AutoBotics, Inc., Brooklyn Park, MN.

Call 800-766-6615 for a Working Model demo CD-ROM kit, or contact us at www.krev.com

Working Model 3D is available for

Autodesk

GOLD PARTNER
SolidWorks

INTERGRAPH SOLID EDGE™
Voyager Partner

Knowledge Revolution, 66 Bovet Road, Suite 200, San Mateo, CA 94402 E-mail: info@krev.com

★ **Working Model for Pro/E available now**

Circle No. 228

an electric challenge to hydraulic steering

Microelectronics and software make an old concept newly competitive

Geoff Nairn, Contributing Editor

sVarity's electric power-
ted steering unit mounts
tly to the steering column.

Electric power-assisted steering (EPAS) has tempted automotive engineers since the 1950s. Even so, the promise of smaller, lighter, and more efficient systems never quite matched the low cost and performance of hydraulic power-assisted-steering (HYPAS).

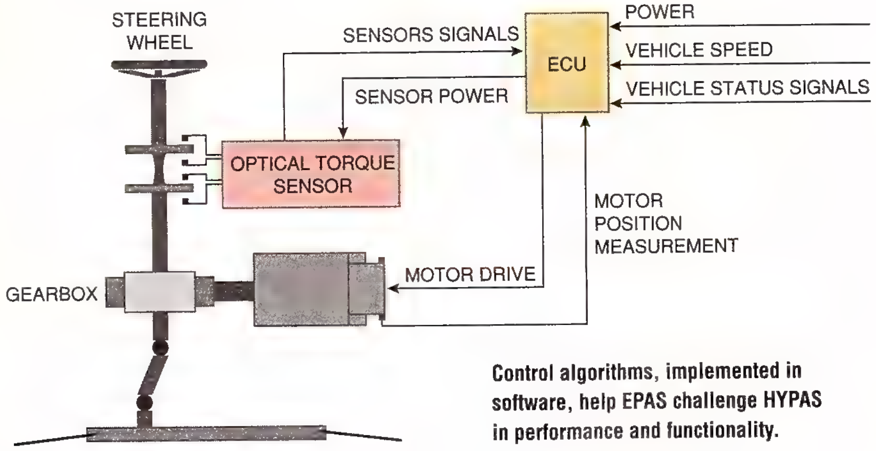
Advances in microelectronics, however, have rekindled interest in EPAS. Motor drive stages, electronic control units, and torque sensors can now be manufactured relatively cheaply. These components, coupled with complex control algorithms implemented in software, can rival or better the performance and functionality of conventional hydraulic steering systems. In addition, software can be fine-tuned to deliver the desired mix of stability, robustness, and steering "feel."

So says Tony Burton, control engineer with automotive component supplier LucasVarity plc (Solihull, England). The company is presently working on an EPAS system that offers a lower component count than HYPAS, is three to five kg lighter than a comparable HYPAS system, and consumes 4 to 5% less fuel. Attached to the steering column, the self-contained unit is said to be easy to install and particularly cost-effective on smaller vehicles.

"There are often considerable difficulties fitting HYPAS to a small car," Burton explains. The LucasVarity system, he estimates, could be installed in four minutes on a production line.

How it works. Operation of the LucasVarity EPAS is straightforward. An optoelectronic sensor measures driver torque applied to the steering wheel. The electronic control unit takes this measurement and, through the control software, drives the motor.

The brushless dc motor generates an


EPAS SCHEMATIC ARRANGEMENT

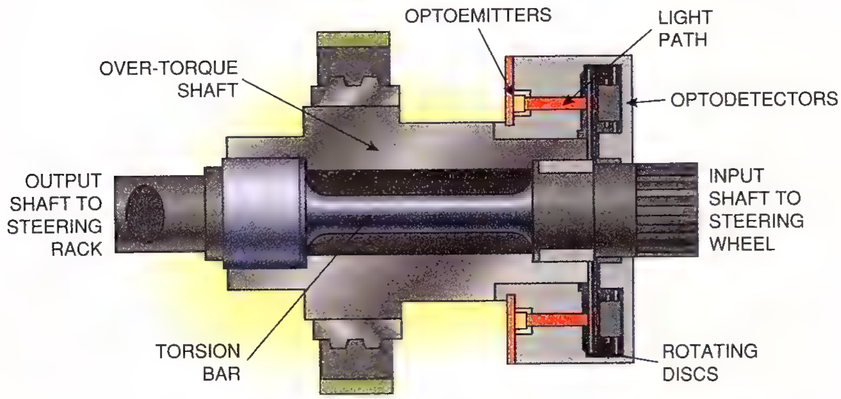
Control algorithms, implemented in software, help EPAS challenge HYPAS in performance and functionality.

In the new EPAS system, software allows **precise control** over steering behavior.

additional torque which acts through a reversible gearbox to the steering mechanism, assisting the driver. This assistance torque varies from about 15 Nm in a small "city" car, to 75 Nm in a larger car such as a Ford Taurus, and diminishes with road speed.

A frequent complaint made of HYPAS systems is their tendency to "over assist" the driver at higher speeds. In poorly designed systems, this can result in the vehicle oscillating or "yawing" around the center line as the driver attempts to correct the oversteer.

In the new EPAS system, software allows precise control over steering behavior. Algorithms programmed into the system define speed sensitivity, yaw damping, and steering self-centering. Added algorithms can give steering a "sports" feel or offer light load settings.


OPTICAL TORQUE SENSOR

EPAS optical torque sensor meets reliability, fault tolerance, and electromagnetic compatibility requirements while low enough in cost to mass produce.

A safety relay incorporated i design improves fault tolerance the electronic control unit in diagnostic functions for fault de and management. If the syste its "fail stop" design cuts all assistance and returns the driver t ual steering.

For a torque sensor, Lucas incorporates a dual-channel o device. Its non-contacting desig mechanical simplicity provide s reliability, while the use of optics immunity to EM interference.

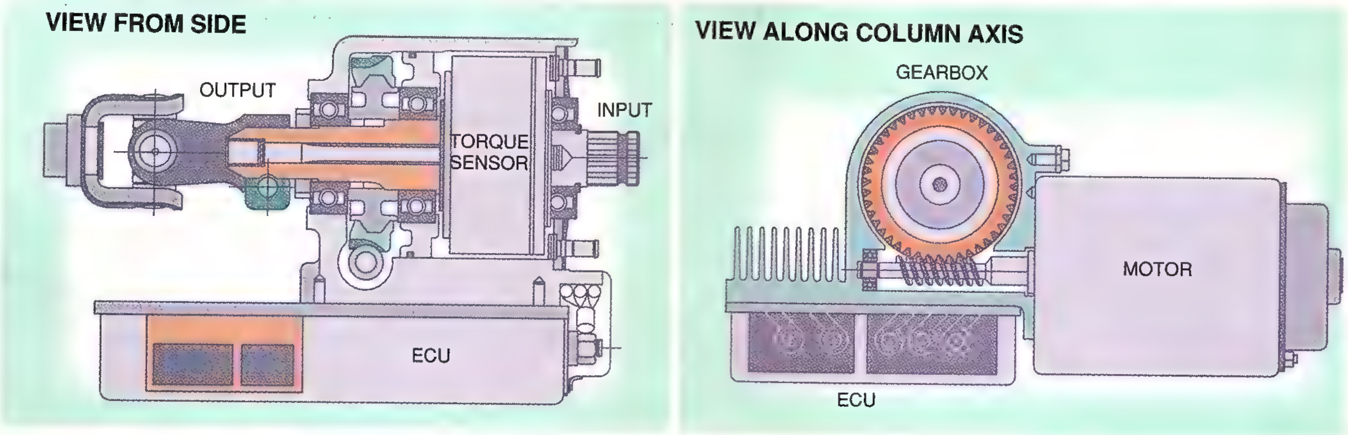
To operate, two patterned disks n on either end of the torsion bar se ing the steering wheel and steerin umn. Torque applied to the ste wheel creates a relative move between the two discs. Light inte reaching the photodetectors vari proportion to torque.

Because either detector can be us measure light intensity and thus to the system is redundant. Offset pa on the two discs, furthermore, allo software to calculate the ste wheel's relative position and veloci comparing the two sensor signals.

Motor design. Achieving a sm progressive feel at the steering requires a motor with low levels o ple and cogging torque. LucasV therefore, uses a three-phase inv to control motor phase currents hence torque. An array of power M FETS make up the circuitry; p width modulation (PWM) regu switching time and sequence fo MOSFET stages.

Since the power-switching s encompasses the most complex dyn ics of the whole EPAS system, optim tion requires computer simulat Lucas uses the Saber simulator prog from U.S. software house Analogy to analyze alternative PWM strate and to model the complex pattern secondary currents induced when MOSFET stages are switched.

The aim, Burton explains, is to en smooth control of the switching sta and also reduce the ripple currents into the battery harness. "These curr have to be filtered out to protect the e tronics in the EPAS control unit. minimizing the ripple current, we



Low-cost components mean EPAS systems can be engineered to cost the same as HYPAS while offering additional advantages.

able to use filter components with lower ripple specifications and, therefore, lower cost."

LucasVarity's Electric Power Assisted Steering system is targeted primarily at the European market where smaller cars dominate and the advantages of EPAS offer the greatest potential. "But there is no reason why the system cannot be scaled up to larger cars," Burton adds. The company claims to have negotiated a development contract with a leading European carmaker which could see EPAS installed on production models in the year 2000. **dn**

For more information

For more information on the products mentioned in this article, circle the following numbers on the reader service card:

EPAS from LucasVarity (P): **Circle**	.562
Saber simulator software from Analogy Inc. (C): **Circle**	.706
EPAS by SMI (P): **Circle**	.707
EPAS by NSK (P): **Circle**	.708
TRW (P): **Circle**	.709
Delphi Saginaw (P): **Circle**	.710

Did you find this article useful?
If so, let us know. Circle No. 527

EPAS prospects, pros and cons

EPAS technology is new to Europe but has been available on small (600 to 800 cc) Japanese cars for more than 10 years. First systems to arrive in Europe were adaptations of Japanese park-assist units, such as the one incorporated in the 1996 Renault Twingo.

Developed in collaboration with the Japanese company Koyo, the Twingo EPAS provides assisted steering up to a speed of 65 km/hr. "EPAS know-how is now being transferred from Japan to France where production of EPAS systems will start within six months," claims Yannick Lacour, director of strategic planning at SMI, the Koyo subsidiary in Irigny (near Lyon, France).

Another Japanese manufacturer bringing EPAS into Europe is NSK. Its systems have been fitted into 1-ℓ Opel Corsas since 1997. NSK EPAS is also likely to be introduced on the 1.2-ℓ version of the Corsa, and is offered as an option on the new Fiat Seicento.

For more powerful vehicles, some manufacturers are starting to develop a hybrid approach to EPAS technology. These are electro-hydraulic steering systems, which use an electric motor to drive the hydraulic pump, rather than driving it off the engine.

As a result, the hydraulic pump runs independently from the engine, and needs only run when power support is required at the steering wheel. It gives a fuel savings of 0.2 litre per 100 km, claims Karl Mauer, Opel spokesman, whose company is adopting a hybrid system on the new Astra being released this year. The suppliers are TRW and Delphi Saginaw.

Many vehicle manufacturers are, however, not satisfied with current EPAS performance. "Right now they don't give the comfort and safety we want to provide our customers with," remarks Marc Boucque, R&D spokesman at PSA. He talks of a "sticking" phenomenon, meaning that the steering wheel does not go naturally back to its original position after it has been turned. However, Boucque expects EPAS performance and cost to reach an acceptable level by 2000 when PSA will incorporate it widely into their models.

Ford, like PSA, is not satisfied with current EPAS performance. "We are not dismissing the technology, but we have evaluated 12 of the systems that are currently being developed or in production and none provided a satisfactory dynamics performance," reports Ulrich Eichhorn, manager, vehicle dynamics, advanced vehicle technology and small and medium car vehicle center, Ford Automotive Operations.

"They feel artificial because they suppress feedback from the road. Vehicle response is not what we would like it to be," he adds. Ford will probably use electro-hydraulic technology as a first step towards EPAS because it works with existing hydraulic systems, Eichhorn indicates.

—Anna Kochan, UK

How to design plastic gears

Zan Smith, Ph.D,
Staff Engineer
Ticona
Summit, NJ

Except for off-the-shelf gears, plastic gears are never designed alone but in mating sets with specific functions. Plastic transmission design and development must therefore take into account the broader relationship of materials, drive layout, shafting, bearings, and housings.

While plastic gears give the engineer enormous flexibility, they are much more complicated to design and develop than those in metal. Injection-molded gears can achieve high quality standards. However, plastic properties and dimensions will change over the range of operating and environmental conditions. This means the engineering effort to accommodate such changes is accordingly greater.

The first step for the project engineer responsible for building a plastic transmission is assembling the expertise required. For most successful plastic transmission designs, the project engineer requires the cooperative effort of a gear engineer, plastics engineer, manufacturing engineer, quality-control engineer, molder, tool builder, and resin supplier. The team needs application information, first to choose a drive concept, then to select the appropriate materials.

Each gear set is sized first for nominal operating conditions, then modified by optimizing for worst-case operation. Computer programs enable drive designers to model gear sets in worst-case scenarios and make the required engineering decisions to optimize the gear set.

For more information on plastic gear design (M) Circle 503. To speak with a Ticona representative, call the Ticona technical hot line at (800) 833-4882.

TRANSMISSION OPERATING REQUIREMENTS

- **PRIME MOVER**
  - TORQUE
  - SPEED
  - INERTIA
  - NATURAL FREQUENCY
- **LOAD**
  - TORQUE
  - SPEED
  - INERTIA
  - NATURAL FREQUENCY
- **LIFE**
- **DUTY CYCLE**
- **PHYSICAL SIZE**
- **RATIO**
- **PRECISION**
- **EFFICIENCY**
- **ENVIRONMENT**
  - TEMPERATURE
  - CHEMICAL MOISTURE
  - MOISTURE EXPOSURE
- **LUBRICATION**
- **TEST REQUIREMENTS**
- **OTHER**

Typical list of design requirements for a transmission involve the above considerations.

Rules of thumb for O-ring design

Mark Messinger
Engineer
Apple Rubber Products Inc.
Lancaster, NY

Elastomer seals are unlike many other materials that design engineers confront. Metal or plastic parts, for example, are probably failing if visibly distorted. But an O-ring *must* be deformed to function properly. In fact, an O-ring that is not compressed in its application is the wrong O-ring.

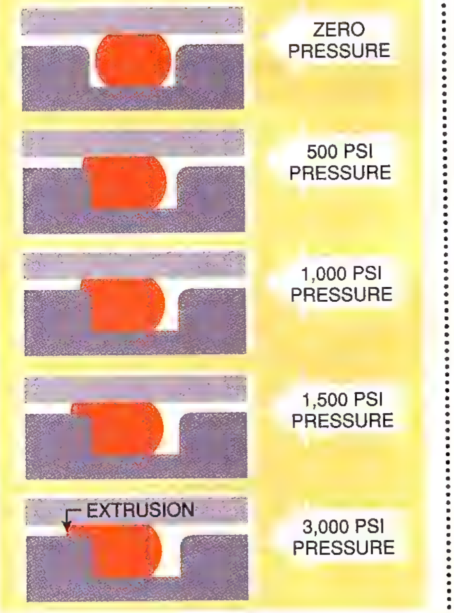
The following list provides some "rules of thumb" for an engineer to consider when designing an elastomer O-ring:

- A stretch greater than 5% on the O-ring I.D. is not recommended, because it reduces the seal's cross section and can lead to a loss of seal compression.
- A *groove* depth is the machined depth into one surface, whereas a *gland* depth consists of the groove depth, plus diametrical clearance, and is used to calculate seal compression.
- To create seal compression, the groove depth must be *less* than the seal cross section. To compensate for this compression, the groove width must be *greater* than the seal cross section, thus allowing the seal room to "flow."
- The maximum volume of the O-ring should *never* surpass the minimum volume of the gland.
- For reciprocating seals, passing O-rings over ports is not recommended. Nibbling and premature wear and seal failure will result.
- The closer the application is to room temperature, the longer an O-ring can be expected to effectively seal.
- Avoid using graphite-loaded seals with stainless steel. They tend to pit the stainless-steel surface over time.
- Before installation, and where applicable, make sure to lightly coat the O-ring with a compatible lubricant.
- When using only one back-up ring, be sure to install it on the low-pressure side of the O-ring.

You will find in-depth information on each of these rules and more in the new *Seal Design Guide* published by Apple Rubber Products.

For more information on O-ring design (M) Circle 504. To obtain a copy of the Seal Design Guide, phone (800) 828-7745.

EFFECT OF PRESSURE ON O-RINGS

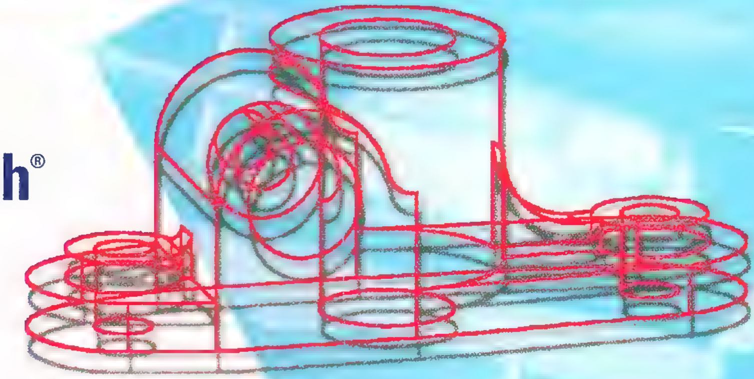


The design of elastomer O-rings must take into consideration critical operating factors. For example, differential pressure affects an O-ring by forcing it to the low pressure side of the gland, causing the cross section to distort. If the O-ring cannot resist increasingly high pressure, part of it will be forced (extruded) into the diametrical gap, leading to premature failure.

Superior Tetra Automeshing...

From 0 to 100,000...

Trim turnaround time with Altair® HyperMesh® and Altair® TetraMesher™



Altair® HyperMesh®, the premier finite element pre- and post-processor for the automotive industry now contains the powerful Altair® TetraMesher™ for unparalleled tetra automeshing speed and quality.

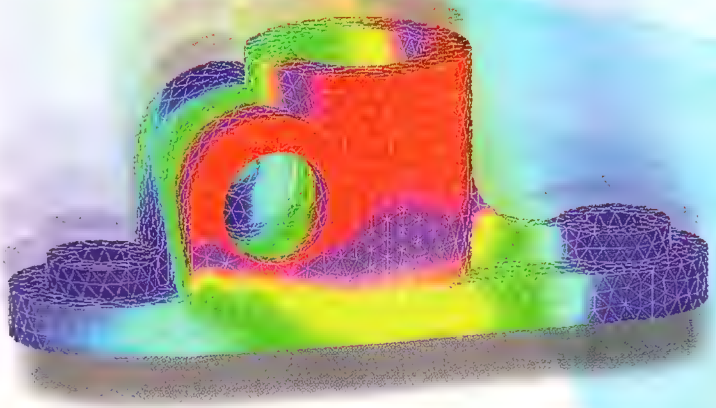
Customers rely on the new HyperMesh to provide high quality, high performance tetra automeshing for even the largest of meshes at an unsurpassed speed of 100,000 elements per minute. Altair TetraMesher is also available as a component technology that can be seamlessly integrated into pre-existing CAD and CAE environments. HyperMesh and TetraMesher trim your analysis turnaround time by helping you create the best designs right from the start.

In under 60 seconds

Altair delivers maximum value for all your finite element modeling needs. All Altair products run on the entire Silicon Graphics family of workstations and are tuned for top performance on Indigo2™ Impact™ and 02™ workstations.

If you seek to increase CAE productivity, make better design decisions driven by CAE, or make strategic use of your CAE tools, there is no better choice than Altair solutions on Silicon Graphics workstations.

Visit our website or call to discover why companies are switching to Altair and Silicon Graphics.



SiliconGraphics ISV Authorized Independent Software Vendor PREMIER

ALTAIR COMPUTING

Altair Computing, Inc.
1757 Maplelawn Drive
Troy, Michigan 48084
Tel. 248.614.2400
Fax. 248.614.2411
E-mail: info@altair.com
Web: http://www.altair.com

Altair HyperMesh and Altair TetraMesher are trademarks of Altair Computing, Inc. Indigo2™ Impact™ and 02™ workstations are trademarks of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Silicon Graphics and the Silicon Graphics logo are registered trademarks of Silicon Graphics, Inc.

Circle No. 229

Right Angle... Right Product.
Now available in steel!
Attaches panel at edge of sheet!
Attaches panel in middle of sheet!

Introducing the PEM® R'ANGLE™ clinch fastener.

The edge you've been waiting for.

The new self-clinching PEM® R'ANGLE™ fasteners provide a strong right angle attachment point in sheetmetal as thin as .040" / 1 mm. Simply punch a rectangular hole and squeeze the fastener into place. It is held permanently in place by the same high-performance, self-clinching technology that our products have employed since 1942.

We offer two types of R'ANGLE fasteners. The original, aluminum version (Type RAA™) can be installed into aluminum sheets and uses a thread forming screw for secure attachment. The *NEW* steel R'ANGLE threaded fastener (Type RAS™) can be installed into aluminum or steel panels and has tapped threads to accept a standard machine screw of the proper size.

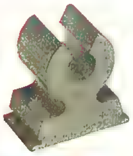
R'ANGLE fasteners are available in thread sizes 4-40, 6-32, M3 & M4. Several thread lengths are also offered.

Circle No. 230 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80701.1024

Replaces:	**Benefits:**
- edge tabs - center tabs - flanges - angle brackets - tack welds - loose hardware	- more predictable designs - material cost savings - tighter design control - improved RFI/EMI shielding - LESS hardware - fewer assembly steps - clean, unmarred panel surfaces

Patent Pending

STEEL
threaded


ALUMINUM
self-tapping

Penn Engineering & Manufacturing Corp.
For a complete PEM® catalog, call
1-800-237-4736

Visit us on the Worldwide Web:
http://www.pemnet.com

FOR INSTANT INFO ON THIS PRODUCT, CALL THE PEMFAX™ SYSTEM AT
1-800-736-6863
SPECIFY DOCUMENT NUMBER 7290

Voted "Best New Fastening and Joining Product of 1997 by Design News Magazine.

Clinch it with PEM®
FASTENERS & PRESSES

AN ISO 9001 COMPANY

191
©1998

PENN ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING CORP. • P.O. Box 1000 • Danboro, PA 18916-1000

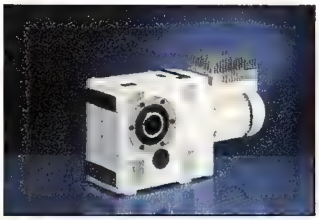
productnews

Latest and greatest offerings in the engineering marketplace

LOOP CALIBRATOR

The mAcal loop calibrator measures mA, V, or flow in a compact package. The calibrator's output range is 0 to 24 mA with an input range of 0 to 24 mA or 0 to 45V. This pocket-sized device also offers stepless setting of the current in the entire measuring range. The loop calibrator features a large LCD display with five characters and status information, and measuring mode resolution is 0.001 mA. The display can shift to reading in percent of full scale and to percent of flow, which means the user can avoid difficult calculations in such instances as flow measurement. **AMETEK Denmark, Gydevang 32-34, DK-3450 Allerod, Denmark, FAX +45 4816 8080.**

For information, circle 600

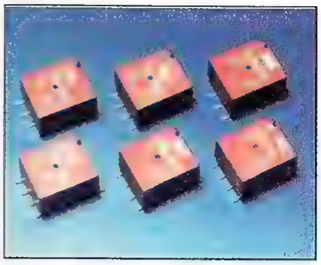


Motors

Variable-speed drive combines a geared motor and the intelligent frequency inverter 8200 motec, and can be installed without an additional control cabinet or wiring. The frequency inverter construction allows a separate assembly in the machine wall, and the compact geared motor can be integrated into the machine. The speed can be set via a switch/potentiometer unit, a manual terminal, or a RS232 interface. The whole drive can be connected to a superimposed host, using fieldbus modules. **Lenze GmbH & Co. KG**, Postfach 10 13 52, D-31763 Hameln, Germany, FAX +49 5154 82 2800.

For information, circle . . .601

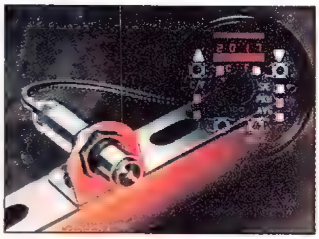
The Product and Literature sections in this issue feature technologies designed for use in the International marketplace.



Chokes

Compact ISDN common-mode chokes surface-mount technology (SMT) are inductive components for telecommunications applications. The chokes are designed in the compact package 5024 and are for SMT. The use of amorphous cores can increase the dc load current up to 0.6A. **Vacuumschmelze GmbH**, KB-PM B 2, Dr. Lehmann, Germany, FAX +49 61 81 38 8 26 29.

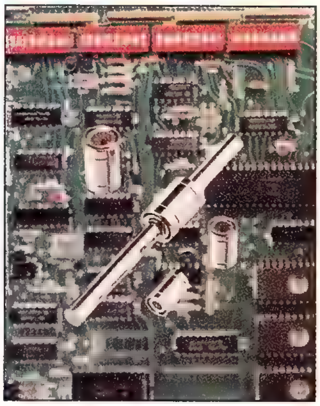
For information, circle . . .602



Thermometer

Marathon MR1F fiber-optic ratio thermometer measures temperature in hot, hostile environments; in high electromagnetic fields; and in other difficult applications where the line of sight to the target may be obscured. The MR1F consists of a small, rugged optical head; a field-replaceable, fiber-optic cable; and a separate electronics enclosure with built-in user interface. Proprietary signal processing electronics support advanced features such as remote sensor set-up, real-time display of target temperature, and field-calibration software. **Raytek Corp.**, Box 1820, Santa Cruz, CA 95061, FAX (408) 458-1239.

For information, circle . . .603



Assemblies

Miniature instrument bearings are assembled with matching LinearRace™ shaft, guaranteeing a fit of 0.0001 to 0.0003 inch clearance. Smoothness is assured by finishing the working surfaces of the bearings and LinearRace shafts to better than 4 microinches. Precise positioning is enhanced with the virtual elimination of stick/slip by the bearings' low coefficient of dynamic friction. Bearings are available in $^1/_8$, $^3/_{16}$, and $^1/_4$ inch bore sizes, and their stainless steel and brass construction makes them highly corrosion-resistant. The bearings can be used where lubricants cannot be tolerated, and applications include those requiring extremely precise and smooth motion **Thomson Industries Inc.**, 2 Channel Dr., Port Washington, NY 11050, FAX (516) 883-9039.

For information, circle . . .604

For thousands of similar items, updated daily, see the Manufacturing Marketplace Website at http://www.manufacturing.net

Bus cables

Bus cables for the INTERBUS are available as system-conform cables, both as remote bus cables as well as installation remote bus cables. The cables are targeted for use for permanent installation, high-flexible applications such as power chains, as well as for outdoor installation and direct burial.
U.I. LAPP GmbH & Co. KG, Schulze Delitzsch-Strabe 25, D-70565 Stuttgart, Germany, FAX +49 7 11 78 38 412.
For information, circle 605

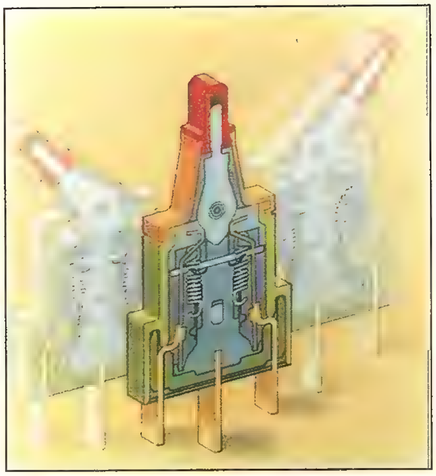
FOR USE AROUND THE WORLD

Induction, Reversible, Electromagnetic Brake, and Speed Control Motors available.

- Designed to be compatible with voltages around the world
- Compliant with the world's safety standards: **UL**, **CSA**, and **EN/IEC**
- **CE** marked
- High quality, powerful, long life performance

Oriental Motor also offers technical training. For training on the World K Series or any other product, please call an Oriental Motor associate.

ORIENTAL MOTOR U.S.A. CORP.
1-800-406-7428 ext.121



Switches

Center-off switches are capable of up to 100,000 switching cycles and are watertight in compliance with IP67. The switches measure 13 × 5.5 × 25.5 mm, and feature a contact rating of 5 to 100 mA at 12V and a repeat accuracy of 10 degrees ±5 degrees. When the switch is in its center position, both circuits are open. If the actuator is tipped left or right, the circuit on the opposite side is closed. In the automotive sector, the switch is targeted for lock-barrel interrogation or devices controlled by cams or connecting rods.
Cherry Electrical Products, 3600 Sunset Ave., Waukegan, IL 60087, FAX (847) 360-3566.
For information, circle 606

Module

IZD Profi 01 module permits wireless connections to any number of PROFIBUS stations. With a range of around 15m, it supports interference-free communications for all PROFIBUS protocols with multiple slaves. The IZD Profi 01 can connect individual stations in one segment and for connecting two segments, which permits communications to be established with changing stations.
Rheinmetall Elektronik AG, Zentralbereich Kommunikation, Postfach 10 42 61, D-40033 Düsseldorf, Germany, FAX +49 211 473 4157.
For information, circle 607

Sensor

Uprox® proximity sensor is available in a stainless-steel version, and the abrasion-resistant, stainless-steel sensing face can be used in machining applications and other abrasive environments without affecting the sensing integrity of the unit. The *Uprox* line can detect all types of metals, including steel, copper, aluminum, and brass, at the same sensing range.

TURCK Inc., 3000 Campus Dr., Minneapolis, MN 55441.

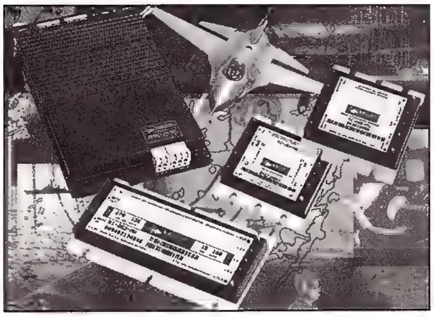
For information, circle 608

Capacitors and filters

Capacitors and filters suppress conducted RFI and are available in ac and dc versions, with a wide choice of values, performance ratings, and operating currents to facilitate applications matching. These single-line components provide RFI attenuation at frequencies as high as 1 GHz, and are targeted for use in systems with multiple input or output power lines. Available with full-load current ratings from 10 to 200A, all feedthrough components can be used in ambient temperatures from –40 to 60C.

Schaffner Altrac AG, Mühlehaldenstrasse 6, 8953 Dietikon, Switzerland, FAX +41 1 744 61 61.

For information, circle 609



Power components

The MI family of power components is for use in non-development items and commercial off-the-shelf equipment. The range of modules now includes 11 standard input voltages from 10 to 400V dc and output voltages from 1 to 95V dc. A current share facility, which enables the paralleling of modules, gives a power range of watts to kilowatts.

Vicor, Coliseum Business Centre, Riverside Way, Camberley GU15 3YL, England, FAX +44 1276 681269.

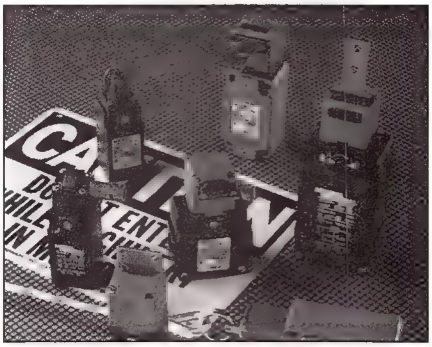
For information, circle 610

Capacitors

Series PUK motor-run capacitors are UL-recognized to 10,000A fault current, and manufactured in a choice of five different terminations. Featuring a low dissipation factor and high insulation resistance, these long-lasting units have a 250 to 500V ac range, and can be used anywhere one- or three-phase induction motors are employed. Applications include ac ones such as motion control.

Seacor Inc., 123 Woodland Ave., Westwood, NJ 07675, FAX (201) 664-8544.

For information, circle 611



Switches

Mechanical safety interlock switches detect the opening of guards, including doors, gates, and/or removable covers, that prevent access to dangerous parts of a machine. The switches also help deter tampering with the guards or the internal machine controls. All safety switches are equipped with positive opening contacts, which open whenever an unsafe condition is detected, causing the machine to automatically shut down.

Sentrol Industrial, 12345 S.W. Leveton Dr., Tualatin, OR 97062, FAX (503) 691-7563.

For information, circle 612

CORDSETS & CONNECTORS

TURCK offers more choices in cable and connector designs. Available when you need them.

Connectors

- Five complete product lines-all fully molded.
- *eurofast*® world standard 12 mm.
- *microfast*® 2-5 pin for AC systems.
- *minifast*® 2-6 pin, industry standard.
- *picofast*® 8 mm snap on or threaded coupling.
- DIN 43650 Valve Connectors, PUR solid plug.

Cable

- 200 plus cable designs in PUR, PVC, and CPE rubber.
- Style choices include braided or foil shields.
- 2-25 conductors, cable diameters from 4.4 mm to 13.2 mm and 16-30 AWG.

Rugged rubber cordset shown.

OEM Components

- 100's of receptacles, inserts, and adapters for custom and field wiring of panels, enclosures, circuit boards and machines.

CALL OR SEND FOR BROCHURE

1-800-588-8725

TURCK works

TURCK Inc.,
3000 Campus Drive,
Minneapolis, MN 55441
Phone: 612-553-7300
FAX 612-553-0708
www.turck.com

Circle No. 232

email:tcolle@turck.com

AME

SWITCH BOOTS

Seal out oil, solvents, chemicals, dust.

Won't Limit Switch Operation.

For panel-mounted toggle, pushbutton, & rotary switches or pots • Eliminates need for packing or gaskets • Replaces panel-mounting nut

FROM YOUR SOURCE FOR SEALS AND SELF-SEALING HARDWARE

AME

AME CORPORATION
33 Jacksonville Road, Towaco, NJ 07082-0195
Phone: 973-263-1700 • Fax: 973-263-8199
e-mail: ame@mail.idt.net
http://www.amerubberproducts.com

Circle No. 233

NEW CATALOG!

Load Cells Force/Torque Sensors

Catalog Includes:

Gram Sensors	**Thru Hole Load Cells**
Tension Load Cells	Low Profile Load Cells
Mini Load Cells	**Load Pins**
Torque/Sensors	Transducer Indicators

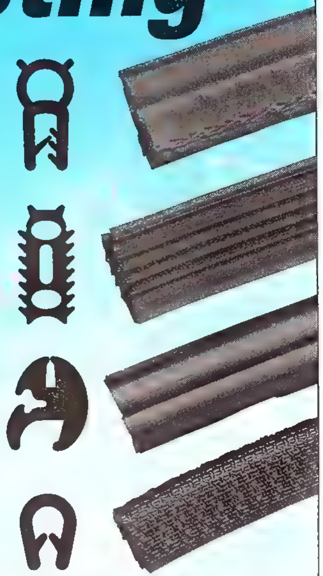
Special OEM Sensors

Transducer Techniques
(909) 676-3965 FAX (909) 676-1200
e-mail: tti@ttloadcells.com
URL: http://www.ttloadcells.com
43178 BUSINESS PARK DRIVE, B-101 • TEMECULA, CA 92590

Circle No. 234

Gasketing

- *EPDM or Perbunan*
- *Self-Gripping*
- *Installs Without Mitering*
- *No Permanent Set*
- *Resists UV Rays, Ozone, Weathering, and Seawater*



Call **717-986-1111** for information on our complete line of locks, latches, hinges, gasketing and sealing materials, and accessories.

1961 Fulling Mill Road
Middletown, PA 17507
Fax: 717-986-1080

EMKA Incorporated

Circle No. 235

Latches and Locks

- *1/4 Turn*
- *3-Point*
- *Multipoint*
- *Locking and Nonlocking*
- *Screw-In*
- *Variable Latching Depth*

Call **717-986-1111** for information on our complete line of locks, latches, hinges, gasketing and sealing materials, and accessories.

1961 Fulling Mill Road
Middletown, PA 17057
Fax: 717-986-1080

EMKA Incorporated

Circle No. 236

Converter

The ADS7841 four-channel, 12-bit sampling analog-to-digital converter features a synchronous serial interface. In applications where low power is critical, the ADS7841's power-down mode reduces supply current. This, in combination with high speed and an on-board multiplexer, targets it for use in industrial process control, remote data acquisition, test and measurement, and medical instrumentation.

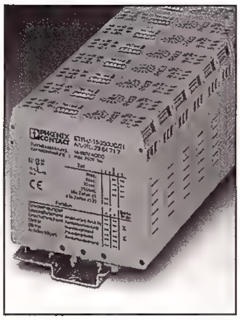
Burr-Brown Corp., Box 11400, Tucson, AZ 85734, FAX (520) 746-7401.
For information, circle 613

SRAMs

Pipelined IDT71V546 and flow-through IDT71V547 ZBT SRAMs are 3.3V devices targeted for use in performance-driven network products such as switches and routers. Operating at 100 MHz, the 71V547 features an 8 ns clock-to-data access time. The pipelined 71V546 operates at 133 MHz and achieves a 4.2 ns clock-to-data access rate. All crucial timing parameters for the SRAMs are referred to to the rising edge of the synchronous clock, which simplifies the design of high-bandwith switching systems.

IDT Europe, Prime House, Barnett Wood Lane, Leatherhead, Surrey, KT22 7DG, England, FAX +44 1372 378851.
For information, circle 614

Relay



Electronic Timer Relay (ETR) is a 22.5-mm narrow module which allows the user to adjust all timing functions via front potentiometer and DIP switch array. The relay also features a broad time range of 40 msec to 2,500 sec, and "universal" input voltage of 18 to 285V ac/dc. The ETR's industrial housings are DIN-rail-mountable, and single lines are securely connected from a screw connection technology.

Phoenix Contact Inc., Technical Service Dept., Box 4100, Harrisburg, PA 17111, FAX (717) 944-1625.
For information, circle 615

IGBTs

Generation 4 rugged 600 and 1,200V motor control IGBTs provide power to motor drive systems at a smaller size. The IGBTs are available as discretes and Co-Packs. Packages available include the TO-220, TO-247, Super-247, and the surface-mountable DPAK.

International Rectifier, 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, CA 90245.
For information, circle 616

Power supplies

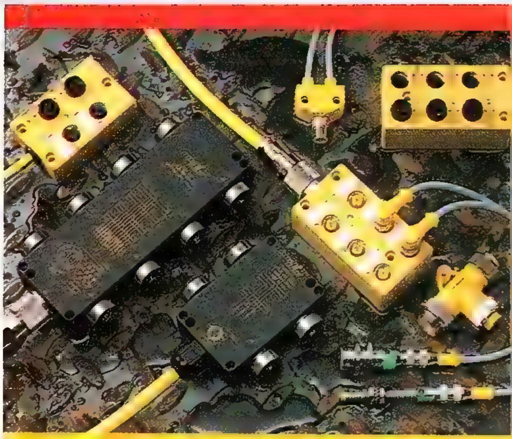
SDN Series power supplies attach to a DIN rail without tools, screws, or brackets and feature a front panel with indicator lights and rugged screw terminals. The units' electrolytic capacitors have been limited to an absolute minimum of four, using long-life versions specified to 105C. The units are also industrial load-compatible, and have a reserve capacity so that a small overload does not cause immediate failure.

Sola/Hevi-Duty, 90 Fieldstone Ct., Cheshire, CT 06410.
For information, circle 617

Switch

The F-3000 Series pressure switch is factory-preset in the range from 3 to 50 psi and features pipe, panel, or circuit board mounting. The switches also feature SPDT contacts, an operating speed of 25 m/sec, and can optimally function in temperatures ranging from 40 to 185F. The series has a variety of electric terminals to choose from including solder, pc-board, and a gold contacts option.

Airtrol Components, 17400 W. Liberty Lane, New Berlin, WI 53146, FAX (414) 786-0211.
For information, circle 618



CONSOLIDATE YOUR WIRING

multibox® Rugged, Sealed Junction Boxes.

- Cast aluminum or plastic fully-encapsulated, IP 67 and NEMA 6P.
- Integral cable or quick disconnect versions for *eurofast*®, *microfast*® & *minifast*®
- 4, 6, or 8 inputs, with or without LEDs for NPN or PNP sensors.
- *eurofast*® models for 10-48 VDC. Optional styles: electrically separated dual bank and dual input/output per port.

- 16-port *picofast*® junction box with standard D-sub connector allows use as an input or output control for power distribution.

CALL OR SEND FOR BROCHURE
1-800-588-8725
TURCK works

TURCK Inc.,
3000 Campus Drive,
Minneapolis, MN 55441
Phone: 612-553-7300
FAX 612-553-0708
www.turck.com

Circle No. 238
email:tcolle@turck.com

Valves

The D1FM Series of electrohydraulic proportional directional control valves are servo valves with high resolution at low command inputs. Precise control of position and force loops and machine tool feed rates can be achieved. The valve incorporates drive electronics with an integral LVDT for continuous monitoring of the spool position. A zero-lap spool is available for closed-loop applications with two different "power down" configurations.

Parker Hannifin Corp., Hydraulic Valve Div., 520 Ternes Ave., Elyria, OH 44035.

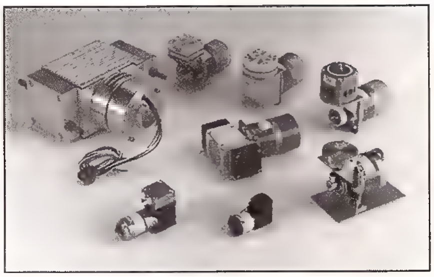
For information, circle 619

Pleat pack elements

RePak™ replaceable pleat pack elements have been designed in conjunction with a reusable center tube that allows the pleat pack to be crushed or incinerated, reducing disposable costs and minimizing environmental concerns. Applications include industrial lube oil and hydraulic system applications.

PTI Technologies Inc., 950 Rancho Conejo Blvd, Newbury Park, CA 91320, FAX (805) 375-2296.

For information, circle 620

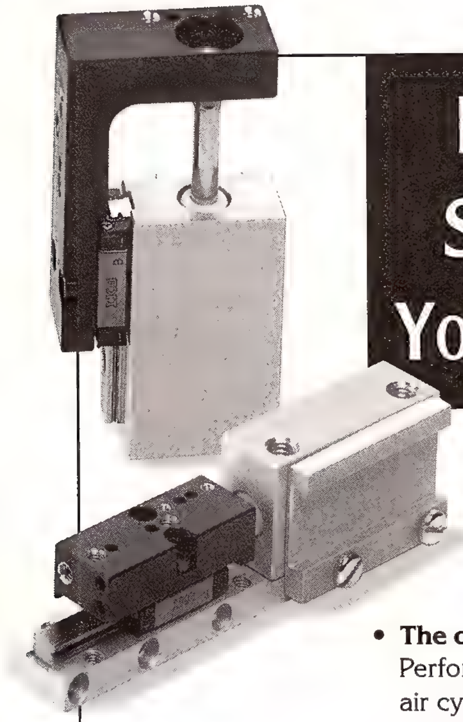


Diaphragm pumps

BLDC models of diaphragm pumps range in flow rate from 0.1 to 40 LPM, and combine a patented, FEA-designed diaphragm and valve system. Standard wetted materials include diaphragms coated with Teflon resin for high resistance to harsh chemicals. The pumps can be teamed with brushless dc motors with internal driver electronics.

KNF Neuberger Inc., 2 Black Forest Rd., Trenton, NJ 08691, FAX (609) 890-8323.

For information, circle 621



READY TO SLIDE INTO YOUR DESIGNS

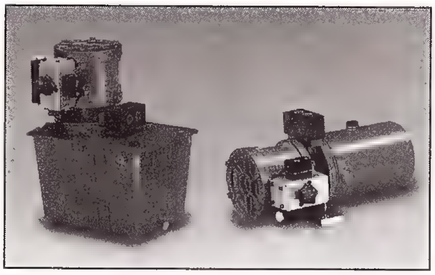
Compact® BSC1000 and BSC2000 Series pneumatic ball slides

NEW!

- **The one-stop, complete package:** Performance-packed Compact® air cylinder with recirculating ball-type slide
- Comtronic® limit sensors, Compact® speed controls and Compact® alignment couplers
- Bores 8 mm to 20 mm, strokes 5 mm to 75 mm
- Smallest footprint, ideal for all complex moment load automation applications
- Available with new Comtronic® electric actuator for ultimate control, positioning and accuracy

COMPACT AIR PRODUCTS
Compact Air Products, Inc.
Tel. 864-647-9521 · Fax 864-647-2022
Web http://www.compactair.com

©1998 COMPACT AIR PRODUCTS, INC. 320040

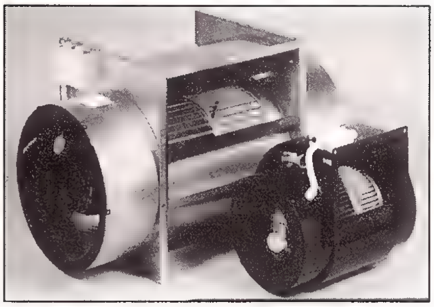


Hydraulic pump

Model P820 high fluid flow, double-acting, air-driven hydraulic pump is used in traditional fluid power applications, or in place of electrically driven power units where electricity is not available, or where explosion-proof operation is required. Available are five ratios with pressures up to 4,000 psi and flows up to 9 gpm, using 30 to 100 psi air supply. The pump can be mounted horizontally or vertically, fitted on an existing reservoir, or supplied with an integral reservoir of ⅔ or 2½ gal capacity.

Hydronic Corp., 32613 Folsom, Farmington Hills, MI 48336, FAX (248) 478-3689.

For information, circle 622



Fans

GBDF and SSDF Series of high-powered flue dilution fans allow flexible sitting of gas boilers rated between 80 and 650 kW input. Available are five sizes for industrial and commercial boilers rated up to 650 kW input. Each size is available in standard form for atmospheric boilers and water heaters of around 75% accuracy.

Airflow Developments Ltd., Lancaster Rd., Cressex Business Park, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP12 3QP, England, FAX +44 1494 461073.

For information, circle 623

Cylinders

All-stainless-steel pneumatic and hydraulic cylinders convert pneumatic or hydraulic pressure into mechanical linear motion. Available are 303 and 316 cylinders with mounts, and bore sizes 22, 28, 38, 50, 63, 76, and 101 mm. Strokes range from 4 to 3,300 mm, and styles include single- and double-ended, back-to-back, tandem, and multi-position. Applications include use in chemical environments and wash-down situations.

Allenair Corp., Box 1896, New Haven, CT 06508, FAX (203) 287-8099.

For information, circle 624

Heat exchanger

SSCF shell-and-tube heat exchanger can handle high pressures and temperatures, as well as high levels of particulates. Pre-engineered, with all fluid contact parts made of stainless steel, the heat exchanger is available in a range of sizes and capacities. The SSCF can be assembled from stocked components, and is available with ASME code construction, if desired.

ITT Standard, Box 1102, Buffalo, NY 14240.

For information, circle 625

Valve

Pressure- or vacuum-piloted three-way valves feature adjustable pilot set points, and normally open or normally closed valves are available. Also available are four mounting styles: flush, manifold, panel mount, or pipe thread. Pilot adjustment ranges from 0.5 to 100 psi or 1 to 28 inches Hg. Maximum signal pressure is 100 psi or 29.9 inches Hg.

Air Logic, 5102 Douglas Ave., Racine, WI 53402, FAX (414) 639-5996.

For information, circle 626

Fan

The 4715KL dc fan features a tach output, alarm sensor, and 130 cfm to provide higher air flow. Size is 120 × 38 mm. The fan provides the performance level of a 5-inch fan with the added benefit of a smaller frame. The 4715KL meets all UL/CSA, VDE, and CE requirements.

NMB Technologies Inc., 9730 Independence Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, FAX (818) 341-8207.

For information, circle 627

Module

Type HMP linear module is the central drive component in the modular system for handling and assembly technology. Its rigid basic design, using an extruded aluminum profile, ensures minimal deformation under load. The guide system consists of a cylinder integrated into the guide with double bearings.

Festo AG & Co., Pneumatics Div., Ruiter Strabe 82, 73734 Esslingen, Germany.

For information, circle 628

DIN 43650 VALVE CONNECTORS

Wiring Solutions for Valves.

- Industry's most rugged design featuring integral gasket seal rated IP 67 and NEMA 6P.
- Solid molded polyurethane body is stronger than nylon or plastic and resists oil and abrasion.
- Standard wiring options include LEDs, LEDs with MOV protection, or Diode (DC only).
- Valve connector extension cords available in 3 connector styles: *eurofast*®, *microfast*® and *picofast*® in standard or custom lengths.
- *eurofast*® junction with dual isolated power supply shown.

- Choose from 3 body styles and many cable options including PVC, PUR, CPE rubber or special application cables such as *FlexLife*® for continuous motion.

CALL OR SEND FOR BROCHURE

1-800-588-8725

TURCK *works*

TURCK Inc.,
3000 Campus Drive,
Minneapolis, MN 55441
Phone: 612-553-7300
FAX 612-553-0708
www.turck.com

Circle No. 239

email:tcolle@turck.com

Software

TRIADJUST high-performance tool removes problems linked to technical modifications during installation and reduces the stock of products needed for maintenance. Using the PC and the TRIADJUST module infrared transceiver, users can dialogue with their TRIAD transducer installations without the need for special electrical connections. The transducer configuration can be adjusted to change a CT ratio on a TRIAD operating in a low-tension control panel, and/or to adapt the TRIAD to the characteristics of the MV/LV.

Enerdis, 1 à rue d'Arcueil, BP 675 - 92542 Montrouge Cedex, France, FAX +33 1 47 35 01 33.

For information, circle 629

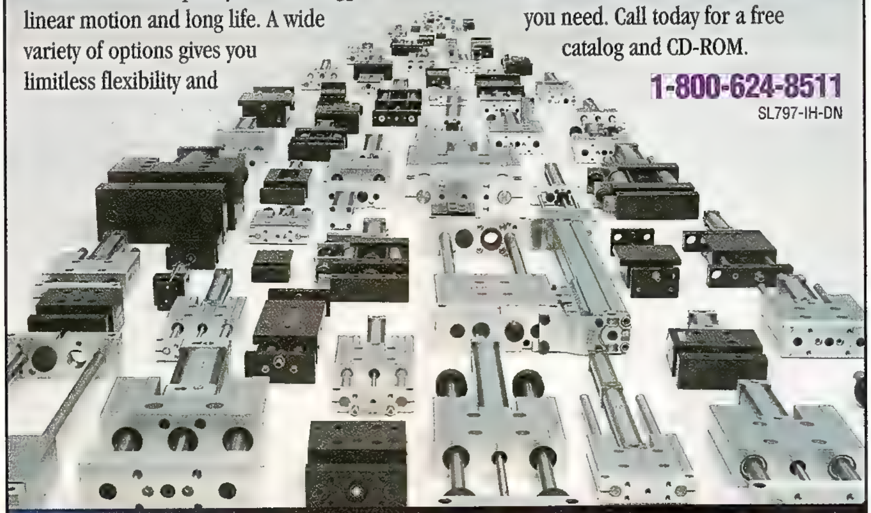
Best Delivery?
Widest Selection?
YES!
And Quality, Too!

PHD offers the widest selection of powered slides in the industry and can ship your order in as little as ONE working day.

PHD slides are quality built for rugged linear motion and long life. A wide variety of options gives you limitless flexibility and control to match your specific automation needs. PHD also offers Engineering Software to save hours of design time.

Get the delivery, selection, and quality you need. Call today for a free catalog and CD-ROM.

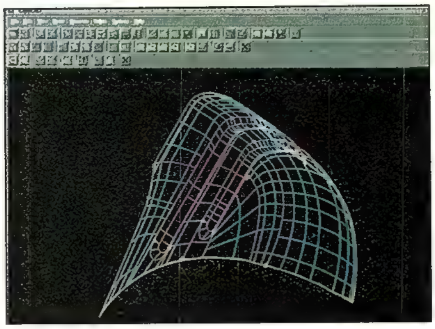
1-800-624-8511
SL797-IH-DN



phd
SOLUTIONS FOR INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION

PHD, Inc. • P.O. Box 9070 • Fort Wayne, IN 46899 • (219) 747-6151 • FAX (219) 747-6754
Internet Web Site: http://www.phdinc.com • E-Mail: phdinfo@phdinc.com

Circle No. 240



Reverse engineering software

CopyCAD is a reverse engineering product that can accept data from coordinate measuring machines, tracing machines, or laser scanners, and then generate surfaces for export to any of the major CAD systems. The software has increased flexibility for the construction of surfaces, and provides alternative triangulation methods to cope with different scanning strategies. Reverse engineering can be beneficial in product development, because the CAD models can be used in computer visualizations and animation, or as the basis for detailed engineering analysis.

Delcam Plc, Small Heath Business Park, Birmingham B10 OHJ, England, FAX +44 121 766 5511.

For information, circle 630

Processor

The SP5MX1 Intel mobile Pentium processor features a mobile MX chipset with a PCI/DRAM/cache controller and a DRAM data path controller. Other features include pull-up resistors and decoupling capacitors. High frequencies and critical signals remain inside the MCM.

Electronics Laboratory, ETZ-H97, Gloriastrasse 35, CH-8092 Zürich, Switzerland, FAX +41 1 6321210.

For information, circle 631

Printer

Bizworks 406 digital copier and 1,200 × 600 dpi laser printer is an imaging peripheral that couples digital copier and laser printing technologies in a small footprint. The machine features a flatbed design that allows standard single-sheet copying, as well as the reproduction of bound and odd-sized materials such as books, magazines, invoices, and checks.

Ricoh Corp., 475 Lillard Dr., Sparks, NV 89434.

For information, circle 632

featured product

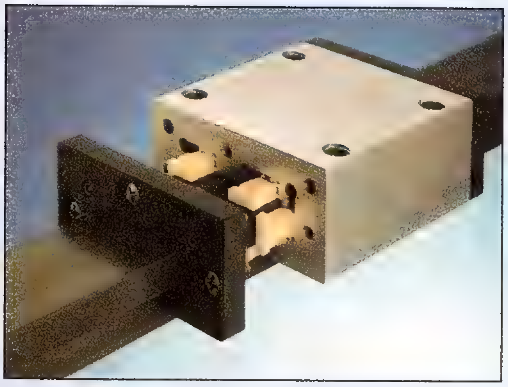
Linear guide system is adjustable, oil-free

Developed for applications in the automation and materials handling industries, DryLin®T guide rails from igus GmbH offer high acceleration, low maintenance, and a large static-load rating in all directions. Key components: a hard-anodized aluminum rail, clear anodized aluminum carriage, and replaceable slide inserts made of iglidur®J bearing material.

Though dimensionally interchangeable with standard ball bearing rail guides, the DryLin T linear guide system weighs 50% less. Replacing metal rollers with slide inserts of engineered polymer not only means less weight, but quieter operation and greater shock/vibration resistance. Versatility, however, is the biggest advantage.

"Rather than extreme precision," says igus President Frank Blase, "our development objective for the DryLin T was a robust linear guide system designed for reliable use in the widest range of different environments."

All DryLin carriages, Blase points out, are adjustable; running clearances can be increased or decreased as needed. Low moisture absorption allows use in wet or humid environments—the system can even operate underwater. Similarly, DryLin T guide systems are resistant to a variety of chemicals, including weak acids, fuels, and lubricants. Other benefits include excellent wear/abrasion resistance; dry running, in many cases without wipers or seals; a -40 to +90C temperature range. Additional information, contact: igus GmbH, Spicher Str. 1a, 51147 Cologne, Germany, Tel: +49 2203 9649 0, Fax: +49 2203 9649 222. dn



Available in four sizes—15, 20, 25, 30—at lengths to 6 m, DryLin T is equipped with adjustable gliding elements made of iglidur J. Maximum speed is 10 m/sec; maximum load rating is 14,000N static, 2,000N dynamic.

—David J. Bak, International Editor

Circle 507

We would venture to say that...

"Just about every houshold and business in The United States has a STIMPSON product in it." That's because over the last 25 years alone, STIMPSON has successfully shipped over 200 Billion fasteners to its customers.

Stimpson Machinery & Tooling

Eyelets • Grommets & Washers
Hole Plugs • Snap Fasteners • Vents
CE® Rivets • Clamps • Corners
Terminals • Washers • Arrows
Ferrules • Machinery & Tooling
and So Much More

Request the Stimpson Product Guide for an overview to our entire product line.

Circle No. 241

Stimpson Co. Inc.
Established 1852
900 SYLVAN AVE., BAYPORT, N.Y. 11705-1097
(516) 472-2000 • FAX (516) 472-2425
Web Site: www.stimpsonco.com
E-Mail: customer_service@stimpsonco.com

Polyimide

SP-22 polyimide is used in Vespel® rollers 8 × 18 mm that are used in a compact belt sander. The Vespel parts made from the SP polyimides keep their mechanical strength up to 280C, and even above for shorter periods. The material also features abrasion resistance and low wear characteristics.

Du Pont (U.K.) Ltd., Maylands Ave., Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7DP, England, FAX +44 1442 218646.

For information, circle 633

UNRESOLVED RUBBER DESIGN PROBLEMS COULD COST YOU.

CALLING OUR EXPERTS FOR THE ENGINEERING ADVICE YOU NEED, WON'T!

RUBBER DESIGN EXAMPLES

Since 1963, Itran has remained committed to leadership in rubber technology. We specialize in solving difficult problems of intricate design, and are driven by the challenges other companies can't begin to meet - the critical molded rubber components as well as bonded assemblies that OEM manufacturers, government agencies and many prime contractors count on us to supply.

Call today and talk to our dedicated staff of experts, for the engineering assistance you're seeking on your product design or engineering application - at no charge.

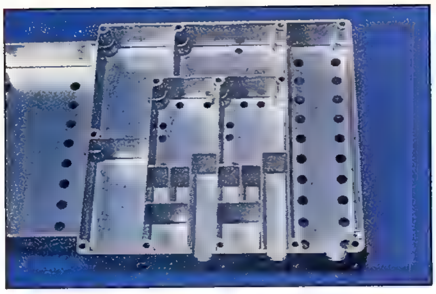
It's all a part of our dedication to solving your engineering dilemmas and providing you with the cost-effective, practical solutions you've been seeking. So the next time you need a custom molded rubber component that can withstand hostile environments, meet exacting tolerances, perform better, or solve "impossible" design problems, call Itran.

ITRAN SERVICES
- Rubber to metal bonding
- Injection, transfer, and compression molding
- In-house custom compounding
- ASTM, SAE, MIL spec materials
- In-house CNC mold making
- In-house cryogenic deflashing
- Prototype & production runs
- Complete testing, R&D capabilities
- ISO 9002 certified
- Stringent process control
- Strict product traceability
- Just-in-time deliveries

PLEASE CALL US AT 908-754-8100

ITRAN

The Art and Science of Precision Rubber Molding
375 Metuchen Rd., Dept. D, South Plainfield, NJ 07080. Ph: (908) 754-8100. Fax: (908) 757-1820.
www.itranrubber.com

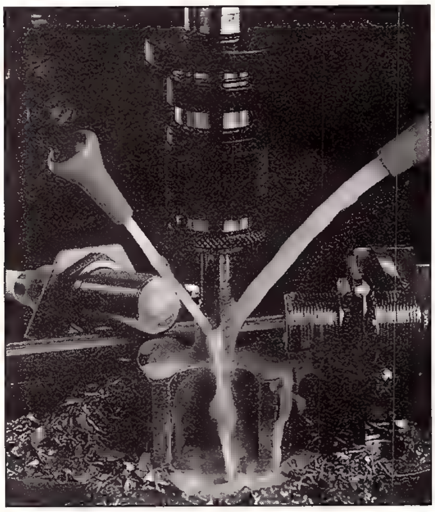


Dispensing system

ElectroForm automatic dispensing system dispenses conductive elastomer compounds onto metal or plastic electronic housings. The system provides EMI/RFI shielding greater than 90 dB at 100 MHz, plus a dust and moisture seal for miniature housings. The system uses programmable location and dispensing equipment to deposit a conductive elastomer bead as small as 0.026 inch wide onto intricate, multi-compartment housings or covers.

Instrument Specialties Co. Inc., Shielding Way, Delaware Water Gap, PA 18327, FAX (717) 424-6213.

For information, circle 634



Composites

MPC® moldable phenolic composite material is for molding components that must endure high heat cycling and stress, yet provide resistance to cracking. This glass-reinforced material is targeted for molding powertrain and electric motor components where these components need to resist creep, maintain high strength and elastic stiffness, withstand high temperatures, and provide resistance to the chemicals found in automotive environments.

Rogers Corp., Box 188, Rogers, CT 06263.

For information, circle 635

Encapsulant

STYCAST® LA 9810-24 low-viscosity, two-component, epoxy-based encapsulant adheres to metals, plastics, ceramics, and glass, and cures at a wide range of temperatures. The encapsulant solves problems associated with crystallization, filler setting, and amine blush. Room-temperature gels in humid environments are now possible without sacrificing surface appearance.

Emerson & Cuming Specialty Polymers, 46 Manning Rd., Billerica, MA 01821.

For information, circle 636

Blown film

Blown film is a tough, thin membrane available as thin as 0.001 inch and in widths up to 80 inches. The film features tensile and tear strength; abrasion and puncture resistance; fabricability; and resistance to fuels, oils, solvents, and other chemicals. Blown film can be used for products such as bladders and cushions; as an adhesive for emblems; or as a laminate to fabric or other substrates for applications ranging from conveyor belts to medical products.

JPS Elastomerics Corp., 9 Sullivan Rd., Holyoke, MA 01040, FAX (413) 552 1199.

For information, circle 637

Resins

Petra® thermoplastic polyester resins are based on 100% post-consumer polyethylene terephthalate materials and are for use in automotive electrical connectors. Petra thermoplastic polyester offers mechanical, thermal, and electrical properties with chemical resistance and dielectric strength, and is for use in tough end-use environments.

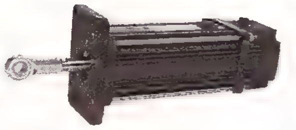
AlliedSignal Inc., Box 1087, Morristown, NJ 07962.

For information, circle 638

Still Positioning With Hydraulic Cylinders ?

Finally an all electric actuator with the force of hydraulics and the speed of pneumatics

GET THE EXLAR ADVANTAGE

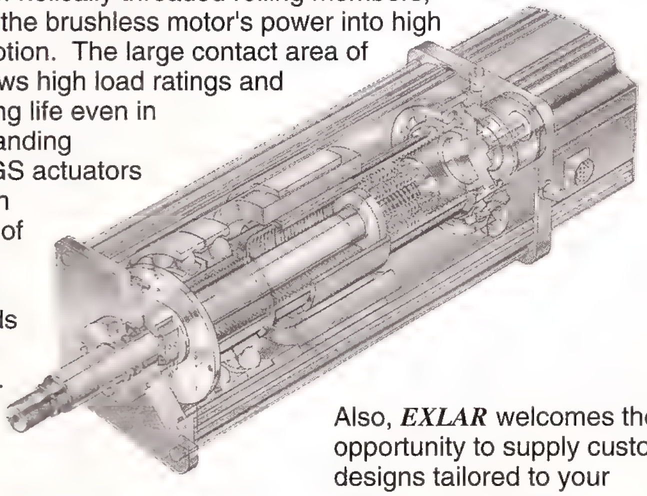


GS Series Actuators

- Actuators to 40,000 lbs force
- Up to 60 inch / sec travel speeds
- 100's of millions of inches travel life
- Compact packages
- High stiffness and shock tolerance
- Brushless servo motor control
- Completely sealed (IP65 and IP67)

Exlar's GS actuators are true replacements for hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders, permitting the conversion of applications previously beyond the capabilities of electro-mechanical actuators.

The patented GS design employs a planetary arrangement of helically threaded rolling members, which convert the brushless motor's power into high force linear motion. The large contact area of the rollers allows high load ratings and guarantees long life even in the most demanding applications. GS actuators are available in a wide variety of standard load ratings, stroke lengths, speeds and mounting configurations.

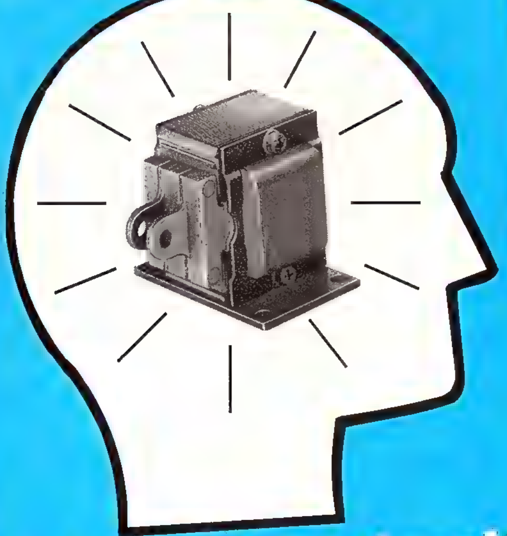


Also, *EXLAR* welcomes the opportunity to supply custom designs tailored to your exact requirements.

EXLAR Corporation, 1450 Park Court, Chanhassen, MN 55317
ph: 612.470.9020 fax: 612.470.6290

Circle No. 243 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80602.1011

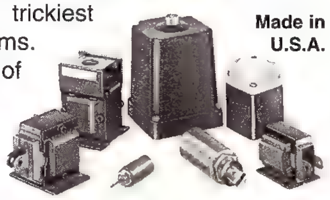
Bring your actuation headaches to Decco.



We'll build a solenoid to relieve your pain!

When you stake your product's reputation on the reliability of a solenoid, make sure the name on that solenoid is **Decco**. We've been building solenoids, and *only* solenoids, for over 50 years, and our experienced engineers thrive on helping customers solve their trickiest application problems. We're truly proud of our solenoids' quality, dependability and trouble-free service.

Made in U.S.A.



Our standard line includes a broad variety of AC and DC push and pull solenoids with horizontal or vertical mounting. Laminated or tubular models, encapsulated, oil-immersed — in just about any size and force you require. We can customize one of our standard models for you, or, if necessary, we may build one from scratch.

For prompt relief from your design headaches, contact the solenoid specialists at —

Ask for a copy of our latest catalog.

Decco®

2435 Hilton Road • Ferndale, Michigan 48220
Phone: (248) 398-5600 • Fax: (248) 398-0481
Website: http://www.detroitcoil.com

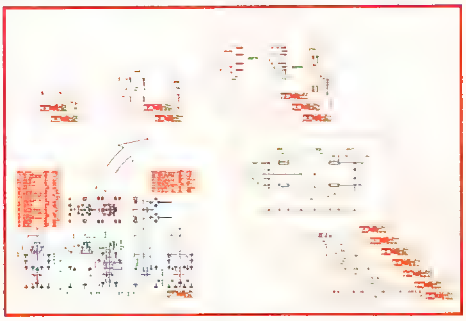
Circle No. 244

AutoDetailer™

AutoCAD User's –
Don't Sweat the Details!

You can produce details like this in a fraction of the normal time!

AutoDetailer™ produced the script files (instructions) for all of these details in less than ***2 minutes*** and AutoCAD produced the drawings in less than ***3 minutes!***



Producing accurate detail drawings has never been so easy!

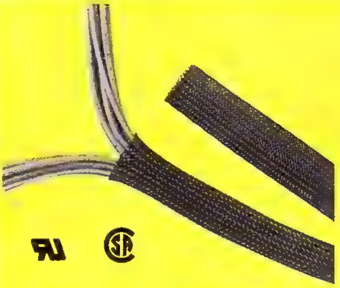
Check out our website for additional information or to download the **FREE trial version and demo at www.wikoffconcepts.com**

Imagine the Possibilities!

Wikoff Concepts 5221 Creek Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45242 513-791-8558

AutoCAD™ is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc., in the USA and/or other countries.

Circle No. 245



Heyco® Braided Sleeving

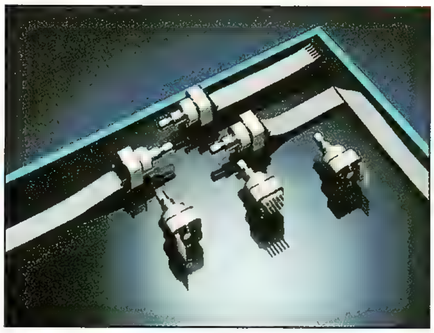
Woven from polyester and flame retardant polyester yarns, Heyco Braided Sleeving slips on quickly and is self-fitting over irregular shapes and contours. No wire pulling compounds are required! Tough and cut resistant, Braided Sleeving is designed to protect wire bundles and harnesses, hoses, tubing, and cable assemblies from mechanical and environmental damage. Its expandable, open weave construction fits a wide range of diameters, facilitates breakouts and simplifies inventory. Despite its high tensile strengh, Braided Sleeving maintains full cable flexibility, even at low temperatures. Sleeved components are more organized and more attractive!

For free samples and literature contact:

HEYCO®

HEYCO PRODUCTS, INC.
Box 517, Toms River, NJ 08755
Ph: (732) 286-1800 / (800) 526-4182
Fax: (732) 244-8843 / (800) 358-7904
Internet: http://www.heyco.com

Circle No. 246



Encoder

The OE2 Series optical encoder is for tuning, menu scrolling, and selecting functions, and features a reduced overall part count. The OE2 exceeds MIL-STD 202 performance for humidity, vibration, and thermal and mechanical shocks. The encoder's positive tactile feedback targets it for use in critical applications such as medical control panels, automotive diagnostic equipment, industrial process/machinery controls, and in test and measurement equipment.

OakGrigsby Inc., 84 N. Dugan Rd., Sugar Grove, IL 60554, FAX (800) 432-9625.

For information, circle 639

Thermometers

OS520 and OS530 Series infrared thermometers feature adjustable emissivity, dual digital backlit LCD display, audible and visible alarms, five different fields of view, and analog output. Applications include non-contact temperature measurement ones with temperature range up to 2,500F.

OMEGA Engineering, Box 4047, Stamford, CT 06907, FAX (203) 359-7700.

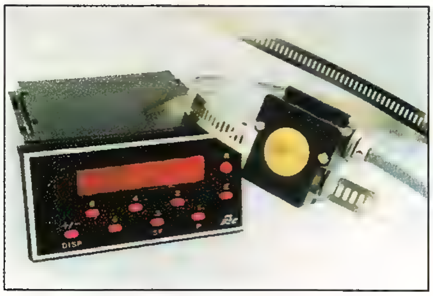
For information, circle 640

Encoder

The GHU9 "HEAVY DUTY" is a hollow-shaft encoder equipped with a cylindrical "RDI" insulating ring. The "RDI" insulating ring provides thermal and electrical isolation, and allows quick and easy assembly and disassembly of the encoder without the need for special tools. Fixing to the input shaft is achieved using a concentric locking ring at the rear of the encoder for ease of access. The MEFLEX flexible mount allows immobilization of the encoder during rotation. The MEFLEX allows an axial misalignment of up to ±3 mm, radial of up to ±0.3 mm, and angular up to ±5 degrees.

Ideacod S.A., 2, rue des Frères Lumière,, B.P.2, Z.A. Eckbolsheim, 67038 Strasbourg Cedex, France, FAX +33 3 88 76 18 65.

For information, circle 641



Linear measuring system

Meterdrive linear incremental measuring system features simplified wiring and connections and more robust circuitry. In operation, Meterdrive's stainless-steel perforated tape either passes by an opto-electronic, fixed head detector, or is suspended between two points with the detector head moving. Measurement is available to a resolution of either 0.1 or 1 mm, and can be performed at speeds of up to 10m/sec. Maximum tape length is 250m when using a fixed tape, or 10m when using the spring-loaded unit, which operates like a tape measure.

Hepco Slide Systems Ltd., Lower Moor Business Park, Tiverton Way, Tiverton, Devon EX16 6TG, England, FAX +44 1884 243399.

For information, circle 642

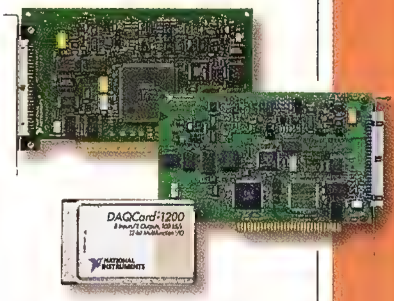
Accelerometers

Model SA-128R ultraminiature linear accelerometer is for general-purpose applications where small or minimal weight is of prime concern. The accelerometer is completely self-contained and requires no additional signal conditioning beyond a ±15V power source. Model SA-128R is targeted for use with dc and low-frequency dynamic measurements.

Columbia Research Laboratories Inc., 1925 MacDade Blvd., Woodlyn, PA 19094, FAX (610) 872-3882.

For information, circle 643

Low-Cost DAQ That's Easy to Use



If it isn't easy, it's not low-cost. Look for:

- ✔ Plug and Play compatibility
- ✔ No jumpers, switches, pots
- ✔ Software configurability
- ✔ Complete driver software
- ✔ Superior quality and tech support

The Widest Selection

DAQCard™-500 (PCMCIA) 8 inputs, 12-bit, 50 kS/s	**$395***
PC-LPM-16PNP 16 inputs, 12-bit, 50 kS/s	**$395***
PCI-DIO-96 96 digital I/O lines	**$395***
PC-516 8 inputs, 16-bit, 50 kS/s	**$495***
4350 Family 8 or 16 analog inputs, 24-bit, 60 kS/s for PC, PCMCIA, USB	**$795***
AT-MIO-16E-10 16 inputs, 2 outputs, 12-bit, 100 kS/s	**$795***
PCI-1200 8 inputs, 2 outputs, 12-bit, 100 kS/s	**$795***

Calibration certificates included with all 1200 and E Series boards

DAQ Software $195-$995*

LabVIEW™, LabWindows™/CVI, ComponentWorks™, VirtualBench™, and Measure™. For Windows NT/95/3.1.

Call for your FREE DAQ Designer 98 Configuration Advisor
(800) 327-9894
(U.S. and Canada)

www.natinst.com/daq

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
The Software is the Instrument™

U.S. Corporate Headquarters
Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 794-8411
info@natinst.com
Worldwide network of direct offices and distributors.

© Copyright 1998 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.
* U.S. pricing only

Circle No. 247 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80602.1018

Only one flexible control cable can get you out of a tight spot like this.

Olflex®. No other shielded control cable offers more flexibility.

There are two sides to every control cable story: flexibility and toughness. You shouldn't settle for one without the other. That's why so many people reach for Olflex flexible, oil-resistant control cables.

In terms of flexibility, our cables offer a tight bend radius and ease of handling our competition can only dream about. And that makes installation and replacement a snap. And, when you want to talk tough, our control cables wear a polyurethane jacket to resist abrasion and withstand the harshest environments.

Worried about EMI? Olflex shielded cables and connectors close the loop on those problems... once and for all. You also don't have to worry about where you put an Olflex cable to work, either. We are UL, CE, and CSA approved...around the world.

From control panels to automated assembly lines and more... Olflex control cables can handle the twists and turns of your most demanding applications.

Send for your *FREE* Flexible Cable Design and Specification Kit.

Inside our kit you'll find everything you wanted to know about flexible cable... but didn't know who to ask. For a FREE copy, circle the reader service number. For immediate delivery, call 1-888-789-FLEX (3539), Fax: 973-575-1267. Or visit our Web site at www.olflex.com

OLFLEX® CABLE

CE

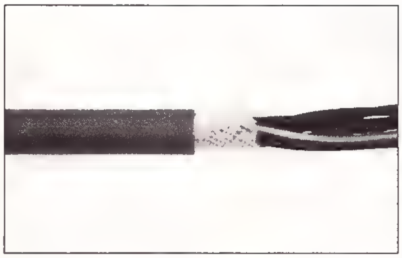
Circle No. 248 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80602.1021

CONTINUOUS FLEX OIL RESISTANT POWER SUPPLY CABLE

OLFLEX®-90, an extra-flexible 600 Volt, 90° C power supply cable, by OLFLEX® WIRE & CABLE, INC., features a double insulated design incorporating Class K stranding. This results in an extremely tight bend radius of 5 X cable diameter and superior flexibility characteristics.

The UL, CSA approved cable is ideal for use in high-speed continuous-flex applications and as interconnect wire from the power supply to the machine.

Circle No. 249



FLEXIBLE CABLES FOR USE IN NORTH AMERICA AND EUROPE

The UNITRONIC-FD® family of flexible data transmission cables, by OLFLEX® WIRE & CABLE, INC., are UL and CSA certified, and designed for use in robotic, pick-and-place, and factory automation applications in both North America and Europe.

All of the cables in the UNITRONIC-FD® line offer extreme flexibility, for data transmission cables. They also feature continuous flex, 300 V working voltage, 20MΩ x km insulation resistance, and -5°C to +70°C temperature range. Conductor sizes range from 28 AWG to 12 AWG.

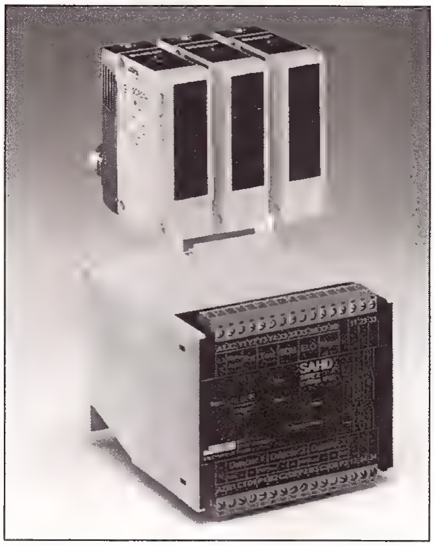
Circle No. 250

Contact:
OLFLEX WIRE & CABLE, Inc.
30 Plymouth Street, Fairfield, NJ 07004
Toll Free: 1-888-789-FLEX (3539)
Fax: (973) 575-1267;
Web Site: http://www.olflex.com

Lens

A 6 to 18 mm f/2.8 zoom lens fits straight onto ½- and ⅓-inch format TV cameras. The lens features built-in controls for zoom, aperture, and focus, and tracks and remains in focus over the whole zoom range. The lens is made for color CCTV cameras with a wave length range of 400 to 700 nm. Applications include those where small size and flexible field of view are essential. **Lens Innovation Ltd.**, England, FAX +44 02247 2114.

For information, circle 644



Safety light barrier

The SAHD safety light barrier defines a safety perimeter to protect operators working with or around dangerous machines. This can involve such working environments as a robotised installation, or access to a handling or automatic palletisation system. Equipped with one, two, or three 20m beams, depending on the variant, the SAHD safety light barrier satisfies European standards EN 50100 and EN 61496, and has been awarded a Type 2 EC examination certificate. **Jay Electronique**, 176, rue Lavoisier—BP5, F-38330 Montbonnot St. Martin, France, FAX +33 4 76 41 44 41.

For information, circle 645

Anemometer

The HHF751 digital anemometer is a versatile instrument for measuring air velocity and calculated air volume flow. Features include the ability to switch between volume flow and velocity. The HHF751 can indicate average minimum and maximum readings and includes a hold button so the display can be frozen while recording the reading. Probes are sold separately and are field-replaceable. **OMEGA Engineering Inc.**, Box 4047, Stamford, CT 06907, FAX (203) 359-7700.

For information, circle 646

Digitizer/analyzer

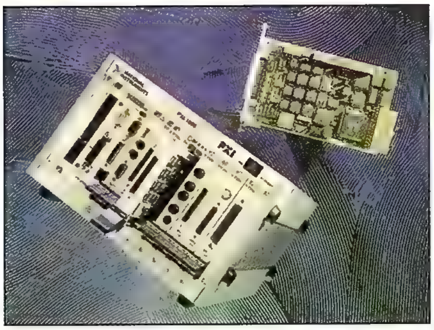
The LSA1000 *Signalyst* high-speed signal digitizer/analyzer can be integrated into data acquisition, analysis, and test systems. The LSA1000 delivers the performance of state-of-the-art digital oscilloscope technology in a compact package optimized for embedded system-integration applications. **LeCroy Corp.**, 700 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977.

For information, circle 647

Accelerometer

Model 7593-2 variable capacitance accelerometer offers fully signal-conditioned, low-noise output for low-level acceleration measurements. The unit is targeted for static dc and low-frequency vibration measurements. Packaged in a rugged thermoplastic case with mounting holes, the accelerometer is ready for installation in a variety of commercial and industrial environments. **Endevco Corp.**, 30700 Rancho Viejo Rd., San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675, FAX (714) 661-7231.

For information, circle 648



Modules

PXI-7314 open-loop controller and PXI-7324 closed-loop controller are fully compatible with CompactPCI and PXI specifications. The PXI stepper modules can control up to four stepper motors with fully programmable pulse and direction or clockwise/counterclockwise output signals; amplifier inhibit/enable signals; and forward, reverse, or home limit inputs per axis. Stepper control includes velocity and acceleration profiling with S-Curve acceleration boost for enhanced motion trajectory performance.

National Instruments, 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy., Austin, TX 78730, FAX (512) 794-8411.

For information, circle 649

Bearing

Free-Flex® Pivot frictionless, precision cross-spring bearing is for use wherever limited angular rotation bearings are required for angular travel up to ±30 degrees. The bearings require no lubrication or maintenance, are dirt insensitive, and eliminate the inaccuracies of friction, stiction, wear, radical clearances, and backlash. The pivot has a high radial and axial stiffness to maintain repeatability to ±0.000001 inch in one plane of motion, with low hysteresis, center shift, and thermal drift.

Lucas Aerospace, Box 457, Utica, NY 13503, FAX (315) 793-1273.

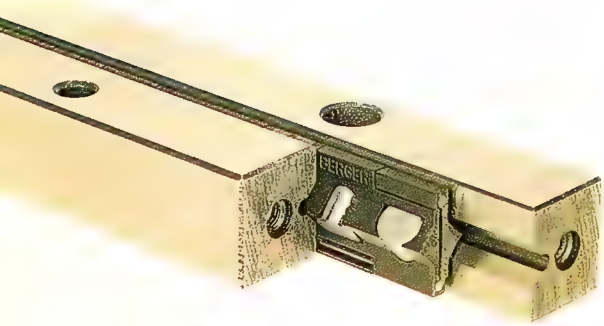
For information, circle 650

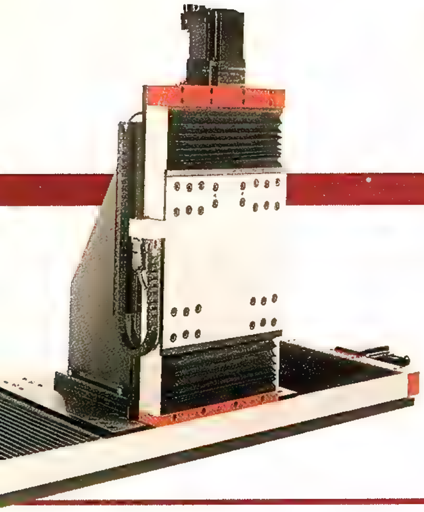
Motor

Suppressed GMRG dc motor of the 43 mm motor diameter series is excited by permanent magnets. The armature shaft rotates in both directions in sintered metal sleeve bearings. Two spade connectors with brush holder plate on the rear side are available for connection to the power supply system. Additionally, friction losses in the two-stage spur gear unit have been minimized. Applications include home automation and medical, agricultural, and mechanical engineering.

ITT Automotive Europe GmbH, Presseabteilung, Guerickestrabe 7, D-60488 Frankfurt, Germany, FAX +49 69 7603 3945.

For information, circle 651





75 YEARS 1923 - 1998
INNOVATION AS TRADITION

LINEAR MOTION

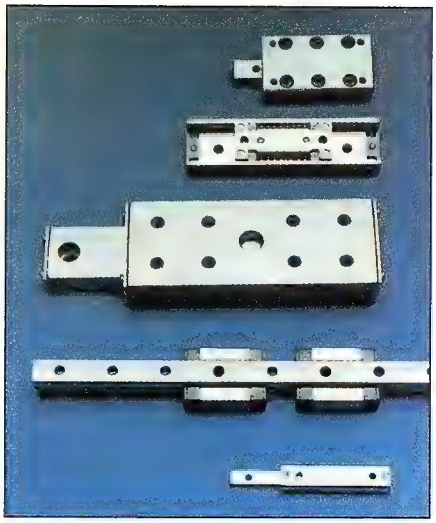
In the field of linear motion, the words **SCHNEEBERGER** and **INNOVATION** are synonymous. For 75 years our technical knowledge and continuous research and development has produced products that revolutionized industry worldwide.

Our broad range of innovative products, renowned for precision and dependability even for the most stringent design requirements, offers our customers significant competitive advantages. We at **SCHNEEBERGER** look forward to serving you today and in the future.

Schneeberger, Inc.
11 DeAngelo Drive
Bedford, MA 01730

Tel: 781-271-0140
Fax: 781-275-4749
E-mail sales@sbe-office.com
www.schneeberger-usa.com

Circle No. 251 Call me, I'm interested.
Circle No. 258 Send Information only



Linear slides

The RLW Series of linear slides feature a simple, two-row raceway design and ball circulation routes that provide accuracy, smooth operation, and low noise. Applications include those requiring long travel lengths such as ball and leadscrew drives. Additionally, the RBS Series is a lightweight and compact linear motion rolling guide that features a low profile, wide footprint, and stainless-steel construction. Applications include scanning or writing heads of memory storage, IC manufacturing, and inspection devices.

Reliance Gear Co. Ltd., Rowley Mills, Penistone Rd., Lepton, Huddersfield, HD8 0LE, England, FAX +44 1484 601001.

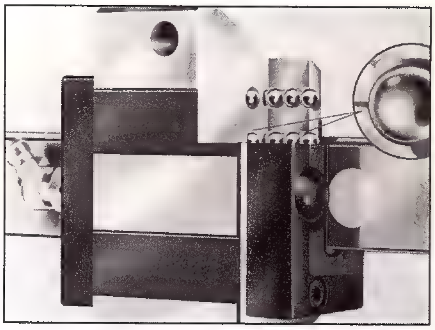
For information, circle 652

Drives

Alspa VDM range of medium-voltage drives use IGBT technology and feature a low distortion output waveform, which enables both induction and synchronous standard medium-voltage motors to be controlled directly. The drives cover a range of standard motor voltages from 2.3 to 6.6 kV with power from 800 kW to 8 MW, at frequencies up to 300 Hz. The VDM range allows users to directly control high-power, medium-voltage motors.

Cegelec, 2, quai Michelet, 92309 Levallois Peret, France, FAX +33 14 149 2578.

For information, circle 653



Guidance system

Series KUVE four-row monorail guidance system is available in carriage types for guideway sizes from 15 to 45 mm. KUVE.E is an economical variant of the KUVE linear guidance system. All cost-intensive production steps such as integral threaded holes in the saddle plate of standard and standard short carriages were deliberately omitted, as they are not absolutely necessary for normal applications.

INA Lineartechnik oHG, Schaefflerring, D-66424 Homburg, Germany.

For information, circle 654

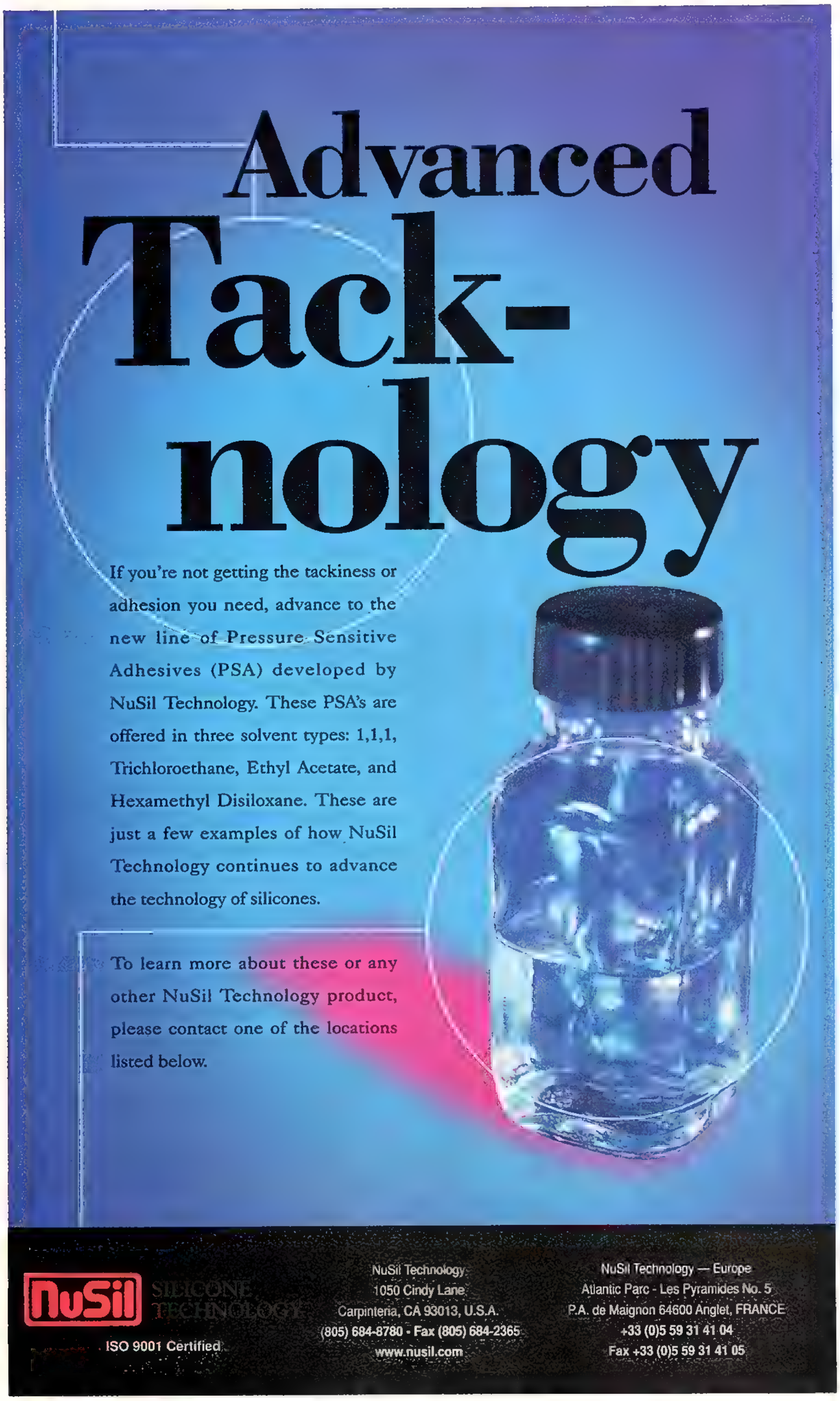
1-800-854-6333

Visit us at Booth # D 24085 in East Hall
at IMTS September 9 Through 16

Bolt and stud extractor

The Drill-Out® power tool is for extracting broken bolts and studs, and is for use with a power drill. Combining a drill bit and extractor, Drill-Out removes all kinds of bolts and studs from #5 to ½ inch, and M3 to M12. The tool features a left-hand drill bit over which a "collet/extractor" is fitted. Using a ⅜ inch VSR drill in the reverse mode, the tool drills a hole into the broken bolt and threads the collet into the cavity. The collet then engages the bolt using the power of the electric drill and removes it. **Emhart Industrial**, Box 859, Shelton, CT 06484.

For information, circle 655



If you're not getting the tackiness or adhesion you need, advance to the new line of Pressure Sensitive Adhesives (PSA) developed by NuSil Technology. These PSA's are offered in three solvent types: 1,1,1, Trichloroethane, Ethyl Acetate, and Hexamethyl Disiloxane. These are just a few examples of how NuSil Technology continues to advance the technology of silicones.

To learn more about these or any other NuSil Technology product, please contact one of the locations listed below.

NuSil SILICONE TECHNOLOGY
ISO 9001 Certified

NuSil Technology
1050 Cindy Lane
Carpinteria, CA 93013, U.S.A.
(805) 684-8780 · Fax (805) 684-2365
www.nusil.com

NuSil Technology — Europe
Atlantic Parc - Les Pyramides No. 5
P.A. de Maignon 64600 Anglet, FRANCE
+33 (0)5 59 31 41 04
Fax +33 (0)5 59 31 41 05

Circle No. 252

Welding equipment

Sure Weld 20SP welding unit ultrasonically bonds nonwoven filter bags to rigid plastic circular frames, creating the bag filters used in industrial vacuum cleaners, chemical filtration devices, and swimming pools. The multi-head welding equipment operates at a production rate of up to 240 units/hr, and without consumables such as adhesives. **Sonobond Ultrasonics**, 887 South Matlack St., West Chester, PA 19382, FAX (610) 692-0674.

For information, circle 656

Open system

Han-Modular range open system allows the user to assemble his/her "own" connector to individual configuration requirements. Parts include two contact modules with screw termination for power circuits up to 40A and up to 1,000V, and one contact module with screw termination for power circuits up to 100A and up to 1,000V. **HARTING KGaA**, Box 1133, D-32325 Espelkamp.

For information, circle 657

Fastener

Model 29-1700 overcenter fastener measures 18 × 64 mm, weighs 0.028 kg, and features a breaking strength of 165 kg. The fastener can be fitted in the inverted position so any padlock will hang free with gravity. **Protex Fasteners Ltd.**, Arrow Rd., Redditch, Worcestershire B98 8PA, England, FAX +44 1527 66770.

For information, circle 658

Listen Carefully. The Servo Precision Is A Whisper.

Cone Drive Presents The WhisperDrive™ Servo Precision Gearhead

Until WhisperDrive, servo positioning capability was limited by sloppy power transmission. WhisperDrive from Cone Drive delivers all the precision you pay for in a servo motor and runs whisper quiet — all you hear is the servo motor running. The sounds of silence are the sounds of quality, precision and repeatability — up to 0.000" backlash. WhisperDrive is rock solid, lubed for life, sealed to stay clean and maintenance-free. Plus, WhisperDrive carries the exclusive High5, five year warranty.

Free Fax-back WhisperDrive Design Assistance. FAX 1-616-946-0235.

Fax Cone Drive your servo motor specs or your design parameters. Get detailed information and free design assistance on WhisperDrive models with ratios from 5:1 to 60:1, in speeds up to 6,000 rpm, and repeatable accuracy.

Cone Drive
TEXTRON

Cone Drive Operations Inc. Subsidiary of Textron Inc. 240 E. 12th Street,
P.O. Box 272 Traverse City, MI 49685-0272, Call 1-800-828-6344 Ext. 011, Product Code #1010.
Circle No. 272

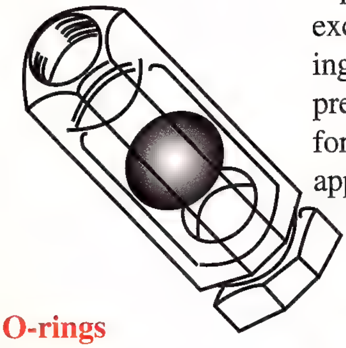
Designing Solutions

Tetraseals

Lathe-cut seals offer a wider sealing surface, greater dimensional uniformity and size flexibility without high tooling costs. All while often providing longer seal life than an O-ring.

Ground Rubber Balls

Superior materials capabilities and exclusive manufacturing process produces precision rubber balls for a wide variety of applications.



O-rings

Some think O-rings are a commodity, not us! For consistent material integrity from a QS-9000 certified supplier, give us a call.

Value Added Services

Product identification and packaging increase the value of your products. Contact us for your marking, packaging, and assembly needs.

For INSTANT product information, access www.instant1.com/dn.80702.1003

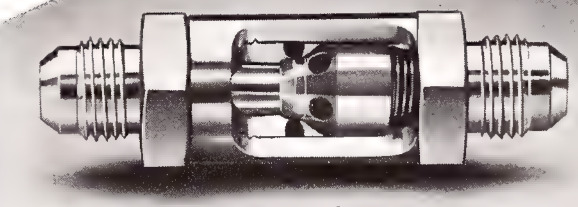
GOSHEN RUBBER

P.O. Box 517
Goshen, Indiana 46527

1-800-GRC-SEAL
fax: (219) 533-5332

Circle No. 253

—Zero leakage!
✓ 9 Sizes
✓ 12 Connections
✓ Relief pressures



KEP-O-SEAL CHECK VALVES

A unique, proven *Flexible Seal Seat™* design combines metal-to-metal and soft seal seating to ensure leak tight control and long service life. Twelve combinations of pipe and tube fittings in nine sizes. Aluminum, Brass, Steel or Stainless. Models available for virtually any fluid or gas. Vacuum or pressures to 6,000 PSI.

KEPNER
PRODUCTS COMPANY P.O. Box 310, Villa Park, IL 60181
(630) 279-1550 FAX (630) 279-9669 http://www.kepner.com

Circle No. 254

ERGOSTYLE

...A DESIGN CONCEPT THAT'S EASY TO GRASP

Handwheels, crank handles, knobs and other control elements combine European style with ergonomic comfort.

Ergostyle Control Elements:

- Enhance the appearance of any equipment.
- Allow ease of operation.
- Are immediately available in a complete range of inch and metric sizes.

(Decursu Design)

elesa

ISO9001 CERTIFIED

ELESA U.S.A. Corporation
2095 Midway Drive
Twinsburg, OH 44087

Tel.: 330-963-7029
1-800-374-7686
Fax: 330-963-7468
http://www.elesa.com

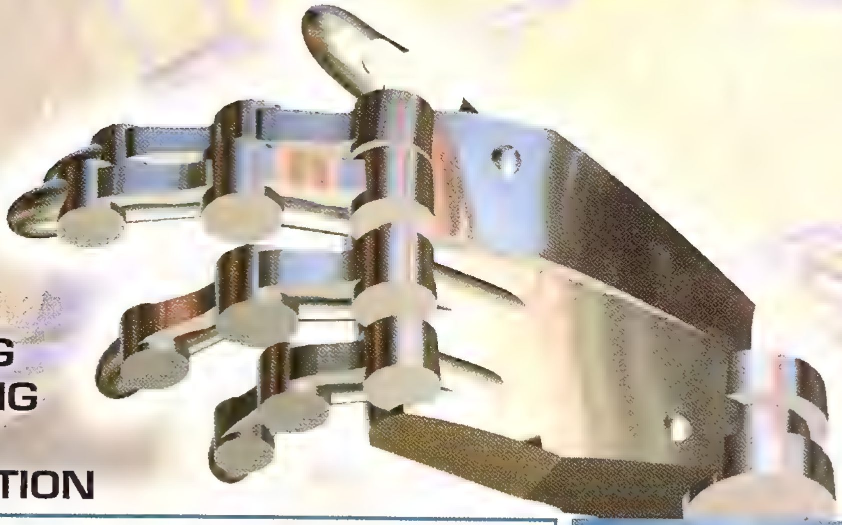
Circle No. 255

Position your company as a leader in Brazil!

Take part in Manufacturing Week Brazil, CSMAQ'98, co-organized by Brazil's leading manufacturing association - ABIMAQ... *your buyers !*

Book space now and exhibit alongside key industry players leading Brazil into the future !

For details, please call Steve Orlick
Tel: (203) 840.5402 - e-mail:export@reedexpo.com



INTERNATIONAL
DESIGN,
MANUFACTURING
AND ENGINEERING
COMPONENTS &
SERVICES EXHIBITION

CSMAQ 98

INTERNATIONAL TRADE MART - SÃO PAULO - BRAZIL
November, 17 - 20, 1998

Organized by: ABIMAQ ASSOCIAÇÃO BRASILEIRA DA INDÚSTRIA DE MÁQUINAS E EQUIPAMENTOS
Reed Exhibition Companies *Delivering Business Contacts*

Official Sponsor: NAM National Association of Manufacturers

Supported by: AWS The American Welding Society

Official US Publishing Group: Cahners® Cahners Business Information

Or, return this Form by fax to (203) 840.9570

☑ Yes! Please rush me more information about CSMAQ'98 - Manufacturing Week Brazil

Name Title
Company
Address ZIP
City State
Tel. Fax
Our Product/Service is

Circle No. 298

To An Engineer, This Is Poetry In Motion...

Fabricated with the utmost precision, our Ball Rail® Systems are immediately appreciated by engineers everywhere. Who wouldn't admire rails and blocks so precise as to be interchangeable for infinite combinations? Or easy installation and the smoothest, lightest running? Of course, quick availability, competitive prices, and the best service in the industry make our components even more desirable. And to top it all off, our CD ROM catalog includes chapter and verse about all we offer. For information, please call 800-828-6344, ext. 011, code 1051.

JOE

- QUICK AVAILABILITY
- INTERCHANGEABLE BLOCKS + RAILS
- BALL + ROLLER RAIL SYSTEMS
- EASY TO INSTALL (COVER STRIP)
- BEST PRICE
- BEST SERVICE (EXCELLENT SERVICE CAPABILITIE
- U.S. MANUFACTURED
- SIMPLIFIED DESIGN (CD ROM CATALOG!)

LOOKS TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE, FIND OUT MORE

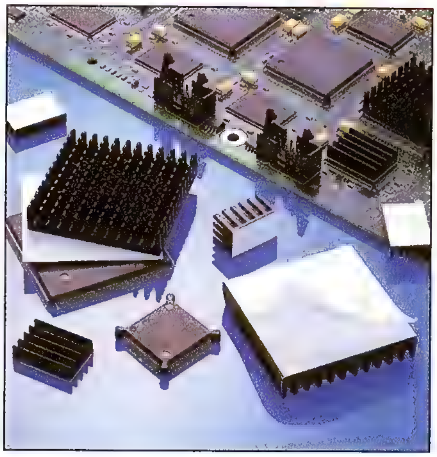
DAVE

engineering
mannesmann
Rexroth

STAR

Star Linear Systems
14001 South Lakes Drive
Charlotte, North Carolina 28273
Telephone 800-828-6344, ext. 011, code 1051
Telefax 704-583-0523
Internet http://www.starlinear.com
E-mail info@starlinear.com

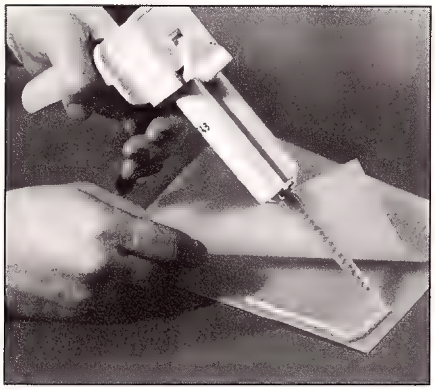
Circle No. 256



Tape

THERMATTACH® T410 thermally conductive, double-sided adhesive tape is for bonding heat sinks onto plastic IC packages. T410 thermal tape features a silicone-based, pressure-sensitive adhesive on one side of a 0.002-inch aluminum foil carrier. The tape's other side is a thermally loaded, high-bond strength acrylic pressure-sensitive adhesive that bonds securely to metal heat sinks. Applications include bonding heat sinks to molded plastic ball grid array packages and other ICs that typically dissipate from 1 to 5W of heat.

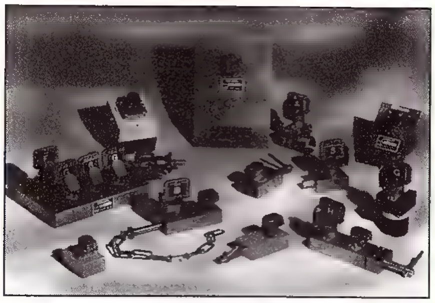
Parker Hannifin Corp., Chomerics Div., 77 Dragon Ct., Woburn, MA 01888, FAX (781) 938-0956.
For information, circle 659



Epoxy adhesive

Polymer system EP65HT-1 epoxy adhesive system cures quickly at ambient temperatures and passes stringent NASA outgassing tests. The two-component epoxy adhesive compound is readily mixed at ambient conditions and gels in eight to 10 minutes. Temperature range is to 400F. The system retains its adhesive properties, even after prolonged exposure to adverse environmental conditions such as water, solutions of acids, alkalis, and salts.

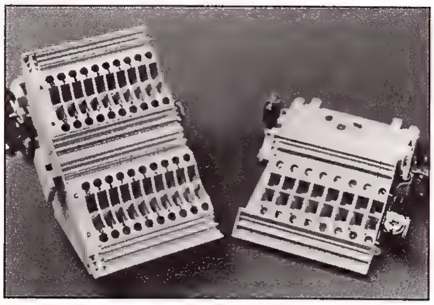
Master Bond Inc., 154 Hobart St., Hackensack, NJ 07601, FAX (201) 343-2132.
For information, circle 660



Interlocking system

Prosafe Trapped Key Interlock system features an anti-tamper mechanism for safety power interlocking in industrial safety applications. Power interlocking provides safeguarding of machines and industrial processes for applications where simple control interlocking will not eliminate an electrical, mechanical, or physical hazard. The system also provides a secure mechanical lock for hatches, gates, and doors to hazardous areas.

Scientific Technologies Inc., 6550 Dumbarton Circle, Fremont, CA 94555, FAX (510) 744-1442.
For information, circle 661



Block connectors

Terminal block connectors range from six to 64 contacts and combine the functions of terminal blocks and connectors. The connectors are for the electrical assembly and servicing of industrial and production equipment requiring a high number of flexible and accessible terminations for energy supply and control. Users can test live circuits without disconnecting either the wiring or the connector. The lower number of terminations reduces the risk of wiring errors.

HARTING Inc. of North America, 1370 Bowes Rd., Elgin, IL 60123, FAX (847) 741-8257.
For information, circle 662

JACKS AND LINEAR ACTUATORS

PUSH
PULL
RAISE
LOWER

PRECISELY.
Get perfectly synchronized linear movement of heavy objects using machine and ball screw jacks from Pow-R-Jac. They fit a variety of applications, including industrial, aeronautics, and communications.
Choose from off-the-shelf and custom options ranging from 1- to 250-ton capacities. Manual or motorized operations allow precise single- and multi-point placement of everything from delicate equipment to bulky loads.

Pow-R-Jac®
A Division of Limitorque Corporation

FOR MORE INFORMATION
Call (804) 528-4400
Fax (804) 845-9736
http://www.limitorque.com/powrjac
P.O. Box 11318,
Lynchburg, VA 24506

Circle No. 257

New Metallic Seal Provides Exceptional "Springback"

Busak+Shamban has introduced the Wills Rings® C, the newest member in a full line of high-performance metallic seals.

The Wills Rings® C has an innovative C-shaped profile with springback ability up to three times greater than conventional metallic O-rings. This springback ability can compensate for hardware changes due to extreme pressure and temperature variations. These seals also feature superior static sealing performance for the most demanding applications.

The low seating load of the Wills Rings® C results in a size and weight reduction of the mating hardware. In addition, the system pressure energizes the seal profile to enhance the leak-tight seal performance. For applications requiring an extra measure of security, the Wills Rings® C can be coated with either silver or PTFE in a variety of thicknesses.

The addition of the pressure-actuated Wills Rings® C increases an already broad product line of Wills Rings® that includes solid, hollow and gas-filled metal seals. The Wills Rings® product line is the original metallic seal line used throughout the chemical, nuclear, aerospace and automotive industries where the ability to cope with extreme temperatures, pressures and media is essential.

Capabilities of the Wills Rings® includes temperatures ranging from cryogenic to 1550°F (850°C) and pressures from ultra high vacuum to 145,000 psi (1000Mpa). Leakage rates in an ultra high vacuum are below 10^{-9} cc/sec (1.01×10^{-9} mbar•liter/sec).

Busak+Shamban has provided quality, high-performance sealing and bearing solutions for over 40 years worldwide.

For further information about Wills Rings® call Pat Haggerty at 1-800-466-1727.

SEALING SOLUTIONS FOR EXTREME ENVIRONMENTS

If your application runs at high pressures, temperatures, or speeds, handles caustic media, or experiences other extreme conditions, then the Turcon® Variseal™ is your sealing solution.

The Turcon® Variseal™ is a spring-energized PTFE seal that lasts longer, seals tighter, and has lower friction than typical seals providing you with the solution you need.

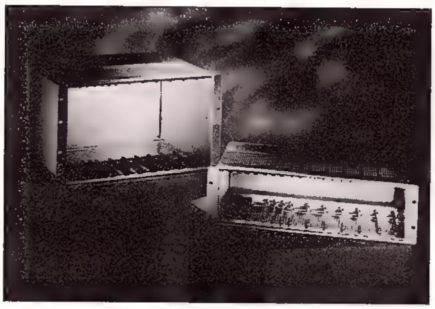
Contact us today for your free Seal Selection Guide
Call: 1-800-466-1727
Fax: 1-303-469-4874
web: www.variseal.com
www.busakshamban.com

- Pressures from vacuum to above 100,000 psi
- Temperatures ranging from cryogenic to 575°F
- Universal compatibility with aggressive media
- Low friction Turcon® with a friction coef. C_f=.05-.10
- Ideal for running dry; no lubrication required
- Multiple spring loads to meet your exact force and torque requirements

Busak+Shamban

Variseal™ is manufactured within the Busak+Shamban Group by American Variseal

Circle No. 259



Subrack

KM6-RF subrack provides EMC shielding for electronics that operate in the high end of the frequency spectrum. The subrack features an extruded EMC front panel and contact fingers, which minimize intrusion into the PCB area. A finger strip that fits to the front extrusion and further enhances the screening level of the panels, particularly on the wider versions, is available to interface with the panels.
VERO Electronics Inc., 5 Sterling Dr., Wallingford, CT 06492, FAX (203) 949-1101.
For information, circle 663

Extrusion

MiniTec® modular aluminum framing system for custom construction is for framing with tear-open T-slots. The G style extrusion is for general engineered structures in the food, medical, and clean room industries, or anywhere strict hygiene standards must be maintained. The extrusion eliminates plastic or metal covers commonly used to seal the standard extrusion T-slot. Applications include custom machine guards, bases, enclosures, workstations, automated test stations, prototypes, and linear motion.
Velmex Inc., 7550 State Rte. 5 & 20, Bloomfield, NY 14469, FAX (716) 657-6153.
For information, circle 664

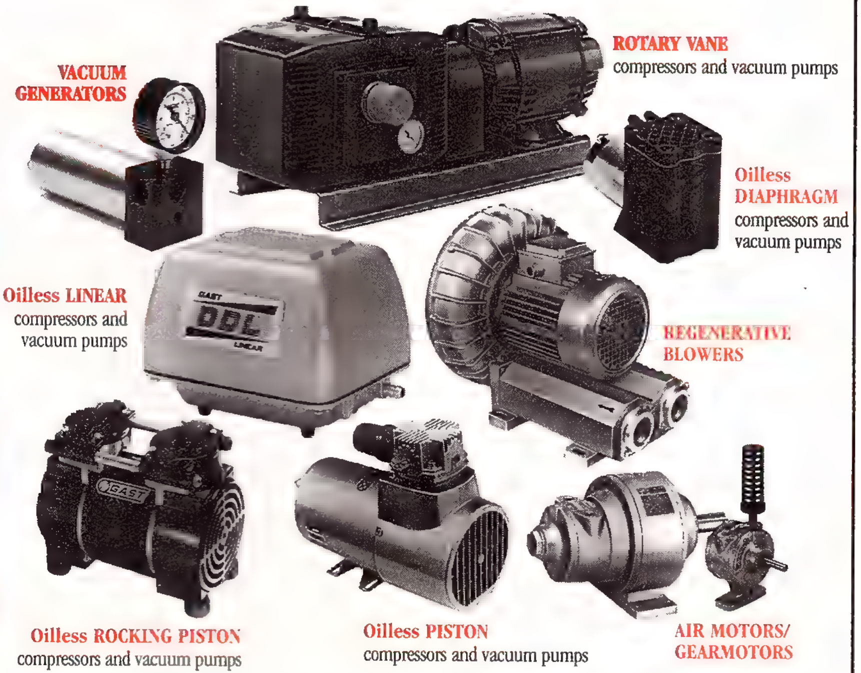
Markers

Series 300 Scribers for marking metal labels are for benchtop applications and mark in a range of character sizes, styles, and configurations. The markers can also do multiple lines of text on tags or labels of different materials such as aluminum, brass, and steel. Changeover for a different tag involves calling up a new part number on a PC.
Borries Marking Systems, 3135 S. State St., Ann Arbor, MI 48108, FAX (734) 761-1171.
For information, circle 665

Why Gast for your pneumatic components?

More Choices Mean Superior Solutions

Simply stated, nobody offers more standard pneumatic components than Gast. And nobody offers more experience in matching pneumatic components to specific applications...or in custom engineering products if that's the best solution. Here's a brief overview of the largest product selection in the industry.


VACUUM GENERATORS
ROTARY VANE compressors and vacuum pumps
Oilless DIAPHRAGM compressors and vacuum pumps
Oilless LINEAR compressors and vacuum pumps
REGENERATIVE BLOWERS
Oilless ROCKING PISTON compressors and vacuum pumps
Oilless PISTON compressors and vacuum pumps
AIR MOTORS/ GEARMOTORS

Also consider Gast enjoys the reputation as the highest quality pneumatic component supplier. Gast has achieved ISO 9001 Certification to further assure your confidence of receiving the highest value pneumatic components, as well as the optimum pneumatic solution. Many offerings comply with the European Community's Machinery Directive. Contact your Gast Representative/Distributor for information on specific models.

For literature or name of local distributor (U.S.A. only) phone 1-800-952-4278 or Fax 1-800-771-8349, International response fax 1-616-926-1817.

GAST®
ISO 9001 Certified
CE

Gast Manufacturing, Inc.
A Unit of IDEX Corporation
PO Box 97 • Benton Harbor, MI 49023-0097 USA
Phone: 616-926-6171 • Fax: 616-927-0808
www.gastmfg.com

IDEX
IDEX CORPORATION

Circle No. 260

If leaks don't bother you, that's your business . . . If they do, that's *our business!*

More Sealing Solutions

The Parker Hannifin Seal Group is a leading global supplier of sealing devices, sealing systems, EMI shielding and thermal management systems.

The diverse sealing products manufactured by Parker include O-rings, hydraulic and pneumatic seals, metal-bonded-to-rubber Gask-O-Seals and Integral Seals, fastener and fitting seals, PTFE rotary seals and EMI shielding products.

Parker Seal offers the world's widest range of hydraulic and pneumatic piston and rod seals in both standard inch and metric sizes - Literally thousands of different combinations of materials and seal profiles in all.

Local Products & Service

Over 130 highly qualified Parker Seal Distributors are located throughout the United States and Canada providing fast local service and *genuine* Parker Seals.

inPHorm™ Seal Design and Material Selection Software

Five different *inPHorm* Seal Design and Material Selection software packages are now available to assist in seal design and material evaluation. *inPHorm* provides gland and seal dimensions, material recommendations, test reports and other helpful seal data in inch or metric format.

inPHorm
PolyPak Design and Material Selection Software
inPHorm
O-ring Design and Material Selection Software

Global Availability

Parker Seal has manufacturing plants an engineering/sales facilities in Germany, Italy, Denmark, Great Britain, Argentina, Brazil, Mexico, Spain and the Czech Republic. This global presence assures our multinational customers of a reliable source for high-quality sealing devices.

To compliment and support Parker's global manufacturing capability, there are over 270 Parker distributors serving loca customers in Latin America, Europe, Asia, the Middle East and the Pacific Ri

Want More Information?

To obtain a free copy of Parker's 16 page "Sealing Solutions Guide", or for specific information and system requirements on any of Parker's *inPHorm* Software for sea design, simply contact your nearest loca Authorized Parker Seal Distributor or call 1-800-C-PARKER. *We're here to help!*

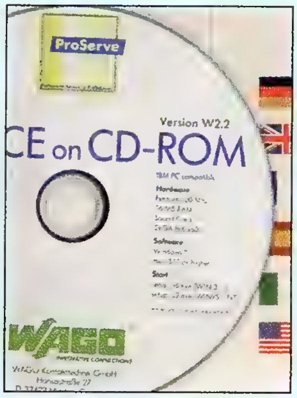
Parker Hannifin Corporation

Parker Seal Group
18321 Jamboree Road ☐ Irvine, CA ☐ 92612
Phone 1(800) C-PARKER ☐ Fax (216) 896-4045
Visit our Web Site at www.parker.com

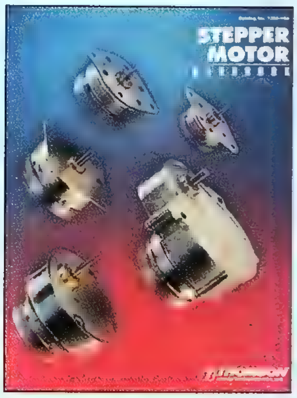
Build With The Best!

Parker Seal

Circle No. 261



Circle 666



Circle 667

Circle 668

Circle 669

CD-ROM

Service on CD-ROM catalog W2.2 is available as a 32- or 16-bit version, where the 32-bit allows use of all options and the 16-bit is limited to the W2.1 options. New options include a multi-connection system for assigning male connectors to female connectors and vice versa, and the ability to configure completely assembled fieldbus nodes and create AUTOCAD DXF files and marker cards.
WAGO Corp., 9085 N. Deerbrook Trail, Brown Deer, WI 53223, FAX (414) 354-1268
For information, circle 666

Stepper motor

Permanent-magnet stepper and gear motors range from 15- to 60-mm in diameter, provide step angles of 1.8 and 3.6 degrees (hybrids), and 3.6, 7.5, 15, and 18 degrees (permanent magnet). Both motors come in standard industry configurations for drop-in replacement. *Stepper Motor Handbook* includes specification sheets, a quick reference chart, and a tutorial on stepper motor technology. In addition, application notes, formulas, and terminology are included.
Thomson Industries Inc., 2 Channel Dr., Port Washington, NY 11050, FAX (516) 883-9039
For information, circle 667

Sensors

CD-ROM Type 2891 provides 2D (DXF) and 3D (IGES) drawings of sensors and associated accessories for plastics processing. Files copied into the appropriate directory of the CAD system can be imported, and by using the mouse, users can directly insert the cavity-pressure sensors at the required spot in the mold drawing. The CD-ROM also describes the company's measuring technique in the HTML format. This includes a product description and technical data.
Kistler Instruments AG Winterthur, Eulachstrasse 22, Box 304, CH-8408 Winterthur, Switzerland, FAX +41 52 224 1414.
For information, circle 668

Linear guidance systems

Publication LIF *Linear Guidance Systems* covers guidance elements for processing machinery and handling equipment. The publication also includes information on product groups such as linear roller bearing and guideway assemblies; six- four-, and two-row linear ball bearing and guideway assemblies; linear ball-bearing units; and track-roller linear and shaft guidance systems. Publication LIF also provides the reader with information on general technical principles such as operating limits, load-carrying capacity and life, friction, lubrication, and accuracy.
INA Lineartechnik oHG, Schaefflerring, D-66424, Homburg (Saar), Germany, FAX +49 6841 70111.
For information, circle 669

Tracking system

Independently Steerable Pulley (ISP) is for tracking and steering designs with continuous, intermittent, or reversing motion profiles. The pulley can be engineered in Solid Round, I-Beam, C-Section, or Capped-Tube configurations with a 24-inch maximum fax width. Brochure provides technical data on the ISP and explains two types of system configurations. Design options are also detailed.
Belt Technologies Inc., 11 Bowles Rd., Agawam, MA 01001, FAX (516) 435-1612.
For information, circle 670

Stepper/servomotor brakes

Front-end stepper/servomotor brakes feature high torque in a "failsafe" permanent-magnet brake design. When the power is off, the brake is on. The brakes' plug-in design incorporates a torsionally rigid coupling which accepts misalignment. True NEMA 23, 34, and 42 sizes are available in both 24 and 90V dc. Catalog #SSB-1 offers photographs, drawings, dimensional specifications, and technical data on stepper/servomotor brakes.
Electroid Co., 45 Fadem Rd., Springfield, NJ 07081, FAX (973) 467-2606.
For information, circle 671

Test equipment

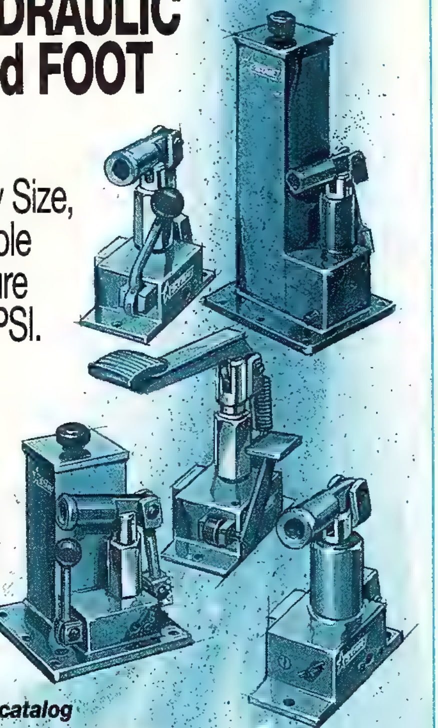
Tools, tool kits, cases, and test equipment are for telecom, LAN, fiber optic, wireless, medical electronic, and computer industries. Spring 98 catalog includes a computer-testing section featuring benchtop test equipment, and EEPROM and SIMM testers. The Telecom section features bit-error rate testers, digit grabbers, digital butt sets, and transmission test sets.
Specialized Products Co., 1100 S. Kimball Ave., Southlake, TX 76092, FAX (817) 329-6647.
For information, circle 672

Linear motor

Lightning Series moving-magnet no-steel (MM-NS) linear motor is made of a moving-magnet assembly with no attached cables. Brochure includes a product description and explains product advantages and principle of operation. A chart lists motor specification, and a coil and magnet assembly outline are also provided.
Anorad Corp., 110 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788, FAX (516) 435-1612.
For information, circle 673

STAR HYDRAULIC HAND and FOOT PUMPS

Any Style, Any Size, Single or Double Acting, Pressure up to 20,000 PSI.



Star offers the most complete line of standard pumps available, but if you can't find a standard pump to meet your requirements, Star will design and build a special pump for your application.

Phone or FAX for catalog
708 453-3238 FAX: 708 453-0297

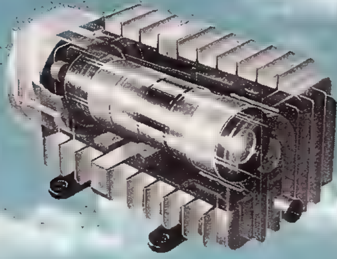
STAR HYDRAULICS, INC.
2727 CLINTON ST., RIVER GROVE, IL 60171-1598

Circle No. 262

• LINEAR MOTOR DRIVEN VACUUM PUMP/AIR COMPRESSOR •

ISO 9002 CERTIFIED AT OUR UJIIE FACTORY #JQA-1039

THE SOURCE FOR LOW TO MID PRESSURE RANGE AIR PUMPS.



The sky's the limit. When it comes to low to medium pressure applications, Medo has more vacuum pumps and air compressors to meet your needs. To learn more about how you can maximize your OEM designs with Medo, give us a call.

MEDO

1-800-843-6336
Web Site: www.medousa.com

WEB SITE: WWW.MEDOUSA.COM • FAX: (630) 924-0808

• 4525 TURNBERRY DRIVE, HANOVER PARK, IL 60103 •

Circle No. 263

Pre-engineered turntable bearings *from stock*

Now you can get a turntable bearing for medium duty applications...*FROM STOCK.* Kaydon's K-Series bearings provide a cost effective solution for applications such as small cranes, booms, and lifts; aerial towers and ladders; industrial positioners and rotary tables; rotating displays; robotics; material handling equipment and conveyors.

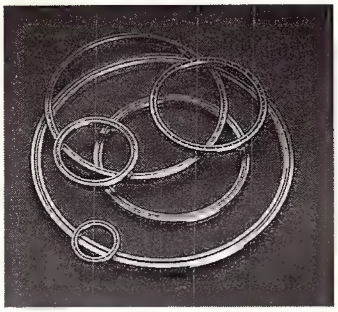
Standard bolt holes make mounting easy. Available in sizes up to 48" O.D. with internal gear, external gear, and non-geared configurations. For moment loads to 140,000 ft. lbs. Matching pinions also from stock.

Request a free copy of the K-Series catalog and REALI-DESIGN™ II specification software. Kaydon Corporation, 2860 McCracken St., Muskegon, MI 49441-3495. Phone (616) 755-3741. For fastest response fax (616) 759-4102.

Circle 264 for catalog. **Circle 265 for software.**

KAYDON BEARINGS

REALI-SLIM bearings save weight and space



Kaydon REALI-SLIM® thin-section bearings are the industry standard for compact, weight-saving power transmission designs. They're excellent for radar, machine tools, mobile equipment, instruments, automation and robotics, material handling, medical, and other precision applications. Available from stock in 1" to 40" bore sizes, and 8 different cross sections from 3/16" to 1". Choose from radial contact (Type C), angular contact (Type A) and four-point contact (Type X) geometries. Double-sealed, special coatings and customizing also available.

Request a free 64-page catalog and REALI-DESIGN™ I software to help you specify thin-section bearings quickly and accurately. Kaydon Corporation, 2860 McCracken Ave., Muskegon MI 49443. Telephone 616-755-3741. For fastest response Fax: 616-759-4102.

Circle 292 for catalog 300. **Circle 293 for design aid software.**

KAYDON BEARINGS

Software

Spring NCsimul software allows users to achieve complete simulation of the tasks their machines perform. Applications include use in the aerospace and automotive industries. Brochure provides information on the benefits of using NCsimul and explains intuitive operational interfaces and features. A section explains the simulation process, and another provides application/user examples.

Spring Technologies Inc., 1901 North Roselle Rd., Suite 300, Schaumburg, IL 60195, FAX (847) 490-6421.

For information, circle 674

Clamping system

The easylock® II fast-action clamping system provides the shortest, possible roll change-over for supply rolls and spools. The system's modular design allows for simple, single-handed adaptation without the use of tools. Brochure 30de explains how the unit operates and includes dimensions on pintle points available in both metric and fractional inch sizes.

Amacoil Inc., Box 2228, Aston, PA 19014, FAX (610) 485-2357.

For information, circle 675

Surface coating

NEDOX® surface coating can be applied to different ferrous and nonferrous metals, including aluminum. Brochure provides new engineering and technical data. Tables include the equilibrium wear rates, salt-spray test results, a friction chart, comparison with chromium plating, and special characteristics of different NEDOX formulations. In addition, photographs illustrate NEDOX at work in different industrial situations.

General Magnaplate Corp., 1331 Rte. 1, Linden, NJ 07036, FAX (908) 862-6110.

For information, circle 676

Sensor

Uprox proximity sensor has a stainless-steel housing and sensing face. Brochure details product features and benefits and includes a selection guide. For each model, a wiring diagram, selection chart, specifications, and dimensions are provided. An index is also included to help users locate a specific model.

Interlink BT, 3000 Campus Dr., Minneapolis, MN 55441, FAX (612) 694-2399.

For information, circle 677

Drill bushings

Metric drill bushings feature a no-counterbore design that permits more-precise hole drilling because the bearing surface supports the drill for the entire bushing length. Bushings are also thru-hardened at 62 to 64 R_c for a longer service life. Brochure provides detailed descriptions of plain- and head-press fit, and slip-fixed renewable bushings. Information on plain- and head-liners is also included.

Acme Industrial Co., 441 Maple Ave., Carpentersville, IL 60110, FAX (847) 428-1820.

For information, circle 678

Injection molding

Brochure describes a company's European custom injection-molding operations. The company has additional capabilities to provide assembly and packaging services, all within ISO 9002 guidelines. Applications for this service include use in the automotive, electronic, electrical, and medical industries.

Plastic Molding Technology Inc., Silvermine Industrial Park, 92 Cogwheel Lane, Seymour, CT 06483.

For information, circle 679

FULL LINE OF OEM FLUID HANDLING PUMPS

Bellows metering pump

Corrosion and chemical resistant. Single or tandem models. Accurate to +/- .5%. Self-priming. No seals. Can run dry. Flows from 1.9 ml/min to 5200 ml/min.

Compact & mini bellows pump

Self-priming metering pumps, accurate to +/- .75%. Flow rates to 324 ml/min (mini) and 945 ml/min (compact). Discharge pressures to 5 psi. Economical. Tandem models available.

Oscillating pump

Self-priming to 48 inches. Corrosion-resistant. No seals. Flows to 1.2 gpm with discharge heads to 8.3 feet. FDA accepted materials. Economical.

Magnetic drive pump

Dry run capability, corrosion resistant. Flows to 35 gpm. Discharge heads to 53 feet. Hydraulically efficient.

Centrifugal pump

Flows to 60 gpm and discharge heads to 84 feet. Pumps handle everything from corrosive chemicals to small solids. Efficient and economical.

Nutating pump

High-pressure, corrosion resistant, plastic molded construction. Flows to 4.2 gpm. Self-priming. Self-adjusting pressure limit. No valves or moving seals.

Peristaltic pump

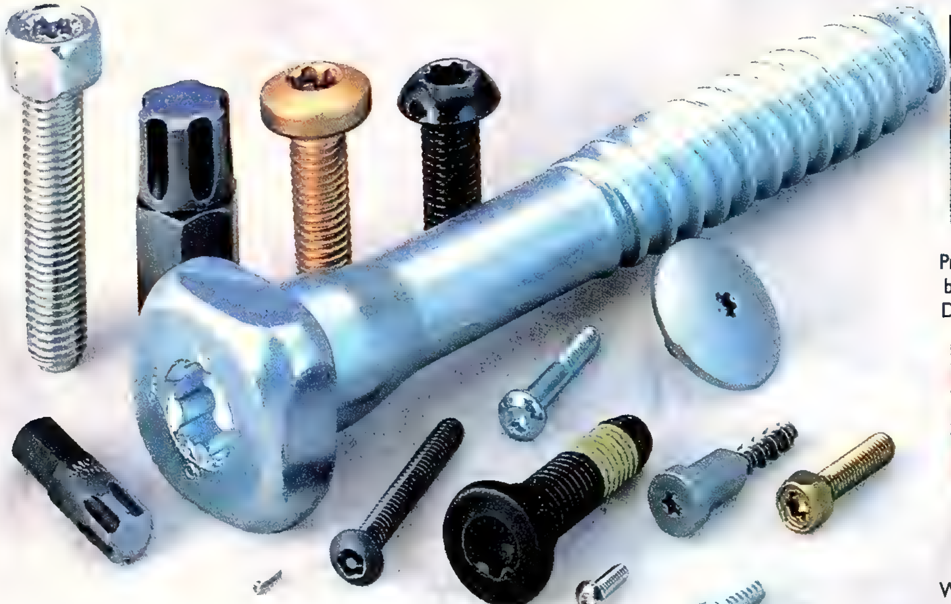
Low cost pumps for handling corrosive solutions. Self-priming to 20', no seals. Flows from 7 to 350 ml/min. Thermally protected gear motors standard.

GRI GORMAN-RUPP™ INDUSTRIES
BELLVILLE OHIO 44813
DIVISION OF THE GORMAN-RUPP COMPANY
Telephone (419) 886-3001 • Fax (419) 886-2338

High quality. Dependable service. Competitively priced.

Circle No. 266
Circle No. 253 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80602.1013

We said the TORX PLUS® Drive System was better. Our customers proved it.



You've heard the pitch–"our product is better than anything on the market." And, quite honestly, we think our TORX PLUS® Drive System for fasteners is better than anything else on the market. But, how can you be sure?

Well, first we tested it and discovered some pretty startling results:

- 100% improvement in driver bit life minimizes costly down time for tooling changes;
- 25% average increase in drive tool torsional strength allows increases in seating torque values;
- Longer drive bit life to lower tooling costs; and
- 0° drive angle ensures optimum torque transfer.

And we already knew it would reduce camout and tool slippage, lower end load requirements and reduce worker fatigue.

When combined with the AUTOSERT® feature for high RPM engagement, the TORX PLUS Drive offers even higher line productivity.

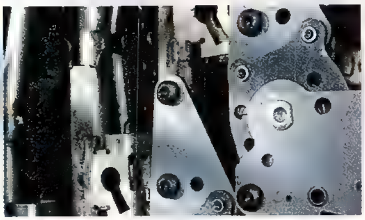
But the real test isn't in the lab. It's on our customers' assembly lines. And, actually, their results were better than ours.

From automobiles to electronics, the TORX PLUS Drive System is improving productivity and lowering in-place costs.

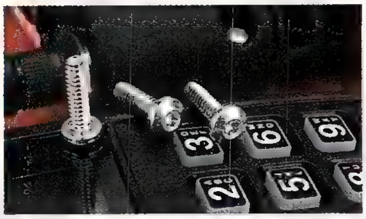
To realize the benefits of the TORX PLUS Drive System on your assembly line, call us at:

1-800-544-6117

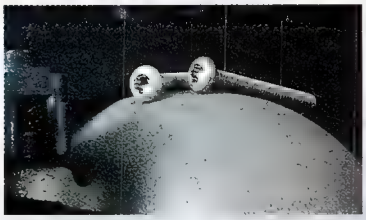
CAMCAR TEXTRON
Camcar Division of Textron Inc.



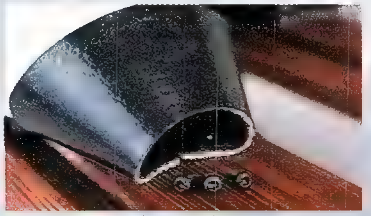
Automotive Seating
Prior to using TORX PLUS fasteners, broken drive bits caused excessive line stoppage. TORX PLUS Drive improved bit life to reduce line shut downs.



Cellular Phones
With TORX PLUS Drive and the Autosert feature, the robotic assembly equipment engages the recess faster with less damage to the bit and recess.



Automotive Emission Control System
Even at high torque levels, the TORX PLUS Drive allowed a 400% increase in the number of fasteners driven per drive tool for more assembly line uptime.



Exercise Equipment
Using Phillips drive fasteners, bit usage averaged 75 per day. With TORX PLUS fasteners they're using 2 per day, saving $2,500 a week in drive bits.

Truck Trailer
By converting to the Autosert feature, installation time was reduced 15-20 minutes per trailer and drive bit usage was reduced by nearly 90%.

Rockford, IL • Belvidere, IL • Decorah, IA • Rochester, IN • Spencer, TN • Girard, OH • Elk Creek, VA • Wytheville, VA • Ontario, Canada • Neuwied, Germany • Singapore • Mexico
TORX PLUS® and AUTOSERT® are registered trademarks of Camcar Division of Textron Inc.

Circle No. 267 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80701.1004

PLL

TRU-050 quart-stabilized PLL for applications up to 65 Mbytes/sec performs clock recovery and data retiming, frequency translation, and clock smoothing. *Complete PLL Solution* brochure is for engineers involved in VCXO or PLL designs; or any frequency translation, clock smoothing or recovery, and data retiming applications. The brochure includes specification data and application notes graphically depicted with simulated results including spice models and block diagrams for clarification.

Vectron Int'l, 166 Glover Ave., Norwalk, CT 06856, FAX (888) 329 832-8766.
For information, circle 680

Couplings

SC swing couplings allow unrestricted full flow with safe connection and disconnection under pressure. Couplings interchange with most common plug systems, providing a universal and flexible connection. Brochure provides product information and includes a material and compatibility chart and flow diagram. For each coupling series diagrams and specifications are provided. Other sections in the brochure provide application information, and describe seals, materials, and lubricants.

Oetiker Inc., Box 93, Livingston, NJ 07039, FAX (973) 533-1826.
For information, circle 681

Bearings

Data Item No. 96015 *Design and Material Selection for Dry Rubbing Bearings* describes the use of computer program A9615 for selecting materials for dry-rubbing bearing applications, including aircraft undercarriage bearings. Data item describes the preparation of input data for the computer program and also illustrates the interpretation of the output through application examples.

ESDU Int'l plc, 27 Corsham St., London N1 6UA, England, FAX +44 0171 490 2701.
For information, circle 682

Metric shaft collar/coupling

Catalog provides information on Nomar® collars and couplings, which wrap around the shaft to produce an even distribution of clamping forces without the shaft damage caused by set-screws. Products include the full-metric Nomar® one- and two-piece clamp-style shaft collars; Nomar® one- and two-piece straight, and step-bore rigid couplings; and zero-backlash Flexbeam™ flexible couplings.

Ruland Mfg. Co. Inc., 380 Pleasant St., Watertown, MA 02172, FAX (617) 924-9205.
For information, circle 683

Heat-transfer fluid

Paratherm OR™ heat-transfer fluid controls process temperatures in closed-loop, liquid-phase heat-transfer systems up to 600F. This heat-transfer fluid is non-fouling and will not coat the system's heated surfaces with hard, baked-on carbon deposits when severely overheated. Technical bulletin includes product data; information on thermal oil systems; and addresses concerns such as human, environmental, and system safety.

Paratherm Corp., 1050 Colwell Rd., Conshohocken, PA 19428, FAX (610) 941-9191.
For information, circle 684

Before IKS Bearings get to you… they have to get through them

Each bearing that arrives at IKS from our Japanese and Chinese factories is put through a vigorous final assembly and inspection procedure. Our U.S. final assembly capability offers IKS customers the flexibility to specify a wide range of bearing packing greases including high temperature and food grade grease. An in-house laser marking capability allows for customer specified identification and numbering. Finally, all standard and stainless steel bearings are thoroughly tested for noise, radial clearance, and SQC procedures.

No matter what your bearing requirements, even small quantities, IKS provides cost competitive ball bearings you can trust. Remember bearings that don't meet IKS standards don't even show up, they wouldn't dare!

For more specific information call today.

IKS BALL BEARINGS

IKS American Corporation
1555 W. Rosecrans Avenue
Gardena, CA 90249
Toll Free (800) 421-2761
Tel: (310) 329-1800
FAX: (310) 324-4005

Circle No. 268

Linear guides

Catalog features information on 17 types of RoundRail and ProfileRail linear guides , including linear guides with different contact technologies, mounting types, and mounting styles. These linear guides are for applications from cleanroom environments for semiconductor wafer processing equipment to harsh and contaminated environments for machine tools. Other applications include component pick-and-place systems, medical and test equipment, packaging machines, and electronic component handling equipment.
Thomson Industries Inc., 2 Channel Dr., Port Washington, NY 11050, FAX +1 516 883 9039
For information, circle 685

Fuses

Republic Series Adjustable Velocity Fuses (AVF) provide automatic hydraulic line rupture shut-off and can isolate a problem circuit on parallel-circuit applications. Bulletin No. 3000-B1/USA contains product information and features and a fuse operation-description. Specifications, dimensional data, and closing flow adjustment ranges are included, along with application information and circuit drawings.
Parker Hannifin Corp., Sales Lead Management Service, M.S. 2212, 17325 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, OH 44112.
For information, circle 686

Miniature fittings

M3, M5, and M6 threaded fittings are for applications including semiconductor production machinery, medical equipment, and robotics. Catalog describes O-ring face seal fittings, valves, quick disconnects, tubing, pressure regulators, and cylinders. The O-ring design reduces operating costs by preventing compressed-air losses and insures reliable operation of the pneumatic circuit.
Cotelco s.r.l., Via Cassanese, 203/5, 20090 Segrate, Milano, Italy, FAX +39 2 26922484.
For information, circle 687

Isolators/mounts

Catalog provides information on shock and vibration isolators and mounts. Featured products include machinery, bonded tube, cup-style, high deflection, low profile, and cylindrical stud mounts. The isolator line includes ring and bushings; ball, cable, V, engine, and Navy mounts; casters; and suspension pins. An isolator selection guide is included. Each product description includes features, benefits, load ranges, applications, dimensions, and performance data.
Barry Controls, 40 Guest St., Brighton, MA 02135, FAX (617) 782-8140.
For information, circle 688

Brushless servomotors

PACTORQ Series brushless servomotors use an optimized magnetic circuit design to produce high torque in relatively small NEMA frame sizes. Selection guide provides performance details, technical specifications, and model number codes. The guide also describes the motors' ratings, characteristics, and dimensions; and performance, continuous power, and efficiency curves.
Pacific Scientific, Automation Technology Group, Box 2650, Rock Hill, SC 2973, FAX (803) 328-1870.
For information, circle 689

WE FORM, STAMP & FABRICATE BETTER PROFITS FOR OEM'S.

Customers come to AJL to eliminate the cost involved in on-site sheet metal component production and assembly.

We accomplish this by utilizing our 30 years work experience, ranging from job shop applications to complete turn-key solutions for OEMs.

We're ISO 9002 certified, and team-oriented in our approach. We follow your job from start to finish, utilizing SPC, TQM, JIT and Electronic Data Interface. Our proven system has been successful for clients in the automotive, aerospace, medical, office equipment, electronics, and computer markets.

We'll provide you with sheet metal components that live up to the quality and reputation you've worked hard to establish.

Call AJL today to discuss your needs with one of our sales engineers.

AJL Manufacturing Inc.

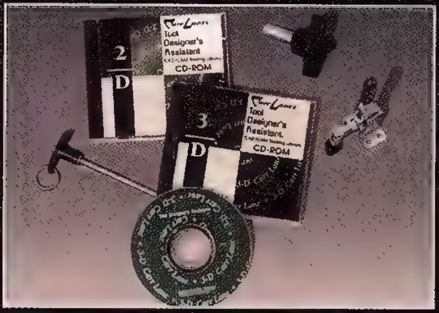
33 LaGrange Ave. Rochester, NY 14613
***Tel:** 716-254-1128 • **Fax:** 716-458-6400*
***Web:** http://www.ajlpr@servtech.com*

Circle No. 269

TOOLING COMPONENTS

Looking for tooling? The search stops here. Send for Carr Lane's latest 570-page catalog, now with alignment pins, handles and knobs, locators, supports and more. Full sections on Chuck Jaws and Drill Jig Bushings.

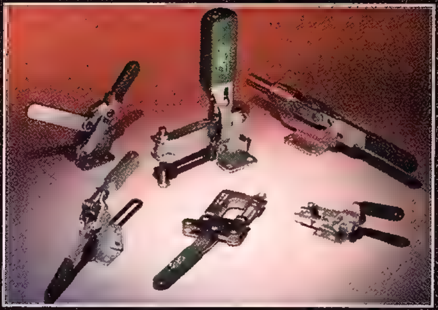
Circle No. 294



CAD/CAM TOOLING LIBRARY

Need design assistance? Carr Lane's CAD/CAM tooling library contains over 7,800 full-scale drawings of jig and fixture components to speed fixturing design. Select 2-D or 3-D versions, on CD-ROM or diskettes.

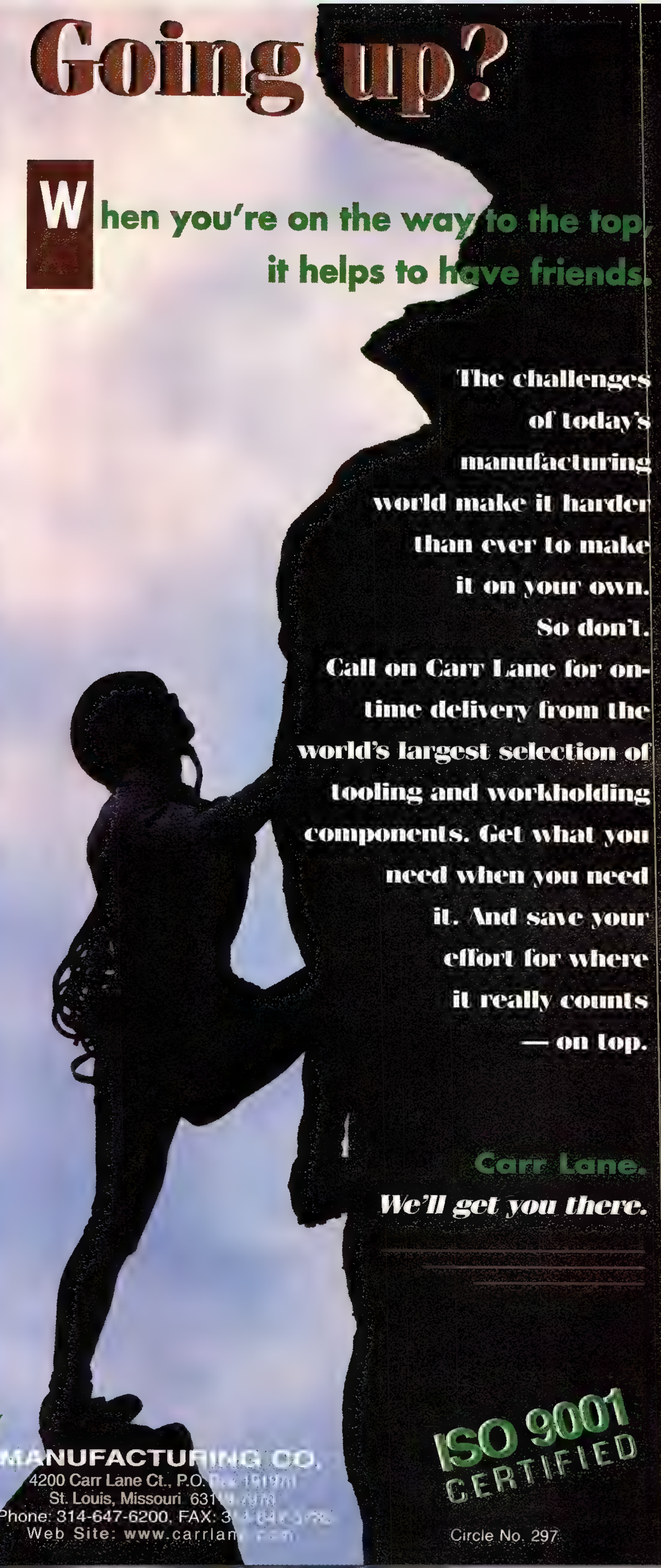
Circle No. 295



TOGGLE CLAMPS

Losing your grip? Toggle clamps from Carr Lane are the "universal" workholder. Choose from hold-down, push/pull and latch-action types. New options include heavy-duty clamps, toggle pliers and automatic models.

Circle No. 296



Going up?

When you're on the way to the top, it helps to have friends.

The challenges of today's manufacturing world make it harder than ever to make it on your own. So don't. Call on Carr Lane for on-time delivery from the world's largest selection of tooling and workholding components. Get what you need when you need it. And save your effort for where it really counts — on top.

Carr Lane.
We'll get you there.

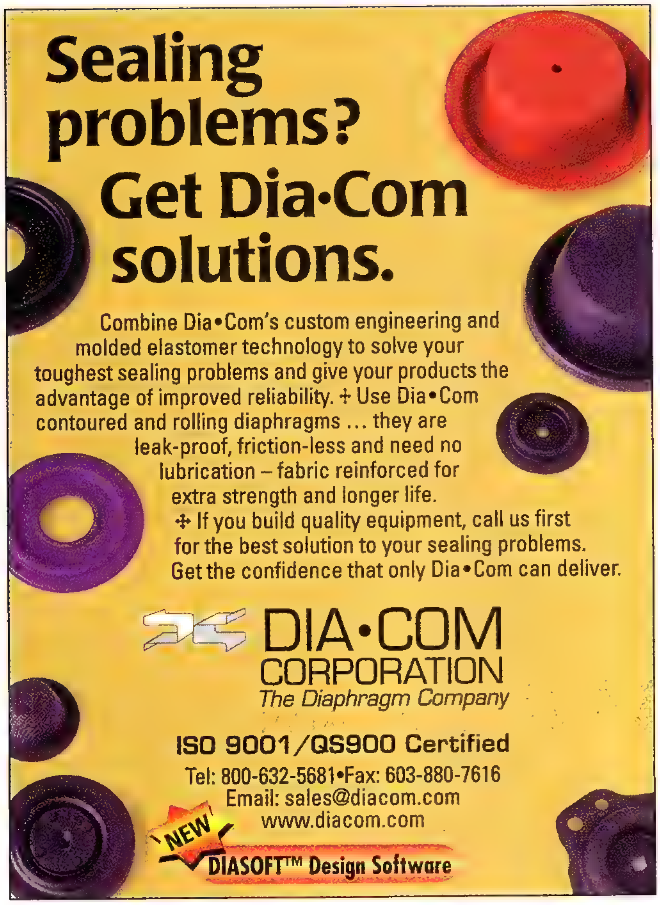
ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

Circle No. 297

Carr Lane®
MANUFACTURING CO.
4200 Carr Lane Ct., P.O. Box 191970
St. Louis, Missouri 63119-1970
Phone: 314-647-6200, FAX: 314-647-5736
Web Site: www.carrlane.com

For Information On Duff-Norton Products
Call: 800-477-5002 • FAX: 704-588-1994
Or visit our website at:
http://www.duff-norton.thomasregister.com

Circle No. 273 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80501.1001



Combine Dia•Com's custom engineering and molded elastomer technology to solve your toughest sealing problems and give your products the advantage of improved reliability. ✣ Use Dia•Com contoured and rolling diaphragms ... they are leak-proof, friction-less and need no lubrication – fabric reinforced for extra strength and longer life.
✣ If you build quality equipment, call us first for the best solution to your sealing problems. Get the confidence that only Dia•Com can deliver.

DIA•COM
CORPORATION
The Diaphragm Company

ISO 9001/QS900 Certified
Tel: 800-632-5681•Fax: 603-880-7616
Email: sales@diacom.com
www.diacom.com

NEW
DIASOFT™ Design Software

Circle No. 274

newliterature

Buffer

Model 921E multichannel buffer is for applications including nuclear spectroscopy. Functions include a digital spectrum stabilizer and nonvolatile data memory. Technical bulletin provides a product description, photograph, and block diagram. A section lists product information separated according to performance, front-panel indicators, controls, inputs, outputs, interfaces, and electrical and mechanical specifications.

EG&G ORTEC, 100 Midland Rd., Oak Ridge, TN 37831.

For information, circle . . . . **.690**

Chains

Rex®, TableTop®, and MatTop® chains are for industrial product-handling applications. Rex chains are for use in the automotive, cosmetic, pharmaceutical, and appliance industries, and other unit-handling operations.

Rexnord Corp., Plastics Div., 1272 Dakota Dr., FAX (414) 376-4720.

For information, circle . . . . **.691**

Fasteners

PEM® KEYHOLE® self-clinching standoff fasteners enable a pc-board or panel to be quickly slipped into place and then removed from an assembly by sliding the board sideways and lifting it off. Fasteners are for spacing or hanging replaceable components, and are available in different lengths for installation in sheets as thin as 0.04 inches/1 mm. Bulletin SK provides specifications, performance data, and installation procedures.

Penn Engineering & Mfg. Corp., Box 1000, Danboro, PA18916, FAX (215) 766-0143.

For information, circle . . . . **.692**

Air filters

FSG filters for general-purpose air systems feature a cast head and spin-on canister design, and are similar to an automotive filter in appearance. Brochure contains information on four filtration grades—Bulk Liquid, Coalescing, Course Coalescing/Particulate, and Charcoal Element Vapor filter. It also outlines applications where maximum performance can be achieved with each.

Gardner Denver Machinery Inc., Box 4024, Quincy, IL 62305, FAX (217) 223-5897.

For information, circle . . . . **.693**

Powerline filters

Catalog on three-phase powerline filters features components from 3 to 1,200A. The catalog is available in English, French, and German, and is targeted for commissioning personnel and designers seeking EMC project solutions. Technical information and component performance characteristics are provided for various models of off-the-shelf, three-phase powerline filters.

Wordsun Ltd., The Old Post Office, Gaunt's Common, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 4JN, England, FAX +44 1258 840960.

For information, circle . . . . **.694**

Synthetic lubricants

Synthetic Lubricants for Compressors brochure reviews requirements for compressor lubricants and summarizes test results for different grades of both synthetic diester-based and hydrocarbon-based compressor lubricant products. The literature recaps data to demonstrate benefits such as a reduction in energy costs, extension of oil-drain intervals, and decreases in deposits of varnish and sludge, among others.

Anderol Co., 215 Merry Lane, East Hanover, NJ 07936, FAX (973) 884-3825

For information, circle . . . . **.695**

Bearing components

CERBEC® bearing components provide extended life and high performance under demanding conditions such as high speed and acceleration, high temperature, corrosion, and marginal lubrication. Brochure describes products created by this company from materials such as oxides, nitrides, and carbides. Sections include application examples such as engine components, seals, and bearing components.

Norton Advanced Ceramics, 10 Airport Park Rd., East Granby, CT 06026, FAX (860) 653-6834.

For information, circle 696

Circuit products

Selection guide features product specifications, mechanical dimensions, and approval information for circuit products, reed relays, surge protection devices, and advanced magnetic products. Circuit products include relays, switches, optocouplers, integrated products and data-access arrangement modules. Reed relay products feature dry and wetted reed relays. Surge protection devices offer transient voltage suppression components, and advanced magnetic products range from small coil windings to magnetic subassemblies including solenoids.

CP Clare Corp., 78 Cherry Hill Dr., Beverly, MA 01915, FAX (978) 524-4700.

For information, circle 697

Cutting systems

Modular M-Line cutting systems digitally cut and mill products including a membrane switch, film and plastic components, and gaskets. M-800, M-1200, and M-1600 models feature a working width of 1,300 mm and are available in various lengths. *Precision Systems for Industrial Manufacturing and Product Development Applications* brochure includes inserts on using the cutting systems for label, decal, and membrane switch applications.

Miltec Corp., Box 10125, Erie, PA 16514, FAX (814) 825-7244.

For information, circle 698

Diaphragm valves

Dia-Flo diaphragm valves feature bubble-tight shut-off, isolated bonnets, and adjustable travel spots. Applications include use in the chemical, water treatment, power, mining, pharmaceutical, and electronics industries. Catalog features product descriptions, technical data, and engineering schematics of Dia-Flo Weir, Solid Plastic, Straightway, Actuated, and Dualrange® Diaphragm valves, plus a complete review of available diaphragms.

ITT Engineered Valves, Box 6164, Lancaster, PA 17603, FAX (717) 291-2025.

For information, circle 699

Motors/drives

Motion drive catalog provides information on Vector Drives®, Servo Drives, and MINT™ motion control products. The catalog is divided into sections, the first providing an overview of products available for motion control applications. In addition, MINT motion controllers, operator interfaces, and programming software are introduced. The second section defines MINT technology, and the third details motor controls. Technical data, specifications, dimensions, and other options are provided.

Baldor Electric Co., Box 2400, Fort Smith, AR 72902, FAX (501) 648-5792.

For information, circle 700

We push, pull, pinch, grab & twist...

Numation

Thinking of the Customer First

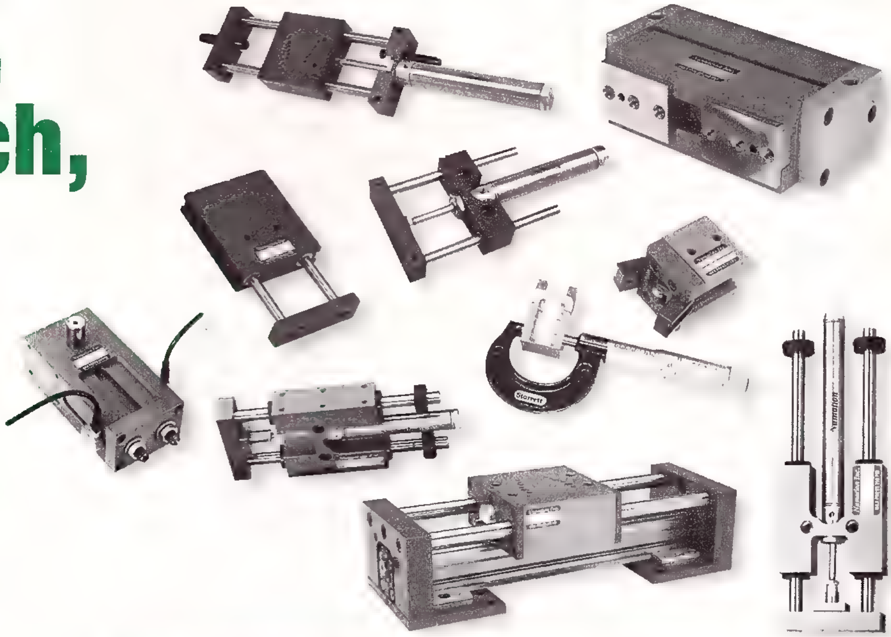
440-934-3200
fax 440-934-2288
www.numation.com

1324 Chester Industrial Parkway
Avon, Ohio 44011
1-800-828-6344 Extension 011, Product Code 1055

...to make automation easy for you to apply!

Angular Grippers • Parallel Grippers • Gantries • Rodless Gantries • Pneumatic Slides • Rotary Actuators

Circle No. 275 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80602.1020

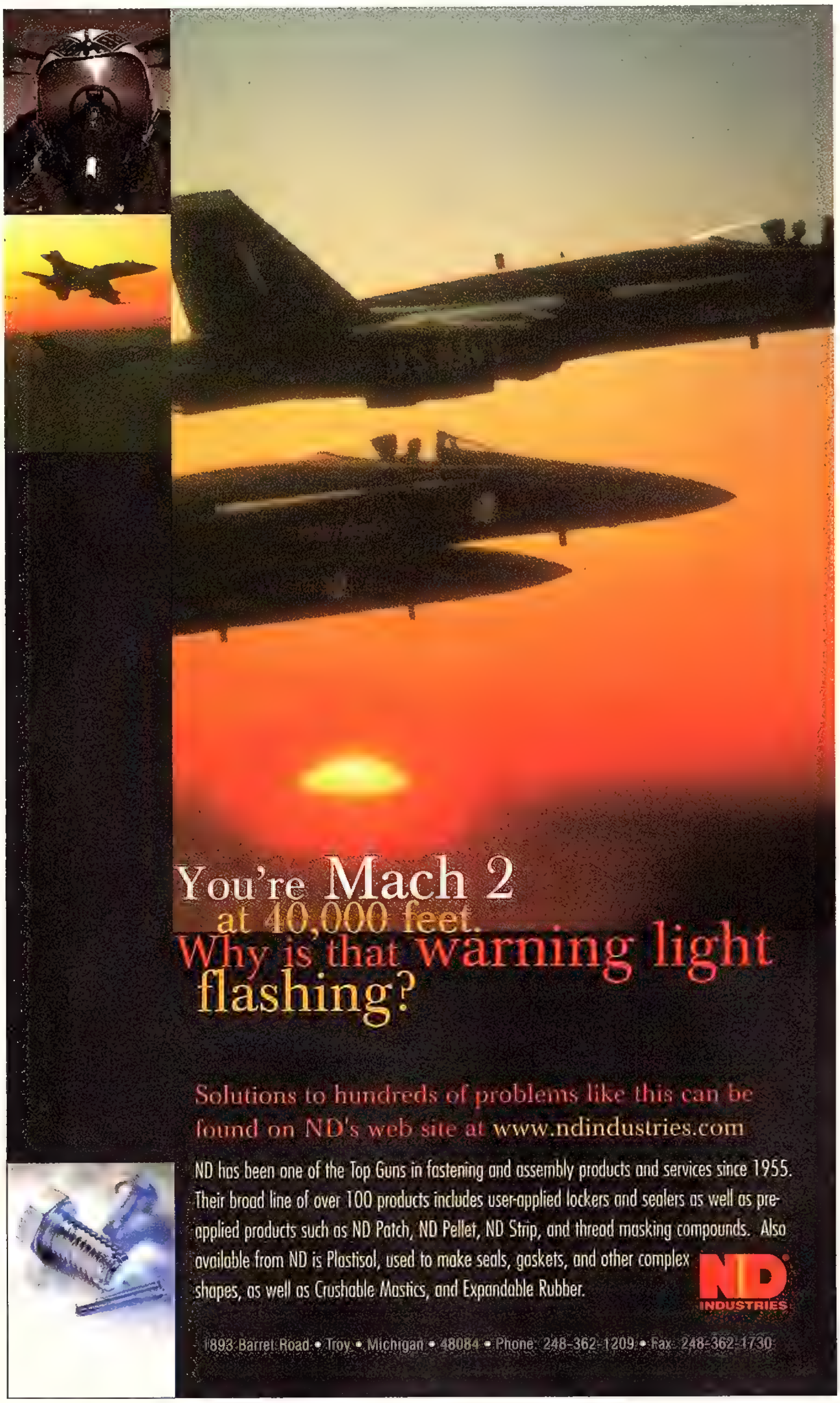


Video measuring system

Micro-Check® computer measurement system contains software, systems, and instrumentation for rotogravure and flexographic printing operations. The system can be used to inspect and measure engraved cylinders or printed cells. Brochure and companion pricing guide provide information on this video measuring system and its features. The pricing guide also includes all products available in the Micro-Check system.

Shima America Corp., 171 Int'l Blvd., Glendale Heights, IL 60139, FAX (630) 871-4152.

For information, circle 701



Solutions to hundreds of problems like this can be found on ND's web site at www.ndindustries.com

ND has been one of the Top Guns in fastening and assembly products and services since 1955. Their broad line of over 100 products includes user-applied lockers and sealers as well as pre-applied products such as ND Patch, ND Pellet, ND Strip, and thread masking compounds. Also available from ND is Plastisol, used to make seals, gaskets, and other complex shapes, as well as Crushable Mastics, and Expandable Rubber.

ND INDUSTRIES

1893 Barret Road • Troy • Michigan • 48084 • Phone: 248-362-1209 • Fax: 248-362-1730

Circle No. 276

Potentiometers

XV092 Series low-profile, board-mount rotary potentiometers offer snap-in mounting in both vertical and horizontal configurations. Features include an extended collar for improved wobble characteristics and maximum shaft stability. Data sheet includes product photography, detailed dimensional drawings, shaft configurations, and product specifications.

Noble U.S.A. Inc., 5450 Meadowbrook Industrial Ct., Rolling Meadows, IL 60008, FAX (847) 364-6045.

For information, circle 702

Linear module

MKP linear module integrates the power of a rodless cylinder drive with the travel accuracy of a linear bearing guide. The system features an oval piston design, flexible tension belt, and sealed cylinder chamber. Due to the integral STAR ball rail system, the MKP linear module also affords high travel speeds while maintaining precision and high load capacities. Catalog provides a product diagram, technical data, calculations, and dimension drawings. Mounting information is also provided.

Star Linear Systems, 14001 South Lakes Dr., Charlotte, NC 28273, FAX (704) 583-0523.

For information, circle 703

Medical devices

The Baltic Sea Region brochure presents extensive information on this region and its business opportunities. Other publications from this company include *Health Care*, on the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and medical device industries; *Information Technology*; *Automotive*; *Direct Marketing*; and *Sweden—Your Northern European Connection.*

Invest in Sweden Agency, 1 Dag Hammarskjold Plaza, 885 2nd Ave., 45th Floor, New York, NY 10017, FAX (212) 702-8780.

For information, circle 704

Automotive body

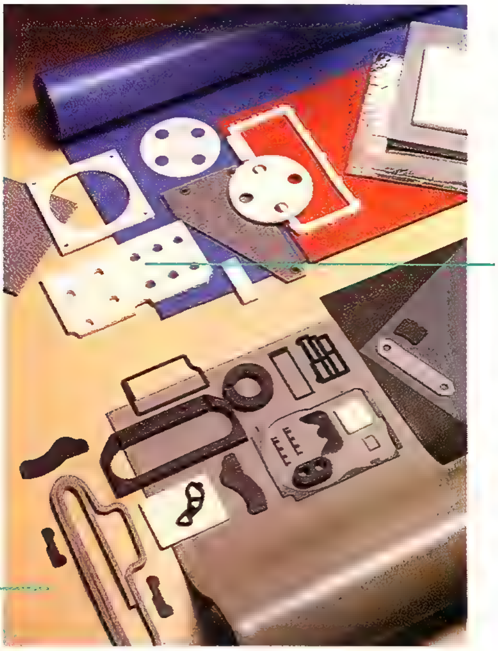
Automotive Body Int'l magazine for automotive body engineers and managers worldwide explores the latest methods for faster and more-efficient product development with the goal of reducing development time and costs. Upcoming issues will cover advanced body design and engineering, automotive body materials, body manufacturing and assembly, safety and environmental systems, and advanced manufacturing process technologies.

Society of Automotive Engineers Inc., 400 Commonwealth Dr., Warrendale, PA 15096, FAX (724) 776-1615.

For information, circle 705

Introducing something new for high performance urethane and silicone foams:

One-stop shopping.



PORON®
urethane foams
give you a broad range of design solutions for gasketing, sealing, and energy absorption. Along with outstanding compression set resistance, PORON urethanes deliver lower outgassing to minimize trace volatiles, low fogging, and flame retardance that meets the requirements of Motor Vehicle Safety Standard MVSS 302, and UL 94 HBF. Call 800-755-6766 or fax 860-928-7843 for more information.

Circle No. 277

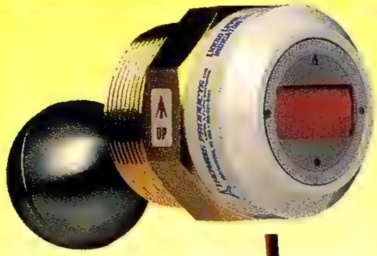
PORON®
silicone foams are ideal for fire and heat resistant pads and seals, high and low temperature gaskets and cushions, as well as radiant heat shields. They satisfy the most stringent industry standards regarding fire and toxic smoke emission. Foil and foam combinations can handle high radiant temperatures, while other combinations provide fireblock performance. Call 800-237-2068 or fax 847-640-3838 for more information.

Circle No. 278

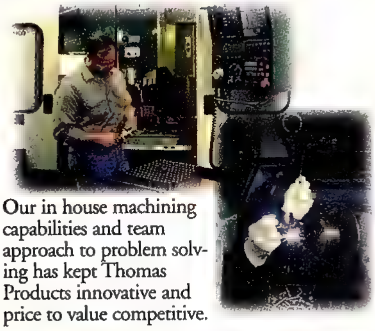
ROGERS
SINCE 1832

Urethanes: PORON Materials Unit, 245 Woodstock Rd., Woodstock, CT 06281 • 800-755-6766 • Fax: 860-928-7843
Silicones: Bisco Materials Unit, 2300 East Devon Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007-6120 • 800-237-2068 • Fax: 847-640-3838
E-mail: ie@rogers-corp.com • Website: http://www.rogers-corp.com
PORON is a licensed trademark of Rogers Corporation.

Liquid Level
&
Flow Sensors



Thomas Products offers hundreds of standard flow switches, as well as customized sensors. We create tailored tools and dies for your individual product development and application needs.



Our in house machining capabilities and team approach to problem solving has kept Thomas Products innovative and price to value competitive.

Thomas Products LTD.
Designers & Manufactures of Quality Level & Flow switches
987 West Street
Southington , Connecticut 06489
Telephone 860-621-9101 • Fax 860-621-1470
World Wide Sales & Support
1-800-666-9101
Web Site: http://www.THOMASPROD.COM

Circle No. 279 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80602.1024

newliterature

Switches

Switch Product data book provides specifications, engineering data, and selection guides for the company's switch product lines. These include: general-purpose, miniature, subminiature, and special-purpose basic switches; mechanical keyswitches; DIP switches; lighted and non-lighted pushbutton switches; and thumbwheel switches. The publication also includes general information on mechanical and electrical characteristics of switches, and circuits. A guide details switch problems and remedial actions.

Omron Electronics Inc., 1 East Commerce Dr., Schaumburg, IL 60173, FAX (847) 843-8081.

For information, circle 711

Resins

Brochure describes Capron® Ultra-Tough™ resins which offer low-temperature tolerance for applications in which weldline impact strength at extremely low temperatures is critical. Such applications include automotive components; small-engine and power-tool parts and casings;and cold-weather and high-impact sports gear, such as snowboards, ski components, helmets, and hockey masks. The resins also provide chemical resistance, thermal performance, weldline strength, and surface aesthetics.

AlliedSignal Inc., Box 1087, Morristown, NJ 07962, FAX (201) 455-2000.

For information, circle 712

Shock absorbers

Heavy-duty industrial shock absorbers feature a self-compensating design to provide smooth deceleration under changing conditions. The 2- and 3-inch bore models are targeted for use where velocities or loads may vary within the same application or across a range of equipment. Product catalog provides technical information including deceleration principles, product construction and function, time and force advantages, and self-compensation. A shock-absorber selection is also included.

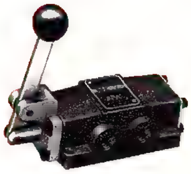
ACE Controls Inc., 23435 Industrial Park Dr., Farmington, MI 48335, FAX (248) 476-2470.

For information, circle 713

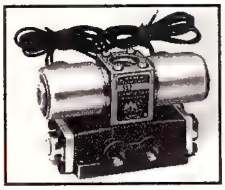
AAA PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

Compressed Air,
Gas & Vacuum Valves

AAA Valves are the Most Rugged in the World!
"Put Them on Your Toughest Job!"



Manual Lever Valve
Handle returns by spring force.
Standard valves will operate from vacuum to 250 PSI on compressed air or gas.



Individual Valve
Typical Double Solenoid Model
Uses all the popular voltages in AC & DC

Typical Stack Assembly
Mixed Sections

For a free copy of our Catalog on CD visit our Web Site at www.aaaproducts.com or call us at 214-357-3851.

AAA Valves are economically priced and built to last through millions of trouble free cycles.

AAA Valves are designed to use compressed air or gas at pressures from vacuum to 250 PSI. Side and bottom ported valves are sized from 1/4″ to 2″ NPT. Stack valves are available in 1/4″ and 3/8″ sizes.

In addition to the wide range of standard valves, AAA manufactures over 200 special valves with options such as: high pressure, special actuators, spool type variations, and 316 stainless steel.

AAA valves have proven superior performance under the toughest conditions.

AAA PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL
7114 Harry Hines • Dallas, TX 75235-0482
(214) 357-3851 • Fax: (214) 357-7223 • info@aaaproducts.com

Circle No. 280

Circle No. 257 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80602.1001

TUTHILL

For 70 years, Tuthill Has Earned a Reputation For Quality and Reliability Supplying Pumps For Processing and OEM Applications

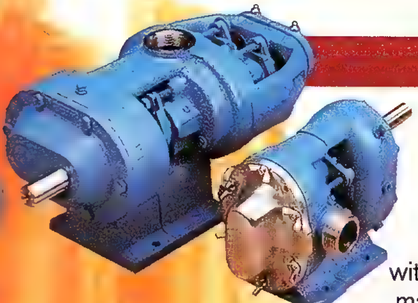
L&C SERIES

Compact Close Coupled Pump/Motor Combinations, Automatic Reversing Pumps, Flange Mount Cartridge Models – for lubrication, hydraulic, transfer, circulating, oil burner service.

Catalog 103

Circle No. 300

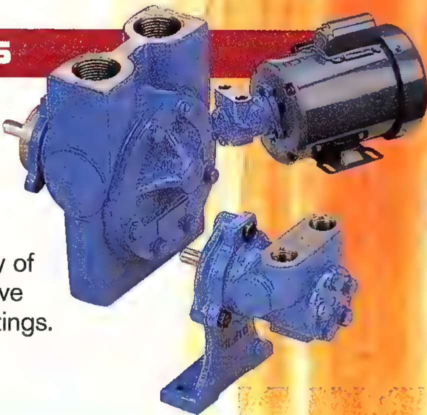
HD SERIES



Process Pumps for the most demanding applications. These rotary positive displacement pumps can run dry without damage and handle materials with viscosities to 3,000,000 cps including silicones, adhesives, pastes, slurries, suspended solids, semisolids, etc. **Catalog 150**

Circle No. 303

4000 SERIES



Economical Process Pumps and Pump/ Motor Combinations Special materials of construction permit handling a wide variety of fluids, including abrasive fluids, paints, and coatings.

Catalog 160

Circle No. 301

SERIES 6000/7000/8000

Magnetically Coupled Process Pumps. These sealless pumps handle hazardous or toxic fluids when you absolutely can't afford leakage. They have no mechanical seals to wear, leak, or replace. Available, in cast iron, cast steel, or stainless steel construction. Capacities to 84 gpm, pressures to 500 psi.

Catalog 165
Circle No. 304

ST SERIES

For API 676 Applications

Modular Design Process Pumps – Unique back pullout design allows for in-line repairs without disturbing the pump housing, motor or piping. Available in cast iron, cast steel, or stainless steel, for handling a wide variety of fluids.

Catalog 180
Circle No. 302

ACCUTROL SERIES

Diaphragm Metering Pumps – for chemical, pulp and paper, textiles, food, power, water treatment, API applications. Capacities to 3000 GPH, pressures to 500 psi.

Catalog 190

Circle No. 305

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

Call, write, or fax for Catalogs

Tuthill – World's most extensive range of positive displacement pumps.

TUTHILL CORPORATION | **Tuthill Pump Division**

12500 South Pulaski Road
Alsip, Illinois USA 60803
Tel 708 389-2500 Fax 708 388-0869
E-mail: tutpump@tuthill.com

Circle No. 281

Does your company require. . .

SPECIAL Precision Customized ALUMINUM OR ZINC DIE CASTINGS?

Phone: 412-271-5422 Fax: 412-271-8532

PITTSBURGH DIE & CASTING COMPANY

80 Years of Experience in High Pressure Quality Die Casting Since 1918

PDCCO
SINCE 1918

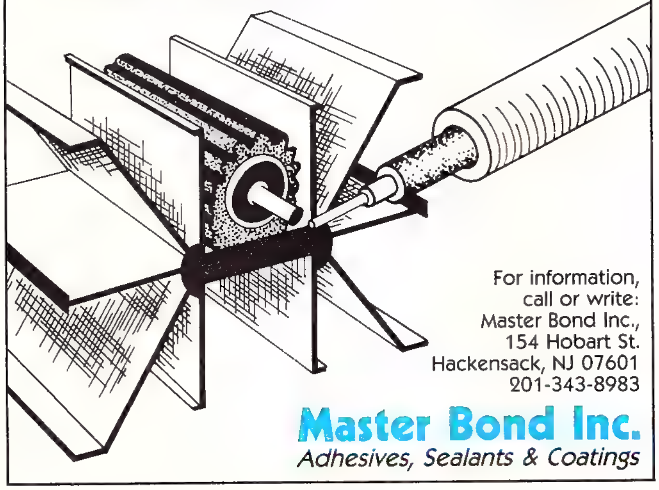
Pittsburgh Die & Casting Company
7503 Ardmore Street • P.O. Box 82619 • Pittsburgh, PA 15218
www.pdcco-diecast.com

Circle No. 282

TAKE OUT THE HEAT

MASTER BOND
SUPREME11AO EPOXY ADHESIVE

■ High thermal conductivity ■ Superior electrical insulation properties ■ High peel and shear strength ■ Easy to apply ■ Room temperature or heat cure ■ Resists vibration and shock ■ Convenient packaging



For information,
call or write:
Master Bond Inc.,
154 Hobart St.
Hackensack, NJ 07601
201-343-8983

Master Bond Inc.
Adhesives, Sealants & Coatings

Circle No. 283

newliterature

Testing database system

Brochure describes the Integrated Testing Database System which allows a user to import data and transducer data from a variety of testing sources, store the data on a single computer platform, identify the specific test information, and simultaneously view the data from multiple images and the results from multiple analyses. The system incorporates a DataBuilder and DataViewer with a Capture and Review System.

NAC Image Technology, 980 Enchanted Way, Suite 203, Simi Valley, CA 93065, FAX (805) 584-3642.

For information, circle **714**

Coaxial connectors

Catalog provides information on coaxial connectors, attenuators, terminations, switches, and fiber optic connectors for use in cellular and wireless communications applications. Product photographs, drawings, and specifications are provided for each product. A part number index is located at the back of the catalog for user reference.

Radiall Inc.,260 Hathaway Dr., Stratford, CT 06497, FAX (203) 375-3808.

For information, circle **715**

Knife assemblies

Model GH-1000 Sur-Cut™ modular guillotine knife assembly cuts products such as film, pouches, and insulation board. The assembly is equipped with couplings to prevent misalignment. Brochure provides information on this and other models; a roll feeder; cut-to-knife, traveling knife, and rotary knife assemblies; a roll-fed inserter; and a 3D dispenser, among others. Product photographs, specifications, and diagrams are included.

AZCO Corp., 385 Falmouth Ave., Elmwood Park, NJ 07407, FAX (201) 791-8420.

For information, circle **716**

Bearings

Design and Material Selection for Dry Rubbing Bearings, Data Item No. 96015, describes the use of computer program A9615 for selecting materials for dry rubbing bearings. The bearings are for applications where a film of lubricating fluid cannot be maintained, such as at high or low rotational speeds. The Data Item describes the preparation of input data for the computer program and illustrates the interpretation of the output through examples. Data on bearing materials based on bulk carbon/graphites and on metals with solid lubricant additions is also included.

ESDU Int'l plc,27 Corsham St., London N1 6UA, FAX +44 0171 490 2701.

For information, circle **717**

Miniature fittings

Miniature pneumatic fittings feature a leak-tight O-ring face seal design to prevent compressed air losses. Seals are available in Teflon, Viton, Silicone, EPDM, AFLAS, and Buna-N O-ring seals to meet temperature and chemical compatibility requirements. M3, M5, and M6 threaded fittings are available, and applications include semiconductor production machinery, medical equipment, factory automation, among others. Catalog describes miniature O-ring face seal fittings, valves, quick disconnects, tubing, pressure regulators, and cylinders. Specifications, diagrams, and information are provided for each product.

beswick engineering Co. Inc., 2384 Ocean Rd., Greenland, NH 03840, FAX (603) 433-3313.

For information, circle **718**

Strain gage technology

Micro-Measurements Interactive Guide to Strain Gage Technology on CD-ROM is produced as HTML documents compatible with PC, Macintosh, and UNIX systems. The guide provides the stress analyst with product and technical information for making strain measurements. In addition to a selection of Measurements Group Tech Notes, Tech Tips, and Instruction Bulletins, the guide also includes Java applets for selecting the proper materials and techniques.

Measurements Group Inc., Box 27777, Raleigh, NC 27611, FAX (919) 365-3945.

For information, circle 719

Coupling lines

Rigid coupling lines now include metric, set-screw stainless steel, aluminum, and english-to-metric conversion couplings. More couplings with keyways, and two-piece couplings are also available. Brochure provides product specifications including torque ratings, keyways, bores, and measurements.

Climax Metal Products Co., 30202 Lakeland Blvd., Wickliffe, OH 44092, FAX (800) 860-5553.

For information, circle 720

Wire products

Pin Catalog No. 103 describes wire products such as straightened and cut wire; non-pointed pins; points, hooks, and teeth; textile pins; and formed pins. Brochure also provides a company background and describes materials, specifications, as well as points and head styles.

W.H. Bagshow Co. Inc., Box 766, Nashua, NH 03061, FAX (603) 882-2651.

For information, circle 721

Gaskets

EMI shielding gaskets feature a core of open-celled polyether polyurethane foam in a high resiliency formula. Profile selection guide describes and illustrates profile options and includes a list of conductive materials and their specifications. A reference guide lists profiles.

Schlegel Inc., 1555 Jefferson Rd., Rochester, NY 14623, FAX (716) 427-9993.

For information, circle 722

Hydraulic pumps/power packs

Model P820 air-driven pumps are used in place of electrically driven power units where electricity is not available or practical, and where the cycle is intermittent and energy would normally be wasted and turned into heat. A double-acting air drive allows for high hydraulic flows and smooth output. Five ratios are available with pressures up to 4,000 psi. Data sheet offers a product description; itemizes key features; and includes a diagram, photograph, and graph that illustrate air pressure. Flow charts illustrate operating pressure.

Hydronic Corp., 32613 Folsom, Farmington Hills, MI 48336, FAX (248) 478-3689.

For information, circle 723

Servomotors

ProMotion servo products include high-performance dc servomotors offering continuous torque ratings from 28 to 640 oz-inches. Both ferrite and neodymium magnet models are available in eight different frame sizes and a variety of stack lengths. Catalog provides product specifications and describes how to select or tailor a motor to suit application requirements. For each product, charts illustrate characteristics. Performance curves, tachometer specifications, and features are provided for each model.

K&D Magmotor Corp., 90 Prescott St., Worcester, MA 01613, FAX (508) 795-1364.

For information, circle 724

Workstation bridge crane

Stand-alone workstation bridge crane brochure highlights features and benefits, considerations for specifying a system, system options, and comprehensive specification/dimensional charts. Brochure discusses general application situations such as where and why stand-alone workstation bridge cranes are useful as an overhead lifting solution. All system options are illustrated, and system components are pictured with explanations of their functions. Charts and diagrams help users to specifiy a system.

Met-Track, Morgantown Business Park, Hemlock Rd., Morgantown, PA 19543, FAX (610) 286-0085.

For information, circle 725

Frequency drive

KBVF adjustable frequency drive provides variable speed control of standard three-phase ac induction motors. Adjustable linear acceleration and deceleration are provided, making the drive useful for soft-start applications. The output voltage is sinewave coded PWM operating at 16 kHz. Data sheet D-800 includes a photograph, product descriptions, and lists standard features. Other features of the datasheet include a chart of electrical ratings, mechanical specifications, and a section on the benefits of the inverters. Connection and motor frequency selection diagrams are provided.

KB Electronics Inc., 12095 NW 39th St., Coral Springs, FL 33065, FAX (954) 346-3377.

For information, circle 726

pH meter kit

Portable pH meter kit is for use with all of the company's handheld portable pH meters. It includes ready-to-use pH 4, 7, and 10 calibration standard buffer solution pouches and rinse-water pouches. Bulletin pH D 2 describes the product's benefits and explains what components the kit includes. Application examples and product specifications are provided, along with photographs.

OAKTON Instruments, Box 5136, Vernon Hills, IL 60061, FAX (847) 247-2984.

For information, circle 727

Workholding mechanisms

Engineering Workholding Mechanisms catalog contains a company process capability and industrial applications overview. Information on workholding mechanisms and their applicationss are also featured. Applications include internal and external diameter collets; diaphragm chucks; clam and finger chucks; expanding mandrels; collet hood chucks; and hyradulic workholding, air, and hydraulic cylinders.

Speedgrip Chuck., Box 596, Elkhart, IN 46515, FAX (219) 294-2465.

For information, circle 728

Pumps

Catalog describes SandPiper diaphragm pumps, most of which are air-driven. Applications for the pumps include chemical handling, of castic, toxic, and corrosive materials; process industries; food and pharmaceutical processing; and automotive. Performance curves, dimensions, and technical data are also included. One section describes the principle of operation, while other sections describe the features of the different pump models through specifications, charts, and diagrams.

Warren Rupp Inc., Box 1568, Mansfield, OH 44901, FAX (419) 522-7867.

For information, circle 729

Hardness testers

Electronic, portable hardness testers feature a two-line LCD display that keeps the user informed of what is happening, shows options, and gives readings. Brochure describes this tester and its functions. Information on the company is also provided, and photographss illustrate available models.

ELECTRO ARC Mfg. Co., 5270 Geddes Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105, FAX (734) 483-0206.

For information, circle 730

design news

WEB SITE LOCATOR

Companies listed below offer product information and design assistance on the World Wide Web. Reach them through the home page addresses listed below.

Viatran

Pressure Measurement. Web Site details Viatran Corporation's full line of pressure measurement products for a wide variety of markets and applications. Includes complete product information - ranging from capacitance and bonded foil strain gage to silicon piezoresistive and ceramic piezoresistive - application notes, and technical notes. Visitors can search by zip code for location of their nearest Viatran representative.

Key products:
- **Pressure Transducers**
- **Pressure Transmitters**

www.viatran.com

Free Electronic Newsletter

For the most up-to-date information on membranes for oil resistant materials, hydrophobic media, and electrically driven separations media, subscribe to Pall Specialty Materials' free, bimonthly e-mail newsletter.
To subscribe e-mail Jason Alter at industrial@mail.pall.net.
For more information call 1-800-362-6276. Visit our web site to harness Pall's technical expertise for your next product design.

www.pall.com/industrial

Algor, Inc.

Download a FREE Trial of Superdraw III
Superdraw III is powerful CAD for engineering, featuring dynamic rotation and zoom options, dynamic contact element generation, mesh engines and CAD interfacing. Learn about Algor's FEA & Mechanical Event Simulation software for virtual prototyping and test drive the best precision finite element model building tool available with our FREE trial software available by accessing the test track at www.algor.com.

ALGOR, INC.
150 Beta Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15238
Phone: 412-967-2700 Fax: 412-967-2781
E-mail: info@algor.com

www.algor.com/sd3

illbruck, inc.

Custom Foam Fabrication. Explore illbruck's web site for detailed information about the company's foam fabricating capabilities for OEM components. Discover unique foam applications, company news and information and product updates.

illbruck inc.
3800 Washington Ave. N.
Minneapolis, MN 55412
Phone: 800-662-0032

Key applications:
- **Sealing and gasketing materials**
- **Isolation and dampening materials**
- **Reservoiring and wicking applications**

www.illbruck.com

Magnode

Extrusions. Magnode Corporation is an ISO 9002 and QS-9000 aluminum extruder and finisher recognized around the world for superior quality. Our vertically integrated production – from design and billet casting through assembly and shipping – means only Magnode employees handle your extrusion. This gives you a single accountable source with quick turn times and competitive pricing. Call 513-988-6351, fax 513-988-6357 or e-mail sales@magnode.com

Key products:
- **Aluminum Extrusions**
- **Fabrication, Finishing, and Assembly**

www.magnode.com

Shindengen

Solenoids & Power Supplies.
See Shindengen America's full-line solenoid and power supplies catalog on the web at **www.Shindengen.com**! Get detailed information and download spec sheets on our wide array of standard and customized solenoids, including rotary, push pull, tubular, permanent magnet, open frame and hydraulic proportional/wet on-off. Also see our full line of power supplies on-line, and download spec sheets for our standard and customized AC-DC single and multi-output switchers and DC-DC converters.

SHINDENGEN AMERICA, INC.

www.shindengen.com

Metalforming Online

Metalforming Online is the fastest most reliable way to find hundreds of leading metal stampers and fabricators on the Internet. The buyers' guide will meet your specifying and design needs through key supplier searches. The service is provided by the Precision Metalforming Association (PMA), the foremost trade association for metalformers.

Key products:
- **Leading metal stamping and fabricating suppliers**
- **Custom services**

www.metalforming.com

KMC Stampings

Stampings. Visit our web site for information on KMC's design and manufacturing capabilities, standard product listing, sales office locations, and upcoming trade shows. The site also provides direct E-mail to our Engineering Department and a Hot Link to our Thomas Register site.

Key products:
- **Metal Stampings from punch press, fourslide, multi slide**
- **Wire forms**
- **Laser cutting and prototype services**

www.kmcstampings.com

Star Linear Systems

Linear Motion Products. Star Linear Systems offers a complete line of linear motion products for all types of applications. Visit our website for up to date product and technical information, free literature, distributor contacts and new company developments. E-mail application questions or contact Sales Engineers in your area directly through our site.

Key products:
- **Linear Motion Products**
- **Ball Rails®**
- **Linear Modules**

www.starlinear.com

To advertise your Web Site in this section please call Gail Considine at 1-800-432-3263.

design news
Product Mart

A diversified advertising showcase for new and current products for design engineers. Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

SPEC®
Stock Precision Engineered Components

Stock Springs, Spring Washers and Retaining Rings

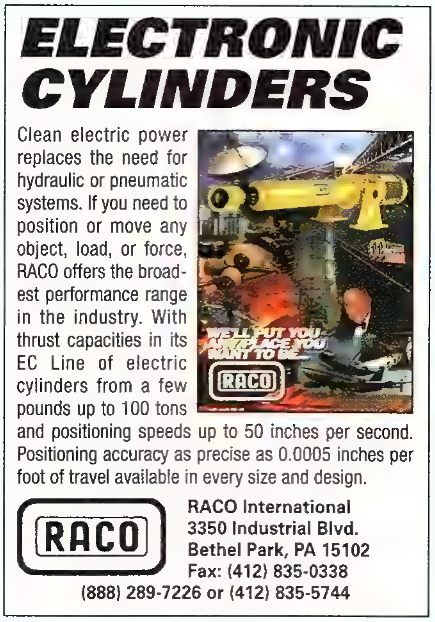
75 million parts in stock and ready to ship **FAST**. Selection is **EASY** with our new 1998 SPEC® catalog and our IBM-compatible SPEC-SELECT™ Spring Selection Program. And we'll send you the catalog and SPEC-SELECT program **FREE!**

Call 800-872-7732 or 419-891-9292, or fax 419-891-9192.

Associated Spring Raymond
BARNES GROUP INC

© 1998 Barnes Group Inc

Circle No. 1

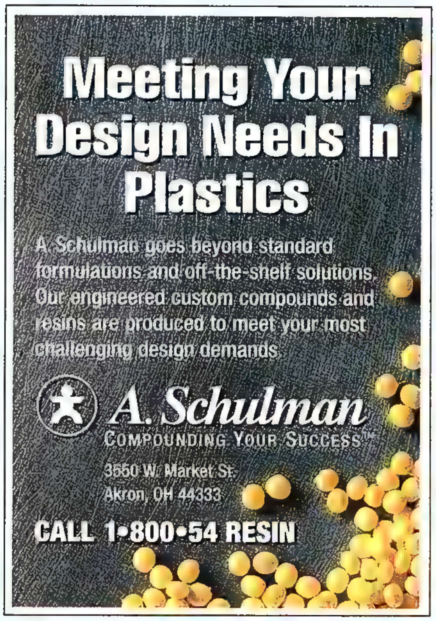


ELECTRONIC CYLINDERS

Clean electric power replaces the need for hydraulic or pneumatic systems. If you need to position or move any object, load, or force, RACO offers the broadest performance range in the industry. With thrust capacities in its EC Line of electric cylinders from a few pounds up to 100 tons and positioning speeds up to 50 inches per second. Positioning accuracy as precise as 0.0005 inches per foot of travel available in every size and design.

RACO
RACO International
3350 Industrial Blvd.
Bethel Park, PA 15102
Fax: (412) 835-0338
(888) 289-7226 or (412) 835-5744

Circle No. 2



Meeting Your Design Needs In Plastics

A. Schulman goes beyond standard formulations and off-the-shelf solutions. Our engineered custom compounds and resins are produced to meet your most challenging design demands.

A. Schulman
COMPOUNDING YOUR SUCCESS™
3550 W. Market St.
Akron, OH 44333

CALL 1•800•54 RESIN

Circle No. 3

New Catalog

Knobs and Handles, Widest Variety Plus...

vast custom application in thermoset, thermoplastic and Dimco-Grip™ "the ultimate finishing touch™" for molded parts and products. Our New catalog abounds with actual size photos of our stock knobs.

START working with an owner, contact
Dimco-Gray Co; 8200 South Suburban Road,
Centerville, OH 45458-2709 (937) 433-7600
Fax (937) 433-0520 1-800-876-8353
http:/www.dimco-gray.com
E-mail:sales@dimco-gray.com

DIMCO-GRAY™
An Employee-Owned Corporation

Circle No. 4

THOMAS HARDWARE Countless Design Solutions

Supplying products by these and many other quality manufacturers
SOUTHCO EBERHARD TRIM-LOK Marlboro Accuride SUSPA
Thomas Hardware located in PA, GA, IN, and CA
800-634-4293 FAX 800-634-3099
E-mail: thomas@thomparts.com • www.thomparts.com

Circle No. 5

ANTI-GALLING & STAINLESS STEEL SPECIALISTS

Waukesha Foundry's metallurgical expertise and production capabilities enable us to help you select and cast parts from the most effective anti-galling alloy for your application. Our Waukesha Alloy 88 provides superior resistance to galling where metal-to-metal contact occurs without an additional lubricating element. It offers exceptional corrosion resistance and can be used at temperatures up to 500° F.

- Bar Stock Available
- Pistons for Filler Machines
- Sanitary Pumps for Food and Pharmaceuticals Processing

Waukesha Foundry, Inc.
1300 Lincoln Ave., Waukesha, WI 53186
(414) 542-0741, Fax (414) 549-8440
www.WaukeshaFoundry.com

Circle No. 6

PRODUCT MART–4/Color or black & white. To adv. call Gail Considine @ 800-432-3263

Clippard

Your one stop source for miniature fluid power products.

For information on Clippard's line of Minimatic® Valves, request Catalog 189

Clippard Instrument Laboratory, Inc.
7366 Colerain Ave. • Cincinnati, OH 45239
Phone (513) 521-4261 •Fax (513) 521-4464
http://www.clippard.com

Circle No. 7

Book II of Spyrakos FEA Series Provides Hands-On Instruction for Nonlinear FEA and Mechanical Event Simulation

Book II:* *Linear and Nonlinear Finite Element Analysis in Engineering Practice will become the new standard in the industry for nonlinear analysis. This new book by Dr. Constantine Spyrakos and Dr. John Raftoyiannis explores nonlinear and linear phenomena through a mixture of FEA theory and real hands-on examples. The concepts behind nonlinear analysis, the foundation of Algor's mechanical event simulation software, are clarified in this book. ***Book I:* *Finite Element Modeling in Engineering Practice*** is now the established industry standard for linear analysis. The CD-ROM version of this book includes an Internet-like browser, search capability and 3-D full-color graphics.

APD

North America: **1-800-48ALGOR** (1-800-482-5467)
Others call: +1 (412) 967-2700; ***Fax:*** +1 (412) 967-2781;
E-mail: apd@algor.com
More information on the Internet: www.algor.com/apd
APD, 150 Beta Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-2932 USA

Circle No. 8

FREE

Engineering, Design & Parts Catalog

56 Pages Feature
- Specials made fast
- Order factory direct
- 2000 stock parts
- Applications
- Stainless & carbon steel

Smalley Steel Ring Company

385 Gilman Ave., Wheeling, IL 600909
P (847) 537-7600 • F (847) 537-7698
Visit www.ringspring.com

Circle No. 9

Direct Air-Actuated

Pinch Valves

A "bubble-tight" solution for demanding control applications.

- Full Flow
- Fast Acting
- Non-Clogging
- Compact
- Resists Abrasion
- Fully Serviceable
- Low Cost
- FAST Delivery

AIRPINCH

Mfg'd. by:
Richway Industries Ltd.
Janesville, Iowa USA

Free Buyer's Guide
(800) 553-2404

Circle No. 10

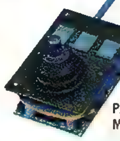
The Original Industrial Mouse®

Miniature hand held or panel mount for all computers and workstations:

- Reliable, field proven 10 years
- Full travel inductive handle
- Full travel sealed switches
- Point and click option

RUGGED, RATED NEMA 4X

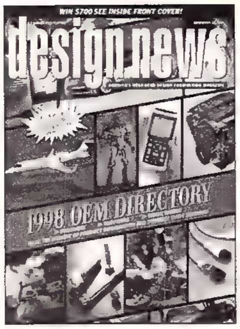
Ask for literature.



CTI ELECTRONICS CORP.
Interfacing people & machines™

110 Old South Avenue, Stratford, CT 06497
Tel: 203/386-9779 • Fax: 203/378-4986
E-mail: sales@ctielectronics.com
http://www.ctielectronics.com

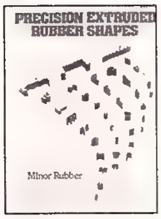
Circle No. 11



One ad in the Design News OEM Directory works for an entire year. Reserve your OEM Directory Product Mart today. Call Gail Considine at 1-800-432-3263 for details.

Circle No. 12

EXTRUDED RUBBER

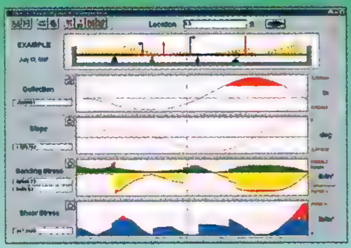


Several thousand extruded shaped, all dimensions indicated, are shown in our new catalog. Standard custom & Mil-Spec compounds & Commercial compounds are included. Inventory in NJ & TX.

MINOR RUBBER CO., INC.
Bloomfield, NJ 07003 • (201) 338-6800
Sales Offices Coast to Coast

Circle No. 13

BEAM 2D ***Stress Analysis Made Easy***



Instant, detailed analysis of complex beams in static bending. A single beam may have an unlimited number of materials, cross-sections, supports and loads of various types. Features: built-in databases, pop-up cross-section properties calculator, variety of unit systems with automatic unit conversion, shear deflection analysis, and much more.

$285 complete
NO-RISK 90-DAY EVALUATION
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Call to order (Visa, MC, Amex, and company purchase orders are welcome), visit our web site or request a free brochure.

ORAND systems

Tel: (905) 569-0055 Fax: (905) 569-0045
http://www.orandsystems.com
Shipping & handling: $14.00, received orders are processed within 1-2 days.

Circle No. 14

Have a new product?

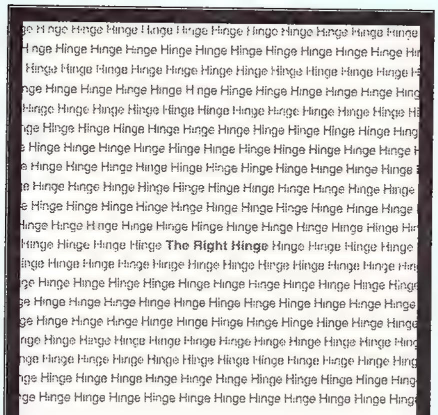
GLOBAL design news

Reaches European OEM decision makers who use the latest products for their designs.

Call 001-617-558-4579
or Fax 001-617-630-3925
for additional information.

Circle No. 15

PRODUCT MART–4/Color or black & white. To adv. call Gail Considine @ 800-432-3263



Having trouble finding the right hinge?

Marlboro
MANUFACTURING, INC.

11750 Marlboro Avenue N.E. • Alliance, Ohio 44601
Phone (330) 935-2445 • Fax (330) 935-2748

Circle No. 16

Electro-Optic Liquid Level Switches

• No Moving Parts • Extremely Compact • Accurate to ± 1mm • Broad Media Compatibility

ELS-1100 Series

Solid-state switching ensures dependability and long service life. Polysulfone or Isoplast® 302 construction, with 1/4" NPT, 3/8" NPT or 1/2"-20 UNF mountings. 5 VDC or 10-28 VDC input versions; output is TTL/CMOS compatible.

Call toll-free: **800-321-6070**

Gems Sensors

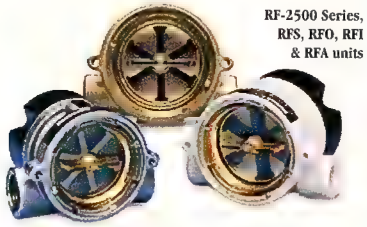
Gems Sensors Inc.
One Cowles Road
Plainville, CT 06062-1198
tel 860 747 3000
fax 860 747 4244
www.gemssensors.com

L064

Circle No. 17

Pick a Family Favorite!

There's a RotorFlow® sensor to fit your need — be it visual indication, continuous sensing and accurate switching. Gems has it all.



Polypropylene, stainless steel, or brass bodies. Flowrates from .1 to 30 GPM. Call toll-free:

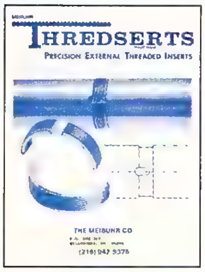
800-321-6070

Gems Sensors

Gems Sensors Inc.
One Cowles Road
Plainville, CT
06062-1198
tel 860.747.3000
fax 860.747.4244
www.gemssensors.com

F049

Circle No. 18



External Replacable Threads

THREDSERTS are two-piece threaded inserts designed for use wherever external threads are required. They permit the replacement of worn and damaged threads, they provide tough, low hardness threads in fully hardened material, they eliminate welding to rethread, they permit treads right up to a shoulder, they permit steel threads in exodic material, they are also easy to install and replace.

THREDSERTS assemble into a groove that stops linier movement and the tabbed key engages with a keyway to stop rotation. Standard bearing locknuts and lockwashers contain and lock the assembly.

THREDSERTS are available in carbon or stainless steel, in sizes of 25mm to 400mm.

Web Page http://www.cleveland industries/meibuhr.com
The Meibuhr Co., PO Box 317, Willoughby, OH 44096-0317
PH# (440) 942-9375 or Toll-Free 1-888-214-4572

Circle No. 19

Structural Analysis 3D Finite Element PC Software

New! CADRE Pro 3.1 The 32 bit professional version for Windows 95 and NT with advanced easy-to-use modeling tools including DXF importing. Designed by professional engineers as a practical and affordable tool for architectural, civil, mechanical and structural engineers.

CADRE Pro solves structures for internal loads, displacements, vibration modes, and natural frequencies. It contains advanced features for stability analyses, shock and seismic loads, and automatic external loading features for projected loads such as wind and snow. 7 element types including a triangular plate.

Amex – VISA – Mastercard

CADRE Analytic
www.cadreanalytic.com
Tel: (425) 392-4309 • Fax: (206) 374-5635

Circle No. 20

WE CAN HANDLE YOUR TUBING NEEDS.

GET EXPERT HELP ON YOUR NEXT TUBING REQUIREMENTS.

- Thermoplastic Elastomers
- Latex-Replacement Compounds
- Natural Latex Rubber
- PVCs • Blends

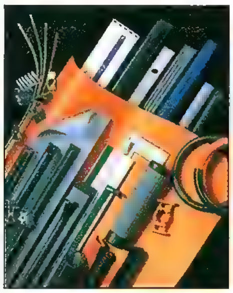
CALL
1-800-331-4762

KENT ELASTOMER PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. BOX 668 · KENT, OHIO 44240 USA

Circle No. 21

SUPER SEAL from Lauren

A complete line of high performance extruded seals and gaskets made from silicone, fluoroelastomer and fluoroelastomer-coated polymers for the toughest sealing applications. They retain their rubbery properties under extreme temperatures with outstanding resistance to a wide variety of oils, fuels, acids and solvents.



Lauren
New Philadelphia, Ohio
(800) 683-0676 or (330) 339-3373
Fax: (330) 339-7166

Circle No. 22

Bellows for Linear Guides

Protect your linear guides with Thermic-Weld® Bellow Covers from Milwaukee Protective Covers. High quality, durable covers available for any rail guide model

THOMAS LITERATURE BY FAX™
800-4-FAXCAT
Request Number
107132

- Huge inventory of covers to fit standard rail guide sizes from 15 to 65 mm.
- PVC stiffeners ensure solid, lasting support at every fold.
- Single piece cover design eliminates seams, stitch holes and glue.
- Highly resistant material protects guides from oils, coolants, sparks and fragments.
- Easy to attach flanges for quick mounting.
- Customized sizes available for special equipment and new products.
- Easy to order with immediate delivery anywhere in the United States.

WE RECOGNIZE DISTRIBUTORS

To order call toll-free:
1-800-553-6331

Free design handbook and engineering guide available.

3811 N. Holton St. • Milwaukee, WI 53212
Ph: 800-553-6331 • Fax: 414-906-4100

31 IMTS 98

MPC
Better Products Through Innovation.™

Circle No. 23

Solutions to Bolting Problems

Completely revised SUPERBOLT catalog contains technical information on mechanical stud/bolt tensioners and data on many new series. Multi-jackbolt tensioners require only hand torque wrenches to tension bolts tighter than any other method. They eliminate the need for hydraulic wrenches, sledgehammers and heating methods commonly used. This makes bolting safer and more economical than ordinary means. Tensioners are also accurate and are reusable.

SUPERBOLT, Inc.
1-800-345-BOLT • 412-279-1149
Fax: 412-279-1185 • www.superbolt.com

Circle No. 24

PRODUCT MART–4/Color or black & white. To adv. call Gail Considine @ 800-432-3263

LASER MARKING SYSTEMS

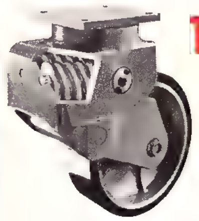
Control Laser Corporation manufactures a full line of beam-steered industrial laser marking systems utilizing both Nd:YAG and CO_2 lasers. The Insta-Mark Insignia, Icon & Stylus are sold in both standard & custom turnkey configurations to the automotive, aerospace, electronic device, medical device, tooling, nameplate & consumer product industries

An ISO 9001 certified company.

CLC
Control Laser Corporation
An Excel Technology Company

Control Laser Corp
www.controllaser.com
7503 Chancellor Dr.,
Orlando, FL 32809
Phone: 407.926.3500
Fax: 407.926.3590

Circle No. 25 "Please Call" Circle No. 43 "Send Literature"



THE SHOCK ISOLATING CASTER

- Shock prevention: Absorbing up to 80% of shock and vibration
- Noise reduction: Up to 75% less!
- Wheel wear and floor damage minimized
- Load capacities of 50 to 25,000 lbs.

1-800-231-7983

Modern Suspension Systems
VARI-FLEX

R. T. Laird, Inc.
P.O. Box 701603, Plymouth, MI 48170
734-459-0680 • FAX: 734-459-4415
http://www.thomasregister.com/rtlairdcasters

Circle No. 26

Web Site Locator

Your economical ad on the *Design News* **Web Site Locator Page** makes it easy for 180,000 design engineers to find your home page on the Web. Let key specifiers know they can reach you via the Internet every day. For more information, call Gail Considine at 800-432-3263.

Circle No. 27

Revolutionary Customized Palleting Systems.

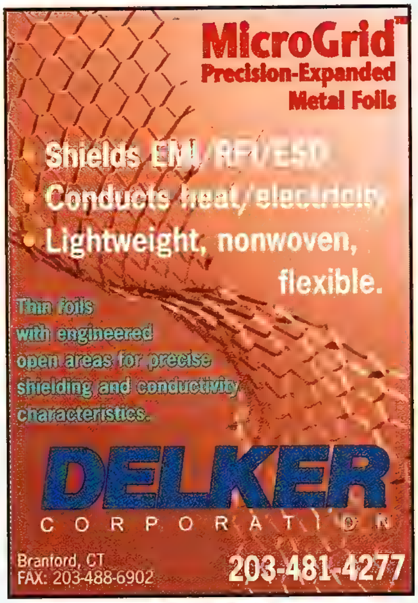
For the Mass Production of Ultra-Miniature Parts.

- Orientation
- Alignment
- Assembly

Customized to your specifications, our Swingner Palleting Systems align and assemble hundreds of ultra-miniature parts in seconds. To learn about becoming one of the many Swingner customers whom have reduced labor and time by as much as 90%, give us a call.

SWINGNER™ AUTOMATION SYSTEMS
(A Division of Convum U.S.A. Corp.)
778 West Algonquin Rd., Arlington Hts., IL 60005
TEL: (847) 364-6574 FAX: (847) 364-5869

Circle No. 28



MicroGrid™

Precision-Expanded Metal Foils

- Shields EMI/RFI/ESD
- Conducts heat/electricity
- Lightweight, nonwoven, flexible.

Thin foils with engineered open areas for precise shielding and conductivity characteristics.

DELKER CORPORATION
Branford, CT
FAX: 203-488-6902
203-481-4277

Circle No. 29

Key Decision-Makers with Buying Power Read

design news

Product Mart

To Advertise
Call Gail Considine
Today
800-432-3263

Circle No. 30

PTI Engineered Plastics specializes in fast turnaround. We have the technological experience necessary for today's increasingly complex designs and high demands being put on suppliers for finding faster methods to produce highly complex high quality injection molded tools for tomorrow's products. Our fast turnaround process offers you molded components from your database or blueprints within 2-5 weeks. Our in-house tooling capabilities offer 36 highly skilled moldmakers. Our manufacturing facility offers you 22 injection molding machines. The full flexibility of these synergies allow PTI to comply to your needs giving our customers a rapid path to market. This makes PTI your full service supplier for your plastic injection molded needs. Let us show you a rapid path to your next product launch. Your success is our success!

PTI Engineered Plastics, Inc.
Clinton Township, MI 48038
Phone: 801-263-5100 • Fax: 801-263-6680

Circle No. 31

QUALITY • DEPENDABILITY • ECONOMY

DC MOTORS

MERKLE-KORFF

Complete line of compact, versatile, permanent magnet DC motors can be custom designed to satisfy your requirements. Output speeds to 6000 RPM. Custom windings from 6-48 Volts DC. Can be fitted to a full line of gearcase models delivering output torque to 200 lbs. in. Production runs as low as 100 units. Prototype program available.

Expert application analysis and engineering assistance available upon request.

Call 847-296-8800 or FAX 847-699-0832 for complete information

MERKLE-KORFF INDUSTRIES
1776 Winthrop Drive, Des Plaines, IL 60018-1980
847-296-8800 FAX: 847-699-0832

Circle No. 32

Have a new product?

GLOBAL design news

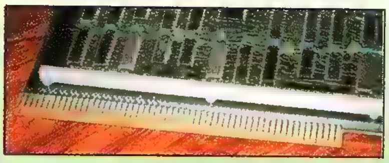
Reaches European OEM decision makers who use the latest products for their designs.

Call 001-617-558-4579
or Fax 001-617-630-3925
for additional information.

Circle No. 33

PRODUCT MART–4/Color or black & white. To adv. call Gail Considine @ 800-432-3263

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD STIFFENER

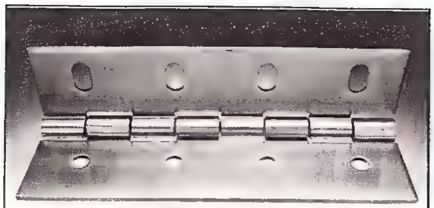


Large PCB's require a mechanical stiffener to eliminate warp and bow, also to reduce damage due to bending and vibration. A must for guidance of a PCB into it's connector, and for reliable operation afterwards.

- Easy to install bar shape will accept a screw anywhere along it's length.
- High quality and low cost.
- Same bar will mount on PCB's with different hole locations
- Eliminate close tolerance between mounting holes.
- In most cases, will occupy less space.
- Mount on spacers to clear components, copper traces, or wire adds.
- Strong and lightweight aluminum construction.
- Hardware mounting kits are available

COMPUFAB INC.
Box 811 Cherry Hill, N.J. 08003
Ph: (609) 429-3566 Fax: (609) 429-3734

Circle No. 34



CALL 800 3-HINGES

Call for FREE 40 page catalog on hinges, gas springs, dampers, latches, and handles, or fax: 516-737-2933, email: info@guden.com

Guden
Visit www.guden.com

ISO 9002

Circle No. 35

Clippard

Your one stop source for miniature fluid power products.

THE CYLINDER

For information on Clippard's line of Stainless Steel Cylinders request Catalog 789

Clippard Instrument Laboratory, Inc.
7366 Colerain Ave. • Cincinnati, OH 45239
Phone (513) 521-4261 • Fax (513) 521-4464
http://www.clippard.com

Circle No. 36

Simplify Machine Automation!

MultiPro™ Controllers, combined with the intuitive Quickstep™ State Language, can dramatically reduce engineering time on machine automation projects. The MultiPro combines motion control, analog & digital I/O, serial and ethernet communications into a single multitasking environment with a small 5.9" x 5.3" footprint.

Control Technology Corporation
25 South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748
Info@control.com
http://www.control.com

Circle No. 37

Expand Your CAD Environment!

Clean, Edit and Convert Your Legacy Paper Drawings

HOW?

THE BEST WAY!. And, there's only one "best" way to clean, edit and convert legacy paper drawings...

Use the GTXRaster CAD® Series for your AutoCAD® environment or the GTXImage CAD™ Series for your non-AutoCAD environment.

GTX is the technology leader in raster editing and raster to vector conversion software. And, we'd like to prove it! To see for yourself, try our product demonstration CD.

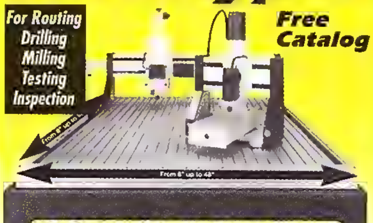
To receive a FREE CD or a copy of our white paper, "How to Integrate Paper with CAD," visit our website at www.gtx.com or call 1-800-879-8284.

GTX *Intelligent Paper to CAD Solutions®*

Circle No. 38

Techno isel

Instant Prototypes



8 Servo Work Area Sizes!

- Stepper or servo
- Ball screws, recirculating bearings
- 11 sizes from 8"x8" to 5'x8'
- Z axis 8", 12" or 20" high

FREE CATALOG!
Call: 800-948-3246
Fax: 800-737-7436
Web: www.techno-isel.com

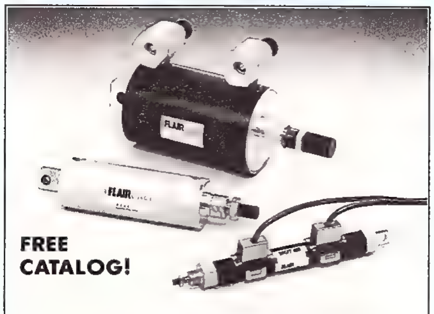
Circle No. 39

Take A Look At The Product Mart Advantage

- You can generate sales leads from decision makers at a price you can afford, and get the continuity you need, with our economical frequency rates.

For more information...
Call Gail Considine
Today
800-432-3263

Circle No. 40



FREE CATALOG!

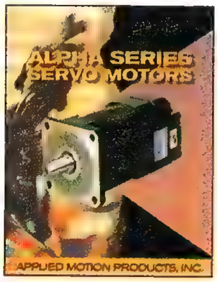
CYLINDERS
shipped in
3-5 DAYS!

Pneumatic and hydraulic cylinders in nine bore sizes, ½"-4", in any stroke length.

FLAIRLINE
Box 439 ☐ Farmington, MI 48332-0439
Phone (248) 478-3330 ☐ Fax (248) 478-3321
www.flairline.com

Circle No. 41

Applied Motion's Alpha Series Servo Motor



Alpha Series Servo motors provide twice the torque per frame size as conventional servos with peak torques ranging from 40 oz-in to over 1,050 oz-in. Available in three frame sizes, 40mm, 60mm and 80mm the Alpha series are compact in size, have high rotational speeds (maximum of 5,000 RPM), built-in incremental encoder, output wattage ratings from 30 to 800 watts and are compatible with most popular amplifiers. For immediate delivery call:

Applied Motion Products, Inc.
800-525-1609, Fax 408-761-6544
http://www.applied-motion.com

Circle No. 42

design news Engineering Job Mart

ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES BEST IN YEARS

PRI provides search support to over 400 Search Firms Nationwide. Our current searches are focused in the following design & development areas:

*Anything Plastic
*Analog/Digital
*Pumps/Compressors
*Fluid Flow/Valves
*Hydraulics/Fluid Power
*Machines/Machine Tools
*Sensors-Auto/Consumer
*Quality/Test Engr'g
*Automotive Structures
*Automotive Drive Train
*Automotive Electronics
*Engine/Engine Controls
*Automotive Brakes
*ProE/IDEAS/AutoCad
*Finite Element Analysis
*Mobile Eq/Off-Road
*Vans/Trucks/RV's
*Home Appliances
*Consumer Electronics
*Automotive Suspension
*Medical Devices

Dec. '97/May '98 Grads - ME, EE, MET, EET other majors B.S. thru Ph.D.

Top Salaries, Bonuses and Benefits

ALL FEES EMPLOYER PAID. Nationwide Service. Fax, Mail or Email resume to Jerry or Mark at Professional Recruiters Inc., 7253 Grover St, Omaha, NE 68124, 1-800-999-8237, Fax: 402-397-7357.

Email: priomaha@probe.net

See our web site for complete listings: www.jobteam.com

New Design Jobs On The Web

Attention Design Engineers: We have over 546 jobs in Design, in the US & International. Visit our website for our full listings. New jobs added WEEKLY!! Employer Fee Paid. EEOC Candidates Encouraged.

Thomas J Dougherty & Assoc
www.jobsontheweb.com
Email: jobs@jobsontheweb.com
Fax: 843-881-1598 Voice: 843-881-9898
Mail: 1215 Schirmer Ave, Mt Pleasant, SC 29464

Exciting Jobs For The Month!!

(27) Developers
(45) Electrical Engineers
(34) Product Engineers
(15) System Engineers
(47) Mechanical Engineers
(224) Design Engineers: AutoCAD, CAE, CATIA, PRO-E, Die, Electrical, Tool, Equipment, Hardware, Mechanical, Mold, Motor, Plastics, Product, Project, Software, Switchgear, Valves

www.jobsontheweb.com

ELECTRONICS/CONTROLS

EMBEDDED CONTROLS HW/SW DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT
For Automotive, Industrial & Consumer Products

ENGINE/ENGINE CONTROLS DESIGN/DEVELOP
For Automotive, Industrial & Heavy Eq Applications

SENSOR DESIGN
For Automotive & Consumer Products

Salaries: $45-100K+ Range - Open
Web site: www.jobteam.com
ALL FEES PAID. Contact Jerry or Mark at:
Professional Recruiters, Inc. Dept EM,
P.O. Box 24227, Omaha, NE 68124,
1-800-999-8237 • FAX 402-397-7357
Email: priomaha@probe.net

MFG ENGINEERS MACHINING/AUTOMOTIVE

Just agreed to help staff new mfg operation producing precision machined automotive products. Eastern location, not Coastal, not high cost. Salary to $55K + paid OT. Great benes and relo package.

Send resume or call Jerry, Mark or Craig at: **Professional Recruiters Inc.**
7253 Grover St., Omaha, NE 68124,
1-800-999-8237 Fax 402-397-7357
Email: priomaha@probe.net
Website: **www.jobteam.com**
for more details.

AMSCO Division of Quanex Corporation

A manufacturer of quality fabricated metal and extruded plastic products is accepting resumes for a Senior Product Design Engineer due to promotion of current incumbent. The successful candidate will have a Bachelor of Science Degree in an Engineering Discipline, 4 to 6 years experience as a product design engineer and the ability to provide leadership to project groups. AMSCO offers a highly competitive salary and eligibility for our historically liberal quarterly bonuses. Excellent health, dental, life, 401(k) and ESPP benefits complete the package. Send resume and cover letter including salary history to:

AMSCO Division
311 West Coleman Street
Rice Lake, WI 54868
Attn: T. Schottenbauer
eoe M/F/DA/

a drug screen will be required as a condition of employment.q

NES *..your instant connection to the best opportunities nationwide!*

National Engineering Search® is the ***#1*** search firm placing Engineers nationwide. Contact us for immediate access to today's most exceptional career opportunities! Our clients range from the Fortune 500 to today's most successful emerging technology companies.

IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITIES IN

Automotive, Aerospace, Consumer Electronics, Business Machines, Medical, Defense, Capital Equipment, Process Control/Automation

Skills in any of the following:

Electronics Packaging, Machine Design, Motion Control, Materials (Metals, Plastics, Composites) Finite Element Analysis, CAD/CAE

800/248-7020
FAX: 800/838-8789
email: nes@nesnet.com

See many of our current opportunities on-line at:
www.nesnet.com

3700 East Avenue • Rochester, NY 14618
1235-E East Blvd, #146 • Charlotte, NC 28227

What are you worth?
See our on-line Salary Survey!

CAD/CAM Job Listings

Pro/E Job Network
www.pejn.com

I-DEAS Job Network
www.ideasjn.com

AutoCAD Job Network
www.acjn.com

SolidWorks Job Network
www.swjn.com

CATIA Job Network
www.catjn.com

UG Job Network
www.ugjn.com

MAJOR COMPANY EXPANDING R&D MOBILE EQUIPMENT

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS specialized in Hydraulics, Transmissions & Driveline Components, Engine Components, Body & Chassis. Consider any related experience, $45-75K range. ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS, embedded Controls, SW & HW Des/Dev and Systems Integraters. Sensors Des, Motorola & Intel Microprocessor exper. $45-80K+. Midwest Location. Contact Jerry or Mark at PRIOMAHA, PO Box 24227, Omaha, NE 68124. 1-800-999-8237. Fax: 402-397-7357 Email: priomaha@probe.net

VALVES/HYDRAULICS DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT

Heavy Demand For Both. $50-75K
Contact Jerry or Mark at:
PROFESSIONAL RECRUITERS, INC.
Dept MM, 7253 Grover St., Omaha, NE 68124,
1-800-999-8237. FAX 402-397-7357
Nationwide Recruiting Service. FEE PAID.
email: priomaha@probe.net

WHEN ITS
NO LONGER FUN...
Contact
PERSONNEL SERVICES, INC.
305 W. Clark, Champaign, Ill. 61820
Ph: 217/359-9029 Fax: 217/359-0126
Email: psi@soltec.com
(National Recruiting & Placement)
...THE ENGINEERING SPECIALIST...

PRO/E CAD DESIGNERS

Any Level of Experience. . . . . to $40-60K
Contact Jerry or Mark at:
PROFESSIONAL RECRUITERS, INC.
Dept MM, 7253 Grover St., Omaha, NE 68124,
1-800-999-8237. FAX 402-397-7357
Nationwide Recruiting Service. FEE PAID.
email: priomaha@probe.net

Reach Over 180,000 OEM Design Engineers
By Advertising in Engineering Job Mart,
Please Call Tamar Mahdasian at 1-800-603-4859

design news Engineering Job Mart

Industrial Designer - Research, originate and develop ideas to design the form of various automotive interior components including consoles, cupholders, seat tracking and stowage; develop new seating design concepts; oversee seat form build-up and trim; overall interior development of future seating concepts as well as design presentations; read publications, attend showings and consult with engineering, marketing, production and sales representatives to establish design concepts; evaluate design ideas based on factors including ergonomic concerns, appearance, design-function relationships, serviceability, materials and methods engineering, application, budget, price, production costs, methods of production, market characteristics, and client specifications; integrate findings and concepts and sketches design ideas, present design to client or design committee and discuss need for modification and change; and develop mockup foam and wood studies/models; Reqs. Bachelor's in Industrial Design & 3 mos. exp in the job offered or 3 mos. related exp. as an Industrial Designer. The 3 mos. exp. in a related occupation or a university course or project must have included conceptualizing the design of various interior automotive components including seats, door panels, and consoles, utilizing sketches, renderings and/or mockups; and using ALIAS/WAVEFRONT. $19.00/hr., 40 hrs/wk., 8a-5p, M-F. Send resume to 7310 Woodward Ave. 4th Floor, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. # 25197. "Employer Paid Ad."

'98 OPPORTUNITIES
$30,000 – $80,000

GAFNER & ASSOCIATES INC., specializes in nation-wide placement of **Experienced Engineers** in Product Design/Development, Machine Design, Quality & Tooling. Metal Working, Electronics, Software, Electro-Mechanical, Automotive, Precision Components, Hydraulics, Fluid Power, Appliances, Plastics & Chemical Process Industries. 30 yrs. nationwide placement experience. **All Fees Paid by client co's.** Call or send resume in confidence to: **Richard Gafner, CPC.**

GAFNER & ASSOCIATES INC.
3534 East Sunshine, Suite A
Springfield, MO 65809
(417) 883-9700
FAX: (417) 883-5075
Affiliate Offices Coast to Coast

MOBILE EQUIP DESIGN/DEVEL

Any Vehicular Background . . . . $50 - 100K+
Contact Jerry or Mark at:
PROFESSIONAL RECRUITERS, INC.
Dept MM, 7253 Grover St., Omaha, NE 68124,
1-800-999-8237. FAX 402-397-7357
Nationwide Recruiting Service. FEE PAID.
email: priomaha@probe.net

AUTOMOTIVE COMPONENT DESIGN

Major Suppliers, Products Vary. . . $45-75K
Contact Jerry or Mark at:
PROFESSIONAL RECRUITERS, INC.
Dept MM, 7253 Grover St., Omaha, NE 68124,
1-800-999-8237. FAX 402-397-7357
Nationwide Recruiting Service. FEE PAID.
email: priomaha@probe.net

PRODUCT DESIGN ENGINEER

Tyler Refrigeration Corporation, a world class manufacturer of refrigerated display case equipment for the Supermarket industry, is seeking to add an experienced Product Design Engineer.

Responsibilities will include new product design in a concurrent engineering environment from concept to production including product optimization.

Requirements include Bachelor's Degree in an Engineering discipline (BSME preferred), proficiency in Solids Modeling and 3D CAE Systems, preferably SDRC IDEAS, and a minimum of 3 years design experience. Experience with sheet metal design helpful.

This position is located at our Corporate headquarters in Niles, Michigan.

Salary will be determined commensurate with education and experience. Tyler's comprehensive benefit package includes medical, dental, prescription, life and disability insurance, 401(k) savings plan with company match, tuition and relocation assistance.

If you are a qualified candidate who would like to work and grow with an innovative industry leader, please send your confidential resume and salary requirements to:

TYLER
Refrigeration Corporation

Human Resources Mgr.
TYLER REFRIGERATION CORP.
1329 Lake St.
Niles, MI 49120
Fax: (616) 687-0429
E-mail: tylerl.dcangelosi@worldnet.att.net
EOE

Consultant's Corner

MOTOR WINDING TECHNOLOGY
DESIGN • PROTOTYPE • MANUFACTURING

Stator & Rotor Winding Configurations for Motors & Generators
• Induction • Synchronous • D.C.
• Brushless D.C. • Servo
• Switched Reluctance • Integrated
• Special Applications

Windings ASSOCIATES
CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE
800-795-8533
New Ulm, MN 56073-0566 Fax: 507-354-5383

Machine Design/CAD services

- Machine Design & Development
- Product Design • Jigs & Fixtures
- CAD Assemblies • FEA analysis
- COMPUTERVISION CADDS 5®
- Model Creation and/or Detailing
- Full Parametric Design Capability
- Custom CVMAC Programming
- CADDS/IGES & IGES/CADDS
- AUTOCAD Design Services

Design Solutions Co. Inc.
P.O. Box 3200, Chadds Ford, PA 19317
Call (610) 358-4054 Fax (610) 361-8503

Pro/Engineer Specialists

Complete Design and Drafting Service

High Quality On Time

Castings/Forgings
Plastic Parts
Assemblies
Details/Layouts

"We're not satisfied until you are."

Toll Free: 1-888-242-2255

Design Automation Resources
Bldg. D02, Suite 322
800 Wisconsin St., MB 28
Eau Claire, WI 54703-3578
Fax: 715-831-6054 e-mail: mail@darinc.com
World Wide Web: http://www.darinc.com

Find an Experienced Engineer

in the DESIGN NEWS Engineering Job Mart Call for Schedules and Rates 800-603-4859.

New opportunities for MCAE

Named MSC chief executive officer and president in March 1996, Curry had served as president of PDA Engineering prior to its merger with The MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation. Before that, he was vice president of marketing for McDonnell Douglas Corporation's Manufacturing and Engineering Systems Company, now Unigraphics Solutions Inc. A Professional Engineer (structural), Curry is also an MSC director and on the board of directors for LMS International (Leuven, Belgium) and Geometric Software Services Ltd. (Bombay, India).

Thomas C. Curry
President and Chief Executive Officer
The MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation

"Analysis-driven" design, Curry states, is close to a reality at some advanced manufacturers.

Global Design News: ***What advantages can a specialist company like MSC offer customers that seek a single source for their CAD/CAM/CAE and even PDM needs?***

Curry: The answer is in the question: We are "specialists." As much as they may want to be, or even claim to be, the CAD companies can't be everything to everybody. Presently, most of the major CAD vendors are focused on PDM and even ERP because their customers have told them they need better workflow, data management, and integration. They are also providing more CAE as simulation to their design customers who are usually influenced by the engineering analyst. We support this migration of simulation upstream in two ways: We provide tools for the professionals to capture their knowledge and corporate methodology and make it available to their design colleagues, and we "OEM" our technology to companies like UG Solutions and CoCreate for inclusion in their simulation products.

'MCAE is ready to work with digital mock-ups.'

Q: ***How will industry trends like digital mock-ups and simulation-based design affect the implementation of MCAE in the design process?***

A: The use of MCAE in simulation-based design is probably our most exciting area. Our current work centers on a collaborative program, the Robust Design Computation System (RDCS), that uses a parametric version of our MSC/PATRAN modeler, various solvers including MSC/NASTRAN, as well as deterministic, probabilistic, and Taguchi methods for design scans. We have no doubt that analysis-driven design is close to a reality at some advanced manufacturers and we are collaborating with them in this activity. As for digital mock-ups, they create new needs and opportunities for MCAE. Our aerospace experience, where contractors routinely provide large sub-assemblies for combination and execution by the prime, gives us confidence that MCAE technology is ready to work with digital mock-ups.

Q: ***Web-enabled CAD, with applications featuring JAVA as the primary programming language, appears to be just around the corner. What strategies does MSC have for the Internet?***

A: To date, the best uses of the Web we have seen are in the area of data-management and data communication. We are developing a client-server version of our material properties data management capability we call Enterprise MVISION and we have Web-enabled our pre/-post for results viewing. You can expect a stream of Web utilities from us in the year ahead.

Q: ***What does MSC say to engineers who may regard MCAE solutions as appropriate for large projects like the design of automobiles and aircraft, but overkill when applied to smaller products such as medical devices or white goods?***

A: As to the question of MCAE "overkill" for certain products, we don't see that at all. Any manufacturer concerned with time to market can benefit from simulation in place of prototypes and physical testing. We have both white goods and medical products users in our installed base. In fact, I suspect the highest growth rates in MCAE are to be found in new industries coming to the technology for the first time.

Q: ***Many analysis products seem to fall into one of two categories: those that are very basic, or complex analysis tools difficult to understand and implement. What are the functionality limits on the lower-end programs?***

A: We find that the limits on "low-end programs" are not so much a matter of functionality (linear statics, steady-state heat transfer, etc.) as it is the ability of the user to properly synthesize loads and interpret results. However, there is a great deal more work for the CAE industry to do to automate these tasks.

Q: ***What kind of training and support does MSC provide to guide, customize, and otherwise manage the analysis activities of design engineers?***

A: We have organized by industry (aero, auto, and growth) and expanded our scope from standalone software products to comprehensive solutions to better serve the changing needs of our customers. For example, our new multi-media training program for MSC/PATRAN goes far beyond just instructions on how to use MSC/MSC software—it is a tutorial and finite alement analysis theory and application that attacks the very questions that a design engineer has about what possible directions are offered and how to approach engineering problems. In addition, we offer the MSC Institute, on-site training, and hotlines. dn

AUTOFACT '98

Computer Technology Solutions

for the manufacturing enterprise

Cobo Center • Detroit, Michigan

Exposition: September 29 – October 1, 1998

Conference: September 28 – October 1, 1998

Find the computer-based tools that bring world-class products to market faster at AUTOFACT '98—North America's Leading Event on Information Technologies for the Manufacturing Enterprise for over 20 years.

AUTOFACT '98 provides you with a unique, dynamic, interactive learning environment so you can make informed decisions in today's rapidly changing marketplace. AUTOFACT features:

- Over 300 exhibitors
- *New!* More than 100 conference sessions targeting the functional areas of the manufacturing enterprise
- *New!* FREE hands-on training sessions
- *New!* FREE technology demonstrations

> "Well run and very informative – AUTOFACT is the place to get updated on the state of technical computing."
>
> *Stan Staffeld,*
> *President,*
> *C-Board*
> *Enterprises, Inc.*

> "AUTOFACT gives you an opportunity to view new products in a large arena at your own pace and selective areas of interest."
>
> *Harvey Radcliff,*
> *CAD/CAM Eng. Mgr.,*
> *Sekely Industries*

> "Totally fantastic – granddaddy of them all."
>
> *Rick Mueller, Special Projects,*
> *Product Development, Process*
> *Leadership,*
> *Ford Motor Company*

SME®
Society of
Manufacturing
Engineers

830

Go here for more information

www.autofact.org

To receive immediate information on AUTOFACT '98: visit us at www.autofact.org

call us at 1-800-733-4763
1-313-271-1500
1-800-449-9087 code 420 for a fax-back

Circle No. 289

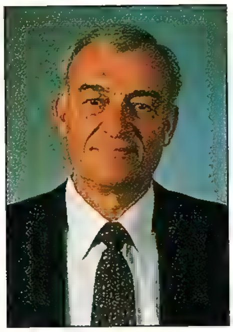
managingdesign

Tips on guiding product development

Develop your intellectual capital

The concept of intellectual capital is rapidly becoming an important asset for most companies, although it often goes unrecognized. Unfortunately, the phrase "intellectual capital" has a vagueness about it that makes it difficult to define or quantify, let alone manage.

Recently, I came across the following simple, yet useful definition: intellectual capital equals the product of competence and commitment.



Ted Gautschi
Consultant
Wellesley Hills, MA

A necessary balance. Neither element is sufficient in or of itself. Competence without commitment is often directed away from an organization's goals. Commitment without competence will frequently produce sub-optimized products. However, when competence and commitment are considered together, they can provide a useful paradigm for dealing with intellectual capital.

Management must recognize that with the increasing emphasis on knowledge work, intellectual capital is rapidly becoming a vital, but often neglected concept. Management should resolve to give it some priority.

The question is, how can management assure that their firms' intellectual capital will continue to grow, and not depreciate over time?

The intellectual capital paradigm requires:

1. **A common vision or strategy** that everyone can support.
2. **An encouraging culture** free from micro-managing, which provides meaningful and challenging work that enables employees to increase their competence.
3. **Open communications.**
4. **Shared gains.**

Develop competencies. Competencies, whether they be technical or management, must first support the business strategy. To do this, most managers use some combination of the following:

1. Replace the less-qualified performers with people who are more qualified. This is not an easy task, especially when the labor market is tight. Also, there is a risk that the new person will not perform as well as the person replaced, since "the grass often looks greener on the other side of the fence." Such action also risks alienating the good performers who were not terminated.
2. Invest in the current workforce to make it stronger by concentrating on activities that will help employees learn new technical and management skills that will increase the organization's intellectual capital.
3. Contract out what cannot be done efficiently or effectively in-house, or use a consultant who has the competence.

'You need both competence and commitment.'

Many firms, especially those in high-tech businesses, tend to focus almost entirely on the competence dimension in an effort to increase their intellectual capital. They tend to ignore tools for the creation and maintenance of commitment. This they relegate to the category of "soft stuff," which they believe has little to contribute to a hard-hitting, fast-moving organization.

However, today's businesses also need committed employees who are involved emotionally as well as intellectually if the business is to continue successfully. dn

**Fax your management questions to *Design News* at (617) 558-4402
or e-mail your question to dn@cahners.com**

Ask the Manager

Q As I read and learn about improving U.S. competitiveness, two opposing positions seem to pop out. One relates to downsizing or laying off as many people as you can. The other says competitiveness requires a knowledgeable and dedicated workforce. How do you reconcile these seemingly opposing views?

A The answer is to try to do both. That is, try to build a strong, dedicated workforce while at the same time trying to keep costs competitive. The problem is that, until recently, many firms were able to operate on a cost-plus basis without a lot of competition. Now, competition, and improving technology, is forcing companies to design to the price customers are able, and willing, to pay. And, at the same time, they must also be more flexible and produce in shorter time schedules.

Operating in such an environment makes reorganizing and downsizing to produce the same product a must. Large, inflexible, and inefficient organizations can no longer be tolerated. They are going the way of the dinosaur.

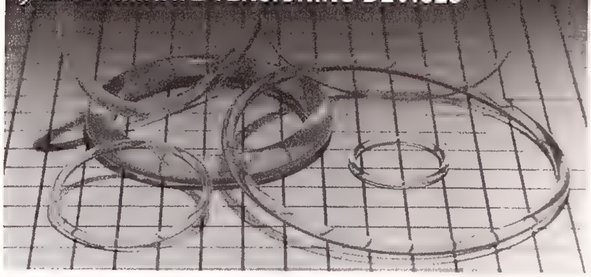
At the same time, high employee skills, lifelong learning, teamwork, employee empowerment, and employee involvement are all essential elements for a firm to be competitive. The virtual corporation may be the answer. Such an operation would have a core of owners and managers and technological skills. Then other workers would be hired temporarily, on short-term contracts, or provided by another contractor or vendor. This gives the corporation flexibility in terms of how it does its business, while it provides a range of opportunities to those workers who keep up with their fields and remain productive. Much like the free-agent system in baseball or football, this approach requires a whole new mindset, but it is in our future.

PYRATHANE®

BELTS

Power Transmission-Part Conveying

- VERY CLEAN IN OPERATION
- EXCEPTIONAL ABRASION RESISTANCE
- ELIMINATE TENSIONING DEVICES



ROUND OR FLAT
A POLYURETHANE ELASTOMER

PYRAMID®
INCORPORATED

P.O. BOX 200 522 North Ninth Avenue East NEWTON, IOWA 50208
515-792-2405 FAX 515-792-2478 E-mail: pyramid@netins.net
Visit our web site at www.pyramidbelts.com

Circle No. 285

Small Wonder.

Pisco Gripper Series.

Our Gripper Series of stainless steel air grippers is compact, lightweight and built to last. Available in 8mm and 11mm diameter bore versions (with gripping forces of 1kgf•cm and 2.7kgf•cm respectively), the Gripper accurately picks and places miniature parts in assembly line applications. A work stopper ensures stable gripping and prevents damage due to bumping. Call to learn more.

ISO 9001 Certified

PISCO USA, INC.
2228 Landmeier Rd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 427-1314 • Fax: (847) 427-1317
Web Site: www.pisco.com

Circle No. 286

For gasketing and sealing, specify PORON® solid silicone rubbers.

PORON solid silicone rubber gasketing materials come in a wide variety of durometers and thicknesses, in continuous rolls. Available with or without acrylic or silicone pressure-sensitive adhesives, PORON silicone rubber materials provide high and low temperature resistance, offer fire safe properties, and are available in tight thickness tolerances, special durometers, non-standard colors, and special thicknesses to meet your needs. Call a PORON Materials Specialist today at 800 237-2068.

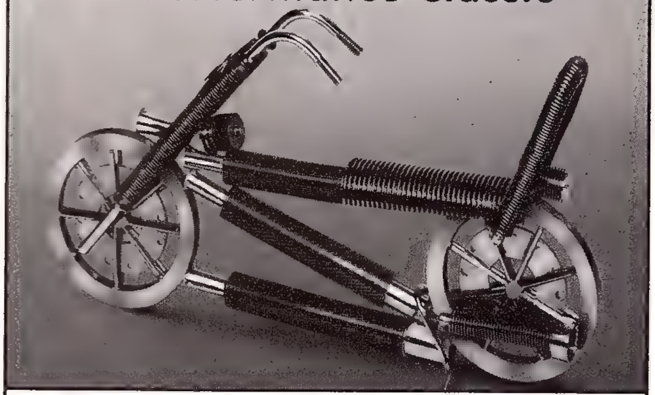
ROGERS
SINCE 1832

ISO 9002

Rogers Corporation, Bisco Materials Unit, High Performance Elastomers Division
2300 East Devon Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007-6120
Fax 1-847-640-3838
PORON is a licensed trademark of Rogers Corporation
E-Mail: ie@rogers-corp.com Website: www.rogers-corp.com

Circle No. 287

Bellows Assemblies...
A Performance Classic



Servometer's craftsmanship and design capabilities can provide precision Bellows Assemblies for applications where weight, strength or flexibility are a priority. The exceptional life, extreme sensitivity and high flexibility of our bellows has greatly influenced their usage within the Instrumentation, Laser, Medical and Aerospace Industries.

- Can be soldered or welded to a leak tightness of less than 1×10^{-9} cc/sec.
- Pressures of 5000 PSI or higher
- Variable Wall Thicknesses
- Extremely low spring rates

Call for a
free sample
and Brochure

SERVOMETER®
501 Little Falls Road
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009

Fax (USA): (800) 785-0756
Fax: (973) 785-0756
Tel: (973) 785-4630
www.servometer.com

Circle No. 288

3D Studio VIZ R2

Hunter Davidson, Jr.
Mechanical Engineer
Northrop Grumman ESSD, Oceanic Systems

3D Studio VIZ is an adaptation of 3D Studio MAX, tailored to enhance productivity in the AEC environment. VIZ and MAX share the same user interface, plug-in architecture, scripting language, and rendering engine. While VIZ lacks some of MAX's advanced animation and post-processing tools necessary for media production, VIZ adds construction and CAD interface tools that greatly improve productivity in an architectural environment. With a significantly lower purchase price than MAX, VIZ also offers designers in other disciplines an economical 3D Studio entry point.

As a MAX user, I was immediately at home in VIZ. The interfaces are identical, with only variations in command availability, so an environment using both VIZ and MAX would be very efficient from a training standpoint.

To test this apparent commonality, I loaded a MAX model I'm currently developing, and simply continued work without missing a beat (I picked a MAX model using only features common with VIZ). As a mechanical designer, I primarily import models created as solids in AutoCAD, and compose, render, and animate in MAX. It's clear that I could perform a significant fraction of this MAX work in VIZ.

VIZ's documentation is clear and well-written, following a task-oriented style that I find very effective. The printed tutorial provides an easy-to-follow introduction, and the Getting Started video tape (a new Studio feature) provides an excellent place for newcomers to begin. On-line documentation is presented through a browser interface, and is as good as any I've seen.

For architectural applications, VIZ offers alternatives such as importing drawings and shapes in a variety of file formats. A typical application might import a 2D AutoCAD floor plan, extrude this plan to create a 3D structure, then add 3D features using VIZ's construction tools. Alternatively, all construction could be performed in VIZ, directly creating the 3D objects.

The real power of VIZ for architectural applications is evident when adding fully parametric features such as doors. They can be extremely time-consuming when starting from scratch; however, VIZ's built-in tools make creation and modification of these objects effortless.

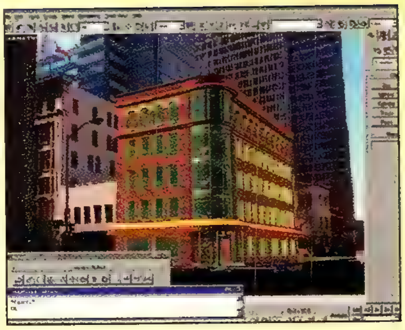
The primary purpose of VIZ is to produce photorealistic rendered images and animations. Using 3D Studio's materials, lights, atmospheric effects, and camera controls, this purpose is well met. VIZ adds the Walkthrough Assistant, a MAXScript application, which automates most standard aspects of walkthrough creation and is a time-saving tool. VIZ also includes a streamlined version of SmoothMove Panoramas, which creates spherical, dynamic, panoramic images that can be interactively panned horizontally and vertically.

More sophisticated VIZ features include drawing linking, which permits associative connection of AutoCAD drawings and VIZ models, and camera match, which lets you place a VIZ model in the setting of a photographic image background, with the VIZ camera matched to the film camera's view and optical characteristics.

Although primarily an AEC tool, VIZ could serve as an excellent Studio entry point for other disciplines. Its capabilities for high-quality rendering and animation can be used for visualization of any design, animated exploded models, mechanism animation, and a wealth of other applications. The primary limitations when compared with MAX are the lack of sub-object animation, video post, and inverse kinematics, with the latter the most significant for mechanism designers.

VIZ is an excellent example of 3D Studio's capacity for enhancement and tailoring for specialized applications. It provides a cost-effective solution for architects, and many others who need realistic presentation of concepts and designs. **dn**

SPEC BOX



3D Studio VIZ

3D Studio VIZ is a modeling, rendering, and animation application targeting AEC applications. It runs under Windows 95 and NT 4.0. Minimum requirements: 150-MHz Pentium, 64 Mbytes of RAM, and 200 Mbytes swap space, with dual Pentium Pro or Pentium II processors and at least 128 Mbytes of RAM recommended for complex scenes.

List Price: $1,995

Kinetix, Div. of Autodesk Inc., 642 Harrison Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; Tel: (800) 879-4233. **Product Code 4370 or Circle No. 515**

A similar product: Form Z—auto.des.sys Inc., 2011 Riverside Dr., Columbus, OH 43221; Tel.: (614) 488-8838. **Product Code 4371 or Circle No. 516**

To speak with a company representative call 1-800-828-6344 x011 and enter the product code, or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service card.

Would you like Design News to review your software? Fax Design News Software Lab, (617) 558-4402, or e-mail dn@cahners.com

Get Information **Instantly**

DESIGN NEWS will now offer INSTANT FULFILLMENT, a convenient alternative to information response cards, providing you with the product information you need, when you need it.

Here's how it works:

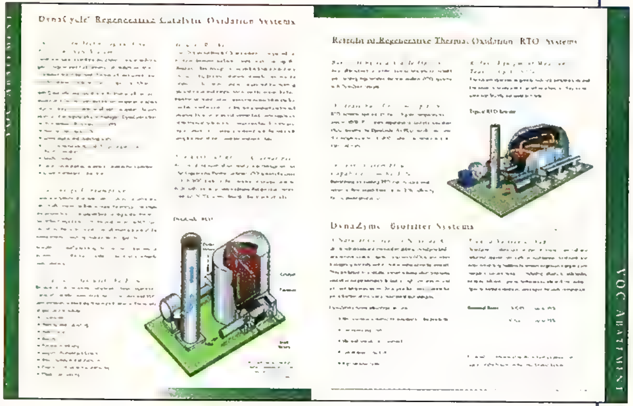
A Quick Fix Approach Is No Solution.

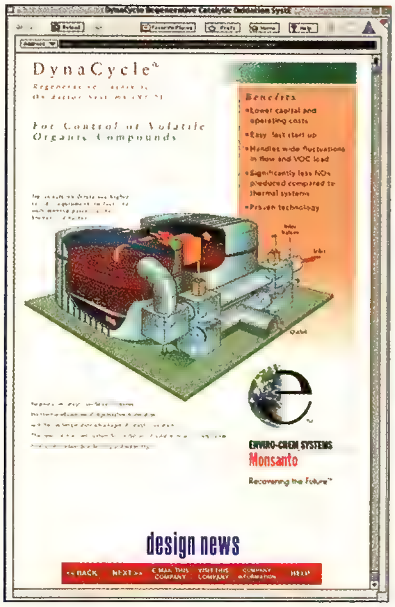
1

Look for the Starburst or Web address near the reader service number in an ad that interests you.

2

Go directly to that address on the Web to find an "electronic brochure" for that product, and a hot link to that company's Web site, if provided.


DynaCycle™ Regenerative Catalytic Oxidation Systems
Regenerative Thermal Oxidation (RTO) Systems
DynaZyme Biofilter Systems
VOC ABATEMENT



DynaCycle™

For Control of Volatile Organic Compounds

Benefits
- Lower capital and operating costs
- Easy, fast start up
- Handles wide fluctuations in flow and VOC load
- Significantly less NOx produced compared to thermal systems
- Proven technology

3

Get the information you need that helps you get your job done...instantly.

instant fulfillment

See Instant Fulfillment in action: **http://www.instant1.com**

Come visit the DESIGN NEWS Web Site: **http://www.designnews.com**

Circle No. 290

Advertisers

	Page	Circle
AAA Products International	154	280
AJL Manufacturing Inc.	148	269
Algor Inc.	Cover 3, 60	442, 198
Altair Computing Inc.	115	229
AME Corporation	120	233
American Urethane	59	196
American Variseal Corporation	140	259
Aromat Corporation	68	216
Ashlar Inc.	22	166
Autodesk Inc.	4	—
Banner Engineering Corp.	43	182
Barksdale Inc.	16	159
		161-162
BASF Polystyrene	47	185
Bayside Controls Inc	6	154
Bimba Manufacturing Co.	66, 67	204-215
Bison Gear & Engineering	48, 49	186-187
Bosch Automation Technology	97, 99	225, 226
Camcar Div. of Textron Inc	146	267
Caplugs Division	55	191
Carr-Lane Manufacturing Co.	149	294-297
Clippard Instrument Lab	26	168
Cocreate/ A Hewlett Packard Co.	89	223
Compact Air Products Inc.	122	237
Cone Drive Div./ Textron Inc.	135	272
Copper Development Assoc.	55, 57, 59	192
	61	195-197, 200
Danaher Controls/ Danaher Corp.	12	157
David Brown Corp.	75	218
Detroit Coil Company	128	244
Diacom Corp.	150	274
Duff-Norton Company	150	273
Dupont Dow Elastomers Corp.	17	163
Dupont Dow Elastomers Viton	29	169
Dyneon	20, 21	165
Elesa USA Corporation	136	255
Emka	120, 121	235, 236
Exlar Corporation	127	243
Festo Corporation	84	222
Firestone Industrial Products	142 A-B	
Gast Manufacturing Corp	141	260
GE Plastics	30, 31	170
Gems Sensors Division	18	164
Gorman Rupp Industries	145	266
Goshen Rubber Co Inc	136	253
Greene Tweed & Company	40, 77	181, 220
Hewlett Packard/ Workstations	69-72	
Heyco Brands Inc	128	246
IBM Corp.	24, 25	167
IKS American Corporation	147	268
Itran Corporation	126	242
Job Shop Shows Inc.	158 A-B	
Kaydon Corporation	144	264-265
		292-293
Kepner Products Company	136	254
Keystone Powdered Metal Co.	16 A-B	160
KMC Stampings	23	270
Knowledge Revolution	104	228
Lambda Electronics Inc.	105-110	
3M Bonding Systems Div.	73	217
MacNeal-Schwendler Corporation	Cover 2	441
Master Bond Inc.	156	283
Medo USA Inc.	144	263
Metal Powder Products Inc.	76	219
National Instruments	129	247
ND Industries	152	276
NMB Corporation	56	193
NTN Bearing Corp of America	8, 155	291
Numation Inc	151	275
Nusil Technology	134	252
Olflex Wire & Cable Inc.	130, 131	248-250
Omega Engineering Inc.	1	151-152
Oriental Motor USA Corp.	118	231
Parker Hannifin Corp.	150 A-B	180
Parker Seal Group	142	261
Penn Engineering & Mfg Corp.	116	230
PHD Inc.	124	240
Pisco USA	171	286
Pittsburgh Die & Casting Co.	156	282
Pow-R-Jac Division	139	257
Pyramid Inc.	171	285
Reed Exhibition Co.	62, 83	201, 221
	137	298
Rogers Corporation	153,	277-278
	171	287
Roller Bearing Co. America	36	172
Schneeberger Inc.	132, 133	251,258
SDRC	10, 11	156

	Page	Circle
Servometer Corporation	171	288
SolidWorks Corporation	33-35	171
Southco Inc.	45	183-184
Star Hydraulics Inc.	144	262
Star Linear Systems	138	256
Stimpson Company Inc.	125	241
Stock Drive/Techno Isel	64	203
Stocker Hinge Mfg. Co.	57	194
Structural Research & Analysis	100	227
THK America Inc.	37	173
Thomas Industries	93	224
Thomas Products Ltd.	154	279
Thomson Industries Inc.	Cover 4	443-447
	2, 3	153
Thor Technology	50	188

	Page	Circle
Tol-O-Matic	39	174-179
Transducer Techniques	120	234
Turck Inc.	119, 121	232, 239
	123	238
Tuthill Pump Div./ Tuthill Corp.	155	281
Vickers Incorporated	53	189
Visionary Design Systems	14, 15	158
Wikoff Concepts	128	245
WM Berg Inc.	63	202
Working Model a division of Knowledge Revolution	164	228
Yardley Products Corp.	61	199
Zeon Chemicals Incorporated	54	190
ZF Industries Inc.	65	271

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Cahners Business Information, a unit of Reed Elsevier Inc., is the publisher of more than 85 specialized business and professional publications as well as CD-ROM and online services. Cahners, headquartered in Newton, MA, serves the vital information needs of over 5.6 million business managers and professionals around the world. In addition to its publications, Cahners also provides publication and industry-based research, economic forecasting, reprints, direct mail services, database marketing plus custom publishing projects in all its served markets.

design news

EXECUTIVE OFFICES

275 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02158
617-964-3030, FAX: 617-558-4402

Lawrence D. Maloney, VP, Publisher
Vincent Cavaseno, National Sales Manager
Carol Peters, Assistant to Publisher
Andrea Stanley, Marketing Manager
Karen Norris, Sales Assistant
Frank X. Hund, Fluid Power Manager
Jennifer Berry, Production Director/Mfg.Group
Susan Johnson, Production Coordinator
Craig Wilkinson, Research Manager
Jayme Jackson, Advertising Services
Greg Glennon, Advertising Services

READER SERVICE

Connie Barton
1-800-828-6347

SALES OFFICES

BOSTON: 275 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02158
David Barach, 617-630-3813
Gail Considine, 617-558-4579
Nancy Daley, 617-558-4616
Pamela Fraioli, 617-558-4553
Julie Simoneau, 617-558-4319

CHICAGO: 1350 E. Touhy Ave.
Des Plaines, IL 60018
David Nelson, 847-390-2999
Joseph C. Hoopes, 847-295-0439
Douglas A. Robertson, 617-558-4761
Tim Steingraber, 847-390-2995

CLEVELAND: Frank X. Hund
1621 Euclid Ave., Suite 1518
Cleveland, OH 44115, 216-416-4660

DALLAS: Al Schmidt
7614 Applecross Lane
Dallas, TX 75248, 972-858-0960

DETROIT: Barbara Hoffman
29777 Telegraph Rd., Suite 2447
Southfield, MI 48034, 248-353-6770

CALIFORNIA: Tim Roberts
1200 Quail St., Suite 205
Newport Beach, CA 92660, 714-975-7807

NEW JERSEY: William F. Stinson, Jr.
301 Gibraltar Dr.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950, 973-292-5100

NEW YORK: Kevin Noonan
1234 Summer St.
Stamford, CT 06905, 203-326-5161

EASTERN PA/SOUTHERN NJ:
Art Niedosik
3137 Eisenhower Dr.
East Norriton, PA 19403, 610-222-0567

DELAWARE/SOUTH ATLANTIC:
John P. McNealey
P.O. Box 939
540 B&A Blvd.
Severna Park, MD 21146, 410-647-6397

OEM DIRECTORY

Gail Considine
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158, 617-558-4579

LIT PLUS

Karen T. Platt
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158, 617-558-4340

OVERSEAS SALES OFFICES

UNITED KINGDOM, SCANDINAVIA, BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS:
Steven Waddell
Purland Communication, Purland House
151 Nathan Way, London, SE28 OAB
Tel: +44-81-310-4550
FAX: +44-181-312-1078

GERMANY: Erhardt Eisenacher
Markt 9, D-53111 Bonn, Germany
Tel: +49-228-65-0013
FAX:+49-228-65-0078

FRANCE/SPAIN: Alain Faure
2, Rue Maurice Hartmann
92130 Issy Les Moulineaux, France
Tel: +33-1-55-95-95-11
FAX: +33-1-55-95-95-15

JAPAN: Masaki Mori
Dynaco International, Inc.
302, 3-31-18 Jingumae, Shibuya-Ku
Tokyo, 150 Japan
Tel: +81-3-3402-0028

NATIONAL RECRUITMENT SALES

Tamar Mahdasian
275 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02158, 617-558-4488

INFORMATION CARDS

Tim Steingraber, Manager
1350 E. Touhy Ave.
Des Plaines, IL 60018, 847-390-2995

PRODUCT MART

Gail Considine, Manager
275 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02158, 617-558-4579

CUSTOM PUBLISHING

Mike Paul, Sales Manager
275 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02158, 617-630-3943

ANNUAL DESIGN ENGINEERING SHOW

Larry Kovarovic, Group V.P.
383 Main Ave.
Norwalk, CT 06851, 203-840-4800

DESIGN NEWS® (ISSN 0011-9407), (GST Reg #123397457, C.P.C. Intl Pub Mail #0360120) is published twice monthly, with an additional issue in November by Cahners Business Information, 8773 S. Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. Cahners Business Information is a Division of Reed Elsevier Inc., 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Bruce Barnet, President and Chief Executive Officer; Jackie Daya, Executive V.P. /Finance and Administration, Andrew Weber, Executive Vice President, Russell A. Piersons, Group V.P., Periodicals postage paid at Littleton, CO 80126 and additional mailing offices. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Business Information, 8773 S. Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. Phone: (303) 470-4445. **POSTMASTER: Send address changes to DESIGN NEWS®, P.O. Box 7500, Highlands Ranch, CO 80163-7500.** DESIGN NEWS® copyright 1998 by Reed Elsevier Inc. Rates for non-qualified subscriptions including all issues: U.S., $121.90 one year, $207.95 two years, Canada, $178.90 one year, $304.95 two years (includes 7% GST, GST #123397457); Mexico, $167.90 one year, $286.95 two years; Foreign surface $220.90 one year, $375.95 two years; Foreign air expedited surcharge add $316.90 one year, $567.95 two years. Except for special issues where price changes are indicated, single copies are available for $10.00 U.S. and $15.00 foreign. Please address all subscription mail to DESIGN NEWS® 8773 S. Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. DESIGN NEWS® is a (registered) trademark of Reed Properties, Inc., used under license. Cahners Business Information, a unit of Reed Elsevier Inc., is the publisher of more than 85 specialized business and professional publications as well as CD-ROM and online services. Cahners, headquartered in Newton, MA, serves the vital information needs of over 5.6 million business managers and professionals around the world. In addition to its publications, Cahners also provides publication and industry-based research, economic forecasting, reprints, direct mail services, database marketing plus custom publishing projects in all its served markets. Reprints of articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For a specific quotation, contact Jodi Miller, *Marketing Services, 1350 E. Touhy Ave.* Des Plaines, IL 60018; phone 800-323-4958. .... (Printed in U.S.A.)

Laser zaps roadkill hazards

Butte, MT—A Montana Wildlife Bureau laser-equipped truck is being used to reduce the rising incidence of roadkill-induced automobile accidents on the state's highways. The vehicle, equipped with a small industrial laser from Laser Test (Covina, CA), is being used in a pilot program to eliminate small animals in overpopulated habitats near heavily traveled highways. The effort is co-sponsored by WildAmerica, a Montana-based activist group advocating responsible wildlands and wildlife preservation and maintenance.

Overpopulation of several species, such as woodchuck, raccoon, porcupine, and opossum, in recent years has resulted in proportional increases in roadkill tonnage on Montana highways. Because these animals grow rather big in Big Sky country—some weigh in at 15 lb—a run-in with them on the road can damage a vehicle or even cause a driver to lose control. Subsequent vehicles passing the roadkill site often swerve to avoid the remains, generating further accidents. Officials estimate that in the last two years, nearly 1,000 accidents have resulted from initial and secondary roadkill incidents—20 involving fatalities to drivers and passengers, in addition to the animals.

Head Work

A steel-reinforced square concrete column measuring a total of 10 inches on each side is reinforced by 4 bars each having a cross-sectional area of 1 sq. inch. If the ratio of the modulus of elasticity of steel to that of concrete is 10:1, what percentage of an axial load applied to the column is carried by the steel?

A. 4%
B. 9%
C. 29%
D. 91%
E. 100%

—Answer below right

Selected from Fundamentals of Engineering Examination, copyright 1986, Eugene L. Boronow, M.E.E., P.E., Simon & Schuster, Inc., NY. Reprinted with permission of the publisher.

The truck-mounted laser, pointed out the right side, can eliminate nuisance animals up to 50 ft from the roadway. The laser is computer-controlled and boresighted to aim within the field of view an infrared camera that detects any animal. Data Exclusive (Gardner, MA) image-acquisition shape-recognition software determines if an animal is within the field of view and within effective range of the laser, triggering the beam. Backup is provided by an operator who activates the system when a prospective target is seen as the truck drives along at around 30 mph. Initially a visible-light camera was used, but developers say it gave more false positives, resulting in small brush being set alight. The infrared system homes in on an animal's body heat for virtually 100% effectiveness.

WildAmerica, when approached initially by the commission, was nonplused at the idea. But when shown the accident statistics, as well as the quickness of the device, the group felt it was more humane than the alternative, which could leave animal accident victims thrashing about the pavement for minutes and even hours before succumbing. Lance Piech, head of the group, says, "This system balances our concern for nature as well as our most precious resource, people."

A truck mounted, 0.5-kW infrared laser has been effective in eliminating hazards within 50 ft of Montana highways.

An interesting sidelight to three months of testing this past spring was that operators noticed vultures and buzzards quickly learned to follow the van on its test runs in the Brazos and Butte areas. WildCom officer Curt Freeze says it was apparent that "the fresh killed and cooked carrion is a gourmet treat to these buzzards." The test crew also was able to provide itself with lunches of partridge and quail on several occasions, which tasted somewhat like flavorful barbecued chicken.

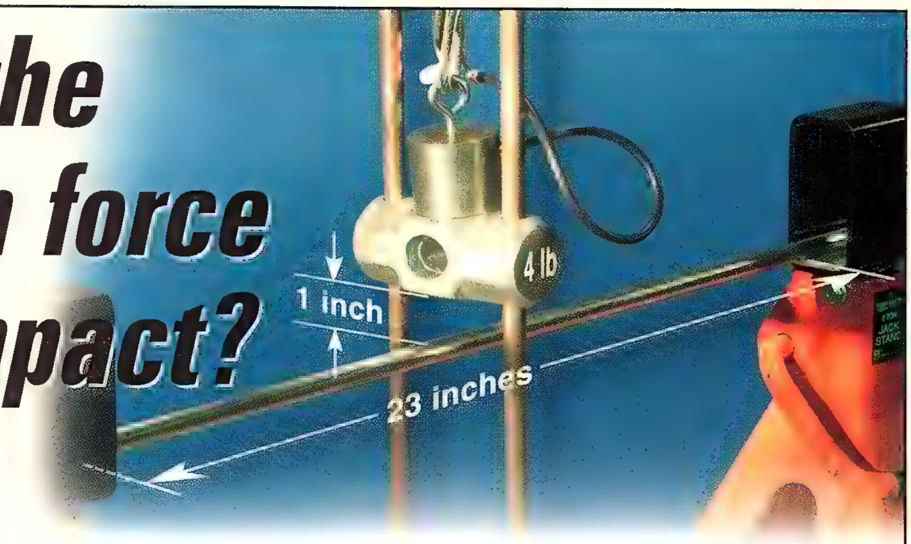
Several other states are considering the roadkill eliminating system. Texas has a particular problem with prairie dog communities of several hundred animals. System tests beginning in August will determine how the laser system functions in such a target-rich environment. dn

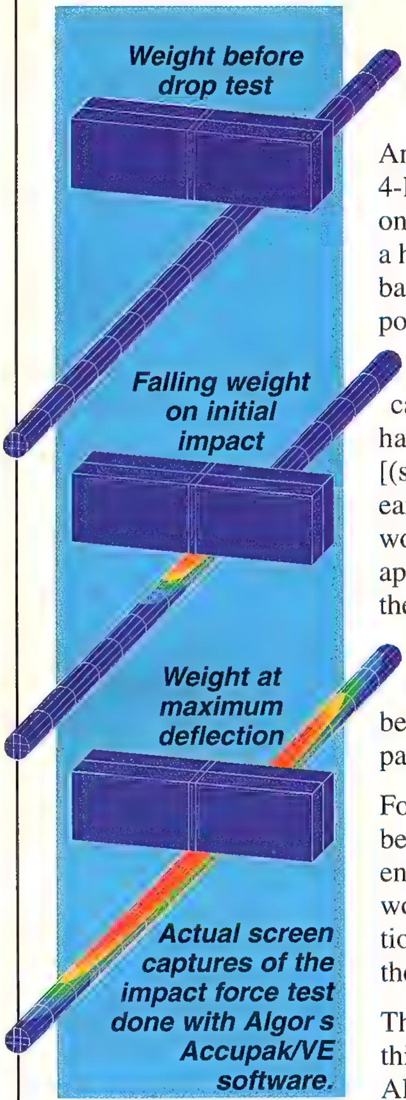
—A Design News crack staff report

ANSWER

C

What is the maximum force during impact?




Weight before drop test
Falling weight on initial impact
Weight at maximum deflection

Actual screen captures of the impact force test done with Algor s Accupak/VE software.

An electromagnet suddenly releases a 4-lb hammer head weight which drops onto a 1/2-inch diameter steel bar from a height of 1 inch as shown above. The bar is 23 inches long between the supports.

In the past engineers would try to calculate the maximum stress using handbook calculations such as [(s=Mc/I); (y=WL3)/(48EI)], or a linear static FEA program but they would have to figure out the force applied to the bar when it is struck by the falling weight.

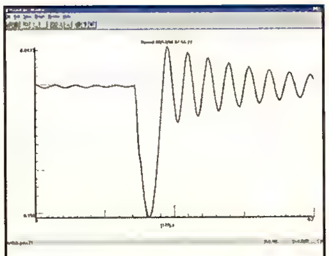
What would you guess the force generated by the falling weight to be? The answer is at the bottom of this page you may be surprised.

For this simple situation, the force can be approximated by working out an energy balance. This approach will not work, however, for real-world situations due to the difficulty in calculating the stiffness.

The easy way to predict the result of this or any impact problem is to use Algor's Accupak/VE Mechanical Event Simulation software for Virtual Prototyping. Model the bar and hammer head weight with Superdraw III or your CAD system. Apply the dimensions and material properties in Accupak/VE and it will automatically run the virtual experiment and generate a replay showing the stresses and displacements at any or all instants during the time of the event.

Accupak/VE's Monitor virtual instrumentation program shows results graphically during run time. The Monitor program can show displacement, velocity, acceleration, frequency response, reaction forces and maximum stresses versus time as the event unfolds. Also available is an on-board FFT (Fast Fourier Transform) analyzer that converts displacement versus time into frequency versus energy so design engineers can see the energy absorption spectrum of the model during the event.

For more information on Accupak/VE for Mechanical Event Simulation, contact us or visit our website at www.algor.com.



Monitor program showing bar deflection vs. time.

Get your free video and CD-ROM to see Algor software in action by ordering from the web, by e-mail or by telephoning Algor.

Video includes all-new impact bar demonstration, plus action-packed, real-world examples demonstrated with Algor FEA. See Accupak/VE in action. CD includes a complete version of Algor s website with detailed information and software you can try.

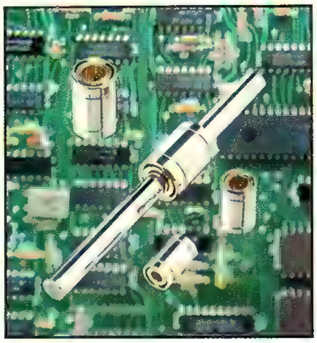
Answer: 56.6 lb

ALGOR®

When the Engineering Has to be Right

Algor, Inc.
150 Beta Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15238-2932 USA
Phone: +1 (412) 967-2700
Fax: +1 (412) 967-2781
California: +1 (714) 564-0844
Europe (UK): +44 (1784) 442 246
E-mail: info@algor.com
Internet: www.algor.com

Circle No. 442



INSTRUMENT BALL BUSHING* BEARING MATCHED SETS

- Provide Ultra Precision fit-up (0 - 0002 in. clearance)
- Run extremely smooth
- Are corrosion resistant (stainless steel and brass)
- Run at speeds up to 10 ft/s

LINEARFAX NO. 14621
1-800-55-4-THOMSON

Circle No. 445

MULTITRAC BALL BUSHING* BEARINGS

- 8x the travel life of conventional linear bearings
- 2x the load capicity of conventional linear bearings
- Double lip intergral wipers for protection and lub retention
- Dimensionally interchangeble ISO metric sizes (16 - 40mm)

LINEARFAX NO. 38121
1-800-55-4-THOMSON

Circle No. 444

ADVANCED LINEAR MOTION TECHNOLOGY GUIDES

Thomsons *new* **inch** and **metric** technology guides provide engineering support data for the most complete range of RoundRail* linear bearings and pillow blocks in **Imperial**, **ISO**, and **JIS** standards, featuring:

- Super Smart Ball Bushing bearing technology
- RoundWay* roller bearings
- Smart MultiTrac Ball Bushing* bearings

LINEARFAX NO. 10021
1-800 55-4-THOMSON

Circle No. 446

Improve Your Image...For Free

See us at SEMICON WEST '98
San Francisco, July 13-15, Booth #5360
San Jose, July 15-17, Booth #14136

Longer Life → Fewer Repairs → Better Reputation

Rather than using old technology, replace it with Super Smart Ball Bushing* bearings, they will provide the following:

- Up to 8X more life than Super Ball Bushing* bearings
- Up to 216X more life than conventional bearings

...At No Additional Cost.

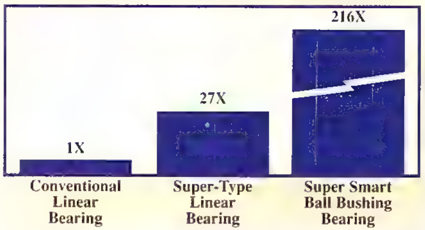
Specify Super Smart Ball Bushing* bearings for your next purchase.

All components shown above are **immediately available** from stock at 1800 local Thomson authorized distributor locations. For the distributor nearest you, or to access our LinearFax* Technical Data Service, call 1-800-554-8466.

All Thomson Industries Manufacturing Locations are ISO 9000 Certified and Automotive Facilities Operate to QS-9000 Standards General Motors Supplier of the Year Since 1995

ISO 9000

Increased Reliability and Extended Life with Super Smart Ball Bushing* bearings



Fax: 516-883-9039
E-mail: bearings@thomsonmail.com
Internet: http://www.thomsonindustries.com
Write: Thomson Industries, Inc.
2 Channel Drive, Port Washington, NY 11050
Employment Opportunities—Fax: (516) 883-4109

THOMSON*
First in Linear Motion and Control Technology

LinearFax No. 18021

Circle No. 443

LINEAR SELECTOR* SOFTWARE

New interactive computer aided catalog walks you, step-by-step through *your* linear motion application, and recommends the appropriate linear bearing or pillow block solution.

- Simplifies design
- Provides CAD drawings

LINEARFAX NO. 50021
1-800 55-4-THOMSON

Circle No. 447

* Trademark of Thomson Industries, Inc THOMSON is registered in the U S Patent and Trademark Office and in other countries ©1998 Thomson Industries, Inc. CP 6 1-98 9805-25A qxd

SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT: MACHINE TOOLS/INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS

www.designnews.com

Cahners

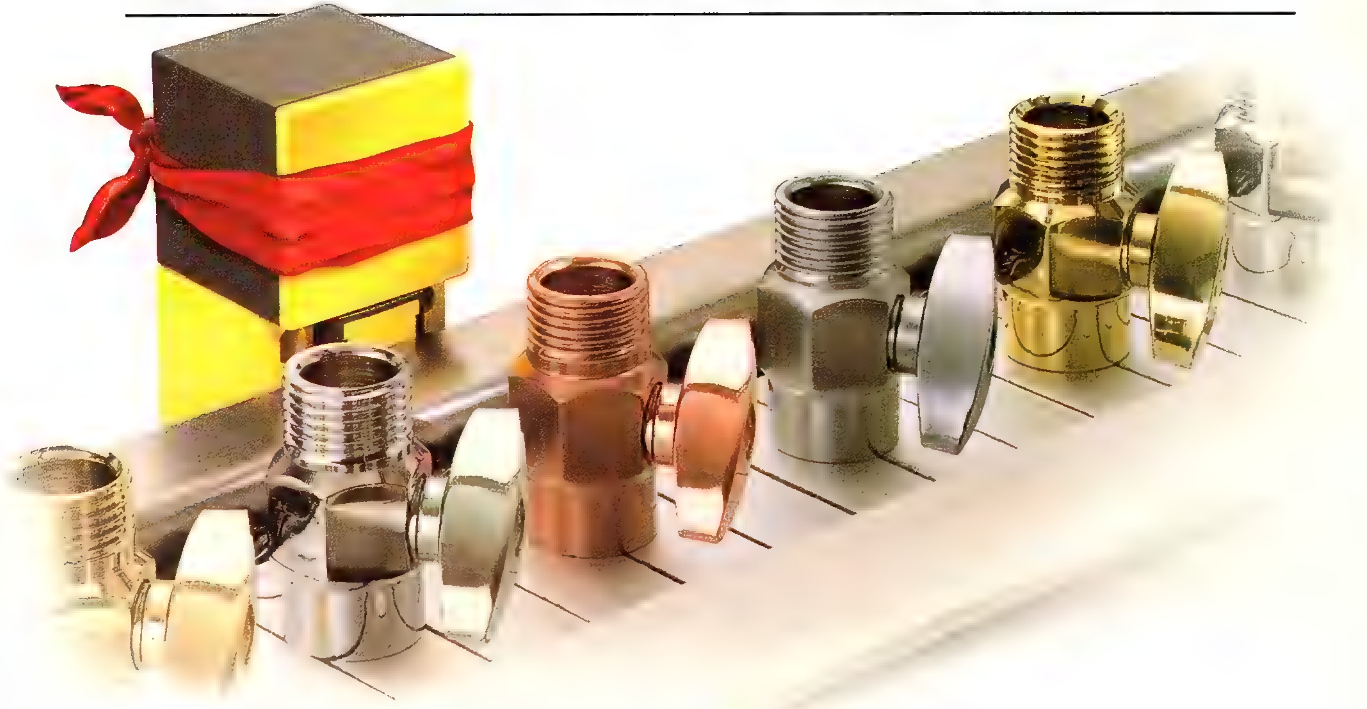
design news

July 20, 1998

MACHINE TOOLS for the NEW MILLENNIUM

New materials. New components. New products of all kinds. The rapid advances in technology will accelerate in the next century, and machine tools, essential to the manufacture of those products, will improve as well.

GUESS WHOSE ADVANCED, PATENTED SENSOR CAN SEE ALL METALS AT LONGER RANGES?



It's really quite simple. By eliminating the ferrite core found in conventional inductive proximity sensors and replacing it with a unique three-coil design, TURCK *Uprox*® senses all metals at the same long range—eliminating adjustments and saving time and money. Your benefits are no less than extraordinary.

Single-range sensing for all metals. *Uprox* senses mild steel, stainless steel, copper, brass and aluminum at the same distance from the target. You can buy fewer sensors and eliminate sensor adjustments and downtime when target materials change.

Longer ranges. Up to 350% more range than competitive sensors. Now you can use smaller sensors to achieve the ranges you require.

Inherent weld-field immunity. By eliminating the ferrite core, all *Uprox* sensors are inherently weld-field immune. They are unaffected by strong electromagnetic AC or DC fields, such as resistance welding. You eliminate false triggering and assure reliable operation.

Wider temperature range. Because of their unique design, *Uprox* sensors have an exceptionally wide operating temperature range from -30° to 85°C (-22°F to 185°F). *Uprox* will perform better in both high and low temperature applications.

Full line of rugged sensors. *Uprox* sensors are available in all standard body styles, rated IP 67 and NEMA 1, 3, 4, 6 and 13. Choose barrel and limit switch styles plus unique Q-Pak® shapes, with ranges up to 75 mm. Our rugged stainless steel-faced models withstand machining applications and other abrasive environments. And *Uprox* comes with the TURCK Lifetime Warranty.

All-New Brochure. Call 1-800-544-7769 for our colorful new *Uprox* brochure. TURCK Inc., 3000 Campus Drive, Minneapolis, MN 55441. Phone 612-553-7300; FAX 612-553-0708; www.turck.com e-mail: rblack@turck.com

TURCK *works*

LITERATURE & APPLICATIONS: 1-800-544-PROX (1-800-544-7769)

Uprox *The New Standard in Sensing Technology*

Circle 800

©1998 TURCK, Inc.

design news MACHINE TOOLS

MACHINE TOOLS enter a new era

Safety demands, new materials, and standards will spawn machine-tool innovation

Paul E. Teague
Chief Editor

Ever since the first caveman got tired of manually making wheels, people have been looking for new ways to automate production. And their efforts have resulted in the development of some interesting machine tools. They've become a critical part of the manufacturing process—indeed, some would say the most critical part. As we enter a new century, those tools take on added importance as industry tries to cope with ever-increasing demands for speed and safety while accomodating new materials for production. This special supplement of *Design News* looks at the present and future.

First, Senior Editor Charles J. Murray describes the latest efforts to make machine tools safer—efforts that have taken on added importance in the face of tough international standards.

Next up, Technical Editor John Lewis writes about the advantages of laser welding in the automotive industry.

Associate Editor Laurie Peach describes the new look in machine tools, including some of the products to be displayed at the International Machine Tool Show.

For advanced composites to truly reach their potential as design materials, new machine tools will be required. Lewis describes machine tools enabling the use of advanced composites in the aerospace industry.

Simulating machine tool operation before committing resources can save time and money in manufacturing planning, and Senior Editor Murray tells how.

Finally, you'll read the thoughts of one major player on what the future holds for machine tools.

We hope you find this special supplement interesting. Let us know.

Paul E Teague

How to Reach Design News
Cahners Business Information
A member of the Reed Elsevier Group
275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02458
617-964-3030 FAX: 617-558-4402, or
e-mail: dn@cahners.com
Web site: http://www.designnews.com
http://www.manufacturing.net

Supplement Editorial Staff
Paul E. Teague, Chief Editor
Deana L. Colucci, Supplement Manager

Charles J. Murray, Senior Editor
John Lewis, Technical Editor
Laurie Peach, Associate Editor

Graphics
Norman Graf, Director of Creative Services
Alison Ix, Senior Art Director
Chuck Mackey, Senior Art Director
Jason Barba, Associate Art Director

Production
John R. Sanders, Director, Prod. & Mfg.
Susan Johnson, Production Coordinator

Sales
Michael Paul, Supplement Sales Coordinator

Bruce Barnet, President/CEO
Jackie Daya, Exec.V.P./Finance & Administration
Andrew Weber, Executive Vice President
Russell A. Piersons, Group Vice President
Lawrence D. Maloney, Vice President, Publisher, and Editorial Director
Vincent Cavaseno, National Sales Manager

"Design News® is a registered trademark of Reed Elsevier Properties Inc. used under license."

Inside

- **Machine tool makers aim for safety . . . . . . S•3**

Machine guarding takes center stage as manufacturers follow the edicts of the European Union, which is calling for tough safety standards

By Charles J. Murray, Senior Editor, *Design News*

- **Laser welding is key to efficiency in auto plants . . . . . . S•13**

Design approach lets engineers reverse part-flow direction, with minimum delay and cost

By John Lewis, Technical Editor, *Design News*

- **The new look in machine tools. . . . . S•23**

Simplicity is the name of the game

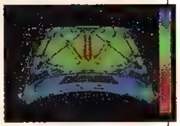
By Laurie Peach, Associate Editor, *Design News*

- **Automated carbon-fiber placement reaches new heights . . . . S•33**

New machines enable use of advanced composites in aircraft design

By John Lewis, Technical Editor, *Design News*

- **Simulation helps create manufacturing processes . . . . S•45**



More than ever before, design engineers must work concurrently with manufacturing teams. Simulation offers a more efficient way to make that happen

By Charles J. Murray, Senior Editor, *Design News*

- **Products . . . . S•53**

- **Advertiser Index . . . S•62**

- **Q&A: Recapturing the competitive edge . . . S•64**

A discussion with Richard A. Curless, Director of Technology Development at Cincinnati Milacron's Machine Tool Group

Cover Illustration: Chuck Mackey

Catalog, CD, Internet... It's Your Choice!

OPTOCONTROL SOFTWARE
1-800-433-5700
ALLIED ELECTRONICS, INC. AN AVNET COMPANY
980 Engineering Manual & Purchasing Guide
Copyright © 1998 Millstar Electronic Publishing Group, Inc in partnership with Banta Corporation
ALLIED ELECTRONICS, INC. AN AVNET COMPANY
980 Engineering Manual & Purchasing Guide
1-800-433-5700
http://www.allied.avnet.com
ELECTROMECHANICAL
INTERCONNECT
PASSIVES
ALLIED

ALLIED ELECTRONICS, INC.
AN AVNET COMPANY

- ISO 9002
- Local Sales Offices
- Same Day Shipment

This Catalog Contains
- Over 135,000 Stock Items
- Includes 16,750 New Stock Items

Allied On The Internet

www.allied.avnet.com

✓ Check Stock Availability
✓ Enter Orders Electronically
✓ Find Technical Information
✓ See Product Spotlights
✓ Communicate with Sales Offices
✓ Track Shipments

CD-ROM

The Information Found In This Catalog Is Also Available On CD-ROM

✓ Works with Windows 95 or 3.1x
✓ Electronically Search for Parts
✓ Order Entry Template Included

Line Card, Manufacturers Index, Locations, Service Information	1
Batteries, Circuit Breakers, Fuses, Accessories	2
Cabinets and Enclosures, Fans and Motors	3
Relays, Controls, I/O Modules, Timers, Counters and Sensors	4
Switches	5
Hardware and Tools	6
Cable, Wire, Shrink Tubing, Accessories	7
Connectors, Sockets, Terminal Blocks, Plugs	8
LEDs, Indicators, LCDs, Optoelectronics, Lampholders, Photodiodes, Exit/Emergency	9
Capacitors, Chokes, Inductors, Filters, Crystals and Oscillators	10
Potentiometers, Resistors, Dials and Thermistors	11
Power Protection, Power Supplies, Converters, Electrical Cords, Outlets, Inlets	12
Semiconductors, Heat Sinks, Prototyping Boards, Erasers, Programmers and Static Control	13
Solder, Solder Equipment, Chemicals and Cleaners	14
Telephone, Audio, Security, and Computer Products	15
Test Equipment, Accessories, Panel Meters	16
Transformers	17
Product Index	18

Industrial Electronic Components

ALLIED ELECTRONICS, INC.
AN AVNET COMPANY

1-800-433-5700

http://www.allied.avnet.com

Circle 803

Machine tool makers aim *for* safety

Machine guarding takes center stage as manufacturers follow the edicts of the European Union, which is calling for tough safety standards

Charles J. Murray, Senior Editor, *Design News*

Manufacturers of machining centers, such as Lamb Technicon's Jaguar, promote operator safety through the use of specialized technology.

It may be the ultimate industrial nightmare: An untrained worker wanders into a production area, catches a loose sleeve on a piece of moving machinery, is pulled in and crushed.

Despite the best efforts of machinery designers and manufacturers, such accidents happen. Loss of life and limb, although comparatively rare these days, still occurs. So do less traumatic machinery-related injuries, such as cuts, scratches, bruises, and strains.

For manufacturers, accidents are costly—not only in terms of human injury, but in lost productivity, fines, and lawsuits. In 1996, work injury costs totaled $121 billion in the United States alone, according to figures released by the National Safety Council. Of this $121 billion, the largest portion—$60.2 billion—represents wage and productivity losses. Days lost because of work injuries totaled 125 million during 1996.

Figures such as those are why standards committees are rethinking their approach to machine safety. They are also the reason manufacturers look for ways to promote safety without damaging productivity. And such figures are why original equipment manufacturers are looking more and more to machine tool makers to incorporate safety systems into their machines—before they arrive at the factory.

The drive toward safety even holds true in automated cells, which make liberal use of enclosed systems, such as machining centers. There, manufacturers must still employ door interlocks, safety circuits, and, sometimes, optical sensors.

"The trend toward machine safety is very strong right now," notes Kimber Lynn Drake, product manager for limit and safety switches at Allen-Bradley (Chelmsford, MA). Much of the impetus comes from the Machinery Directive, a standard drawn up by the European Union with the intention of promoting safety, Drake says. "If you want to ship your machine over to Europe, you have to meet the Machinery Directive standard anyway, so a lot of manufacturers in the U.S. have adopted it as their own internal standard," she says.

TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS

That's not to say that there are a hard-and-fast set of widely shared safety standards for today's industry to follow. On the contrary, many of the standards are so ambiguous that it's hard to find unanimity among manufacturers. "When it comes to deciding on what constitutes safe operation, there's a difference in philosophy from plant to plant, from customer to customer, and from continent to continent," says Bryan Graham, director of proposal/simultaneous engineering for Lamb Technicon (Warren, MI), a machine tool builder and systems provider. "All manufacturing plants have different acceptable norms. A lot of that comes from their own experience with close calls and injuries. Good or bad, many of those decisions are based on past experiences."

Based on those experiences, makers of automated machinery have settled on

Vendor-Supplied Case History

Bus products move industrial controls

When Banner and TURCK formed InterlinkBT to focus on bus products, the result was a line of stations, junctions, cordsets, and components for device-level networks. Since then, InterlinkBT has become a leading supplier of bus products. For connecting input/output devices to open busses.

Specific products include intelligent, multi-port bus stations configured with built-in bus electronics, and multi-port junction boxes to distribute data signals to "smart" devices connected to the bus. Cabling products include data trunk cable with molded-on quick disconnects for interconnection of bus nodes; as well as smaller-diameter, data drop cabling. Other products include hubs, amplifiers, splitters, power-monitoring hubs, input power taps, and raw cable.

The newest products include DeviceNet™ stations for aggressive environments, with rugged, compression-molded, glass-reinforced polyester housings. The stations resist many acids, chlorides, hydrocarbons, and aggressive machining environments, and can withstand long-term exposure to severe weather. The connector hardware is 316 low-carbon stainless steel. Users can choose 4- and 8-channel, 3-wire PNP/NPN, or 2-wire dry contact inputs; 4- and 8-channel, 2-wire, 2A, 24 Vdc outputs; a combination 4-in and 4-out; and a combination 2-in with alarm and 2-out.

FlexLife™ continuous-flex bus cables and cordsets for DeviceNet™ and PROFIBUS™ busstop products are for applications requiring endurance to constant moving and flexing, such as robotics. To ensure long life in industrial applications, the cables undergo rigorous tests that replicate the abuse they take in constant-motion applications.

FOUNDATION Fieldbus™ H1 interconnection products include heavy-duty cabling and passive junctions for H1 segments. These products bring the benefits of plug-and-play to process applications. Cabling is available for both indoor and outdoor applications. **Circle 804**

For machining clusters, Banner Engineering's Micro-Screen light curtain offers DeviceNet compatibility.

a wide array of safety devices from three basic categories: electromechanical switches, electronic sensors, and mechanical guards.

Electromechanical switches. Machining centers, and most other closed systems, typically incorporate doors or hard guards to separate operators from their work. That's important in almost all cases, because today's high spindle speeds can send metal particles flying. What's more, many machines employ high-pressure coolant sprays, which can also harm operators.

To deal with that, designers incorporate key-operated interlock switches on sliding machining-center doors. Key interlock switches are designed to cut off spindle power when an operator opens the door. They typically have a key that fits in a safety switch attached to the door mechanism. When the door opens, the switch ejects the key, which opens a set of contacts in the safety switch. The safety switch then sends a signal to a safety relay, which opens, thus killing power to the machine.

The key-operated interlock is a long-time member of the safety arsenal, but one that retains its relevancy, especially in light of the standards changes. Made by such companies as Allen-Bradley and Honeywell's Micro Switch Div. (Freeport, IL), key-operated safety switches have been a staple of industry for more than a decade. But they have recently grown in popularity because they can't be easily defeated. In the past, maintenance workers found ways to defeat simpler switches and therefore keep a machine running while they serviced it. Unfortunately, such ingenuity could be highly dangerous. "People have tried to jam screwdrivers into the switches in an effort to keep the machine running," Drake says. "That's why the keys have picked up some pretty elaborate shapes. With these switches, you can't just stick a screwdriver in there and trick it."

Equally important among the electro-mechanical switches is the solenoid key-operated switch, which enables manufacturers to maintain productivity while promoting safety. The solenoid version accomplishes this by *preventing* operators from opening the door while the machine is running. When a machining cycle is completed, and the machine reaches a so-called "zero energy state," the control system energizes the solenoid, which then allows the door to be opened.

The solenoid-style switch is important for two reasons. First, it prevents operators from reaching in until motion has been completely stopped. Merely cutting off power isn't enough, however. If inertia keeps the spindle spinning, the solenoid switch won't let the operator in. Second, it prevents

Subaru-Isuzu Automotive employs Micro Switch light curtains in its Lafayette, IN, assembly plant.

WITH THE INDUSTRY'S LONGEST LINE OF BUS PRODUCTS, *Interlink*BT CAN GET YOU ON THE BUS NOW!

WITH OVER 2,500 DEVICE-LEVEL BUS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE NOW, *Interlink*BT™ IS YOUR FIRST STOP.

From the largest independent source for bus components in the industry, get on any device-level bus you want, including DeviceNet™, PROFIBUS™ DP, Fieldbus Foundation™, AS-I™, Interbus-S™, SDS™, Seriplex™, Beckhoff II/O™, CAN™ or *sensoplex*® 2.

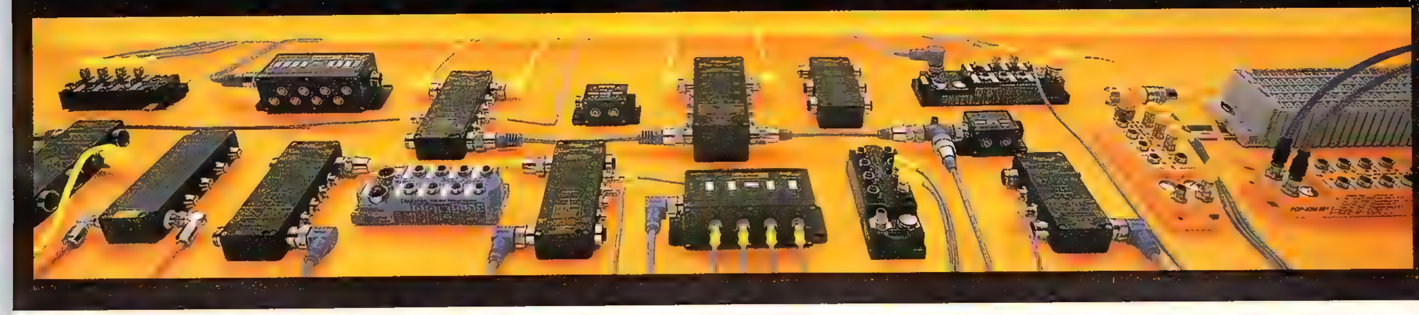
More Hardware Means More Solutions. Because we're the independent fieldbus specialist, you can look to *Interlink*BT for all the bus hardware you need, including rugged, on-the-machine I/O stations, bus terminal I/O, sensor nodes, and connectorized buslines in half-meter increments up to 60 meters. Plus bus tees, hubs, amplifiers, splitters, power monitoring hubs, input power taps, terminating resistors, intrinsically-safe line isolators, repeaters, raw cable, and field-wireable connectors. With *Interlink*BT, your bus has arrived.

Free Bus Tutorial. Call 1-888-546-5880. Review the pros and cons of all the open buses. Learn about serial data transfer, types of signals, transmission distance, data encoding, protocol, bus access, messaging and bus topology. We'll also send you our new *Interlink*BT catalog. And we invite you to contact us if you're installing a fieldbus. Because no matter which bus you choose to get on, the long line of products from *Interlink*BT will get you where you want to go. Today!

Circle 804

interlinkBT™
A BANNER–TURCK BUS PRODUCTS COMPANY

*Interlink*BT • 3000 Campus Drive • Minneapolis, MN 55441 612.694.2300 Fax 612.694.2399



VENDOR-SUPPLIED COMPANY PROFILE

Sensors solve space problems

TURCK's "Q-Pak" proximity sensors fit in confined sensing areas where standard proximity sensors are too large to incorporate. To accommodate different machines and applications, the sensors are available in eight different families with numerous models.

Q-Pak sensors are available with TURCK's patented Uprox technology that senses all metals at the same range, including mild steel, stainless steel, aluminum, brass, and copper. Uprox sensors can save hours of downtime when the target material changes, and users can eliminate time-consuming sensor-range adjustments or the need to specify and replace the original sensor with a longer range version. The sensors also eliminate additional electrical connections.

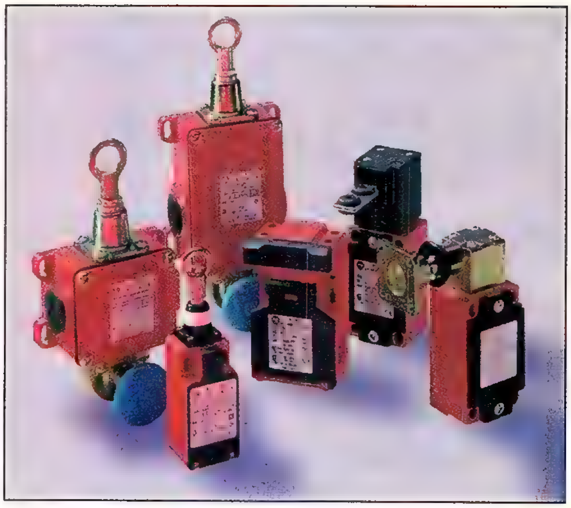
The sensors have no ferrite core and feature three coils rather than the one coil of conventional proximity sensors. This provides longer ranges, weld-field immunity, and an increased temperature operating range.

According to the company, these new sensors provide superior range characteristics versus most standard sensors and still fit in packages up to ten times narrower. For example, an 8-mm-deep Q08 model Q-Pak sensor has 40% more range than a much longer 18-mm-diameter barrel sensor. Furthermore, Q-Pak proximity sensors are fully embeddable in steel. This allows users to mount the sensors further away from the items they need to detect, minimizing damage and replacement costs. Q-Pak sensors are also suited for use in harsh sensing environments.

Because Q-Pak sensors with Uprox technology eliminate the ferrite core of conventional proximity sensors, they are inherently weld-field immune. Therefore, they are unaffected by strong electromagnetic ac or dc fields, such as resistance-welding operations. As a result users can eliminate false triggering of sensors and assure reliable sensor operation in severe ac or dc weld fields.

Uprox sensors are also not limited by temperature extremes, having an operating temperature range from -30 to 85C. Some TURCK Q-Pak sensors can be mounted from the front to utilize their narrow depth, other models can be mounted from the side to minimize the width of the sensor. **Circle 800**

damage to valuable parts and tooling. The reason: If the door suddenly flies open during a machining cycle, the machine could apply a brake to stop motion, thus damaging the tool head. It could also ruin valuable parts, such as engine blocks or valve manifolds, which are being machined. By waiting until the machine reaches a zero-motion state, however, the solenoid key-operated switch maintains productivity. “Every machining center uses some kind of interlock guarding device to lock the doors during the machining cycle,” notes Jeff Otterstein, business development lead for machine safety at Honeywell's Micro Switch Div.. “It's the best way to keep from damaging the work piece or the tool itself.”

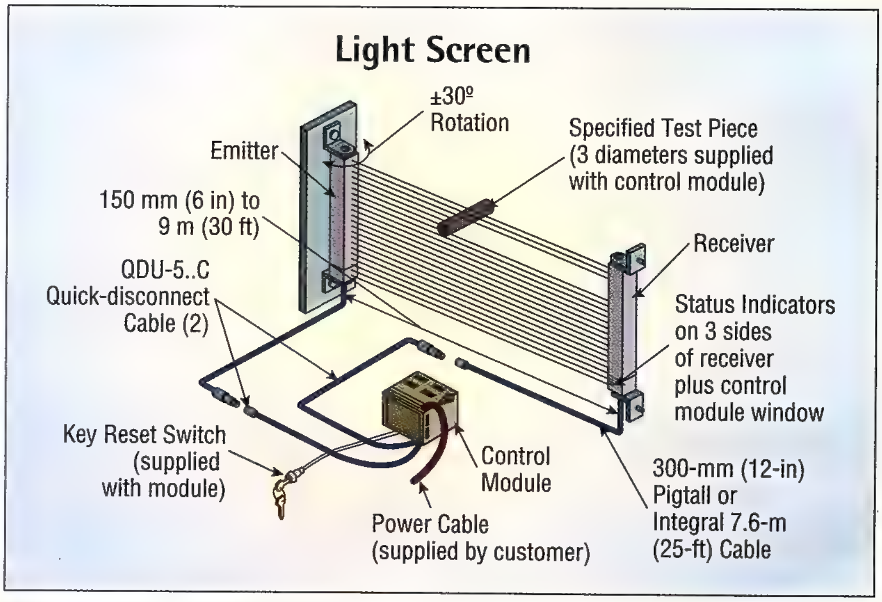


Allen-Bradley offers a variety of key-interlock and cable-pull safety switches, including solenoid-type, which ensure that guard doors cannot be opened until a zero-motion state exists.

The electromechanical switch category also incorporates other types of safety switches, including hinge switches and magnetic switches. Hinge switches typically operate in a fashion similar to that of the key interlocks. Instead of keys, however, they usually employ a lever that attaches to the door. When the door opens, the lever actuates the contacts. Similarly, the magnetic version uses magnets and Reed switches. Users attach one to the machine cabinet and the other to the door. When the door opens, it separates the two, thus opening the contacts.

Whatever type of interlock is employed, users can add redundancy to the safety system by incorporating relays that fail safe. Hengstler Kaco Relays (Chicago, IL), for example, uses a force-guided design intended to ensure that all contacts will not be simultaneously closed. As a result, contact welding does not prevent the safety system from cutting off power.

Electronic sensors. In recent years,


Light Screen
±30º Rotation
Emitter
Specified Test Piece (3 diameters supplied with control module)
150 mm (6 in) to 9 m (30 ft)
Receiver
QDU-5..C Quick-disconnect Cable (2)
Status Indicators on 3 sides of receiver plus control module window
Key Reset Switch (supplied with module)
Control Module
300-mm (12-in) Pigtall or Integral 7.6-m (25-ft) Cable
Power Cable (supplied by customer)

When an object breaks the light curtain, a signal is sent through a safety relay to cut off power to the machine.

YASKAWA HIGH PERFORMANCE MACHINE CONTROL

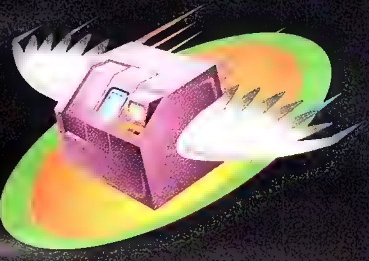
YASKAWA'S

YASNAC PC NC CONTROLLERS

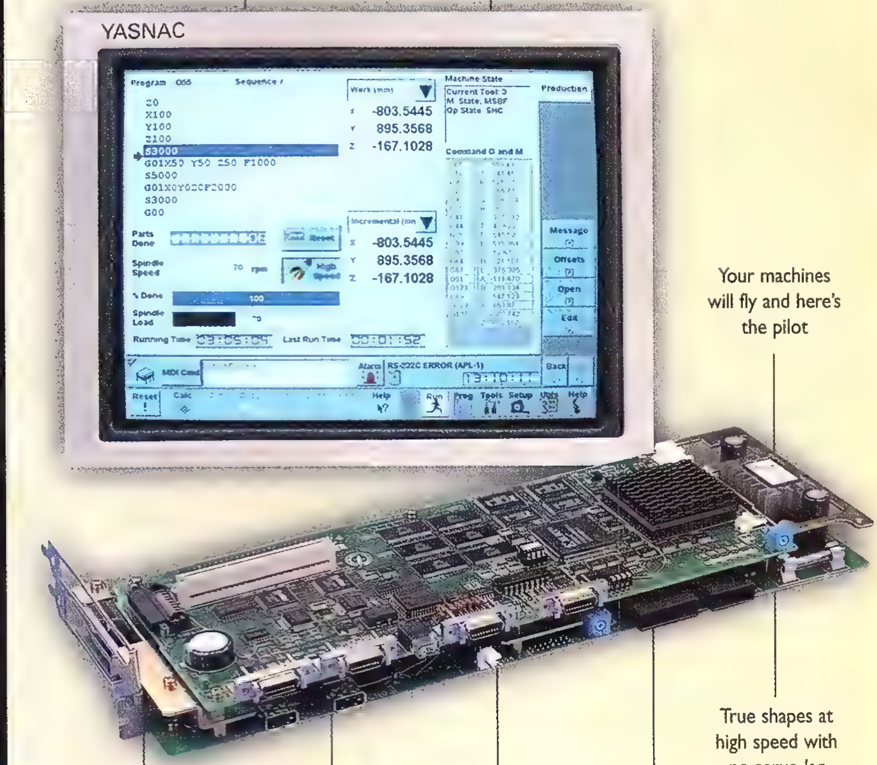
PROVE THAT

MACHINE TOOLS

CAN FLY.



YASNAC PC NC Controllers... Total System Control For High Speed Machining Of Complex Surfaces With Precise Tolerances



JAVA® MMI

Operator interfacing through Windows™ NT Networking via Ethernet plus Internet access

Your machines will fly and here's the pilot

True shapes at high speed with no servo lag

Over 20,000 YASNAC controls in use – Supported by YASKAWA's extensive global support network

High speed, high precision non-stop machining…five axes simultaneous at 30 meters per minute with one millimeter blocks

High speed link to MT panel and 1024 point I/O

Modular digital AC servos and AC spindle via high speed multi-axis communication link

See us at IMTS booth #B16002

VMCs

HMCs

TCs

YASKAWA high performance solutions are found inside the world's most productive factories, systems and machines. Call today for free information on how our PC NC Controllers can revolutionize your design. Get info at 1-800-YASKAWA See it at www.yaskawa.com

YASKAWA

Energy In Motion™

Circle 805

electronic sensors have gained favor among users because of advancements in technology and the ability to customize it to specific needs.

The most prominent of those is the light curtain. Manufacturers around the world employ them as guarding devices in factories, typically near hazardous zones. The type of light curtain used depends on several variables, including the size of the zone, the potential severity of injury, and the duration of exposure—that is, whether or not an operator keeps his or her hands in danger for long periods of time.

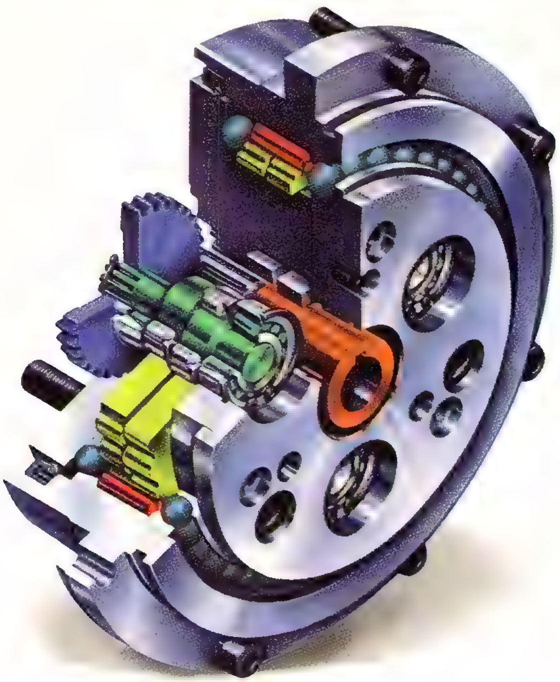
Most light curtains use photoelectric elements, or light-emitting diodes (LEDs), and receivers to form a plane of light. When a person breaks the plane, the receivers fail to gather light. The system then sends a signal to a safety relay, which opens or closes (as appropriate for the particular relay), and shuts down power to the machine. "The light curtain gives you the ability to safeguard your machine in a control-reliable sense," says Richard Mills, Safety Controls Div. manager for Sick Optic Electronic (Bloomington, MN). "And at the same time, you have full access and visibility in your work space." Suppliers such as Sick Optic and Honeywell's Micro Switch Division produce light curtains with varying numbers and densities of photoelectric beams to suit the severity of the application.

More recently, one firm has produced a light curtain model that is compatible with the DeviceNet fieldbus network. Known as the Micro-Screen and made by Banner Engineering (Minneapolis, MN) the new unit enables users to more easily monitor status of light curtains and troubleshoot them.

In a limited number of applications, light curtains have even been used as an alternative to hard guards, such as sliding doors, on machining centers. "When the operators put their hands through the invisible beam of light, it sends a stop signal, just as the interlock would, notes Victor Caneff, marketing manager for safety products at Banner Engineering. Typically, Caneff says, customers use light curtains instead of, or along with, sliding doors, particularly when there is a possibility of the door trapping someone's hand.

Suppliers have also recently developed the ability to scan "configured" areas, rather than just simple rectan-

High Performance Gear Reduction Technology

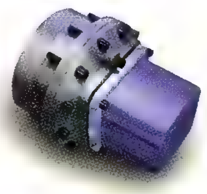


Zero Backlash* Without Compromise

☑ High Durability
☑ High Output Torque
☑ Low Inertia
☑ High Rigidity (stiffness)
☑ Low Vibration
☑ Low Backlash (*less than one arc-min.)
☑ High Efficiency

That's why Teijin Seiki maintains a 65% world market share in industrial robotics. Current production levels exceed 10,000 units per month. Applications include robotics, machine tools, factory automation, motion control, and rotary indexing and positioning systems. For more information, visit our website at www.nimac.com or call **1-888-361-9869.**

Direct Mount to Any Servo or Stepper Motor.



TEIJIN SEIKI

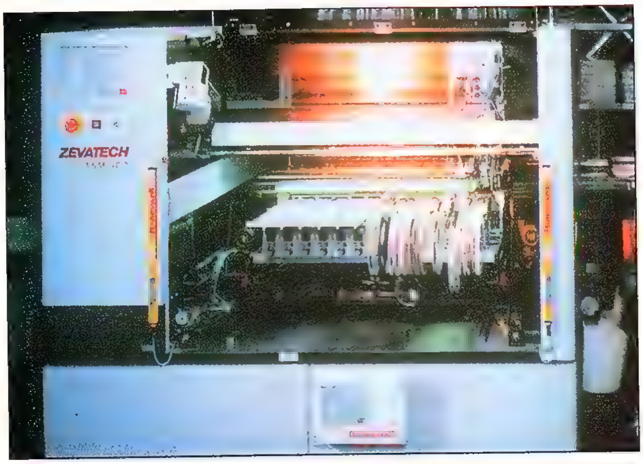
www.nimac.com

NIMAC America, Inc.
5555 Oakbrook Pkwy.
Suite 440
Norcross, Georgia 30093
Tel: (770) 248-8860
Fax: (770) 248-8865

Circle 806

gles, using devices known as proximity scanners or laser scanners. "We've done trapezoids, semi-circles, and other irregular shapes," notes Mills of Sick Optic, which offers a proximity scanner. "We've even done an outline of the state of Minnesota." Honeywell's Micro Switch Div. also offers a safety laser scanner, which uses laser and radar principles to scan computer-defined areas around dangerous machinery.

Makers of machining centers are also finding new applications for light screens by applying the concept of muting, or bypassing. In muting, a special module overrides the signals from the light curtain that would ordinarily shut down a machine. Micro Switch's muting module, for example, is controlled by two or four photoelectric sensors, which identify events around the work area. When the module finds favorable conditions, it initiates the muting sequence, thus allowing the safety system to ignore the signal from the light curtain. Such modules are primarily used as a means of allowing parts to enter and exit work areas more easily.



Mini-curtains from Honeywell Micro Switch cut off machine power when an operator breaks the light curtain.

Mechanical guards. Despite the proliferation of high-tech safety products, users say that mechanical guards—doors, sheet metal walls, and fences—are still among their most important aids. "The first thing we look at, in any system, is a stationary, non-functional barrier," says Graham of Lamb Technicon. "A simple barrier can prevent people from coming in contact with a machine that might be harmful to them. It could be solid metal, or plexiglass, or a ribbed surface that you can see through. Whatever kind we use, stationary barriers remain as one of our most effective machine guards."

Graham says that Lamb Technicon often builds its own barriers, or in some cases buys them from sheet metal suppliers. The advantages of such systems, he says, is that they contain noise, flying metal chips, and coolant sprays. And

The Actuator with ...Attitude

- High Speed to 60 in/s
- High Thrust to 15,000 lb_f
- Completely Sealed
- High Precision to .0002 in/ft
- High System Stiffness to 6 x 10^6 lb/in

Today's Complete Source for Linear Actuator and Slide Solutions

EA3 Linear Actuator

EXZ Slide Assembly

- Custom Assemblies
- Low Profile Machine Slides
- Ball Screw Linear Actuators
- Sealed Multi-Limit Switch Units

Call us Today for Free CD CAD Files

Actuator with Attitude

EDRIVE® Quality Since 1980

For Application Support Call us Today at 800/878-1157
Fax: 860/659-2185

- Web www.edrivedesign.com
- Email info@edrivedesign.com
- 124 Hebron Avenue
- Glastonbury, CT 06033

Make the ultra-smooth move

to low maintenance, long life, and low noise — high performance advantages from the smoothest movers in brushless DC motor design.

Stainless steel housing provides effective protection in harsh environments.

High torque-to-size ratios, speeds exceeding 50,000 rpm, many configurations in frame sizes 10 to 42 — all at a competitive price.

EAD Advantage — Unparalleled engineering support, fast prototyping, advanced manufacturing capabilities with virtually unlimited options.

EAD BLDC's — the smoothest move you'll ever make.

EAD

EASTERN AIR DEVICES, INC.
1 Progress Drive, Dover, NH USA 03820
Tel: (603)742-3330 Fax: (603)742-9080
www.eadmotors.com

COMPACT® CYLINDERS CAN HELP YOU INTO A TIGHT SPOT

HERE'S HOW:

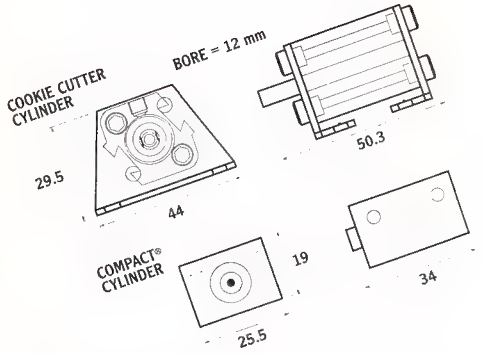
The task: You're designing a machine with size and weight restrictions, and you also need to reduce assembly costs. Side-mounting the air cylinders will achieve your objective at a minimum of valuable design time and space.

The problem: Your regular supplier has a new line of extruded cylinders. The catch—this cylinder design forces you to specify foot mount brackets and a rod end extension. You spend hours designing, only to find the mounting and porting constraints give you no space economies and only complicate assembly. Now where do you turn?

The solution: Compact Air Products. We can configure for you, off the shelf, a side-mount cylinder with *no* foot mounts and *no* rod extensions, plus your choice of porting and sensor locations on any of three sides. This means big savings in space, design time and assembly costs. Plus, when your design is really packed in like sardines, our functional, basic body design can be easily modified with multiple mounting surfaces, unique port and sensor orientations, notches, chamfers or contours.

Can we help you into a tight spot? Whatever your mounting and porting constraints, Compact Air Products offers a speedy and cost-effective solution. Contact us today for more information on the *real* space-saving air cylinders...Compact® air cylinders from Compact Air Products.

Ask for a FREE copy of our COMPACT® CAD parametric software for easy specifying!



Identical bores and strokes, but the Compact® cylinder saves almost 19 mm in width and 16 mm in length over the "cookie cutter" cylinder, which requires rod extensions, foot mounts and extra design and assembly costs. Save space in bore sizes from 8 mm to 8 in.—with Compact.

Circle 809

COMPACT®
AIR PRODUCTS

Compact Air Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 499 • Westminster SC 29693
Tel. 864-647-9521 • Fax 864-647-9574
Web http://www.compactair.com

©1998 COMPACT AIR PRODUCTS, INC. 320018A
Compact® Cylinder is a reg. TM of Compact Air Products, Inc. Available in U.S. or "hard" metric dimensions.

they accomplish that in the simplest and most effective ways possible, he says.

DESIGNER'S RESPONSIBILITY

Despite all the concerns over the new Machinery Directive, the European Union isn't the only committee to tighten safety regulations. U.S.-based standards committees are said to be looking at other safety-related issues, as well.

The issue of "stored energy," for example, has stirred debate among machine makers and original equipment manufacturers. Stored-energy regulations would forbid the use of any energy storage while a machine is in its unpowered state. As such, no items could be held aloft by brakes, and hydraulic systems would not use accumulators. In some cases, capacitors might also be forbidden. If that issue finds its way into the standards, it could

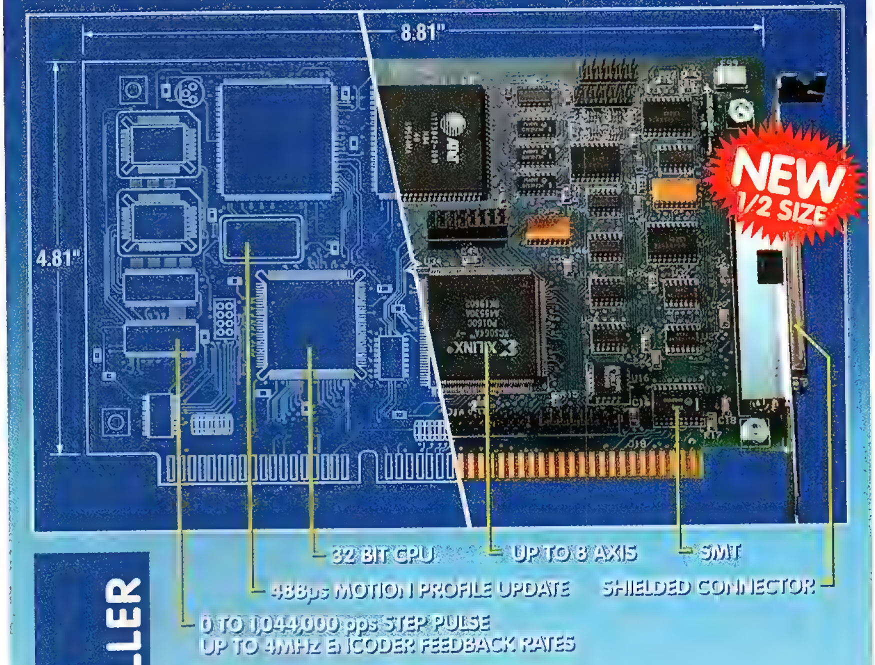
Understanding the Machinery Directive

Since arriving on the scene in January 1997, the European Union's Machinery Directive for safety components has changed the way designers think about safety. Now, machine builders need to display a "CE" mark to signify compliance with the directive. If they don't, they can't sell their machines in Europe.

Despite those dire consequences, many manufacturers aren't sure how to interpret the standard. "There is some ambiguity when it comes to safety standards," says Bryan Graham, director of proposal/simultaneous engineering for Lamb Technicon (Warren, MI). "And that ambiguity can lead to shock among customers when they get competing quotes for new manufacturing systems. Sometimes, those quotes can vary widely."

To help users interpret the standards, Rockwell Automation (Chelmsford, MA) has produced a 148-page book, *Understanding the Machinery Directive.* Other manufacturers, including Sick Optic Electronic (Bloomington, MN), have produced similar volumes designed to help engineers and quality assurance managers better understand CE marking.

To help interpret new standards, Rockwell Automation offers a 148-page book titled "Understanding the Machinery Directive."


8.81"
4.81"
NEW 1/2 SIZE
32 BIT CPU
UP TO 8 AXIS
SMT
488µs MOTION PROFILE UPDATE
SHIELDED CONNECTOR
0 TO 1,044,000 pps STEP PULSE
UP TO 4MHz ENCODER FEEDBACK RATES

BLUEPRINT FOR A GREAT 8 AXIS MOTION CONTROLLER

DESCRIPTION MOTION CONTROLLER
MODEL NO. PC48

Specifications

- All 8 axis can be synchronous, independent or any combination.
- Linear or circular interpolation at constant velocity.
- Motion profiles include linear, parabolic and S-curve.
- Interface software includes Windows 3.1, 95 & NT, DOS, Visual Basic, LabView, C/C++, Basic, Pascal, and others (at no charge).
- Feedback is independent to the axis motion or can be commanded to close the loop or flag slippage.
- Over 100 easy to use commands.

Call, fax, or e-mail ***"The Company in Motion"*** *for the industry's lowest installed pricing and a detailed brochure on our fastest PC48 Stepper Motion Controller.*

OMS Oregon Micro Systems, Inc.
A Pro-Dex Company
1800 NW 169th Place • Suite C100
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
Voice: 503.629.8081
Fax: 503.629.0688
Web: http://www.OMSmotion.com

Circle 810

again send machine designers scrambling for more new technology.

Surprisingly, however, machine designers find that the safety decision may not always be theirs anyway. Ultimately, a high percentage of the decisions are made by the manufacturer, they say. "We usually get a specifications book from the company that we design the machine for," notes Larry Kramer, a controls designer for Balance Engineering, a Michigan-based machine manufacturer and systems provider. "Very often, the customer has a specified parts list that tells us what to use. If we want to deviate from that, we have to submit a standard deviation form."

Still, safety is a topic that begs for the attention of machine designers everywhere. Experts say that machine designers must know how to interpret the likelihood of hazards, and understand how those hazards affect load time, unload time, cycle time, and the production rate of their machine. No matter who determines the specifications, it's the designer who takes the responsibility for making the solution work during a potential emergency. Says Graham: "Ultimately, machine designers must feel confident that if an operator is in harm's way, their machine will not operate."

Micro Switch's laser scanner uses laser and radar principles to scan computer-defined areas near hazards.

For more information

Safety switches from Allen-Bradley	Circle 750
Machining centers from Lamb Technicon	Circle 751
Safety switches from Honeywell's Micro Switch Div.	Circle 752
Relays from Hengstler Kaco Relays	Circle 753
Light curtains from Sick Optic Electronics	Circle 754
Light curtains from Honeywell's Micro Switch Div.	Circle 755
Light curtains from Banner Engineering	Circle 756
Machine tools from Balance Engineering	Circle 757

Attention
Machine Tool Designers!
Indexing Components for OEM, Retrofit & Rebuilding Applications

PALLET SYSTEMS
ROTOMORS TORINO
ROTOMORS Circle 864
Complete Modular Program for VTL's and Machining Centers:
- Pallets up to 3,000 mm
- High Accuracy and Repeatability
- Pallet and Chuck Receivers with Fail Safe Clamping
- Park and Set-up Stations
- Flexibility In System Layout and Future Expansion

SUNG RIM
Multiple Pallet Storage and Exchanger Systems:
- Pallets up to 1,000 mm
- Transport Loads up to 3,000 kg
- Quick Exchange Times
- Set-up Stations
- Variations Include:
  — Continuous Loop
  — Guided Vehicle
  — Free Flow
  — Stacker Systems
Circle 865

HIGH SPEED TOOL CHANGERS
COLOMBO FILIPPETTI
- Self-contained, easy to install
- Mechanically synchronized motions
- Smooth and quiet operation
- Horizontal or vertical mounting
- Low maintenance design
- Tool taper sizes 30, 40, 50 and HSK
- Wide range of exchanger arm lengths
- "Drum type" tool storage magazines available
Circle 866

INDEXING AND ROTARY TABLES
peiseler
- Precision Indexing Tables with Tooth Coupling but NON-LIFTING Table Top
- High-Speed CNC Positioning and Contouring Tables
- Manual Indexing Tables
- Tandem and Two-Axis Tables
- Tables with Large Center Holes
- Planetary Table Assemblies (Index on Index)
- Tooth Coupling Sets
Circle 867

TOOL TURRETS and VDI TOOLING
SAUTER
Comprehensive Turret Range including:
- "Head" Type Turrets with 4, 6, & 8 positions and "Disc" Type Turrets with 8 & 12 positions
- Powerful Live Tooling
- Ultra High-Speed Indexing Drives
- Integral Y-axis Slide
- Modular Tooling and Load Detection
- Specialty Turrets for Sub-Spindle Applications
Circle 868

Your Single Source for Top Quality Components.
The best the world has to offer!
INDEXING TECHNOLOGIES INC.
37 Orchard St., Ramsey, NJ 07446 (201) 934-6333 • Fax: (201) 934-6488
e-mail: indextec@nis.net • Call Toll Free: 1-888-88 INDEX
Circle 850

Laser welders are key to efficiency in auto plant

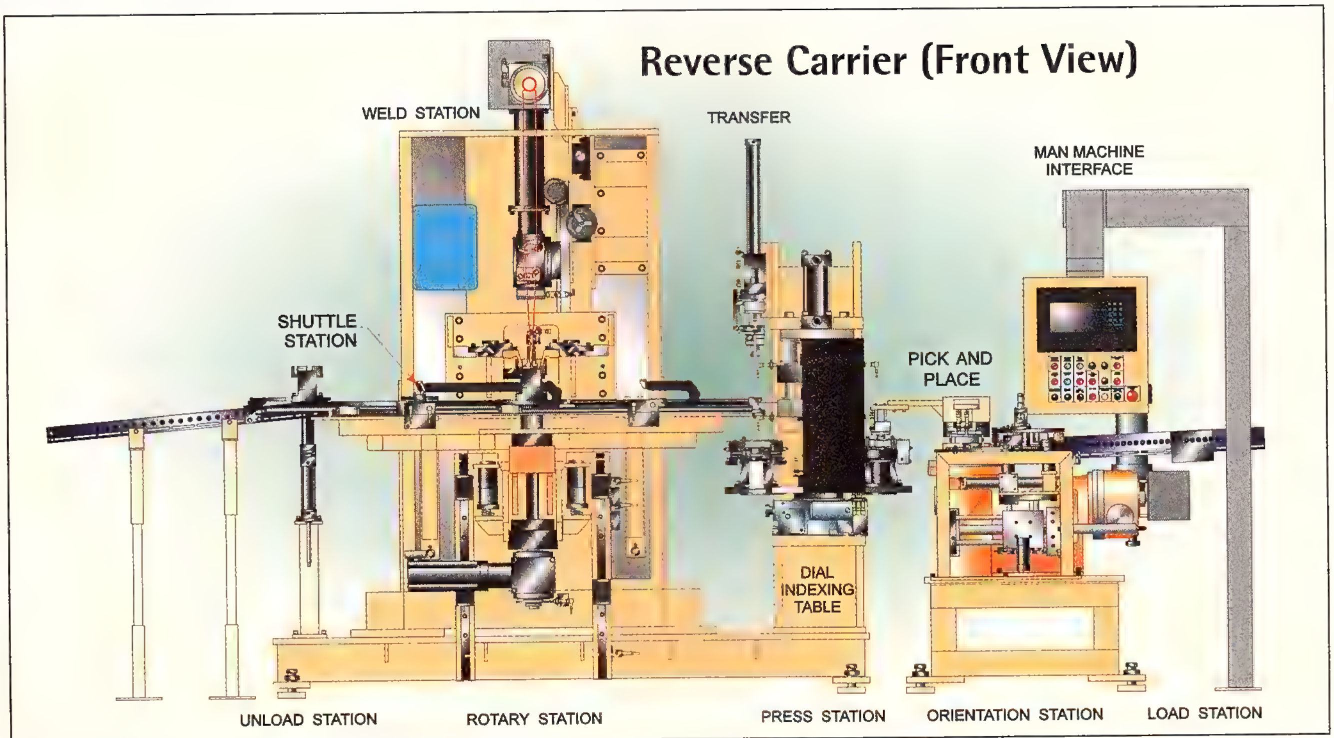
Design approach lets engineers reverse part-flow direction, with minimum delay and cost

John Lewis, Technical Editor, *Design News*

Chrysler's Indiana Transmission Plant (ITP), near Kokomo, is the nation's newest and one of the world's most technologically advanced. Automatic laser-welding systems, built by Detroit-based DCT Utilase Systems Inc., produce several key subassemblies of the 45RFE four-speed automatic overdrive transmission that will propel Chrysler's new rear-wheel drive Dodge pick-up trucks and Jeep Sport Utility vehicles.

To reduce weight and cost, Chrysler's transmission designers use precision stampings in place of machined castings. Thinner sections and higher residual stresses typical of stampings require very precise heat control to avoid excessive distortion during the welding process. Laser welding was the obvious choice for ITP because it is inherently precise and controllable, and makes it possible to accurately regulate the heat applied to a part.

Using a standardized approach, DCT engineers developed a basic laser welding machine that accommodates all parts



DCT Utilase Systems' automatic laser-welding machines produce transmission sub-assemblies at Chrysler's new Indiana Transmission Plant. Using a standardized approach, DCT engineers developed a basic laser welding machine that accommodates various parts with greater than 50% commonality in major structural components and key subsystems.

VENDOR-SUPPLIED COMPANY PROFILE

Controllers solve complex problems

In 1983, Jacob Tal, former professor in the Electrical Engineering Department at the University of Utah, and Wayne Baron, an engineer at Hewlett-Packard, invested their personal savings and co-founded Galil Motion Control—developers and manufacturers of high-performance motion controllers. After drawing no salaries and reinvesting everything back into the business, Jacob and Wayne grew Galil into a company with more than $25 million in sales, with fifty consecutive quarters of profit. Galil is located in the heart of Silicon Valley (Mountain View, CA) and has more than 25,000 sq ft of manufacturing space.

Because of their technology's simplicity and cost-effectiveness, Tal and Baron knew they had developed motion control products useful in the OEM marketplace. Tal and Baron also realized the need to educate engineers about this new technology. To do so, Galil offered motion control seminars to engineers, not only to instruct them, but to also let them see the possibilities of applying a motion controller in their own design environment. More than 10,000 engineers have attended Dr. Tal's seminars.

Today, more than 200,000 controllers are at work in industries such as machine tooling, manufacturing, medical equipment, aerospace, materials handling, semiconductor manufacturing and testing, food processing, textiles, and in test and measurement equipment.

Galil's motion controllers solve complex motion problems and include linear and circular interpolation, electronic gearing, and electronic CAM. The DMC-1700 Series of ISA bus motion controllers provides up to 8-axes on a single card, and the DMC-1400 Series is for 1-axis applications. Software design tools feature non-volatile memory for storing programs and programmable I/O, and interfaces are available for ISA, CPCI, VME, PC/104, and RS/232. **Circle 812**

---

with greater than 50% commonality in major structural components and key subsystems. A common control system further standardized the machines. DCT engineers combined the laser and mechanical controls into an integrated system with a single HMI (Human Machine Interface). To simplify the operator's task, engineers consolidated all system inputs and outputs at a single location, and integrated data exchange with ITP's factory information system.

As it turned out, this standardized approach resulted in design symmetry that was key in keeping the project on track. "Chrysler's requirements changed, quite literally, 180 degrees overnight," says DCT Manager Matt Jurczyszyn. "Initially, all machines were designed to process parts from right to left because the bases and subassemblies were laid out identically. As the plant floorplan developed, however, ITP wanted four laser welders to process parts from left to right."

The base weldments had already been built. And the left-to-right requirement was firm. So DCT engineers re-examined the design and found a "fix." Standardization, in this case, also included symmetry, which meant that part flow through the machine could be "turned around" with a minimum of re-engineering. Most of the subsystems for part handling were also symmetrical, so DCT engineers met the new requirement with a minimum of delay or additional cost, averting a potentially serious delay of machine build and start-up at ITP. The fact that the weldments were fabricated by another DCT division also contributed to the efficiency of the change.

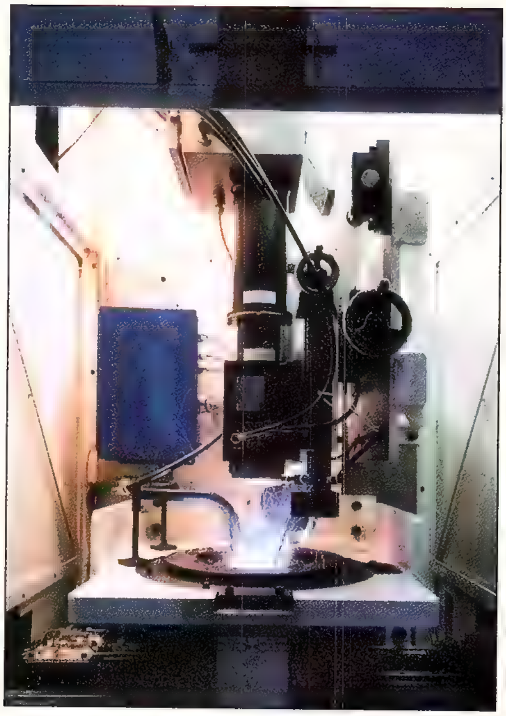
Parts processed on DCT's laser welding equipment at ITP include: reverse carriers, reaction carriers, reverse clutches, overdrive clutches, carrier annulus gear, and reaction annulus. The input carrier annulus is a four-component assembly in which an input shaft and a carrier cup are first welded together. Then a plate and annulus gear are added to complete the unit. The reverse carrier and reaction carrier each require two welds. The balance of the parts have only one welded component.

The reverse carrier welding process is a typical example of the operation of all the DCT welding equipment supplied to ITP. It consists of a load station, a press station, a transfer station, a laser weld station, and an unload station. The part itself is composed of two stampings, a "cup" with four "windows" around its periphery, and a "plate" with tangs that fit into notches in the top edge of the cup.

Both the plate and the cup have four holes arranged in a non-symmetrical pattern which hold pinion shafts in the completed carrier assembly. The pinions protrude through the "windows" in the cup to engage reverse gears in the transmission. Since the hole pattern is non-symmetrical, orientation of the mating parts is the fist order of business in the welding cell.

The cup is delivered open end up by Chrysler-supplied automation. The DCT load station radially orients and rotates the cup until a fiber-optic sensor locates a manufacturing hole. The cup is then lowered into a post-orient nest that maintains orientation until the cup proceeds to the next station.

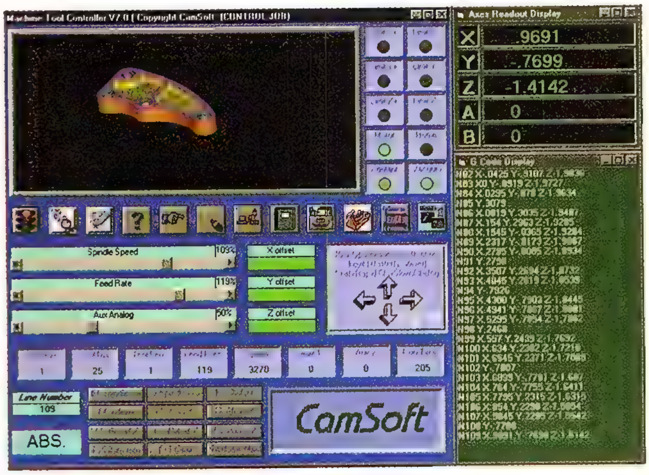
An operator loads the plate from dunnage into a magazine loader with a specially designed tool. The magazine loader has a two-hour unsupervised



To reduce weight and cost, Chrysler's transmission designers use precision stampings in place of machined castings. Thinner sections and higher residual stresses typical of these stampings demand the precision heat control that laser technology offers to avoid excessive distortion during the welding process.

CamSoft and Galil Solve Very High Speed Machine Tool Applications

A revolutionary concept by a company called CamSoft converts screen graphics directly into multi-axis machine tool motion. When joined with a powerful Galil motion controller, the company's software allows very high speed machine tool applications to be solved.

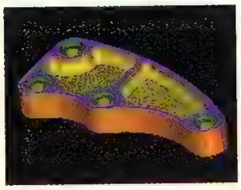


CamSoft's machine tool controller turns a PC with Galil's DMC-1000 installed into a powerful CNC.

High speed is particularly important in applications such as mold making where a large CNC file needs to be processed quickly when prescribing complex 3D profiles in real time. CamSoft's tool kit finds important uses in applications involving such varied machine tools as milling machines, lathes, and water jets.

CamSoft's complete machine tool kit for the PC combines a software package (including a CAD/CAM system) and a high speed Galil motion controller. The tool kit does not require a hardware PLC—all logic is handled through Windows. The CamSoft tool kit can respond to events in real time in a few milliseconds.

CamSoft uses the Galil DMC-1000 motion controller in configurations from two to eight axes. For example, one application for the CamSoft tool kit uses the linear interpolation mode of the DMC-1000 for simultaneous five-axis control where new segments can be sent ahead of motion and the vector speed can be changed on the fly.



The CamSoft engineers particularly like the ease of programming and the flexibility inherent in the Galil motion controllers.

The CamSoft engineers particularly like the ease of programming and the flexibility inherent in the Galil motion controllers.

According to Gary Corey of CamSoft, "There is so much programming flexibility in the Galil controller. I can program it to do whatever I want, and even make it work beyond the capabilities listed in the manual."

CamSoft also likes the technical support offered by Galil. "The Galil engineers promptly answer my questions. This is important because I really am exercising the full potential of the controller," says Corey.

The Galil motion controller incorporates many "extras" as standard features. In particular, CamSoft customers need the digital I/O and analog inputs, both standard features of the DMC-1000.

CamSoft's software provides an easy-to-use graphical user interface and can be customized by the user for a particular CNC application. The user does not have to be a programming expert and is provided with a variety of tools to build the interface such as colors, buttons and sizing for any Windows platform.

The graphics can be drawn in the CAD/CAM system that is included in the tool kit or they can be imported from standard CAD file formats such as DXF, IGES, Gerber or HPGL. There is no program size limitation. And, because the Galil motion controller and the CAD/CAM system are in one integrated unit, no code needs to be written or reviewed. The standard programming method allows for manual or "off line" G Code programming, as well.

CamSoft, located in Lake Elsinore, California, was founded in 1981. So far more than 7,000 software CamSoft systems are at work in the machine tool industry, solving a variety of applications.

GALIL
SMART MOVES

See Galil and Camsoft at IMTS 98, Booth 3340

Galil Motion Control, Inc. • 203 Ravendale Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043
800-377-6329 • 650-967-1700 • Fax: 650-967-1751• Email: galil@galilmc.com • www.galilmc.com

GALIL

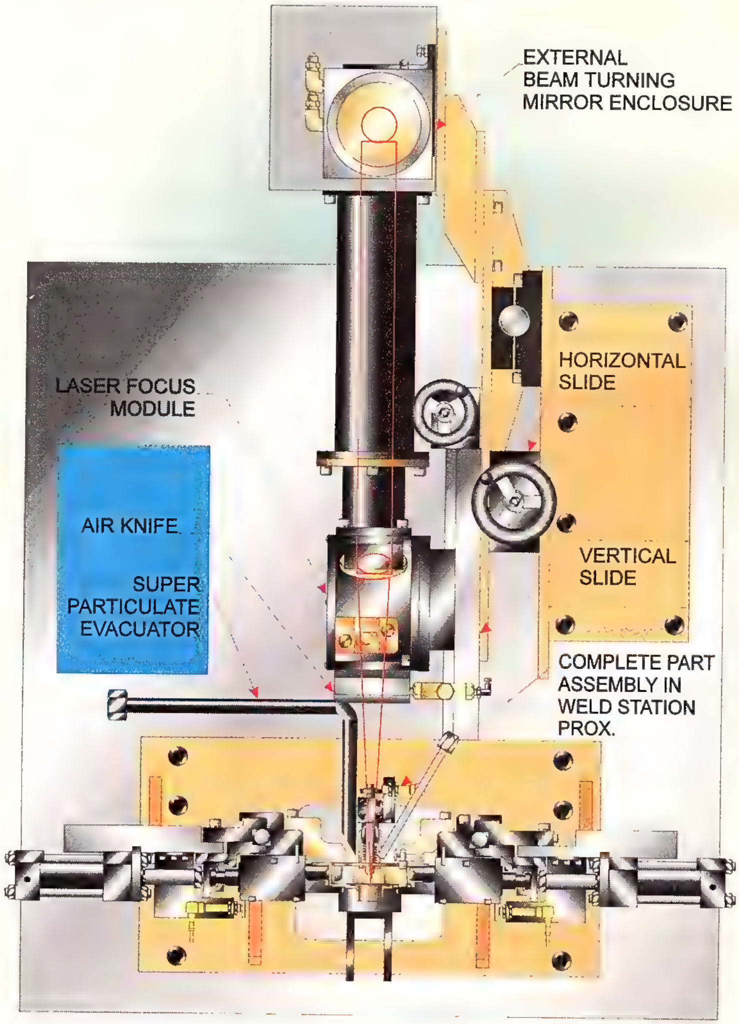
Circle 812

run capacity. A gripper, mounted to a two-position slide, transfers the plate from the top of a magazine to an orienter. This orienter locates the plate to a manufacturing feature that has the ability to flip the plate over should it be delivered upside down. After the cup and plate are properly oriented, they are loaded into the press station by the pick-and-place automation.

The press station uses a four-station indexing table with two press fixtures to assemble parts. The manual load option at the process station maintains production if line automation fails. After the cup and plate are loaded, they are indexed to the press station where the plate is pressed down over the tangs on the top edge of the cup. The assembled part is then indexed to an unload position where it is picked up by a three-position slide and placed into a shuttle transfer that loads the assembly into the welding station.

The shuttle delivers the pressed cup/plate assemblies over a rotary fixture at the weld station. The fixture raises the cup/plate assembly out of the shuttle fixture to a height where four gauge blocks are inserted through the windows of the cup. This tooling provides precise spacing between the plate and the bottom of the cup, and also assures that they are parallel within

Weld Station and Beam Delivery (Front View)


EXTERNAL BEAM TURNING MIRROR ENCLOSURE
HORIZONTAL SLIDE
LASER FOCUS MODULE
AIR KNIFE
SUPER PARTICULATE EVACUATOR
VERTICAL SLIDE
COMPLETE PART ASSEMBLY IN WELD STATION PROX.

After the part is clamped in position in the weld station, the control system opens the laser beam shutter on the machine's 14-kW CO_2 laser. As energy is delivered through a system of water-cooled mirrors to the rotating part, an air knife protects the focusing optics during operation by preventing spatter contamination.

VENDOR-SUPPLIED COMPANY PROFILE

Service backs bearings

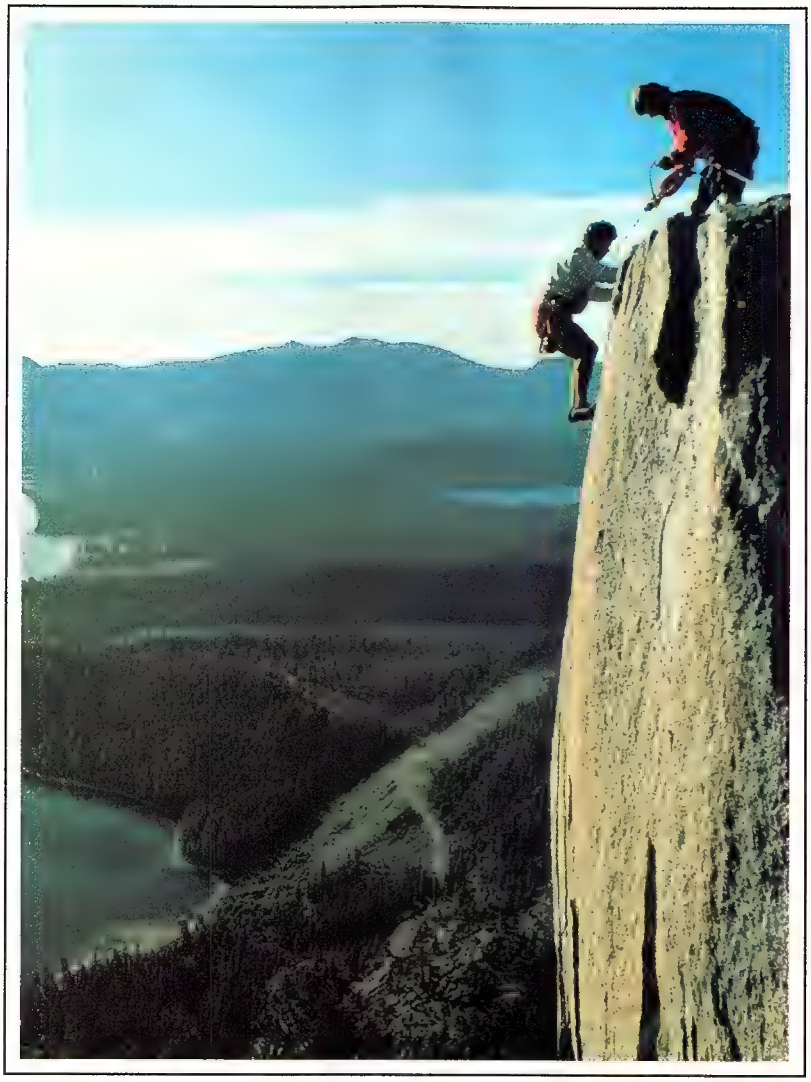
NTN is one of the world's leading quality suppliers of industrial bearings. The company has eight manufacturing complexes in North America (including NTN-Bower, NTN-BCA, and NTN-NDI), a research and development center, test laboratories, and nine sales regions and warehouses, in addition to its corporate headquarters (Mount Prospect, IL). To help facilitate local service for NTN's global customers, manufacturing facilities and sales and service centers are located around the world.

NTN offers a range of bearing types for its customers. According to the company, It's hundreds of employed engineers are dedicated to problem solving and helping the manufacturer improve the quality and design of manufacturing equipment. The breadth of NTN's product line includes but is not limited to:

- Electric motor precision radial ball bearings
- Electric motor mounted units
- Corrosion-resistant and ultra-class-mounted units
- Precision angular contact bearings
- Tapered roller bearings
- Constant velocity joint bearings
- Needle clutch bearings
- Thrust bearings
- Cylindrical bearings

NTN's Complete Capability Commitment is grounded in a mutual ongoing partnership with its customers. The partnership begins at first contact and continues indefinitely, providing interface with personnel on many levels and functions within both companies.

As a leader in bearing design, research, and application of materials, lubricants, and sealing, NTN helps its partners place products in the distributors' market efficiently and cost effectively. **Circle 813**



Trust Your Partner

When the price of failure is high, you select your partner carefully. That's true whether you're mountain climbing at 10,000 feet or choosing the highest quality bearings and CVJs.

Our dedication to superior performance, high quality, unquestioned reliability, consistent product and quick response are just a few of our commitments to establishing a trustworthy relationship. We offer nothing less—yet a whole lot more.

When it comes to quality, "good enough" is not good enough. It's not our own reputation that we defend by insisting on this, but rather, the reputations of our customers. Our quality must support your success. One of the ways we achieve this is through the technological partnerships we form with our customers.

Maybe that's why manufacturers of the highest quality products have chosen NTN as their sole supplier for ball and roller bearings and CVJs. Something you should consider, too. Don't just take our word for it. Let us prove it to you as we did to them. We invite you to put us to the test—your most challenging tests—against your current supplier.

We *won't* let you down.

1-800-468-6528

NTN

NTN BEARING CORPORATION
1600 E. Bishop Court, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056 (708) 298-7500 • Fax: (708) 297-2552

The Most Reliable Products in The World Use NTN Bearings

Circle 813

VENDOR-SUPPLIED COMPANY PROFILE

Gear drives spur growth

For more than 60 years the Stober brand name has been synonymous with gear-drive value. Stober ComTrac™ adjustable-speed traction drivers, MGS™ (Modular Gear System) speed reducers and gearmotors, and ServoFit™ precision planetary gearheads are just a few of the products that contribute to this reasoning.

Decades of application support, advanced gear technology, and a worldwide customer support strategy have positioned Stober Antriebstechnik as a world leader in providing gearing-technology solutions. Stober was founded in 1934 in Pforzheim, Germany, which is located 100 miles south of Frankfurt and is famous for jewelry and watch making. The company was first known for general machine building and motorcycle repair.

In 1943 Stober designed, developed, and manufactured its first mechanical variable-speed drive. The company introduced its worm gearmotor line in 1969 and its helical in-line gearmotors in 1982. During those years Stober began to expand into the areas of dc motors and controls, frequency-regulated drives, and servomotor drives.

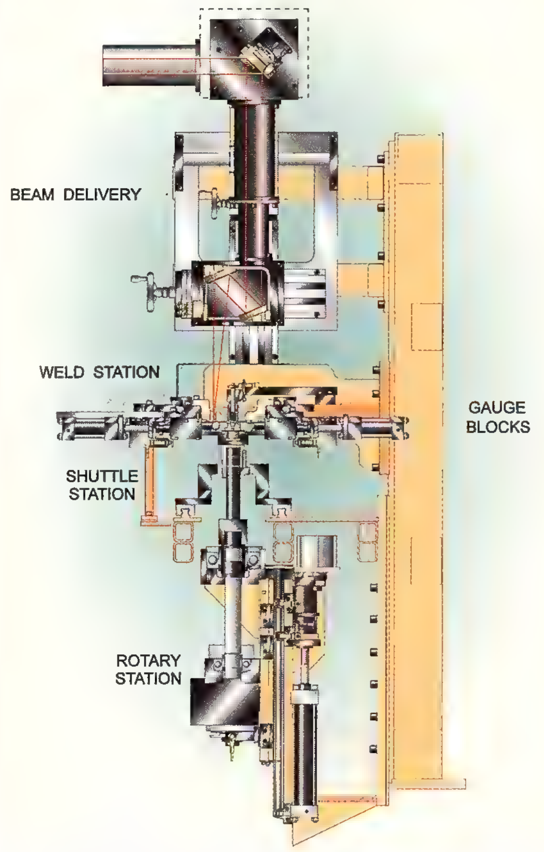
The introduction of MGS speed reducers and gearmotors in 1989 helped move Stober toward its global strategy, which was enhanced in 1991 when Stober Drives Inc., located in Maysville, KY, became the company's North American headquarters.

Stober's ServoFit line of precision planetary gearheads features Heli-Camber™ gear technology, based on advanced gear profile geometry, which significantly reduces backlash, gear noise, and wear while providing higher torque capabilities.

In addition, all planet gears are hardened and ground to eliminate any irregularities that may generate pulsations in the drive train, which can in turn lead to speed fluctuations.

Applications include robotics, plastic molding, and machine tools. Stober products are available worldwide—in the Americas, Europe, Asia, and Australia. **Circle 814**

Weld Station, Beam Delivery, Rotary Station and Shuttle (Side View)



Chrysler specified 100% weld penetration through material thickness from 3 to 5 mm and a production rate of four parts per minute for all of the ITP welding systems. DCT met the requirement with cycles at 12 to 13.5 seconds per part on all 11 ITP systems.

0.25 mm. After the gauge blocks are inserted, the fixture raises further to clamp the assembly and gauge blocks during welding.

At this point, the control system opens the laser beam shutter on the machine's 14-kW CO_2 laser. Energy is delivered through a system of water-cooled mirrors to the rotating part. An air knife protects the focusing optics during operation by preventing spatter contamination. By precisely placing a stream of inert gas at the surface of the weld joint, weld plume is reduced to prevent absorption of the laser beam.

An added feature of these laser welders is a high-intensity fume and particulate evacuation system used to clean both the atmosphere and the tooling. In other applications, DCT has found this feature reduces downtime for beam-delivery-system cleaning by removing most of the particulates before they can contaminate the lens. "It's analogous in function to the blow-off stations used on machine tools," explains Jurczyszyn. "Except that it collects the 'dirt' rather than simply dispersing it."

On the reverse carrier, as well as the other parts, Chrysler required 100% penetration of the welds with material thickness ranging from 3 to 5 mm. Chrysler specified a production capability of four parts per minute for all of the ITP welding systems. DCT met that requirement, and provided a small "cushion" with typical cycles in the 12 to 13.5-sec range on all 11 ITP systems.

While all the welding operations are similar in concept, some of the parts offer special challenges. For example, the overdrive clutch assembly requires that a cup-shaped stamping be welded to a prehardened steel shaft without annealing it.

Even more difficult, however, was tailoring the welding operation to achieve the required weld penetration of 100% without annealing the shaft. This was achieved by designing the flange to be wide enough to dissipate the heat before it reaches the shaft.

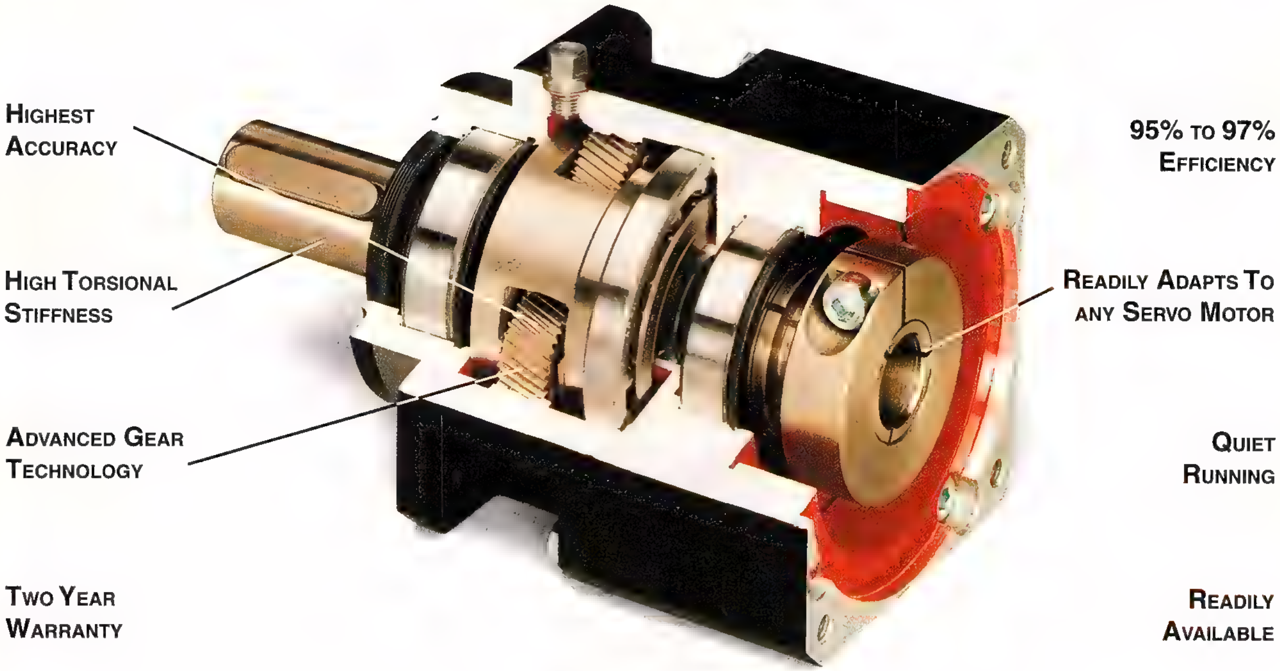
When the first 45RFE transmissions roll off the ITP production lines this year, they will represent a major advance in both transmission design and manufacturing technology. The 11 DCT laser welding systems in use at ITP will be the largest installation of its kind, if only for a short while. For even as the ceremonies surrounding Chrysler's newest facility are underway, DCT is at work filling an even larger order.

For more information

Welding systems from DCT . . . . **Circle 758**

Your Gearhead's Accuracy

Our Gearhead's Accuracy



If you're not using Stober's precision planetary gearing for your servo application – you're losing accuracy. Stober gearheads have just 3 arc/minutes of gear backlash. That's 40% better precision than the gearhead you're using now. Need optimum accuracy? We can trim backlash down to just one arc/minute. Compare what you're getting for your money. Start by asking for this free catalog today.

STÖBER

STOBER DRIVES, INC.
1781 Downing Drive • Maysville, KY 41056 • Phone: 606.759.5090 • Fax: 606.759.5045
http: //www.stober.com/dn • email: stober@may-uky.campus.mci.net
Circle 814

Vendor-Supplied Case History

Controls/drives advance lathe performance

The GT300 lathe from Graziano Machine Utensili S.r.l. (Tortona, Italy) features a PC-based control system from Indramat, as well as other machine design innovations. The lathe reduces the time to machine a workpiece with speed capability up to 30 m/min on the X, Z, and Z2 axes, thus increasing machine productivity by 10%.

To offer these performance capabilities, the lathe uses Indramat's open-architecture, PC-based MTC200 plug-in CNC and PLC control modules, a PC-based human-machine interface, DIAX04 intelligent digital drives, and a frameless ac spindle motor—all integrated by Indramat's software package.

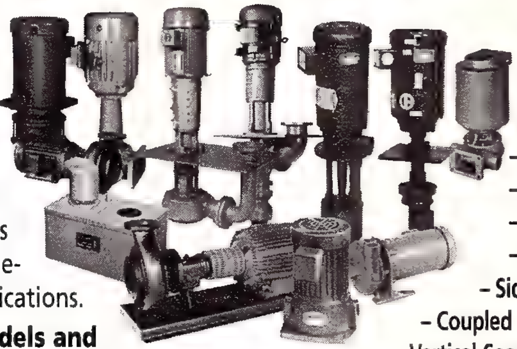
Graziano's lathe also incorporates a STONECAST base made from a special synthetic granite, and new slides incorporating ball bearings within linear guides. The GT300 uses the international standard SERCOS interface fiber-optic digital communications system for noise-immune, real-time communication between controls and digital drives. By closing the position loop in the drive itself, the drives achieve a 250-microsecond update time, providing extensive real-time monitoring of all operating data and diagnostics.

In addition to these features, Indramat's MTC200 family of CNC, PLC, and HMI modules are integrated as the machine console on the Graziano lathe. The control has an 850-Mbyte hard drive, and a color LCD monitor with interactive graphics that support programming for simple operation.

MTC200 modules control three different processes: machine programming, and operation and transmission of data and diagnostics to/from peripheral units. The SERCOS interface allows all internal drive data diagnostics to be input and displayed at the control terminal.

Indramat's intelligent DIAX04 digital drives provide direct ac line connectivity, eliminating the need for transformers and internal soft-start circuitry. The drives also feature a 700V dc bus.

The GT300 also used an Indramat frameless ac spindle motor to supply up to 14 kW of power at 6,000 rpm, with 130 Nm of torque. **Circle 815**



ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE DEPENDS ON RELIABLE GUSHER PUMPS

Gusher Pumps has an entire range of high performance Industrial and Coolant Pumps for the most demanding applications.

Over 200 models and designs are stocked for immediate shipment. All pumps are available in cast iron, bronze, stainless fitted and all stainless steel. Custom designs are available.

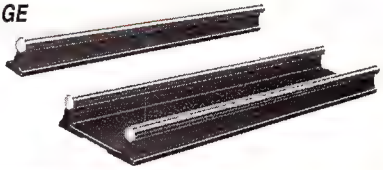
- Styles:
  - Vertical
  - Vertical Gear
  - Vertical Sealless
  - Horizontal
  - Self Priming
  - Multi-Stage
  - Side Wall Mounts
  - Coupled Motor Mounts
  - Vertical Sealless Multi-Stage
- Sizes range from 1/25 to 250 hp
- Pressures to 900 psi
- Capacities range from 1-6000 gpm
- Replacement pumps for foreign and domestic machine tools

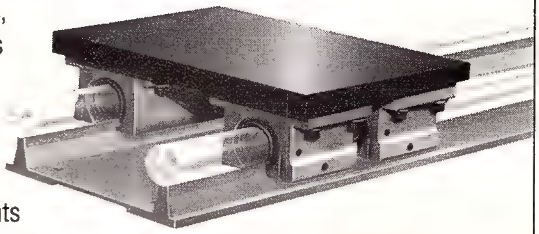
GUSHER®

A Division of Ruthman Pump & Engineering, Inc.

Gusher Pumps, 22 Ruthman Drive, Dry Ridge, KY 41035
Fax (606) 824-3011, Phone (606) 824-5001
www.gusher.com E Mail: info@gusher.com

Circle No. 816





LINTECH
POSITIONING COMPONENTS

ARE MORE V-E-R-S-A-T-I-L-E

IDEAL FOR:
- Pick & Place
- Test Stands
- General Automation
- Inspection Stations
- Laser Positioning & many more!

LINTECH SINGLE SHAFT ASSEMBLIES, TWIN RAIL® SHAFT ASSEMBLIES, AND TWIN RAIL® CARRIAGE ASSEMBLIES ARE PRE-MACHINED AND PRE-MOUNTED TO PROVIDE TOTAL VERSATILITY FOR A WIDE RANGE OF APPLICATIONS.

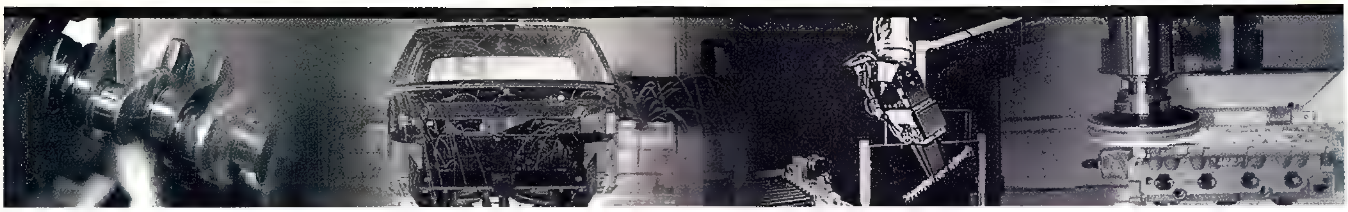
- Lintech carriage assemblies, Twin Rail® shaft assemblies or single shaft assemblies are adaptable in combinations to meet your needs. They have been tested in thousands of plants and are proven, and reliable.
- Immediate delivery from stock.

Lintech Automation Specialists are located throughout the U.S. and Canada. For more information call, write or fax for a **FREE!** *complete catalog of all Lintech products.*

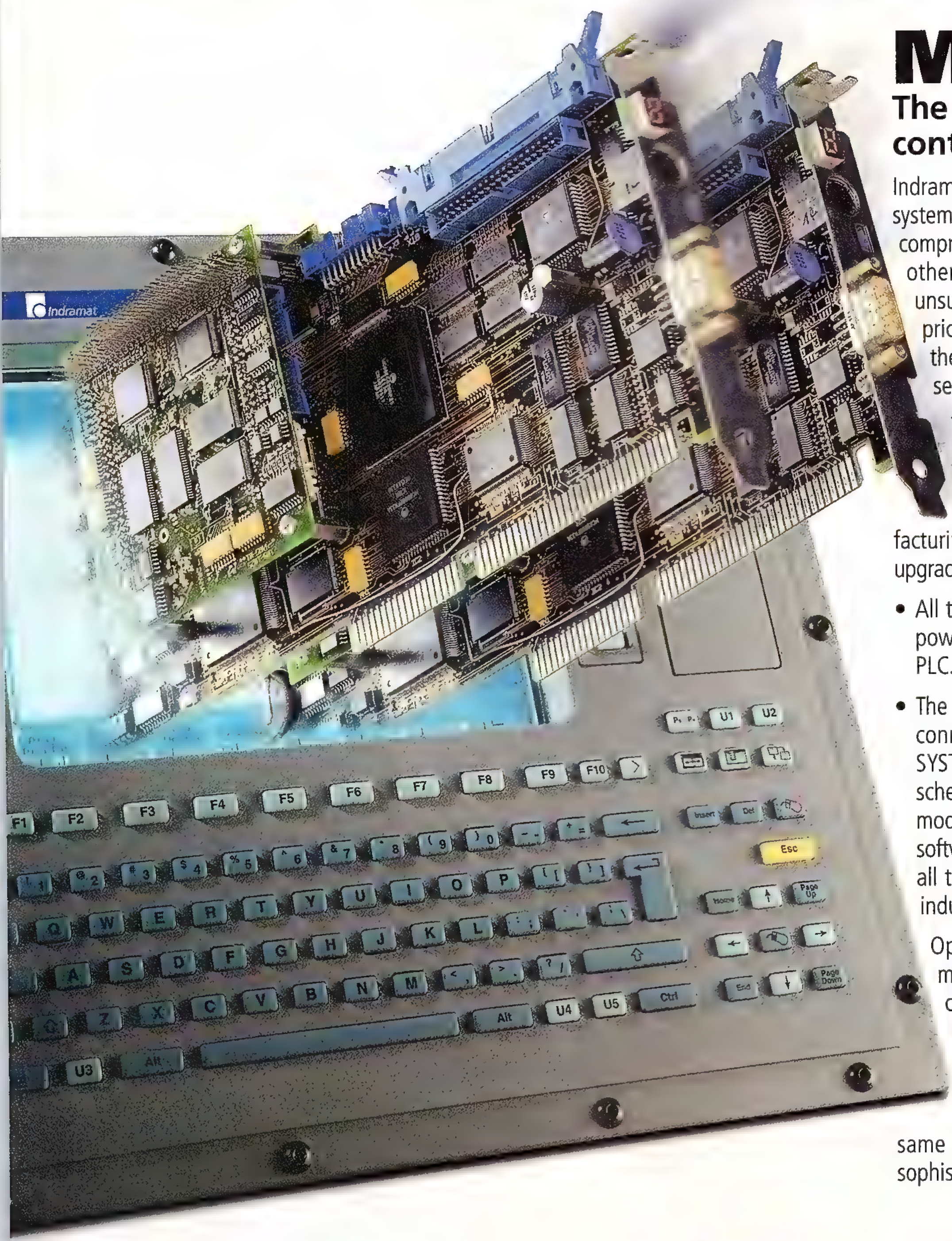
LINTECH®

1845 Enterprise Way
Monrovia, California 91016
Telephone (818) 358-0110
Toll Free . . (800) 435-7494
Fax . . . . . . (818) 303-2035

Circle No. 817 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80702.1001



Industry's 1st full-featured PC-based CNC/PLC



MTC200

The most cost-effective control available

Indramat's MTC200 modular control system overcomes all the performance compromises that must be made with other PC-based controls. You get unsurpassed capability at the best price/performance ratio compared to the traditional approach of using separate control equipment.

The MTC200 is economical if you use it with a simple 3-axis milling machine or the most complex, 32-axis flexible manufacturing system. Indramat's scalable, upgradeable MTC200 control gives you:

- All the broad capabilities of multiple, powerful CNCs and a fully integral PLC.
- The flexibility, ease and seamless connectivity of Indramat's unique SYSTEM200 open, modular control scheme … with a full complement of modular programming and interface software/hardware and I/O boards … all tightly integrated with a standard industrial PC.

Optimize every investment you make in machine and motion control equipment! Start with MTC200 building blocks – cost-effective for simple applications – then easily meet your changing needs by building upon those same modules to control a highly sophisticated manufacturing system.

---

engineering
mannesmann
Rexroth

SYSTEM
200
MODULAR CONTROL CONCEPT

Indramat

Indramat Division
Mannesmann Rexroth Corporation

5150 Prairie Stone Parkway, Hoffman Estates, IL 60192-3707 • Tel: (847) 645-3600 • Fax: (847) 645-6201 • http://www.indramat.com

Circle 815

What Do More Than 100,000 Of The Best Machine Tools In The World Have In Common?

HEIDENHAIN Controls

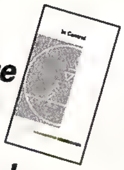
HEIDENHAIN has long been recognized as the leader in measurement. But did you know that HEIDENHAIN is also leading the way in controls?

Leading The Way In Selection. HEIDENHAIN manufactures controls for every application. Whether milling, grinding, turning, drilling, boring, or EDM, HEIDENHAIN has the controls that meet your needs.

Leading The Way In Ease-Of-Use. HEIDENHAIN controls are extremely easy to learn, program, and use. Your operators interface in plain language, not code. And they can program right at the machine, for added ease and flexibility.

Leading The Way With Free Training. HEIDENHAIN supports you with on-going free training, including all of your current operators, as well as any new operators you may hire in the future. Advanced training and refresher training are also available on an as-needed basis.

See For Yourself Why HEIDENHAIN Controls Are Leading The Industry… Call 1-800-233-0388 For Your Free "In Control" Video.



The Measure Of Excellence

HEIDENHAIN

115 Commerce Drive,
Schaumburg, IL 60173
e-mail: info@heidenhain.com
www.heidenhain.com

Circle 846

The new look in machine tools

Simplicity is the name of the game

Laurie Peach, Associate Editor, *Design News*

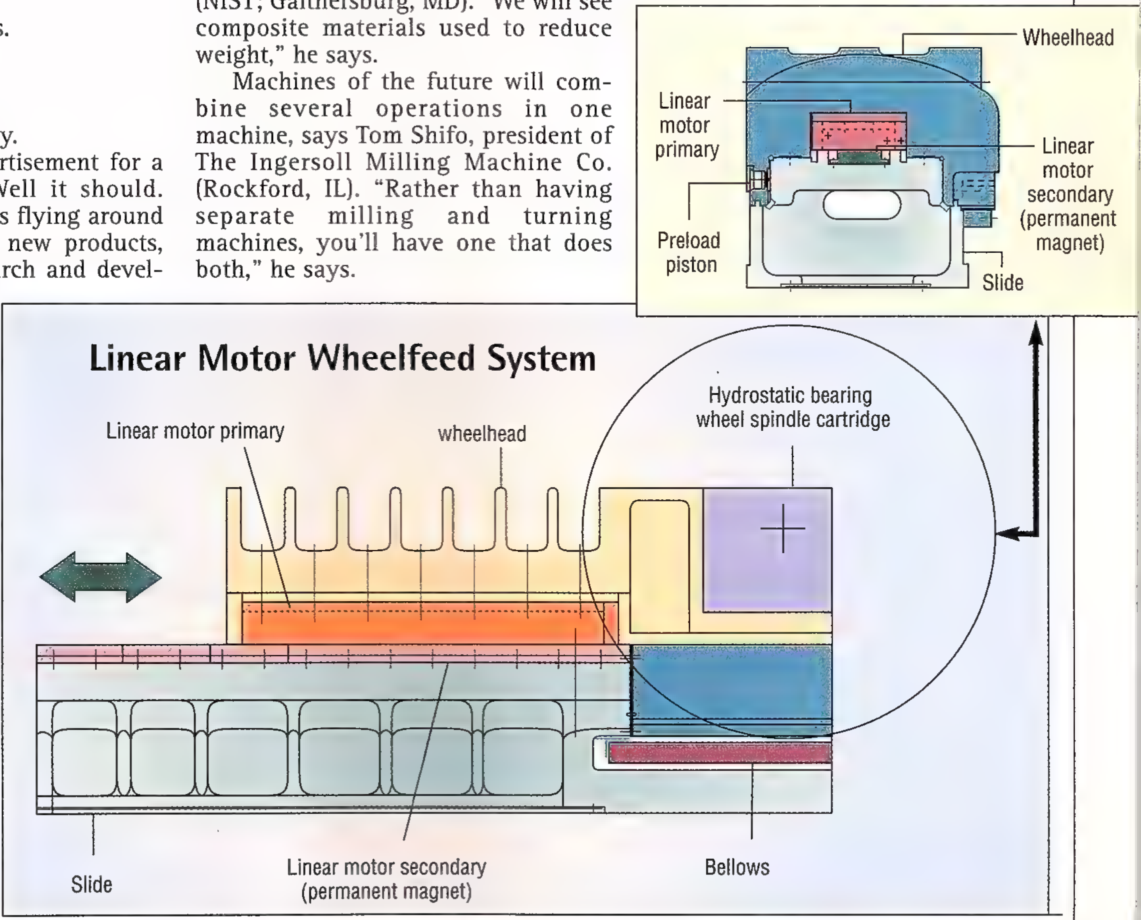
Faster.
Smaller.
Simpler.
Less expensive.
Tighter tolerances.
Higher precision.
More reliability.
Low Maintenance.
Environmentally friendly.

Sound like an advertisement for a new machine tool? Well it should. Those are the buzzwords flying around the industry to define new products, technologies, and research and development goals for machine tools for the 21st century. Whether one is discussing linear motors for grinding, super abrasive technology, or controls, companies are introducing products and researching technologies to meet these specifications on their customers' wish lists. Composite materials, better electronics, and more powerful PCs are the enabling technologies.

One of the more common trends, high-speed machining and tooling, will necessitate design and weight changes, according to Alkan Donmez, group leader in the Automated Production Technology Division within the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST; Gaithersburg, MD). "We will see composite materials used to reduce weight," he says.

Machines of the future will combine several operations in one machine, says Tom Shifo, president of The Ingersoll Milling Machine Co. (Rockford, IL). "Rather than having separate milling and turning machines, you'll have one that does both," he says.

"The world is seeking more simplicity," Shifo continues. Simplicity of design, be it controls or mechanical,


Wheelhead
Linear motor primary
Linear motor secondary (permanent magnet)
Preload piston
Slide
Linear Motor Wheelfeed System
Linear motor primary
wheelhead
Hydrostatic bearing wheel spindle cartridge
Slide
Linear motor secondary (permanent magnet)
Bellows

The Linear Motor wheelfeed system from Landis Gardner links the machine base and its driven components with a magnetic field, freeing the machine from the limitations of mechanical transmission elements.

VENDOR-SUPPLIED COMPANY PROFILE

Changing the rules of the game

Machine tool users are demanding faster, more reliable, more durable equipment. CERBEC® silicon nitride balls enhance performance and lower operating costs in machine tool applications. For many years, CERBEC balls from Norton Advanced Ceramics have enhanced spindle bearing performance with a focus on high rotational speeds. Today, hybrid bearings with CERBEC inside are being used for more than just higher speeds.

Compared to other steel balls, CERBEC balls are lighter, stiffer, smoother, harder, non-conductive, corrosion resistant, and more fatigue resistant. In a spindle, this leads to higher speed, increased rigidity, lower friction, less wear, reduced lubrication breakdown, and longer bearing service life. CERBEC silicon nitride balls exhibit 85% lower thermal expansion than steel. This minimizes skidding, reduces heat generation, and reduces contact angle change. Smoother CERBEC balls also reduce friction by 70%, which maintains lower operating temperatures, extends grease life up to ten times, and makes spindle bearings better and more durable. Specifying CERBEC inside machine tool spindles increases part output, quality, and machine up-time.

CERBEC balls also enhance the performance of machine-tool ball screws. High-speed machining means faster throughput, not just shorter cutting time. The movement of workpieces and spindles between cuts is critical and machine users are demanding faster linear motion to take advantage of advancing software and controls.

Ball screw manufacturers use CERBEC balls to enhance linear speed, stiffness, durability, and acceleration. They have been used in the wing flaps of the latest passenger aircraft. As a result, wing-flap ball screw manufacturers have quadrupled their warranty life to airlines. Machine-tool, ball-screw support bearings also incorporate CERBEC balls to enable faster ball screw speeds.

CERBEC balls are also used in electric motors for applications such as belt-driven spindles. As insulators, they eliminate arcing problems. This can extend the service life of bearings used in electric motors up to 10 times as compared to all-steel bearings. **Circle 818**

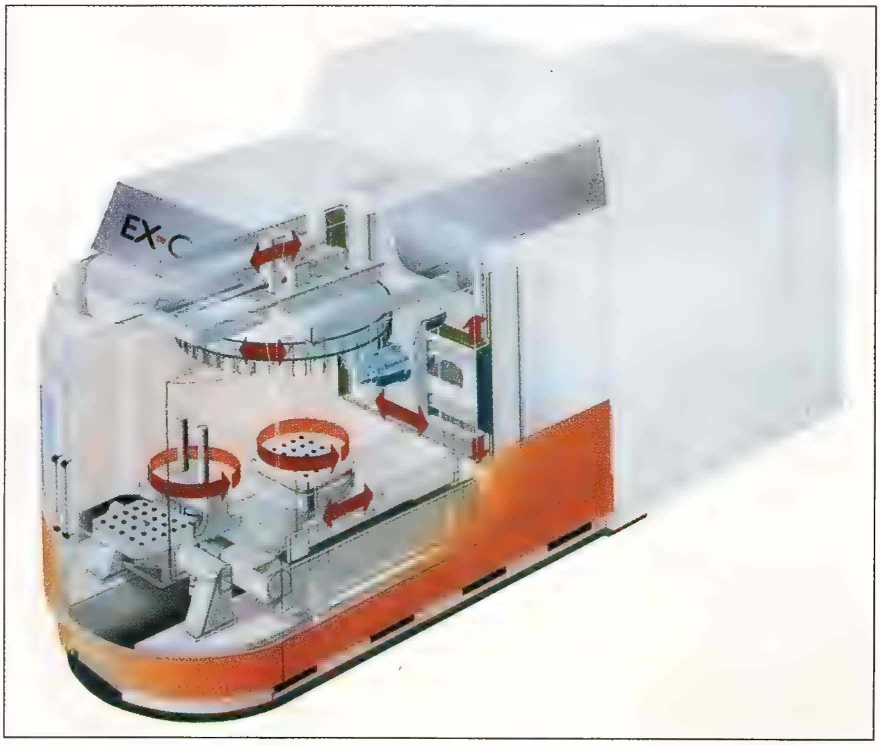
has a direct relationship to reliability and maintainability. For example, says Shifo, instead of a complicated gear train to drive a spindle, Ingersoll offers a high-range, high-horsepower motor that directly drives the spindle, eliminating gears, shafts, and bearings. "That's the design direction we are going," he says.

Chris Evans from NIST says there is still a lot of interest around the world in parallel linkage tools such as the hexapod. "But you will get different opinions from different people on such devices," he says. Case in point, NIST's Donmez says, "Everyone who expected hexapods to storm the industry may still have a bit of a wait. There are still engineering problems to overcome, although the concept is good."

Daniel Raab, vice president of engineering for the Giddings and Lewis Automation Technology Division (Fond Du Luc, WI), predicts parallel linkage machines will be used as effectors to handle the spindle. While a traveling column will accomplish large motions, the movement of the spindle in a limited area will be handled with a parallel linkage mechanism. A consortium of aerospace companies is currently evaluating the company's hexapod for the production of aerospace parts at the University of Nottingham, England. Engineers are also evaluating the machine for use in the molten dye industry. "It is basically fully operational and cutting metal in England," says Raab.

The major breakthrough for the next 10 years will primarily be in cutting tools, spindle technology, and controls, according to Mark Tomlinson, vice president of engineering at Lamb Technicon Machining Systems (Warren, MI), a Unova Company. He says today's machines are capable of running much faster, have higher cutting speeds, and higher acceleration rates. "The spindle in the machine has surpassed the technology available in cutting tools," Tomlinson asserts. "The industry must compensate for this by developing more reliable tools, such as low-cost diamond-coated drills, taps, and reamers."

Raab also expects to see an increased emphasis on metal removal rates. To address this need, Giddings and Lewis is increasing spindle speeds and torque capacity through-out their product lines. "I also foresee increased traverse rates accomplished by developments in ceramic ball screw technology



EXCELL-O plans to debut the XHC 241, its twin-spindle, high-speed machining center with a new generation control package, at IMTS this September.

We've Changed the Rules of the Game

for Machine Tool Spindle Bearings

The New Rules:

- Run it longer
- Run it harder
- Run it quieter
- Run it smoother
- Run it faster
- Run it economically

CERBEC® Silicon Nitride balls inside your spindle bearings increase durability, improve productivity and lower total cost in nearly every machine tool application. CERBEC balls also reduce friction, improve rigidity and lower vibration. Grease and oil lubricated systems sustain higher speeds and up to 10 times bearing service life. And CERBEC balls reduce radial run-out for precision turning, cutting, boring, milling and grinding.

CERBEC balls have superior surface finish and roundness, which minimize noise, operating temperature and energy consumption. CERBEC inside your spindle bearing means more than just higher speed ... Get CERBEC for the run of your life.

CERBEC is sold to bearing companies worldwide. Talk with your bearing engineer or call us for assistance.

GENUINE
CERBEC®
CERAMIC BALLS

Get your game rolling.
Turn to CERBEC®'s new rules, call:

USA 800-799-1457
Europe +33 1 60 80 24 54
UK +44 1744 882941
Japan +81 3 3263 0282

BVQI
ISO 9002
ANSI RAB

Circle 818
See Us at IMTS, Booth B1-7310

NORTON
Advanced Ceramics

10 Airport Park Road • East Granby, CT 06026 USA • Fax: 860-653-6834

© 1997 SAINT - GOBAIN INDUSTRIAL CERAMICS INC.

VICKERS KNOWS ALL THE CORNERS OF THE FLUID POWER WORLD.

From components to complete systems in Asia, Europe and the Americas.

Whether you're designing injection molding machines in Chicago or rough terrain fork lifts in Singapore, Vickers is your preferred global fluid power supplier. From compact, low noise piston pumps to filtration products designed to assure maximum system uptime — Vickers has the products you need. And with Vickers extensive network of Distributor Partners, Vickers worldwide application assistance and genuine replacement parts are always nearby. Just what you'd expect from a global fluid power company like Vickers. For more information on our global fluid power capabilities, **call 800-547-7805.**

VISIT US AT IMTS
BOOTH #B26350

VICKERS

THE POWER BEHIND FLUID POWER℠

Circle No. 819 or visit www.instant1.com/dn.80702.1002

VISIT US AT IMTS
BOOTH #B26350

as well as the application of linear motors," he says. As companies strive to move maintenance to the operator level, Raab sees machine tool manufacturers increasing the diagnostic capability of individual machines. He also foresees an increase of remote diagnostics so the machine manufacturer will be able to monitor the machines.

LINEAR MOTORS

"Linear motors are the propulsion of the future," says Ingersoll's Shifo. "Now, almost all of our new machines incorporate linear motors because they make a substantial contribution to increased productivity." Shifo says Ingersoll's current linear motor machines move at 3,000 inches per minute, "and we're looking at even faster rates."

Linear motors link the machine base and its driven components with a magnetic field, freeing the machine from the limitations of mechanical transmission elements.

"Because these motors operate entirely with magnets or by electromagnetism, they're inherently more reliable than conventional mechanical systems," says William Pflager, manager of R&D at Landis Gardner (Waynesboro, PA), a Unova company. He adds that the motors eliminate the problem of drive-screw component wear, which can lead to error in the axis motion. Because of that, he says, linear motors can work in perfect harmony with linear encoder scales or a laser feedback system to give consistently accurate wheelhead positioning to very tight tolerances.

Landis applies linear motor technology to its line of 3L series CNC crankpin grinders. Traditional indexing crankheads or special indexing fixtures are gone. Instead,

Environmental concerns dictate design

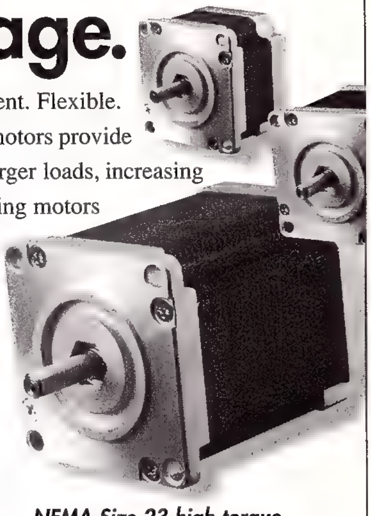
What's driving machine tool advances? Investment efficiency, says William Pflager, manager of R&D at Landis Gardner (Waynesboro, PA), which includes the usual issues of improved reliability and maintainability, and higher precision, as well as differences in processing because of changes in technology, including materials, reentry profiles, and part geometry. One of the newest drivers for machine tool developments is environmental compliance.

Government standards in the work place are driving people to tighter and tighter emissions standards. "This is becoming a critical issue in machine tools," says Pflager. "We as an industry have to clean up our act. A lot of people think environmental issues are all green house gases and pollution. But it comes down to machines we have to design.

"Environmental concerns will be one of the important issues driving our machines for the next 20 years," predicts Russell Kaiser, vice president of engineering at Landis Gardner. "This is what we have to address."

Higher cutting speeds and coolant pressures will require much more secure guarding in order to contain mist created by cutting and cooling processes, says Charles Carter, vice president-technology of The Association for Manufacturing Technology (AMT; McLean, VA). Since the cost of guarding for fluid containment is already significant, the industry can expect to see innovation in guard design and material selection.

Also, the introduction of more stringent safety standards in Europe will create well-defined procedures for documentation and warning signs that will become more international in application, says Carter.



The high torque advantage.

Powerful. Accurate. Efficient. Flexible. Our high torque stepping motors provide more torque for moving larger loads, increasing torque margin, or downsizing motors in existing applications.

All 1.8° step motors can be run in full, half, and high resolution microstep modes. High grade steel laminations achieve extremely low core loss. CE approved. NEMA compatible. Many options.

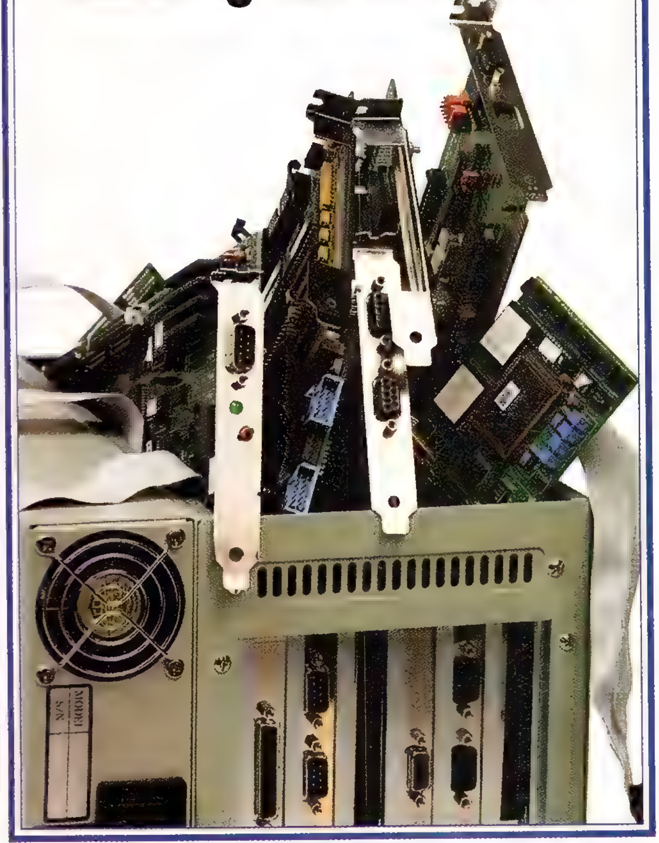
NEMA Size 23 high torque stepper in three stack lengths has holding torque to 250 oz-inch.

EAD Advantage — Unparalleled engineering support, fast prototyping, advanced manufacturing capabilities with virtually unlimited options. Step to EAD - a powerful advantage.

EAD
EASTERN AIR DEVICES, INC.
1 Progress Drive, Dover, NH USA 03820
Tel: (603)742-3330 Fax: (603)742-9080
www.eadmotors.com

Circle No. 820

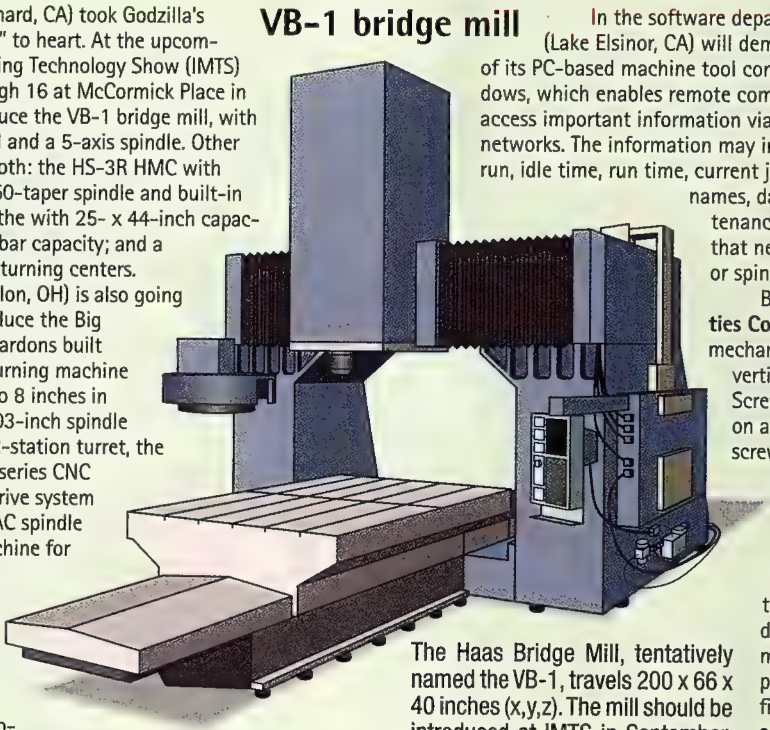
Running Out of Slots?



Circle No. 821

Size is everything at IMTS '98

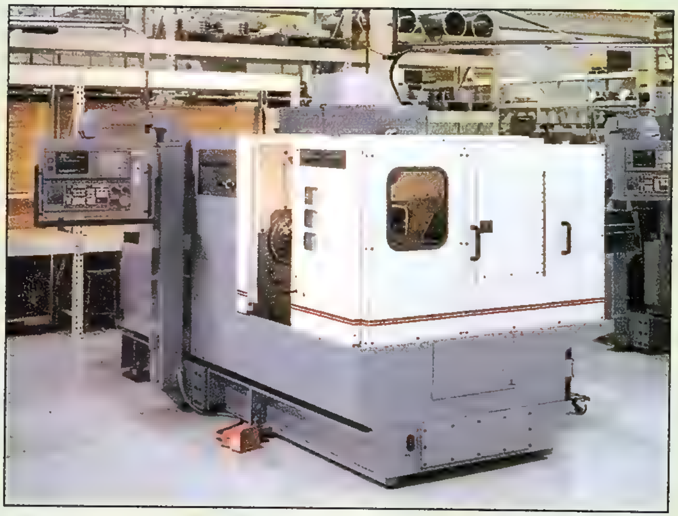
Haas Automation Inc. (Oxnard, CA) took Godzilla's motto, "size is everything," to heart. At the upcoming International Manufacturing Technology Show (IMTS) to be held September 9 through 16 at McCormick Place in Chicago, Haas plans to introduce the VB-1 bridge mill, with 200 x 66 x 40 inches of travel and a 5-axis spindle. Other products in the company's booth: the HS-3R HMC with 150- x 50- x 60-inch travel, 50-taper spindle and built-in 4th axis; the HL-6 big bore lathe with 25- x 44-inch capacity, A2-11 spindle and 6-inch bar capacity; and a bar feeder for HL-1 and HL-2 turning centers.



The Haas Bridge Mill, tentatively named the VB-1, travels 200 x 66 x 40 inches (x,y,z). The mill should be introduced at IMTS in September.

Bardons & Oliver Inc. (Solon, OH) is also going large. The company will introduce the Big Bore, 2SC-800, at IMTS '98. Bardons built the high-speed, 2-axis CNC turning machine to handle tubing and bar up to 8 inches in diameter. In addition to an 8.03-inch spindle bore, and a 1,600-rpm and 12-station turret, the machine has a GE-Fanuc 18I-series CNC control and digital AC servo drive system along with a 50-hp Siemens AC spindle drive. Bardons geared the machine for the automotive, bearing, and hydraulic cylinder industries.

For assembly, a new brazing machine will be on display from **Fusion Inc.** (Willoughby, OH). The rotary indexing system will braze two-piece assemblies at a rate of 400 per hour. Fusion says the key to the system's efficiency is a Fusion Paste Brazing Alloy, consisting of atomized fill metal, proper flux, and a paste binder blended together. The homogeneous mixture permits accurate measurement and eliminates the separate fluxing. In production, the operator loads the assemblies onto one of 12 machine fixtures. As the assemblies index clockwise around the machine, a positive-displacement applicator gun dispenses a pre-measured deposit of paste, brazing alloy onto the joint area. After paste application, the assemblies move through four natural gas-fired heating stations where the silver-based alloy is progressively heated to 1,200F. As the joined parts leave the final heat station, the molten alloy is cooled by compressed air and water stations before the parts are unloaded.



The Big Bore, a high-speed, 2-axis CNC Turning Machine from Bardons & Oliver, handles tubing and bar up to 8 inches in diameter. The 22,000-lb 2SC-800 is suited for both stand alone and cellular applications.

Hausermann Controls Company (Addison, IL) claims that "DC arcs are a thing of the past" with their latest CNC control. The new control features the company's neural-logic-based NDA circuit, a result of a three-year study co-sponsored by Hausermann, the Department of Energy, and Sandia National Laboratories to improve electrical discharge machining (EDM). The motion control system features Motorola's new family of 56300 digital signal processor ICs, and can control up to 32 axes in up to eight coordinate systems.

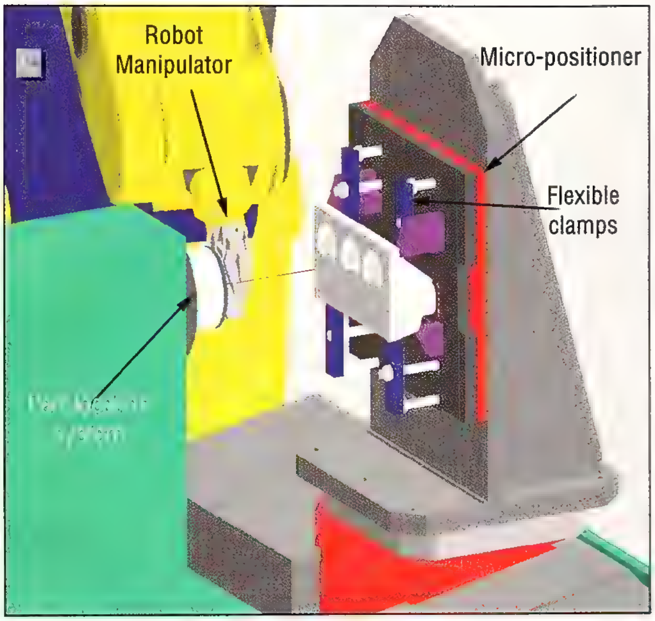
In the software department, **Camsoft Corp.** (Lake Elsinor, CA) will demonstrate the latest version of its PC-based machine tool controller software for Windows, which enables remote computers to automatically access important information via standard RS232 cables or networks. The information may include the number of parts run, idle time, run time, current job loaded, operators' names, dates, scrap parts, and maintenance reminders, such as filters that need to be changed, oil levels, or spindle maintenance.

Broaching **Machine Specialties Co.** (Novi, MI) will introduce a mechanical drive internal table-up vertical broaching machine, Screw-Mate. The device operates on an electro-mechanical roller-screw drive system instead of the more common hydraulic system. The company claims the roller screw drive affords a smoother cutting stoke than traditional hydraulically driven broaching operations, making the machine good for parts with stringent surface-finish requirements such as aerospace components. Broaching is also offering a new pull-down vertical-broaching machine called the Mini-Mate that the company says is suited for cell manufacturing systems. The open machine column allows for flexible automated part flow either across the face of the machine or through the machine frame itself.

Electro Arc (Ann Arbor, MI) will show QuickTap, a line of multi-spindle tapping machines new to the U.S. market. Stan Pylar of Electro Arc says these small production machines take maximum advantage of enhanced multi-spindle technology to take over multiple-hole tapping. IMTS visitors will see QuickTap turning out four holes tapped in six sides of a cube in three seconds per side.

Overbeck (Hauppauge, NY) will showcase its Model IC-400 grinding machine. It automatically grinds several bores, faces, tapers, and cams in one setting within the envelope of a 7-inch (maximum) bore diameter, 6 1/4-inch length, and outside work piece dimension of 10 x 10 inch. Rigid grinding spindles permit the use of CBN and diamond tools.

Another new face to the U.S. market, **Nicem S.P.A** (Senago, Italy), in conjunction with its U.S. representative, Frank Pertot Co., will exhibit Nicem's patented Wedge Lock System. The system allows rapid changing of separation grids on automatic unloading vibratory mills. Also on display will be an in-line plant used for deburring of parts.



The Intelligent Fixturing System, funded by the National Institute of Standards and Technology, will eliminate the need for mechanical cast locators using electromagnetic actuators.

they use a CNC-controlled wheelfeed mechanism that permits the grinding wheel to precisely "follow" the orbit of each crankpin as the crankshaft rotates about the centerline of the main journals.

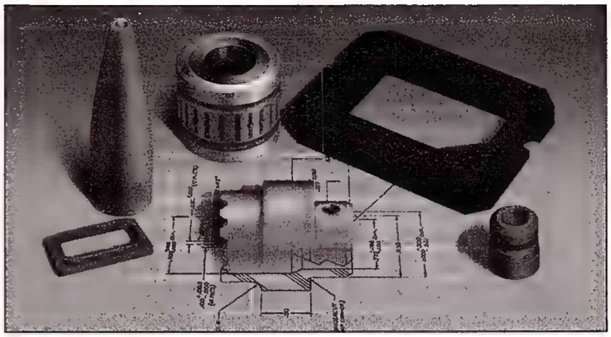
SUPER ABRASIVES

Huffman Inc. (Clover, SC) is introducing the flight and industrial gas turbine industry to the multi-axis, contour-capable, CBN superabrasive grinding machine. "1998 is the first year since WWII that commercial aircraft has exceeded the military production of aircraft," says Roger Hayes, of Huffman. Many manufacturers still assemble aircraft like they put together the first metal ships, with rivets, he continues. "High-value-added parts on aircraft jet engines are ground to very tight tolerances by grinding wheels that are like the original mill stone or sand paper," he says. "The grit comes off."

Superabrasive grinders use a diamond-plated grinding wheel, or a man-made substrate called cubic boron nitrite (CBN). "This is replacing milling and even turning for making turbine blades, because you can actually finish-grind cast blades in one chucking," Hayes says.

CBN allows more productive grinding by permitting higher wheel speeds than conventional methods, he continues. Because of its hardness, the wheel doesn't wear. Superabrasive technology also uses smaller wheels than conventional methods, so more than one wheel fits in a machine. Several operations can be done on a part at once. "A part may even be completed with one machine," says Hayes. Traditionally, to finish a turbine blade, anywhere from 5 to 19 machines are required, he says. "It's more complicated from a programming side because we have to program our machine with 19 machines' worth of sense," says Hayes. But, he adds, this produces a much higher quality part than conventional methods.

If you haven't considered using
a precision-machined Polyurethane part,
you're in for some nice surprises.
LIKE SAVING TIME AND MONEY.



Consider the new opportunities and experience you will gain when our experts accurately machine a Polyurethane part for you. It could save you the cost of a mold or afford you the opportunity for redesign. If you can draw it, we can machine it. Ford, Delco, Xerox, Borg-Warner, GM, Parker-Hannifin, Kodak and others have saved time and money through the miracles of our machined Polyurethane. Call for our free information sheet. No obligation.

Make your life a lot easier. Let us make you one part. Give us your specs or your drawings: Mail 'em, Fax 'em, Phone 'em. With our CAD/CAM system, 35 years of machining expertise and our multi-material knowledge, we can make your part fast. And we may even show you how to improve your product while you're saving time and money. **Web Site: www.polyurethane-tc.com**

NO ONE CAN MACHINE POLYURETHANE FOR YOU LIKE WE CAN.

T. C. Service
OF SPENCERPORT, INC.
89 S. Union St. • Spencerport, NY 14559 • Tel: 1-716-352-5588 / Fax: 1-716-352-8855

Circle 822

Need a *Window* to
Real-Time Control?

This program has performed an illegal operation and will be shut down.

If the problem persists, contact the program vendor.

Circle 823

VENDOR-SUPPLIED CASE HISTORY

Controller combines small size, benefits

Engineers at Technology 80 have succeeded in developing what they say is the industry's first full-featured motion controller which is compliant with PC/104 Specification Version 2.3. Called Model 5950B, this precision motion controller can be packaged in smaller spaces not possible before. Applications include packaging, machinery, robotics, and medical instruments.

The form factor requirement demanded the board measure 3.55 x 3.775 inches, and yet, the goal was to add functionality, flexibility, and user-friendliness to the design.

Precision control was a top design priority. As a result, engineers incorporated a 16-bit, high-precision monotonic DAC instead of using widely accepted audio DACs. According to the company, this provided linear accuracy. "It opens the door for higher precision applications with a board that can be packaged in smaller designs," says Marketing Manager Scott Wyman. Other motion controllers use inexpensive audio DACs which are not suited for instrumentation.

Building upon previous platforms, engineers expanded the robustness of the I/O. High-speed clamping diodes were used on the I/O, and extended the transient protection to be far more resistant to high-speed external spiking and noise than in standard motion controllers.

Configuration jumpers and adjustment potentiometers were eliminated. "This is a big advantage for users because the conventional functions are now factory set and/or stored in non-volatile memory on the board. Minimizing our customers' time for set-up and mistakes was an important criterion for us," say C.O.O, Jim Burkett. On-board LED's have also been eliminated, and accessibility is available via software.

The PMD 1401A DSP control chip with an enhanced custom I/O chip handles the servo algorithms with PID and velocity feedforward filtering for all four axes. It performs the intensive computational tasks required for high-performance applications such as digital velocity, torque, and position control. S-curve, trapezoidal, and velocity motion profiles are also available. **Circle 824**

CONTROLS

EXCELL-O President and CEO John S. Klimach says controls is the area to watch in the future. "Control technology has changed the most during the past decade and the 21st century will see even more changes," he says. "The control package will get smaller, more responsive, faster, and more reliable." The biggest problem, he continues, is reliability of electronic components, especially switches, because they are most susceptible to failure. "I want to eliminate as many switches as possible," Klimach asserts. Everything should be "self-contained. That is the direction we are going."

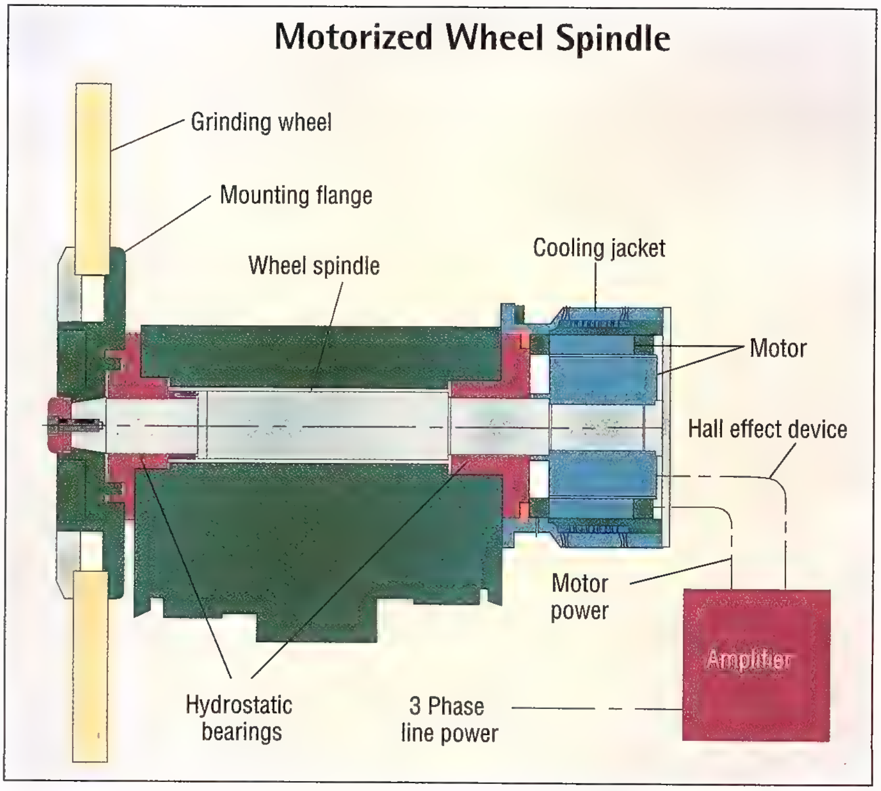
Many of the changes that are occurring in machine tools are possible because of more powerful and reliable controls, says Carter. Programmable logic controllers (PLCs) continue to grow in capability to the point where PLCs combined with motion control begin to look like CNCs.

Lamb's Tomlinson also sees a change in controls. "There is movement away from propriety components to generic control systems using PC-based systems, or open architecture so the machines can increase their modularity and be more interchangeable."

COMING ATTRACTIONS

Lamb, in conjunction with Georgia Tech, Penn State, the University of Illinois, and the University of Michigan, is developing the Intelligent Fixturing System (IFS), capable of locating and holding parts in order to eliminate the need for mechanical cast locators. A prototype, expected within the next two to three years, will be reconfigured to accommodate multiple parts within a specified part family. It will have a monitoring system capable of detecting departures from intended positions, the intelligence to make corrections, and a sufficient fixture-part rigidity to allow aggressive cutting while minimizing vibration and assuring precise machining.

The plan is to provide additional axes of movement in the fixture through electromechanical actuators, says Tomlinson. A mechanical actuator and fixture, along with a measuring system, will determine where the part is located. The system used to measure the part will determine how many axes



New motorized wheel spindles from Landis Gardner offer hydrostatic bearings instead of conventional bearings. These spindles have no external forces such as belts or pulleys.

of movement must take place to get the part to the correct plane. Three translational axes of movement will be in the machine itself, and two rotational degrees of freedom will be in the fixture. The machine tool controller will provide the third rotational degree of freedom through coordinate transformation. Lamb hopes to integrate the IFS into flexible production automotive-part machining systems.

Lamb engineers at Hansberg Lamb (Germany) are collaborating with other German machine tool manufacturers on the "M" machine, a device Tomlinson calls a non-traditional approach to 3-axis machining. Resembling the letter M, it uses a combination of pivot points to move the spindle in two of the three planes. Z-plane movement is still done through conventional methods. It becomes a much simpler machine by using pivot points, says Tomlinson, and it is lighter and less complex. "Right now, it is just a concept. A prototype is a good two or three years away. We are determining the commercialization process now."

Engineers at Landis Gardner have developed motorized spindles to eliminate all pulleys, belts, and gears traditionally required to drive a spindle, says Pflager. The rotor is mounted directly on the spindle and the two act as one device. "This is a tremendous advantage in that it reduces all vibrations, cost, and ultimately cost to customer," says Pflager.

Faster. Smaller. Less expensive. Tighter tolerances. Step right up to buy the latest and greatest tools to help usher your company into the 21st century! So reads any self-respecting machine tool advertisement.

For more information

3L series CNC crankpin grinders from Landis Gardner	**Circle 759**
CBN grinding machine from Huffman Inc.	**Circle 760**
Intelligent Fixturing System from Lamb Technicon Machining Systems	**Circle 761**
M machine from Lamb Technicon Machining Systems	**Circle 762**
VB-1 bridge mill from Haas Automation	**Circle 763**
Big Bore 2SC-800 CNC turning machine from Bardons & Oliver Inc.	**Circle 764**
Brazing machine from Fusion Inc.	**Circle 765**
CNC control from Hausermann Controls Company	**Circle 766**
Machine tool controller software from Camsoft Corp.	**Circle 767**
Screw-Mate broaching machine from Broaching Machine Specialties Co.	**Circle 768**
QuickTap multi-spindle tapping machines from Electro Arc	**Circle 769**
IC-400 grinding machine from Overbeck	**Circle 770**
Wedge Lock System from Nicem S.P.A	**Circle 771**

Add More Flexibility & Real-Time Integrity to Your PC-Based Control System

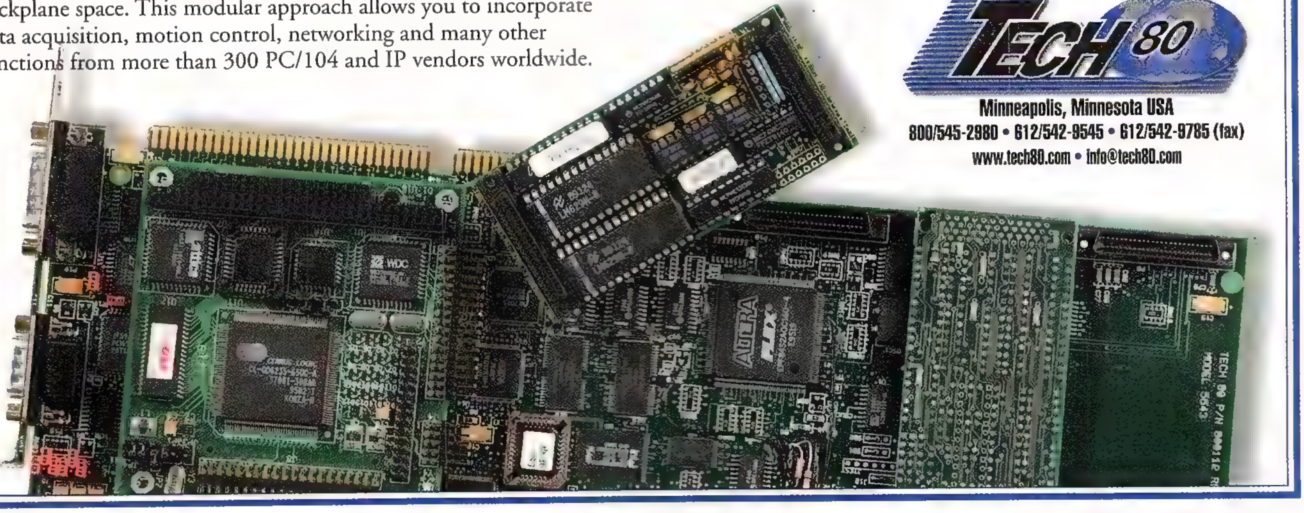
Running out of backplane slots? Need to integrate a Windows environment on your machine control? Tech 80's modular control system meets the specifications of the most demanding PC-based applications, cost-effectively.

Integrating two industry-standard architectures — IP and PC/104 — onto one ISA or PCI carrier board, our solution provides you with a remarkably flexible control without squandering precious backplane space. This modular approach allows you to incorporate data acquisition, motion control, networking and many other functions from more than 300 PC/104 and IP vendors worldwide.

And for uncompromised system integrity within a Windows environment, we offer a full line of carrier boards supporting real-time coprocessing. These carrier boards feature deep, dual-ported RAM for maximized communications.

For more information on Tech 80's modular control system, please visit our web site at **http://ww.tech80.com/dn/mcs.html** or contact one of our sales engineers at:

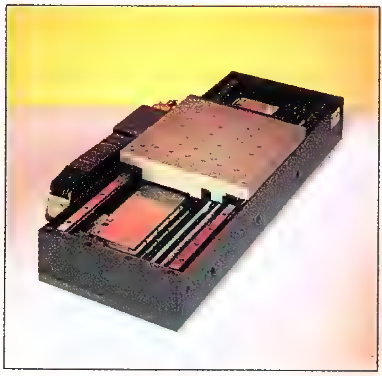
TECH 80
Minneapolis, Minnesota USA
800/545-2980 • 612/542-9545 • 612/542-9785 (fax)
www.tech80.com • info@tech80.com

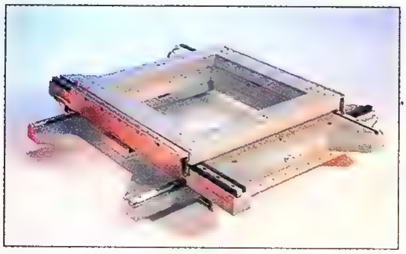


Circle No. 824

AEROTECH

Motion Control Products and Positioning Systems



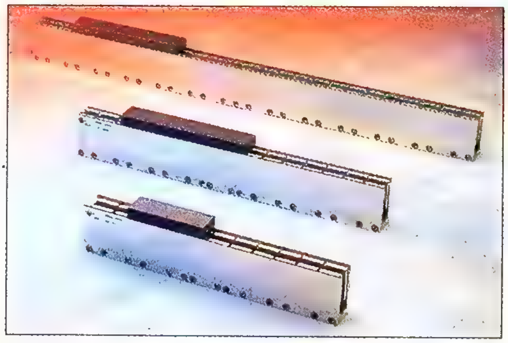


Positioning Stages

- Linear motor based designs provide superior velocity regulation, settling time and acceleration characteristics
- Air bearings: Aerotech is one of the leading manufacturers of precision linear and rotary air bearings
- Cost competitive standard and custom designs available for OEMs and end users
- Available with motor and position transducer– including laser interferometer– metric/English mountings, vacuum prep and more

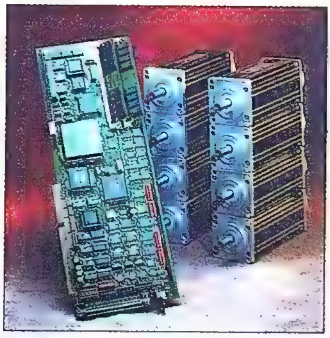
Linear Motors and Drives

- Aerotech-manufactured brushless linear servo motors offer highest force per volume ratio, velocities to 350 ips and acceleration to 60 g!
- Modular, stackable "end-to-end" design allows for almost infinite combinations of travels
- Matched Aerotech brushless drives optimize performance, while providing lowest OEM cost
- Exceptional velocity control to 0.01%, fast settling times, and infinite resolution and accuracy capabilities



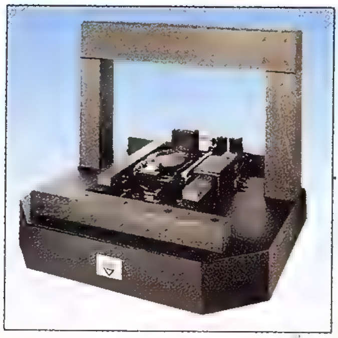
Motion Controllers

- Single and multi-axis controllers available with or without integral motor drives
- Open architecture, PC-bus motion controllers with up to 16 synchronized axes per card
- Motion capabilities from point-to-point moves through sophisticated multi-axis, cam table, cubic spline contouring, and G-code
- Sophisticated Man-Machine Interfaces built upon well documented Windows® 95 and NT 32-bit libraries with DLL, VBX and OCX development tools



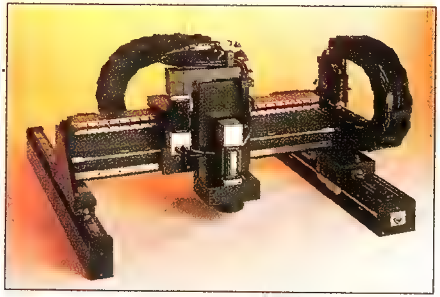
Brushless Rotary Motors & Drives

- Among the highest torque to inertia ratio
- Industry-standard NEMA frame size brushless rotary motors and matched drivers conservatively rated to 4000 rpm with continuous torques to 85 lb-in (9,6 Nm)
- Ultra-quiet linear and PWM brush and brushless motor servo drivers in easily integrated packaged or plug-in designs



Custom Systems

Aerotech has over 25 years of design and integration experience with custom electro-mechanical systems, like this five axis air bearing system featuring nanometer level resolution.



Linear Motor Gantry System

Our linear motor based gantry positioning systems boast velocity of 3 meters/sec and acceleration to 2 g. Ideal for high accuracy pick and place, automated assembly, machine vision and a host of other applications.

Motion Control Product Guide

Call or write today for your free copy of our 272 page, comprehensive Motion Control Product Guide.

AEROTECH, Inc.
101 Zeta Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
800-828-6344, Ext. 011,
Product Code 0131

In the UK:
AEROTECH, Ltd.
Phone: (01734) 817274
Fax: (01734) 815022

In Germany:
AEROTECH GmbH
Phone: 0911/ 52 10 31
Fax: 0911/ 521 52 35

Visit Aerotech online at
http://www.aerotechinc.com

Circle 825

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

CE Compliant

AEROTECH®

AF0896A

Automated carbon-fiber placement *reaches new heights*

New machines enable use of advanced composites in aircraft design

John Lewis, Technical Editor, *Design News*

Light weight. High strength. Composite parts excel in high-tech R&D, military, and commercial industries. Even in the face of prevailing, yet decidedly unproductive, manual lay-up techniques, carbon-fiber costs continue to come down as supply and demand grow. Although advances in materials and automated processing equipment open up new opportunities for composites in aircraft stabilizers, wing skins, and airfoils, many obstacles remain.

For example, conventional tape-laying machines limit part geometries to gentle contours. Filament winding machines can leave gaps in concave surfaces, require geodesic wind patterns, and produce large variations in wall thickness that often require subsequent machining, and yield inconsistent part-to-part quality. Cincinnati Milacron's (Cincinnati) Viper Fiber Placement System (FPS) bridges the gap between conventional filament winding and contour tape-laying machines—increasing design options while cutting waste and cycle time.

In aerospace, automated production of highly contoured parts such as spars, fan blades, inlet ducts, and fuselage sections is possible. Take Raytheon Aircraft's (Wichita, KS) Premier I and Hawker Horizon business jets for example. Both use composite fuselages made on a Viper FPS. Special software, called Acraplace, generates programs to precisely control seven servo-driven axes through the Acramatic 975F CNC. The CNC, specifically developed for fiber placement, controls the 24-tow fiber placement head over contoured, convex, and concave surfaces.

Minimize gaps and laps. Viper operation at Raytheon is controlled by the Milacron-designed-and-built CNC. It uses multiple microprocessors in a bus-type control system. An integrated programmable controller serves as interface to the machine and process. The Viper fiber-placement head individually cuts each tow and feeds or restarts it as required to minimize gaps and laps, even as the head steers the tow over the tool surface in non-geodesic paths with small in-plane radii. "Given the huge complexities in part geometries and machine positioning, we knew that programming ease was critical to performance," says Supervisor of Cincinnati Milacron's Software Products development group Jay Hissett.

"By automating part production with the Viper, we have realized huge improvements in

Computer image of Raytheon Aircraft's Premier I entry-level business jet and the Hawker Horizon super mid-sized business jet: Both have composite fuselage designs produced on Cincinnati Milacron's Viper fiber-placement system.

VENDOR-SUPPLIED COMPANY PROFILE

Robotic systems improve loading

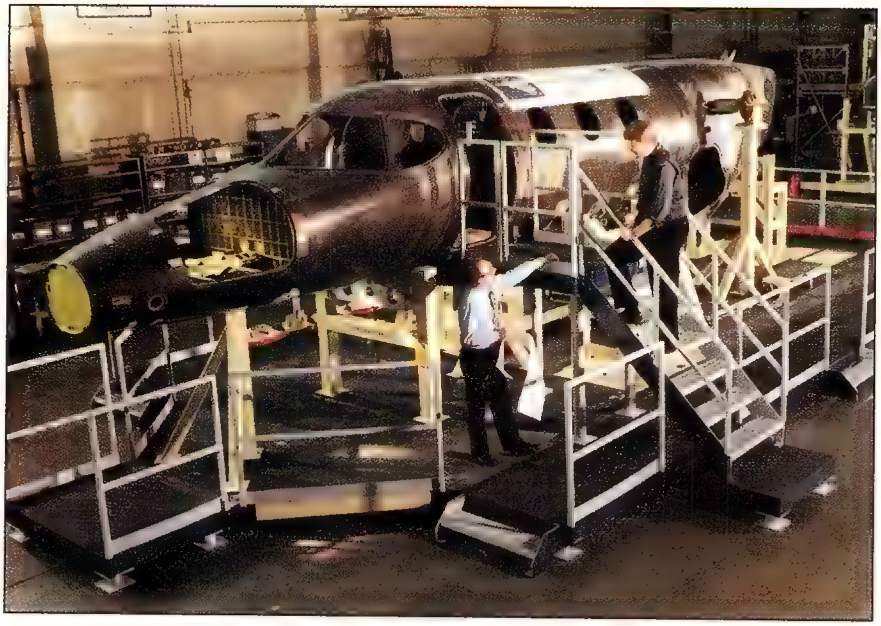
Loading 70-lb camshafts measuring 42 inches in length into vertical induction furnaces can be extremely dangerous when done manually or with a jib crane. The camshafts have many sharp edges and the furnace coils can be damaged if touched by the camshaft.

ABB Flexible Automation recently installed an IRB 6400 robot, equipped with a dual gripper, to handle this operation. The sequence of operation is as follows: the robot unloads one or two completed camshafts from the furnace and transfers them to an outgoing conveyor. The robot then picks up either one or two new camshafts from an incoming conveyor and transfers them to the furnace.

Throughput of the system is entirely dependent on the heat-treating cycle of the camshaft. Another major parameter of the cell: It had to include plans for an additional induction heat-treat furnace in the future. This meant that the gripper design and a planned increase in the production of camshafts had to handle a much smaller camshaft since no changeover in tooling for the new camshaft would be allowed.

Although slightly easier than handling 70-lb camshafts, inserting cylinder liners into an engine block is also considered a difficult manual process due to ergonomic issues such as weight, lifting, and the reach required to handle this task. One heavy-truck manufacturer addressed this challenge by installing a robot to insert the correct liner.

The engine block delivered to the robot and the manufacturer's control system downloads the correct size of liner required for the robot controller. The robot then selects a liner from the conveyor system and measures the liner bore. The robot gripper verifies that the liner bore is the correct measurement. If correct, the IRB 4400 robot inserts it into the engine. If the robot determines the liner bore to be incorrect, the robot then sends the liner to a "reject" conveyor. These parts are not considered actual "rejects," but parts required to assemble a different size engine. When a different size engine is delivered to the robot, these parts are reintroduced to the robot. **Circle 826**



First forward and aft fuselages of Raytheon Aircraft's Premier I were mated at the company's Plant Three manufacturing facility earlier this year. Flight testing begins this summer. FAA certification and first customer delivery are expected in the summer of 1999.

productivity and costs," says Raytheon Aircraft's VP of Operations Richard Danforth. Production of the Premier I is different than any modern business aircraft. To ease access for the assembly crews and decrease systems installation and inspection time, the airplane's composite fuselage sections are joined as late as possible in the production cycle.

The Viper produces each forward and aft fuselage in one piece. The system automatically lays epoxy-impregnated carbon fibers on a rotating mandrel or tool surface. After the first layers of carbon fiber are in place, Nomex™ honeycomb material is used to create the structure's core. This is covered with more layers of carbon fiber that are placed over the honeycomb, creating a "sandwich" construction that provides outstanding strength and a larger cabin interior.

Viper lets Raytheon Aircraft offer exceptional performance, comfort, and value in Premier I, the company says. The airplane's swept-metal wing design and all-composite fuselage provide a large, six-passenger cabin in an aircraft that will fly at 0.8 Mach cruise speed and offer travelers a 1,500-mile range at long-range cruise.

Fewer parts, larger interior. According to Mike Viscosi, group manager at Raytheon's Plant Three manufacturing facility, the cycle time to build a forward fuselage is about one week from start to finish if you work two shifts. The rear fuselage takes a little less than a week. Two parts make up the fuselage on the Premier I, vs. thousands of stringers, ribs, and skins on a similarly sized aluminum aircraft.

Not only does composite fuselage design significantly reduce the number of parts, but it also yields greater interior volume than a similarly sized aircraft built with conventional aluminum construction. "If you look at the cross section of an aluminum structured aircraft," says Danforth, "generally you lose three inches on the inside fuselage diameter, as opposed to less than one inch with a composite design."

Viper's one-step process compacts tows on a rotating or non-rotating mandrel or tool surface, creating flat, convex, concave, or compound geometrical shapes with reduced intermediate compacting or vacuum debulking operations. The system is many times faster than techniques requiring hand lay-up and, generally, far more productive than current automated systems. Viper produces parts to near net shape. It places tows around cutouts if desired, and starts and stops plies at pre-programmed boundaries. It maintains constant wall thickness even as the part diameter varies, reducing material use by up to 40%.

The width and length of the fiber band vary during the process to optimize part characteristics and cycle

We Offer More Expertise Than Anyone In These Parts

And unmatched experience, products and solutions... from low-cost standard robotic systems to complete turnkey lines. ABB robotic systems load and unload machines, and perform deburring, grinding and polishing tasks, with remarkable speed and precision. In fact, we process complex parts and we move all sizes and types of parts through machining operations.

Robotic systems help you maximize equipment utilization. Simplify operations. Improve throughput and product flow. Reduce ergonomic related injuries.

Over 14,600 ABB machine tending and part processing installations make us the industry leader. 70% of ABB engineers and technicians have machining backgrounds, so we can best apply your tools and processes for maximum ROI.

We alone offer you a choice of floor-mounted or gantry robots with capacities from 2 lbs. to 2,600 lbs. A full range of reliable, proven products like our ABB FlexLoader™ and control software which includes QuickMove™ and TrueMove™ for fast, precise paths and shorter cycle times.

Call 1-888-785-3904. For your parts, it's the number to know.

ABB Flexible Automation Inc.
Industrial Automation Division
2487 S. Commerce Drive
New Berlin, WI 53151-2717
1-888-785-3904

ABB

Circle 826

■ **VENDOR-SUPPLIED COMPANY PROFILE**

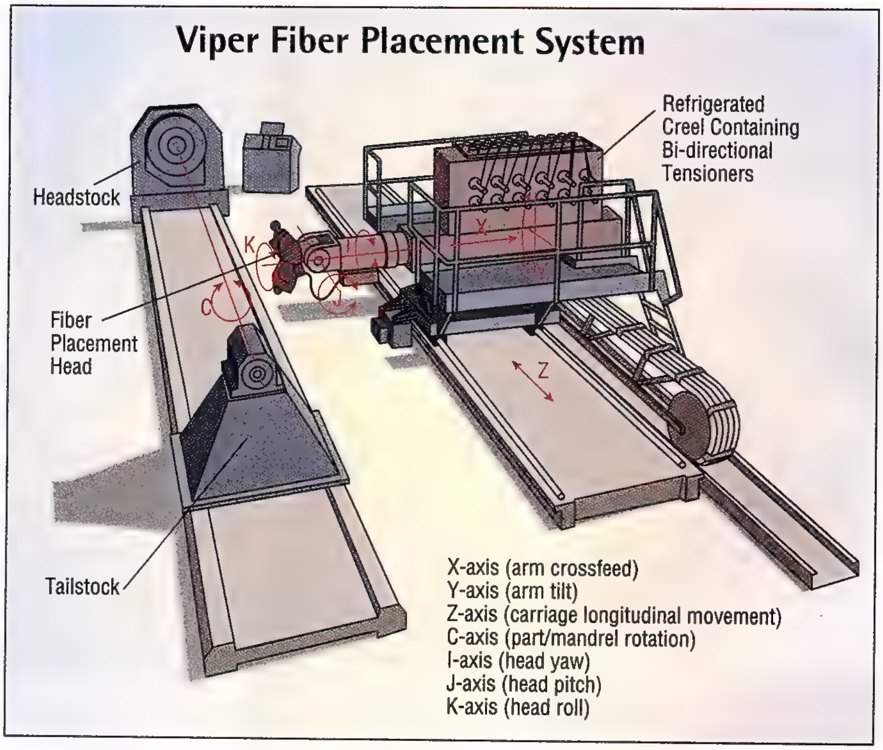
Screws yield growth

Nook Industries (Cleveland, OH) manufactures linear motion components and linear systems for use in straight-line, controlled-movement applications. Recognized worldwide as an innovative and responsive organization, Nook products are designed, manufactured, and delivered on time, meeting customer specifications and expectations. Nook's customers include transportation, electronics, packaging, steel, medical/diagnostic, paper, chemical, food/beverage, and communications markets.

Founded in 1969 by Joseph H. Nook, Jr., the company originally stocked and machined GMC Ball Screws. In 1975, Nook began to manufacture its own line of products which began with the introduction of Powerac® acme screws, nuts, and mounting flanges. In subsequent years other lines were added: ActionJac® worm-gear screw jacs; PowerTrac® ball screw products; ActionJac® electric cylinder actuators; and PowerTrax® linear slide systems and components. The most recent addition to the Nook line of products is Powerac Plus® screws and pre-loaded nuts.

Nook uses the latest technologies to make products that satisfy the needs of the market, while continually striving to increase efficiencies and productivity. Recently, Nook purchased an 80-ft-long thread-rolling machine to manufacture screws with lead accuracies of 0.004 inch/ft to meet the increase in demand for heavy-capacity actuators and large-diameter screws. This machine can meet length requirements for almost any application, rolling bars up to lengths of 40 ft.

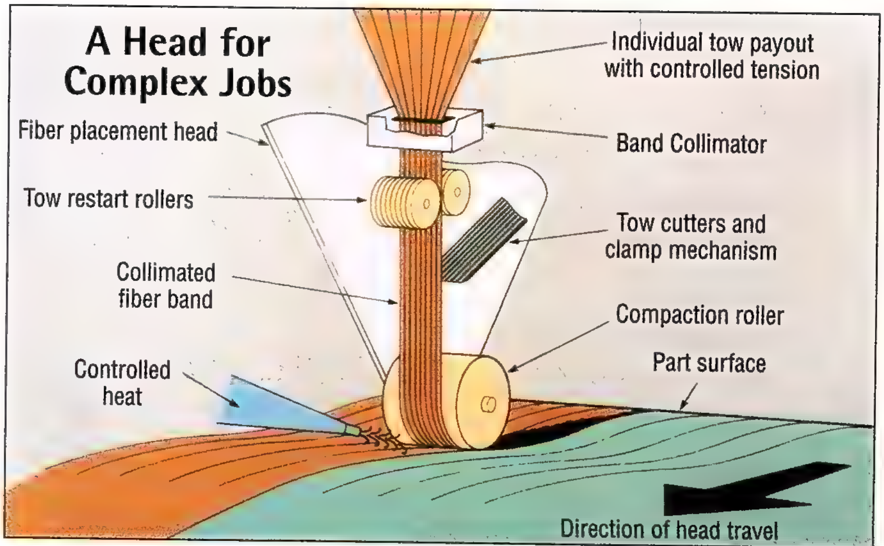
Nook Industries' expertise in thread forming allows it to produce a broad-size range of precision-thread lead screws for ball screw and Acme screw applications. Recognized for accuracy and durability, the company's ActionJac® worm-gear screw jacs use lifting shafts made by this thread rolling technology. In addition to hardened lifting screws, ActionJac® products feature longer bearing sleeves, and ductile iron housings, as well as matched and ground worm gears. **Circle 827**


Viper Fiber Placement System

Cincinnati Milacron's seven-axis Viper fiber-placement system automatically lays epoxy-impregnated carbon fibers on a rotating or non-rotating mandrel or tool surface, creating flat, convex, concave, or compound geometrical shapes

times. For example, as the part narrows under the Viper's placement head, the program signals that one or more tows should be cut off. Conversely, as the part widens, the program directs the head to feed out a greater number of tows as required. Viper can place a full width band of twenty-four 1/8-inch tows or slit tape just as easily and precisely as it can laminate a single tow onto the mandrel.

A head for complex jobs. The Viper's fiber placement processing head dispenses and individually controls up


A Head for Complex Jobs

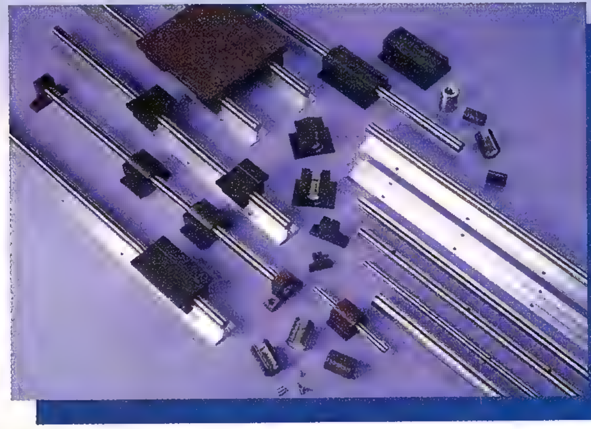
Viper's placement head dispenses and individually controls up to 24 prepreg carbon-fiber tows. These tows, each 1/8-inch wide, can be collimated into a continuous fiber band up to 3 inches wide with virtually unlimited length.

The POWER
To Drive, Lift, Push, Pull,
Guide, Raise, Lower, Hold,
Adjust or Position.

PowerTrac™
BALL SCREW PRODUCTS

Power•ac™
ACME SCREW PRODUCTS

Actionjac™
WORM GEAR JACS



PowerTrax™
LINEAR SYSTEMS PRODUCTS

NEW! FREE!
288 page
Linear Motion Design Guide.
Call 1-800-321-7800.

NOOK ...THE LINEAR MOTION PEOPLE

NOOK INDUSTRIES, INC. 4950 EAST 49TH STREET • CLEVELAND, OHIO 44125-1016 USA
(216) 271-7900 • FAX (216) 271-7020
WEBSITE: WWW.NOOKIND.COM • E-MAIL: NOOK@NOOKIND.COM

Circle 827

VENDOR-SUPPLIED COMPANY PROFILE

Embeddable accelerometer debuts

Oceana Sensor Technologies Inc. (OST), a PCB Group company, has three new series of accelerometers for use with products like industrial rotating machinery, seismic vibration-monitoring systems, and acoustic stringed instruments.

The experience that OST has drawn from the Industrial Monitoring Instrumentation (IMI) Div. of its sister company, PCB Piczotronics Inc., has prompted the development of the new Pitbull™ embeddable accelerometer. High-resolution, piezoceramic, shear technology maintains comparable performance within a TO-5 transistor-style package suitable for embedding within machinery. Introducing the sensor internal to the machine at the OEM level eliminates the need for rugged, stainless-steel housings necessary for external installation, and allows for placement closer to the bearings and gears, which are the typical sources of machinery failure. Its extremely high resolution and broad bandwidth allow for detection of low-amplitude, high-frequency signals associated with bearing and gear failure.

The new Tremor™ Series addresses the low-frequency and high-resolution requirements of seismic monitoring systems. As structures like buildings and bridges deteriorate over time, it is important to assess their condition prior to catastrophic failure. Multi-sensor-based arrays monitor and trend the structure's response to environmental conditions. With quasi-static response and a broadband resolution of 30 µgs, the Tremor translates the necessary real-world information into a standard +/-5V dc signal.

For musicians who play stringed instruments, the Acoustic Performer™ piezo-pickup offers exceptional bandwidth characteristics, low noise, and low-impedence output. The AP206C is a TO-5 transistor-packaged accelerometer with an integrally potted, two-conductor cable assembly that, when coupled to the bridge plate of an acoustic stringed instrument, transforms the instruments natural tonal quality into a high-fidelity analog signal. **Circle 828**

Raytheon Aircraft's fiber placement system in action, fabricating the outer layer of carbon fiber for the first Premier I forward fuselage.

to 24 prepreg tows. These tows can be collimated into a continuous fiber band up to 3 inches wide with virtually no limit on length. The head pays out one or more tows from the modular creel. Programmable bi-direction tensioners electronically control the tension of each tow as it is paid out or retracted. Tow tension can be automatically changed in-process as dictated by the part program on a per-ply basis.

Each of the dispensed tows can be cut, clamped, and restarted as needed during the placement process. This dynamic process control helps the Viper minimize gaps and overlaps and gives it the ability to precisely lay interior or exterior contour boundaries. The results: Quality, productivity, and material utilization increase, and manual lay-up and trimming operations are greatly reduced.

Mounted on the head is a compaction roller that laminates the tows onto the layup surface. This in-process debulking removes trapped air and helps eliminate small gaps between individual plies, boosting part quality. And the roller's high conformance capability prevents bridging on convex surfaces. Because not all banded composite materials have the same tack properties, the patented Viper head provides for tow cooling and heating. Heat is decreased during cut/clamp/restart operations to minimize resin pickup, then heat is applied at lay-down to improve lamination and surface consolidation. Heat application is pro-

PC Board
Mountable,
Piezo - Shear
Accelerometers

Ideal For Shock And Vibration Measurement And Control Applications Requiring

- High Resolution (1.0µg/–Hz at 10Hz)
- Broad Frequency Bandwidth (0.08Hz to 10KHz)
- Low Power Consumption (5Vdc, 0.39mA)
- High Shock Durability (7000g's)
- Wide Operating Temperature Range (-65° F to +250°F)
- Self-Test Bias Indication
- Low Cost For High Volume OEM Usage Precision Piezo-Shear Configurations Ensures
- Low Thermal Transient Response
- Low Transverse Sensitivity
- Low Base Strain Sensitivity

Available in JEDEC standard TO-5 and TO-8 transistor packages with sensitivities ranging from 10mV/g to 1000mV/g with <100Ω output impedance. High impedance versions are also available with sensitivities ranging from 6pC/g to 120pC/g.

OEM QUANTITIES AVAILABLE FOR
AS LOW AS $9.95 EACH.

Circle 851

NEW!!!

Potted Integrally Cabled Versions With The Same Impressive Performance Characteristics Of The PC-Board Mountable Versions

PITBULL™ Series
Embeddable
Accelerometers
for Machinery
Health Monitoring

Allows For Placement On Or Near The Bearing Where Most Machinery Failures Occur

- 100mV/g sensitivity
- Small hermetic TO-5 transistor package for embedding within rotating machinery and systems components

Circle 852

TREMOR™ Series
Seismic Monitoring
Accelerometers

Exhibits Exceptional Low Frequency Characteristics While Maintaining Superior Resolution Compared To Strain Gauge And Piezoresistive Devices

- 100mV/g, 500mV/g and 1000mV/g sensitivities
- High sensitivity for implementations within systems to detect and monitor low-amplitude signals associated with seismic activity, pipe leaks, etc.
- Hermetic TO-8 transistor package for embedding within vehicles, structures and system components

Circle 853

ACOUSTIC PERFORMER™
Active Piezo-Pickup for
Structural Acoustic Applications

Superior Performance vs. Traditional "Under Saddle" Style Piezo-Bars and Piezofilm Pickups

- 10mV/g sensitivity
- Low noise, active internal circuitry for high fidelity amplification of musical instruments
- Easy, non-intrusive installation

Circle 854

To Reduce The High Cost Of Downtime,

put this guard dog in every machine.

OST's NEW "Pitbull™" Series Embeddable Piezoceramic Accelerometers. Now Available For As Little As $9.95 In Quantity.

Embeddable sensors for monitoring the health of rotating machinery are now so affordable, you can't afford to be without them.

Original Equipment Manufacturers can now cost effectively incorporate high resolution, low power consuming, broadband piezoceramic accelerometers within their rotating machinery products to faithfully monitor bearing and gear condition. This is the same proven technology used for vibration analysis in military and industrial machinery health monitoring programs. The benefits realized are increased end-user uptime with a reduction in maintenance costs and safety risks.

So, whether you're a manufacturer of motors, gearboxes, pumps and compressors or a user of them, insist upon OST's "Pitbull™" Series accelerometers for integrated machinery health monitoring. They truly are "manufacturing's best friend."

OCEANA SENSOR TECHNOLOGIES
Sensors for Smart Products
OST
A TCA Group Co.

For more information call (757)426-3678 or visit our web site: www.oceanasensor.com
1632 Corporate Landing Parkway, Virginia Beach, VA 23454

Circle 828

■ **Vendor-Supplied Company Profile**

Company builds to user requirements

The quick motion of a tool changer, a high-speed spindle with low vibration, and the smooth operation of an axis drive are some demands faced by machine tool builders. Today's machine designer builds machines that are more productive, and looks for a supplier or partner with experience in high-performance motion control to assist in these diverse applications. Kollmorgen has been providing axis and spindle-motor solutions for more than forty years, and in the early seventies, it put electric servomotors on hydraulically controlled machine tools.

"Understanding the requirements of the machine builder is critical," says Tom England, director of marketing at Kollmorgen. "We design a product line based on what the customers needs. Then we're there to help them with an extensive applications-engineering staff." An example of this is the V Series induction motor and VECTORSTAR™ amplifier system, designed for high-accuracy spindle and high-power servo applications. The V Series motor has smooth operation to speeds of 12,000 RPM, and its rapid acceleration provides more-accurate control of machine-tool spindles to increase production throughput.

Linear motors are now providing new solutions to traditional mechanical assemblies for many machine tool applications. PLATINUM™ DDL (Direct Drive Linear) motors integrate directly and according to the company, deliver high speeds and accelerations with smooth, error-free motion.

Kollmorgen also offers products that control single-motion or coordinate a variety of complex-rotary and linear motors.

Another important consideration is sizing and selecting a motion system for the machine. MOTIONEERING™ software allows a machine designer to choose an application; define a motion profile; and select a servomotor, amplifier, and power supply. **Circle 829**

portional to the layup rate.

The Viper head, designed for easy maintenance, opens easily, says Milacron. This speeds removal of carbon-fiber dust and resin particles that may accumulate and obstruct tow motion. Built-in control diagnostics further reduce unnecessary down time.

Viper is pioneering technology that the company says could profitably automate production of an incredibly wide variety of advanced composite parts. Combining machine tool rigidity and robotic dexterity, the Viper FPS expands the range of part geometries that can be produced with consistent quality by a single machine. Milacron says FPS is the first such machine to be awarded U.S. and foreign patents. Among other attributes, the company says, it:

- Combines the advantages of filment winding, contour tape laying, and in-process lamination with robotic characteristics, computer control, and off-line software.

- Provides uniform wall thickness in-process as the diameter of the part changes. This saves time and material.

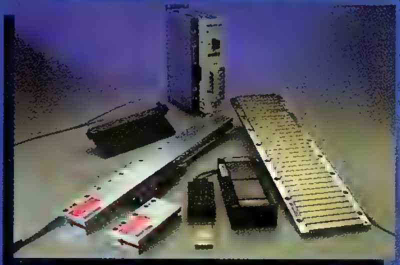
- Automatically compacts fiber tows on non-geodesic paths to reduce subsequent machining which degrades part strength.

- Uses a distributed control system that employs tool center-point motion control. Simply put, this is programming and motion control base around a defined point in space—the tool center point—rather than movements in each axis. In other words, rather than calculate and describe the specific axis moves required to produce the desired motion, you simply define the path of the tool center point, or compactor, and let the system figure out the motions of the individual machine axes. This control method enables the Viper to maintain constant head orientation over the course of a programmed move.

- Supports the greater computation requirements of the fiber placement process with a complete, off-line software system.

Kollmorgen GOLDLINE™

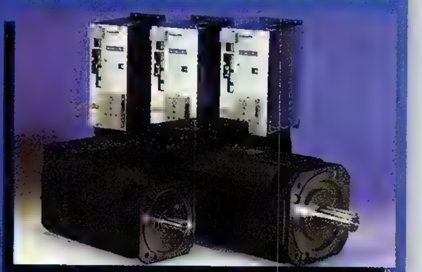
Kollmorgen SILVERLINE™



Kollmorgen PLATINUM DDL

Kollmorgen PLATINUM™ XT

Kollmorgen Direct Drive Rotary



Kollmorgen GOLDLINE V Series

Circle 838

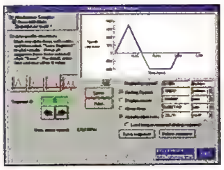
The motors by which all others are measured.

Call today for your FREE copy!
KOLLMORGEN
MOTIONEERING™
The Motion Control Designer's
Application Sizing Program

- Brushless Servo
- Direct Drive Rotary
- Direct Drive Linear
- Vector AC
- DC Servo

And the only program that lets you size them all.

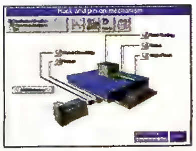
Program Features:



Profile Screen

- ***Group*** multiple mechanisms within a project
- ***Size*** power supply and regeneration for multiple mechanisms
- ***Detailed Algorithms*** for peak and RMS loads considering motor and amplifier parameters
- ***Amplifier Foldback Simulation*** considers peak current time constant
- ***Printed Reports*** detail mechanism, motion profile and selection
- ***Unit Preferences and Conversion*** for data entry
- ***Review Results*** of interim calculations
- ***Export / Import*** project data

Mechanisms included:



Rack and Pinion Screen

- Direct Coupled Rotary Devices
- Leadscrew
- Rack & Pinion
- Conveyor
- Nip-rolls

KOLLMORGEN
Motion Technologies Group

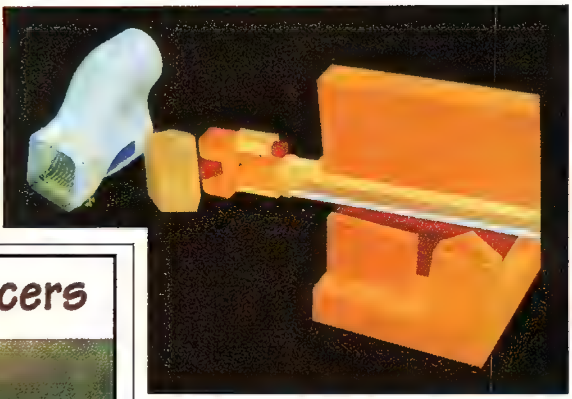
1-800-77 SERVO

Circle 829

Fax: 540-731-0847 Internet: http://www.kollmorgen.com

- Offers zero-degree or constant wind-angle tow placement on concave or convex aerostructure shapes.

- Provides a one-step fabrication process for profitably manufacturing simple or complex, symmetrical or asymmetrical, rotational or non-rotational, solid or hollow, advanced composite parts like engine ducts, blades, struts, propellers, fuselages, C channels, nozzle cones, and tapered casings.



A simulator module in the Acraplace fiber-placement control software permits viewing the path of prepreged carbon-fiber tows and the placement head. Using a mouse, engineers pan and rotate the image and zoom in to view individual tow placement.

Because its first Viper installation went so smoothly and performed so well, Raytheon Aircraft plans to install two more Viper systems—configured with secondary head stock and tail stock—in the next few years.

The company has taken more than 100 firm orders for the Premier I entry-level jet. But it doesn't end here. Raytheon Aircraft's new super mid-sized jet, the Hawker Horizon, also uses a composite fuselage, only a one-piece design. Developed for manufacture on the Viper, the Horizon's composite passenger cabin reportedly provides a large-cabin jet for a mid-size cabin price.

Horizon will be typically configured with eight seats and may be configured for up to 12 passengers. The cabin has a flat floor running the full 28.9 ft length and features 72-inches stand-up head room. At the rear of the cabin is a large, 105-cu-ft baggage compartment that is accessible during flight.

With a maximum cruise speed of Mach 0.84 and a maximum range of 3,400 nautical miles, the Horizon has trans-Atlantic capability. The aircraft's first flight will take place in late 1999, with certification and first customer deliveries scheduled for spring 2001.

For more information

Composite fiber placement from Cincinnati Milacron . . . **Circle 772**

Quality Position Sensing Transducers

Unequalled Delivery and Tech Support

Linear Displacement - DC LVDT Series 240 Easy to use, up to 8" stroke	AC-AC LVDT Series 210/230 High Accuracy and miniature versions	GAUGING LVDT Series 310/330/350 Long stroke and miniature versions
Angular Displacement Transducers Series 600/605 Ranges to 300°	Custom Solutions based on your application requirements	Linear Velocity Transducers Series 100 Ranges to 24"

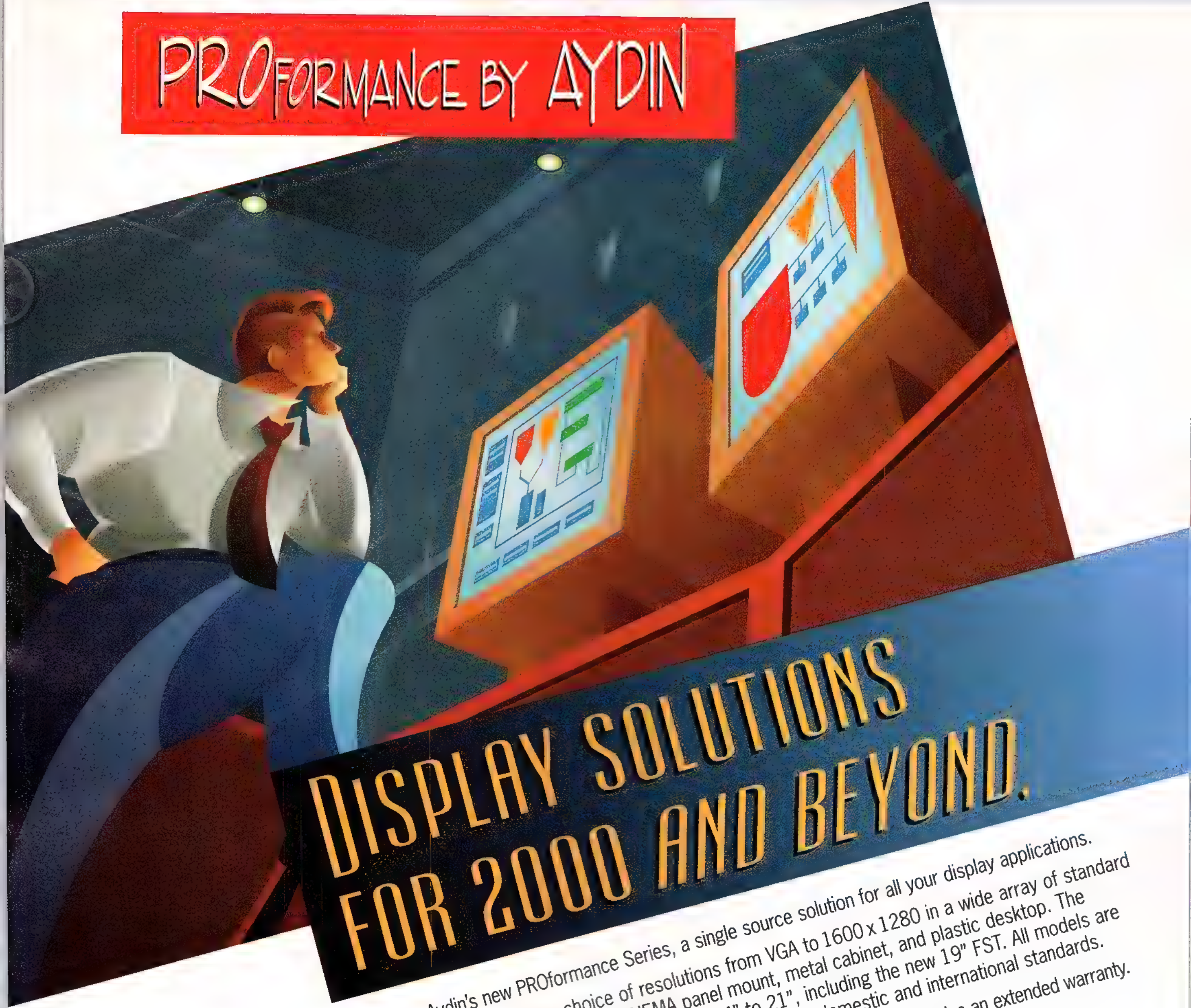
Contact our Applications Engineering Department for Technical Assistance and Informative Catalog

1-800-828-3964

TRANS-TEK
INCORPORATED

P.O. Box 338, Ellington, CT 06029 Fax: 860-872-4211 E-mail: transtekct@aol.com

PROFORMANCE BY AYDIN



DISPLAY SOLUTIONS FOR 2000 AND BEYOND.

Introducing Aydin's new PROformance Series, a single source solution for all your display applications.

This new series gives you a choice of resolutions from VGA to 1600 x 1280 in a wide array of standard enclosures, including rack, console, NEMA panel mount, metal cabinet, and plastic desktop. The PROformance Series is available in sizes from 14" to 21", including the new 19" FST. All models are offered with optional touch systems and are compliant with domestic and international standards.

The PROformance Series features Plug & Play, Energy Management and OSD, plus an extended warranty.

All PROformance displays are sturdy enough for the factory, elegant enough for the office… and ergonomically designed, of course.

The PROformance Series includes 14", 16" and 20" AMLCD Flat Panel Displays, also available in a range of sturdy and attractive enclosures for the industrial and/or office environment.

PROformance by Aydin. A monitor line so complete today, you may not have to think about new or replacement displays until well into the next century.

Your partner in display technology.

AYDIN DISPLAYS

700 Dresher Road
Horsham, PA 19044 USA
Tel: (215) 657-8600
Fax: (215) 657-2856
Toll Free: 888-AYD-3278
E-mail: displays@aydin.com
Web: www.aydin.com/displays

Aydin Europe Limited
1/3 Hunting Gate, Hitchin,
SG4 OTJ United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1462-458804
Fax: +44 (0) 1462-456761
E-mail: sales@aydin.demon.co.uk
Web: www.aydin.com/europe

Circle 831

With these additions we've made our power range even broader.

The MaxPlus® family of brushless servo motors is already the largest power range available.

Add our new 1½" and 2½" motors, and you've got an even broader line to choose from — all the way from 1½ to 12 inches.

Whether you want a servo motor or an entire servo system, we have the industry proven products, application expertise and knowledge to meet all your high-performance needs.

MaxPlus® and MotionPlus® —
A powerful applications package.

- 1½" to 12" brushless servo motors
- 0.4 - 3600 in/lbs continuous torque
- Spindle motor packages
- Stand-alone and plug-in amplifiers from 24-460 Vac input and 1-100 amps of continuous output
- MotionPlus® controllers from 1 axis of control to 28 axes

Need a specially engineered solution? We can custom design a servo motor/amplifier package that meets or exceeds your exact specifications for performance, size and durability. And our standard two week delivery can't be matched anywhere.

If you're looking for high-performance solutions, we've got your answers. Call **1-800-967-1785** today.

Custom Servo Motors Inc.
A Subsidiary of MTS Systems Corporation

2121 South Bridge St.
New Ulm, Minnesota 56073
Phone: 507-354-1616
Fax: 507-354-1611

Custom Servo Motors
Antriebstechnik GmbH & Co. KG
Leinenweberstr. 14
D-79108 Freiburg
Phone: +49 761 1 30 91-0
Fax: +49 761 1 34 42

MaxPlus® and MotionPlus® are registered trademarks of Custom Servo Motors Inc.
*Preliminary data

Circle 841

Simulation helps create manufacturing processes

More than ever before, design engineers must work concurrently with manufacturing teams. Simulation offers a more efficient way to make that happen

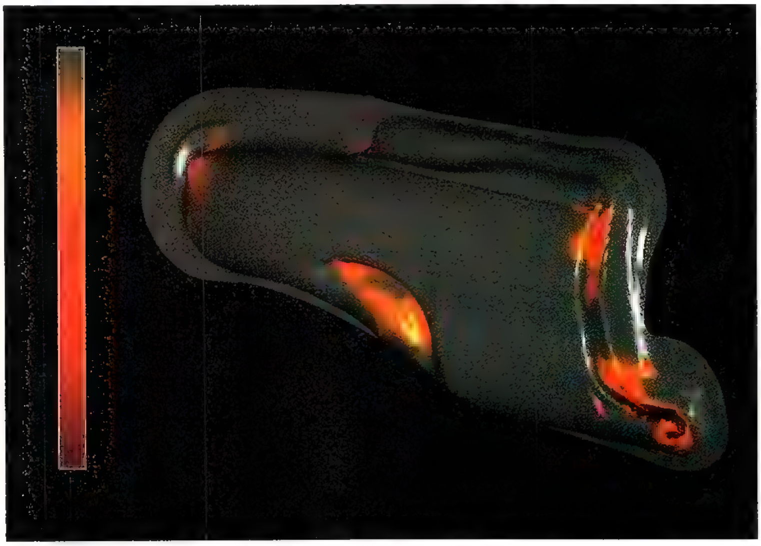
Charles J. Murray, Senior Editor, *Design News*

When engineers from Lamb Technicon (Warren, MI) propose a new manufacturing system to a potential customer, they no longer need to spend weeks building prototype parts to prove their concept. Instead, they create a step-by-step manufacturing process in days. They lay out each operation, from milling and drilling to tapping and reaming. They specify machine tool speeds and feed rates. They produce software code for use in production. And they save money in the process.

How? Simulation. Lamb Technicon, like many of today's major manufacturing enterprises, uses high-powered software to create the process and the prototype part on screen. "Using a 'soft' process instead of an actual validated process, we can shorten our validation time from a couple of weeks to a couple of days," notes Ken Rommelaere, director of CAD for Lamb Machining Systems (Warren, MI). "It changes the time by a factor of about ten to one." Lamb Technicon, a machine tool builder and systems provider, still makes physical prototypes for customers who want them. Increasingly, however, the company and its customers are reaping the benefits of a digital approach to process validation.

And they're not alone. All of the Big Three automakers and many other firms now use software programs to simulate stamping, forging, casting, and molding, as well as various machining processes. As a result, they're cutting months from their product development times. Automakers, for example, now build cars in as little as 24 months—down from 60 months a decade ago. And much of that time reduction can be traced to the use of process simulation.

At the same time, simulation holds the key to dramatic cost reductions. By simulating processes on screen, manufacturers say they can now leapfrog over so-called soft tooling and move straight into production. What's more, they can eliminate scores of costly engineering changes.

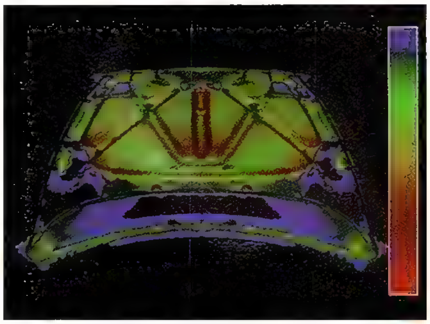


A rear-quarter panel from Chrysler: Using stamping simulation software, engineers can check for stresses and strains in the part. (Figure courtesy Chrysler)

Equally important, engineers can implement dramatic improvements in the quality of their products. Simulation enables them to pick out surface anomalies—such as wrinkles or tears—before they happen. As a result, fit and finish of parts is better than ever. "With computer simulation, you can explore your entire design space," says Greg Clifford, director of compute intensive applications for Silicon Graphics/Cray Research (Eagan, MN). "It allows you to optimize. You can get right in the middle of your manufacturing window, so you're never close to using a process that won't work."

SIMPLIFYING STAMPING

The rapid spread of manufacturing simulation systems, however, is a relatively recent phenomena. Up until a few years ago, such programs gobbled up huge amounts of computer memory, and demanded more speed than most computers could deliver. As a result, the only systems that could run the software in reasonable time frames were supercomputers, which typically started at costs of about $2 million apiece.



Stamping software helps engineers pick out likely areas of failure. (Figure courtesy Chrysler)

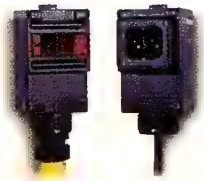
Advances in computer hardware, however, have changed all that. "CPU speeds are much faster today than they were five years ago," notes John Hallquist, president of Livermore Software Technologies Corp. (Livermore, CA). "The processors in the work stations used by most engineers are approaching the speed that supercomputers offered five years ago."

As a result, many manufacturing simulation programs can be run on today's workstations, particularly the more powerful ones. And supercomputer makers, who once produced a line of exclusive machines that were out of the price range of most engineering departments, have dramatically lowered their products' costs. Silicon Graphics' (Mountain View, CA) Origin2000 product line, for example, meets the needs of most manufacturing simulations, using deskside or rack-mounted systems. Entry-level systems starting with one to eight processors can be purchased for about one-fiftieth the cost of the supercomputers used for manufacturing applications five years ago.

The availability of less costly hardware has opened up a host of new sim-

Avoid sticky situations in material handling, packaging or conveying applications with the E3JU-MHPC Photoelectric Sensor. The E3JU-MHPC accepts AC input voltages from 24-240 VAC and DC input voltages from 12-240 VDC. This allows it to operate practically anywhere. In addition, an FET solid-state output makes the sensor compatible with any PLC controller input, regardless of NPN or PNP input requirements. It also offers switch selectable Light-ON/Dark-ON operation for greater flexibility. And consider this: The E3JU meets NEMA 4 and IP 67 ratings. Try an E3JU-MHPC sensor. You'll see that it's the only sensor you need to stock for conveying, packaging and material handling applications.

For detailed specifications or
to order a sample, contact us at:
Phone: 800-55-OMRON
Fax: 847-843-7787
ControlFax: 847-843-1963
omroninfo@omron.com/oei.



The E3JU-MHPC sensor is available in 5m polarized retroreflective and 2m diffuse reflective versions.

OMRON®

Giving you every advantage.

Circle 859

ulation applications. The fastest-growing of those is stamping. By some estimates, use of stamping simulation programs could save the auto industry alone about $700 million per year in stampings. The reason: Manufacturing enterprises now lose countless dollars when they re-work stamping dies in order to optimize flow of metal.

Though it seems to be a straightforward and simple operation, stamping has been the focus of more than 50 years of study. Seemingly minor mistakes can ruin the yield of a stamping operation, resulting in costly re-working of dies.

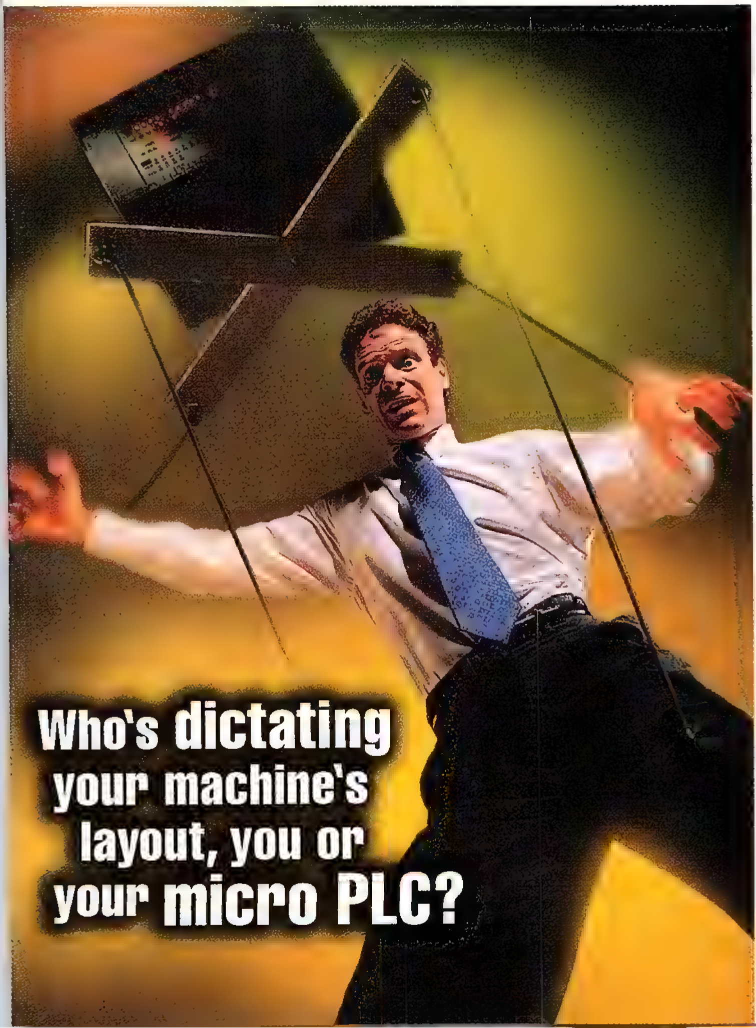
For that reason, simulation offers tremendous potential. Will the part crack? Will it wrinkle? Is there sufficient metal flow? Are certain areas overstressed? Should you increase lubricants? Should you increase the curvature of the tooling? Or should you increase the curvature of the die?

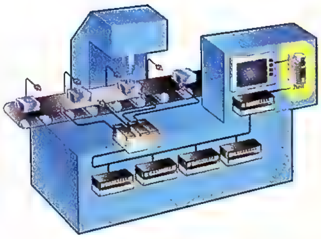
All of those questions, and many more, can be answered on screen. That's extremely important, because it means that the manufacturer doesn't need to try out, then re-machine, physical versions of its dies—a difficult and costly process that steals weeks from the product development effort.

For that reason, automakers around the world have adopted the stamping simulation process. They typically use it on outer panels, inner panels, fenders, doors, hoods, and trunks. More recently, however, they've begun applying it to other stamped metal parts, such as suspension components.

Several stamping simulation programs are available commercially. One of the best-known of those is Livermore Software's LS-DYNA, a general purpose program that initially made its mark in stress analysis applications. A version of LS-DYNA software that was specifically designed for sheet metal forming is called eta/DYNAFORM, made by Engineering Technology Associates (ETA; Madison Heights, MI). Similarly, the French-based ESI Corp. (Troy, MI) makes a program called Pam-Stamp, also designed for use in stamping applications. Dynamic Software (Troy, MI) also makes a stamping simulation software package called Optris.

Silicon Graphics Origin2000: The cost of high-performance machines has dropped dramatically, giving engineers a more cost effective platform for running simulation programs.


Who's dictating your machine's layout, you or your micro PLC?



Free yourself from fixed I/O with Omron's SRM1 Micro Network Controller. With no fixed I/O on the CPU, SRM1 lets you distribute I/O just where you need it and bring signals back over a single 2-conductor cable. The result? Greater design flexibility, reduced wiring and easier maintenance. What's more, remote terminals include 4, 8 and 16 point transistor inputs, as well as 4, 8 and 16 point relay, SSR and transistor outputs. Serial and peripheral ports also let the CPU connect directly to a touch screen and host computer. And SRM1 is expandable up to 256 I/O points, so it can grow with your needs.

For more information
contact us at:
Phone: 800-55-OMRON
Fax: 847-843-7787
ControlFax: 847-843-1963
omroninfo@omron.com/oei.

Compact SRM1 uses remote networked I/O for greater design flexibility.

OMRON®

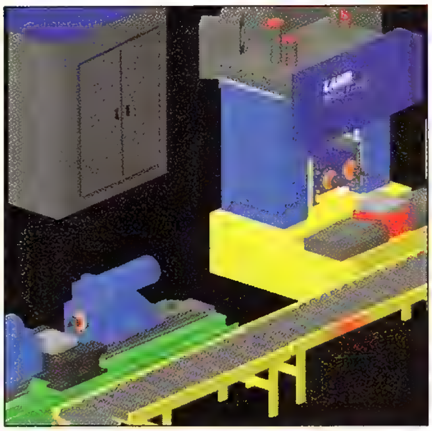
Giving you every advantage.

Circle 860

DEVELOPMENT ADVANTAGES

For the designer, the advantages of such software are numerous. The most obvious benefit is the ability to see the part as it's being formed. "When people use the software, they look for the same things they would look for on the factory floor—wrinkles and holes in the metal," notes Bradley Maker, software engineer for Livermore Software. "But the software also allows them to do things they can't do on the factory floor. They can remove the tooling and they can watch the part as it's being formed. They can run the forming process in slow motion. They can see stresses and strains on the part. And they can check the part's thickness at any given point in the process. It gives them far more information than they would normally get."

Having such information up front adds new meaning to the term "concurrent engineering." As a result of it, engineers know whether the component they've designed is manufacturable. If not, they can change the design long before it ever reaches the hard tooling phase.



Virtual NC helps Lamb engineers visualize and evaluate manufacturing operations and their sequencing.

Engineers say that software visualization also provides them with a more effective "post-mortem" of the manufactured part. Unlike physical techniques, simulation lets them pinpoint the source of problems. "If you end up with a torn part on the factory floor, you can't see how or when that tear occurred," Clifford says. "But with computer simulation, you can take the tool away and observe the sheet metal all by itself on the computer screen. You can see how the metal flows through the mold. So you can easily find out how, when, and why the problem occurred." In most cases, Clifford says, engineers can have that information at their fingertips merely by letting the simulation program run overnight.

SOLVING SPRINGBACK

Equally important, simulation programs can now help design engineers deal with so-called "springback" phenomenon. In springback, residual stresses change the shape of a part after it is pulled from the die. As a result, attachment points sometimes don't fit and assembly holes don't line up. "On the assembly line, workers putting panels on the cars have to press on them before the holes will line up," Maker says. "The misfit might only be a millimeter. But when manufacturers go to tighter tolerances, springback becomes an issue."

Engineers can combat the problem by running the simulated stamping, then digitally pulling the part from the die and observing its springback. When the digital dies no longer press against the part, it is allowed to elastically spring back, just as it would in real life. Engineers say that studying springback in this way is not only more accurate, it's simpler. In real life, they say, technicians must attach contact interfaces to the part, to tell where springback occurs. To study the part, they must deactivate the contact interfaces and retract the stamping press's hydraulic cylinder. "On the computer, we take the dies away, and the part can go wherever it wants," Maker says.

Ultimately, engineers say they hope to be able to predict springback, and then integrate those predictions into the initial designs of the products. "We don't necessarily want to know the shape of the metal after it springs back," says Clifford of SGI/Cray. "The real question is: What shape should

Great Exspectations

Whatever your specifications, we'll meet your requirements — what a novel idea! You can have the best of both worlds with LINEMASTER: a comprehensive line of stock models plus special configurations, custom cordsets and a variety of finishes. And you can always rely on our expert engineering assistance to give you a winning advantage.

LINEMASTER®
AMERICA'S FOOT SWITCH LEADER
Sales: (860) 974-1000
Fax: (800) 974-3668
Woodstock, CT

Circle 837

the tool be such that after the part springs back, we've achieved the desired shape?"

COST BENEFITS

Manufacturers report that they also use simulation software to help design a binder for the stamping operation. Binders, ring-like devices that fit around the perimeter of the stamping dies, are necessary to control metal flow during stamping.

Up to now, however, binders have been notoriously difficult to design. "In many factories, someone makes an educated guess as to what the binder should look like," says Hallquist of Livermore Software. "If the part doesn't look right, they add tongue-in-groove features to the binder in hopes that they won't have to cut a new piece of tooling."

Using stamping simulation programs doesn't so much change that process as much as it speeds it up. Engineers still deal with metal flow problems by adding grooves to the surface of the binder, but they do it in software. As a result, they deal with wrinkling or tearing problems without having to send the binders out for re-machining. In the process, they save significant time and cost. "Successful die design involves both the dies and the binders," Hallquist says. "Manufacturers can use software to simulate the whole forming process, and then change the binders, as well as the dies."

Experts say that the ability to simulate the stamping process in such ways yields four key advantages for product development teams. Those are:

1. Simplification of the try-out phase: By designing the process in software, engineers minimize the traditional steps in the try-out phase. They see how the metal flows and how much machining will be required. They look for wrinkles and holes. And they do all of this without having to absorb the tremendous labor and material costs that go with hardware changes during this phase.

2. Elimination of soft tooling: Traditionally, manufacturers work with prototype shops to create so-called "soft tooling" for the prototype phase of product development. Soft tooling, which is typically used for small production runs (100-1,000 pieces), is costly and time-consuming. By simulating the stamping process first, manufacturers eliminate the soft tooling phase, thus saving time and money.

3. Minimizing engineering changes: They rob product development teams of valuable time. Sending a mold or die back for additional machining can take six to eight weeks. Using simulation first, however, eliminates many of those engineering changes.

4. Saving on material costs: Checking for part stresses and strains on screen enables designers to shave fractions of an inch off the thickness of a part. On production runs of a half million or more, those fractions can yield substantial material savings.

For those reasons, experts say that stamping simulation more than pays for itself, particularly when used in conjunction with high production volumes. "Stamping simulation is easily justified," notes Mike Sheh, director of automotive high-performance computing for SGI/Cray. "You get a quick payback on the resources you invest because you clock the savings every day."

INJECTION MOLDING AID

Stamping, however, isn't the only process that can be accurately simulated through software. Casting, forging, hydroforming, stretchforming, tube bending, plastic injection molding and other manufacturing processes can also be simulated.

ROCKFORD BALL SCREW
WE LEAD THE INDUSTRY IN QUALITY & SERVICE.
It's all coming together at Rockford Ball Screw.
We're providing our customers with the highest level of quality & service while maintaining extensive engineering expertise that is second to none. We stock over 50 standard models & have the largest inventory of rolled thread ball screws in the business.
For a FREE catalog
1.800.475.9532
RBS Rockford Ball Screw Company
3450 Pyramid Drive • Rockford, IL 61109
email: ballscrew@aol.com

VENDOR-SUPPLIED CASE HISTORY

Gearing benefits machine operation

Harmonic drive gearing from HD Systems has found widespread acceptance in machine tool applications such as machining centers; grinding, spark-erosion, and gearcutting machines; as well as laser machining centers. These applications require the benefits of harmonic-drive gearing such as zero backlash, high positional accuracy, high torque capacity, and gear ratios ranging from 50:1 to 160:1 in a single, compact stage.

Machining centers use harmonic drive gearing for tool-changing mechanisms and applications involving table-indexing mechanisms. The high positional accuracy of harmonic-drive gearing allows the workpiece to be located precisely under the machining head. For applications involving high cutting forces, the table is clamped in place after it has been positioned. Cutting forces can be transmitted through the gearing mechanism in applications involving the machining of light metals. An "S" tooth profile doubles the torsional stiffness of its harmonic-drive gearing, as compared to traditional harmonic-drive gearing. This reduces the angular deflection when the drive is subjected to cutting forces.

Grinding machines use harmonic-drive gearing to position inspection probes, and have replaced bevel and worm gears for positioning the table under the grinding disc. Grinding machines for light metals and glass also use this gearing technology for the tilt axes. In addition to the increased torsional stiffness of "S" tooth harmonic-drive gearing, the life and maximum torque capacity have been doubled. This provides higher performance and accommodates shock loads.

Harmonic-drive gearing is also useful for spark-erosion machines where the tool must be moved very slowly and with high accuracy. Hollow-shaft harmonic-drive gearing products also allow fluid and air hoses, shafts, and other components to be passed through the center of the gear. This reduces machine complexity and size. **Circle 840**

Of those, plastic injection molding simulation has been applied most often, mainly because the production volume often justifies it. By some estimates, manufacturers spend more than $20 million per year to de-bug injection molds. They build the molds, rework them, and in some cases, scrap them. "If you think it's expensive to take your car to a mechanic, try taking a 4 x 4 x 4-foot mold of solid tool to a moldmaker and tell him that you've made a fundamental mistake in making it," says one manufacturing engineer. "That's when the money really flows from your budget."

Using a molding simulation software, however, enables engineers to identify flow inconsistencies that cause voids and stress concentrations in the steel. Injection molding simulation software typically incorporates computational fluid dynamics, heat transfer technology, and structural analysis in a single package. One such package, known as Moldflow, made by Moldflow Pty. Ltd. (Kilsyth, Australia) helps solve particularly complex injection-molding problems that would otherwise have no easy solution. It also gives engineers the freedom to experiment with different types of plastics or part configurations.

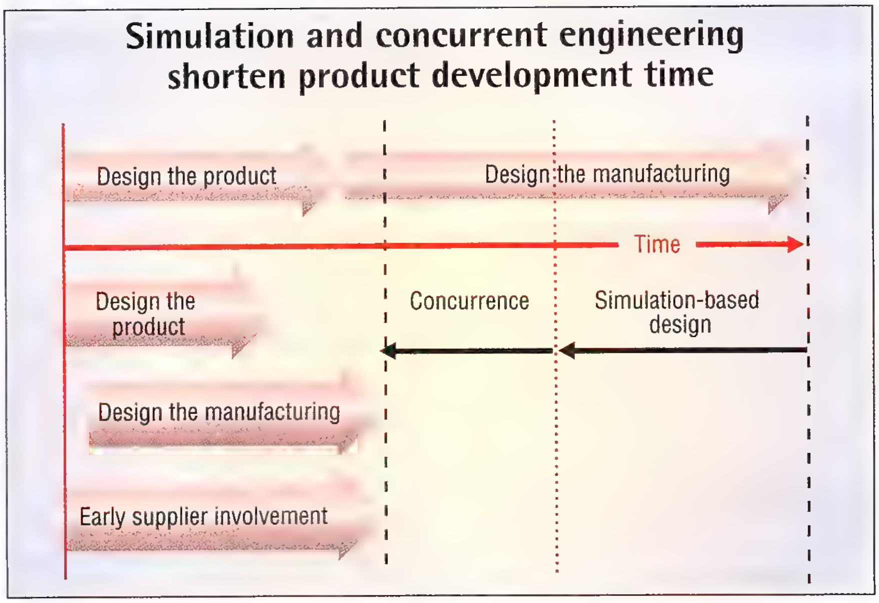
In one case, engineers from Kia Kia Motors Corp. (Seoul, Korea) employed Moldflow in the development of a plastic engine intake manifold. Because the manifold consisted of many curved parts, Kia couldn't use traditional steel molding methods. Instead, engineers settled on lost-core molding. In that technique, a component is submerged in a water bath and the core dissolves, leaving the final part.

Unfortunately, the technique yielded unexplainable problems in the parts, which was why Kia engineers turned to Moldflow. The software enabled engineers to identify flow inconsistencies that caused voids and stress concentrations. It also enabled them to solve problems much faster than they could have using empirical techniques.

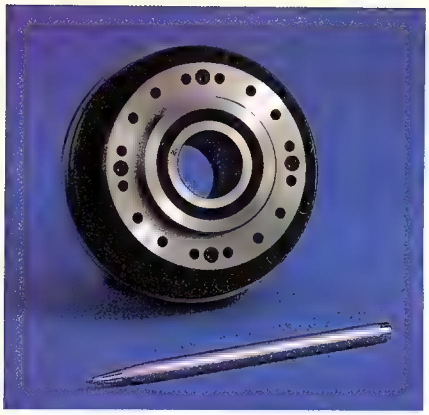
For many engineers, the best aspect of this new breed of software packages is their newfound accessibility. A few years ago, Moldflow and other such programs required supercomputers because workstations lacked the speed to run the software in a reasonable amount of time. But today's computer hardware has dropped so dramatically in price that it puts such software tools within easy reach. "For the money you would spend on one metal stamping tool, you could buy a 32-processor machine to run these programs," Clifford says.

MACHINING MODELS

Simulation packages also extend beyond the forming processes. Some product development teams, for example, are beginning to work with simula-


Simulation and concurrent engineering shorten product development time

Using traditional methods, engineers design the product, then begin designing the manufacturing process. Simulation-based design techniques make it easier for engineers to concurrently design product and process.

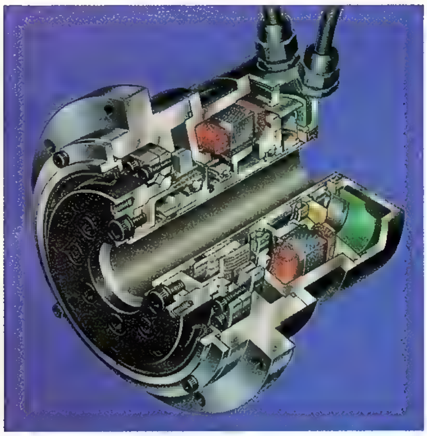


New, Hollow Shaft Gearing SHF Series

Featuring a through-bore up to 70 mm in diameter, the SHF Series component sets and gearheads enable the design engineer to pass shafting, wire bundles, or other components directly through the center of the gear. The new SHF Series provides high accuracy in a compact design. This unit design is both axially shorter and lower in weight, as compared to conventional harmonic drive gearing. This is accomplished by using HD Systems patented "S" tooth profile. Rated torques up to 6590 in-lb and positional accuracy better than 2 arc-min can be achieved. Gear reduction ratios of 50:1 through 160:1 are available in a single stage.

HD Systems, Inc. - (800)231-HDSI

Circle 861



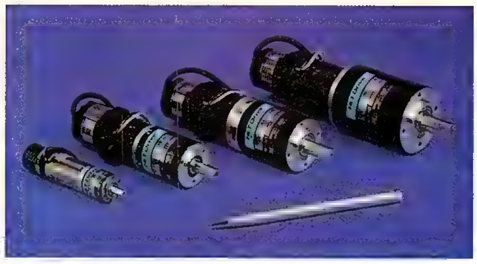
Hollow Shaft DC Brushless Actuators

The FHA Series of actuators feature a through-bore up to 45 mm in diameter and provide high torque and exceptional positioning accuracy. This performance is achieved in a compact design using a patented "S" tooth harmonic drive gear coupled to a DC brushless pancake motor with integral electronic commutation and a high resolution encoder. Rated torques up to 1730 in-lb and positional accuracy better than 1 arc-minute can be achieved. The FHA Series is available in five frame sizes, ranging from 128 to 300 mm in diameter, and 116 to 248 mm in length.

HD Systems, Inc. - (800)231-HDSI

Circle 862

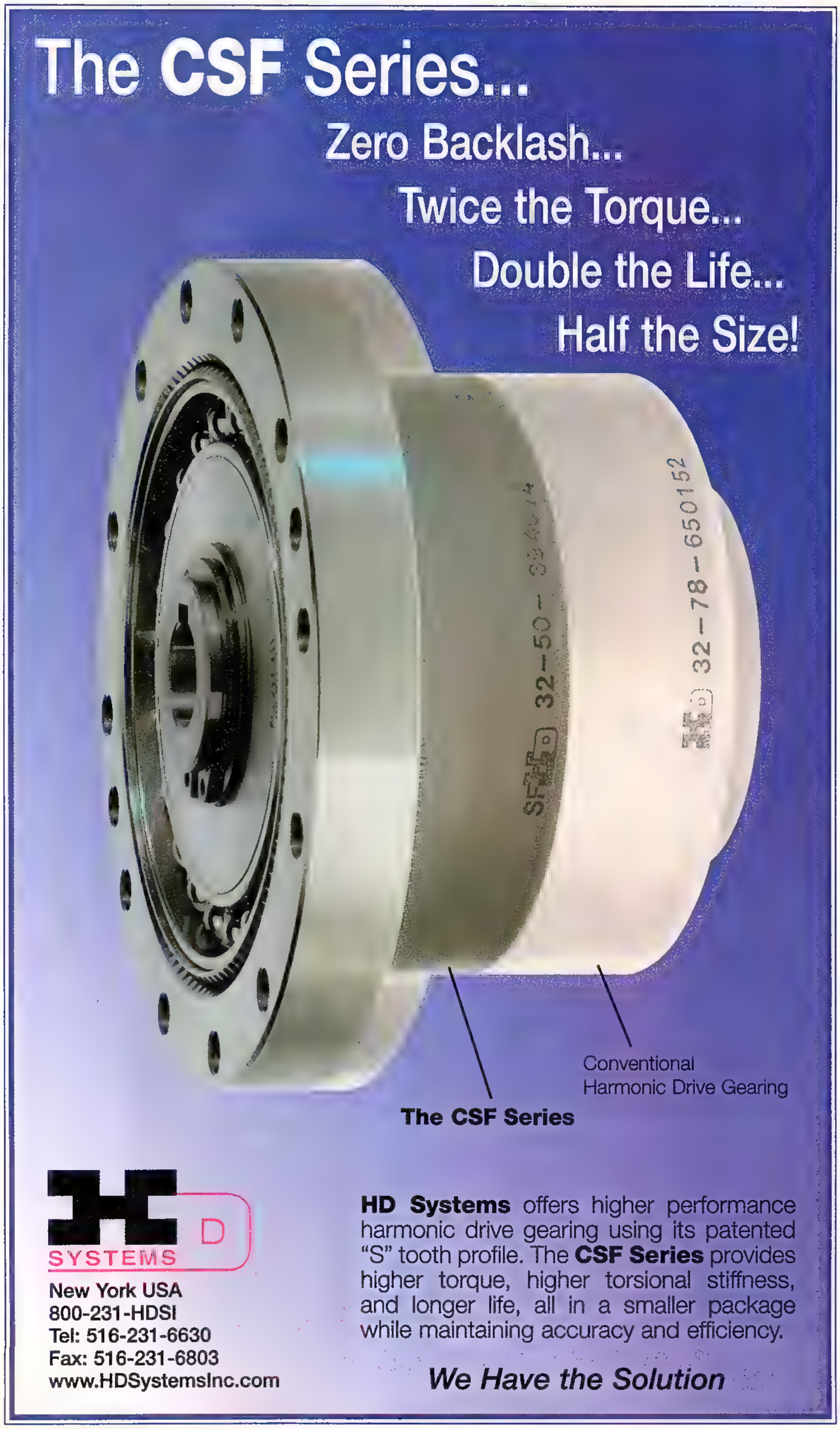
Miniature DC Servo Actuators Mini RH Series



HD Systems offers a line of miniature DC servo actuators for use in applications such as robotics, instrumentation, and factory automation where precise motion control is required. The actuators combine zero backlash harmonic drive gearing with rare-earth magnet DC servo motors to provide both high torque and positional accuracy better than 2 arc-minutes. Rated torques of 2.6 thru 56 in-lb and rated speed of 15 thru 60 rpm are available depending on frame size and gear ratio. The smallest actuator measures just 20 mm in diameter. Encoders and/or tachometers are available as an integral part of the actuator.

Circle 863

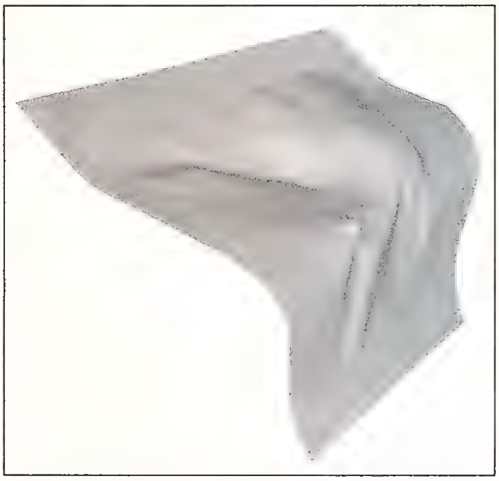
HD Systems, Inc. - (800)231-HDSI



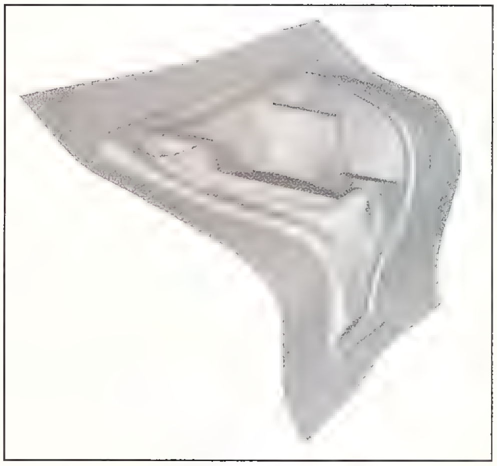
SYSTEMS
New York USA
800-231-HDSI
Tel: 516-231-6630
Fax: 516-231-6803
www.HDSystemsInc.com

HD Systems offers higher performance harmonic drive gearing using its patented "S" tooth profile. The **CSF Series** provides higher torque, higher torsional stiffness, and longer life, all in a smaller package while maintaining accuracy and efficiency.

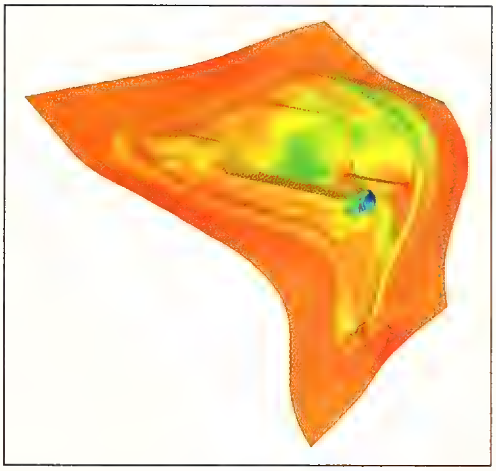
Circle 840



Pulling the dies away enables engineers to see how the part is forming at 70% die closure.



After 100% die closure, simulation shows wrinkles have developed in corners.



After forming, simulation displays part thicknesses. (Gold portions are 0.9 mm thick; blue are 0.007 mm thick, indicating an imminent split.)

tion packages that handle machining operations, such as milling, drilling, piercing, nibbling, and reaming.

Such packages have enabled Lamb Technicon engineers to visualize and evaluate various powertrain machining systems for auto industry customers. Lamb employs two software packages designed by Deneb Robotics Inc. (Auburn Hills, MI). The first, Virtual NC, is a dynamics-based package for visualizing the operation of machine tools and their controllers. The other, known as QUEST, is a discrete event-simulation package that uses CAD to simulate multi-machine systems.

Lamb engineers say that simulation modeling enables them to electronically validate a system for engine manufacturing before the building process has even begun. That's necessary, they say, at a time when engine manufacturers are building products with tolerances measured in microns. "Consider the difficulty of building manufacturing systems, especially flexible manufacturing systems, that can produce parts to micron tolerances," notes Mark Tomlinson, vice president of engineering for Lamb. "You may have to run multiple parts through a series of CNC machines in sequence or in parallel. The statistical probability of producing a non-conforming part is enormous. There is a need to control so many parameters and so many different streams of variability of the end product. Yet, our goal with every system we build is to get ever closer to the elimination of process variances."

Using a simulation system, manufacturers such as Lamb can import their customer's three-dimensional model data. With that in hand, the system checks for features–holes, surfaces, chambers–and suggests tools to do the machining. Finally, it sets up a sequence of operations for the manufacturer.

"It's extremely important for us to be able to validate the processes without prototyping the part," explains Ken Rommelaere of Lamb. "Early on, we can go to our customer and say, "'If you change this operation you may be able to save some cost here.'"

CULTURE SHOCK

Increasingly, such simulations are expected to become a staple, not only for manufacturing engineers, but for designers, as well. As part of an integrated product development team, designers will need manufacturing simulation to enhance fit and finish. They will also need it to cut costs and slash product cycle times.

Of those advantages, most experts believe that the critical one may be product development time. In the auto industry, for example, lead times on dies typically run more than 80 weeks. If such lead times continue, automakers will never reach their goal of 18-month development times. But simulation offers hope for reducing those lead times.

The key is for design engineers to work concurrently with manufacturing, thus minimizing design changes. "Historically, industry has relied on the craftsman down in the tool room to say: 'Here's how we should build the tool,'" Clifford says. "But it can be extremely costly to go through that kind of trial-and-error process. Simulation offers an alternative to that."

For most, such changes represent a form of culture shock. But with the dramatic increases in computer performance in the past five years, and with many engineers now having access to machines with 32 or 64 processors, it's no longer a shock to the budget. "These days, engineers shouldn't have to worry about finding a more efficient computer," Clifford says. "They should worry about having their computer make them more efficient."

For more information

Pam-Stamp software from ESI	**Circle 773**
eta/DYNAFORM software from ETA	**Circle 774**
Moldflow software from Moldflow Corp.	**Circle 775**
LS-DYNA from Livermore Software	**Circle 776**
Optris software from Dynamic Software	**Circle 777**
Origin200 from Silicon Graphics	**Circle 778**

SENSORS

Uprox® proximity sensor features a stainless-steel face and detects all types of metals including steel, copper, aluminum, and brass, at the same sensing range. Other features include a three-coil circuit design. Two models are available, a 12-mm embeddable unit with a 2-mm sensing range, and an 18-mm embeddable unit with a 5-mm sensing range. Uprox sensors are inherently weld-field immune and resistant to strong ac or dc electromagnetic interference. Operating temperature range is from -30 to 85C.

TURCK Inc.
3000 Campus Dr.
Minneapolis, MN 55441
Circle 870

DISPLAYS

The PROFORMANCE 2000 Series of high-resolution CRT and flat-panel color displays includes a 19-inch flat square tube (FST) model. This size provides the features of an 18-inch viewable display in a footprint with 1,600 x 1,200 resolution. The images displayed on this 0.26-mm CRT are adjustable for color-matching requirements. PROFORMANCE displays are also available in 14-, 15-, 17-, 20-, and 21-inch models.

Aydin Displays
700 Dresher Rd.
Horsham, PA 19044
FAX (215) 657-3681
Circle 872

FOOT SWITCH

Aquiline foot switch is made from an engineered polymeric material that will not rust or corrode. Features include SPDT, DPDT, or single- and two-stage operation, plus optional modification to IP67. The switches measure 4 x $3\frac{7}{16}$ x $1\frac{5}{32}$ inches and accommodate cord sizes from 0.25 to 0.40 inches diameter. Accessory base units and full or twin foot guards are available, and users can specify custom colors with volume orders.

LINEMASTER Switch Corp.
Box 238
Woodstock, CT 06281
FAX (860) 974-0691
Circle 874

STATION

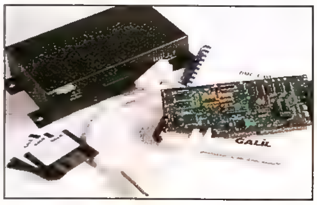
Chemical-resistant *busstop*™ station features a rugged, compression-molded, glass-reinforced, polyester housing which is resistant to many acids, chlorides, and hydrocarbons. The connector hardware is 316 low-carbon stainless steel. The station includes short-circuit and open-circuit detection for each I/O point, and configuration switches for address and communications. Integral configuration switches simlify field replacement of these stations. Applications for the station include those involving challenging environments.

Interlink BT LLC
3000 Campus Dr.
Minneapolis, MN 55441
FAX (612) 694-2399
Circle 896

HMI

BTV Human-Machine Interfaces (HMIs) include two high-performance industrial PCs, two configurable operator panels, and two microcontroller-based HMI operator control units. The HMIs provide flexibility for working with any type of stand-alone machine tool, transfer lines, handling systems, printing, packaging, and metalforming applications.

Mannesmann Rexroth Corp.
Indramat Div.
5150 Prairie Stone Pkwy.
Hoffman Estates, IL 60192
FAX (847) 645-6201
Circle 873



CONTROLLERS

DMC-1700 Series ISA-bus motion controllers are available with up to 80 I/O and feature firmware that doubles the number of multitasking threads from four to eight. The DMC-1718, 1728, 1738, and 1748 controllers provide 80 digital I/O that can be configured in groups of eight as inputs or outputs. The firmware also features tangent and arc-tangent functions, IF/ELSE constructs, and speed control around corners. Each card lets users configure any combination of axes using stepmotors, servomotors, and hyraulics.

Galil Motion Control Inc.
203 Ravendale Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
FAX (650) 967-1751
Circle 876

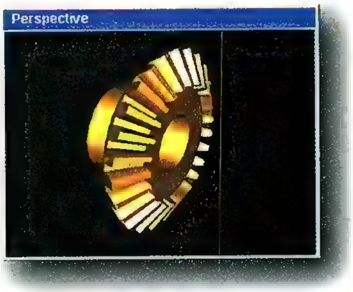
END EFFECTORS

AirPicker® and AirGripper™ end effectors offer pneumatic alternatives to conventional multi-fingered claws or vacuum cups. Both devices can be used to grasp and hold components by being inserted into the object or collared around its exterior and inflated. End effectors can assemble, load, shift, transfer, pick up, and convey products ranging in weight from 1 oz to more than 50 lbs. Applications include robotic or mechanical pick-and-place systems in the manufacturing of glassware, electronic components, cylinder liners, or other assembly-line products that require delicate yet firm handling.

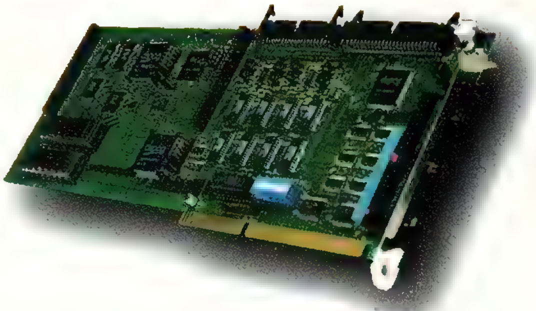
Firestone Industrial Products Co.
12650 Hamilton Crossing Blvd.
Carmel, IN 46032
FAX (317) 818-8645
Circle 875

The World's Fastest 3D Motion Controller

Mx4 combines the power of a motion controller for 1 to 8 motors, PLC and on-board programming with floating point math -- all on a single-slot PC board.



Mx4 is the world's first open motion controller that interfaces directly to 3D NURBS surfaces.



NURBS

Non-uniform rational b-spline is the state-of-the art in CAM graphics. Mx4 interfaces to 3-D NURBS curves directly; therefore curves need no post processing before being transmitted to the Mx4. The result is a 30% increase in part manufacturing speed with increased accuracy.

Performance

Mx4 technology is fueled by 80 and 160 MHz parallel DSP processing, 64-bit floating point math, 100 ns position capture, 10 µs servo loop update rate, and 5000 blocks for block transfer rate.

Digital Amplifier

Mx4 interfaces to any digital pwm amplifier (dumb drive). The Mx4 controls brushtype DC, brushless DC, AC induction or stepper motors. Any combination of the above industrial motors is software configurable.

Flexibility

And yes - Mx4 features DLLs and DDEs on Windows 95 and NT for Visual Basic, C and C++. In addition, the development tools include signal generator, live oscilloscopes and a frequency analyzer on those platforms.

Mx4 digital current loop enhances servo stiffness and speed regulation. Mx4 software configures its drive to all industrial motors.

DSPCG

Serving the industrial and military markets for 10 years

www.dspcg.com

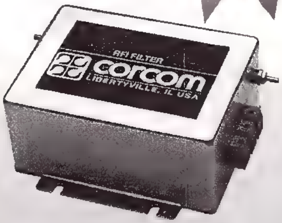
DSP Control Group, Inc. 4445 W 77th St. Minneapolis, MN 55435 tel: (612) 831-9556 FAX: (612) 831-4697 email: info@dspcg.com

Circle 844

CE Marking Problems?
EMI/RFI Solutions

Single Phase and
Three Phase RFI/EMI
Filters to help you
meet the EMC
Directive of the
European CE Marking

Over 500
different
filters
in stock



corcom

844 East Rockland Rd.
Libertyville, IL 60048
USA
(847) 680-7400
FAX: (847) 680-8169

Bunsenstrasse 1
D-82152 Martinsreid
Munchen, West Germany
49-89-857920
FAX: 49-89-8579258

See our complete catalog at:
http://www.cor.com

Circle 843

Cable and Hose Carriers

Hundreds of Size/Radius Combinations

Metallic & Fiber Filled Nylon
Cable and Hose Carriers
for Every Application

Free Design Book

GORTRAC
A&A Manufacturing Co.
2300 S. Calhoun Rd.
New Berlin, WI 53151

Phone: 414-786-1500
Fax: 414-786-3280
Website: www.gortrac.com
E-mail: sales@gortrac.com

See us at IMTS Show Booth #E12267

Circle 842

Comprehensive miniature servo systems

- Up to 50 watts continuous output power with integrated amplifier
- Programmable PID filter
- RS-232, RS-485 multidrop, or DeviceNet™ compatible interfaces
- Programmable current limit & torque control

MicroMo Electronics
FAULHABER GROUP

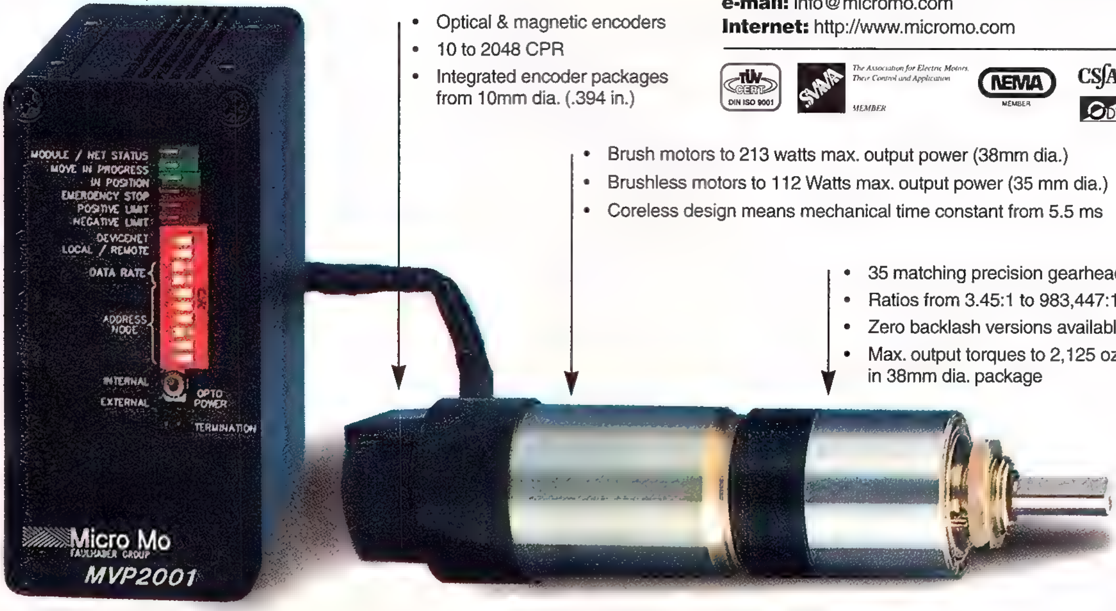
Toll Free (800) 851-5179
14881 Evergreen Ave. Clearwater, FL 33762-3008 USA
Fax: (813) 573-5918 **Fax-on-Demand:** (800) 477-1133
e-mail: info@micromo.com
Internet: http://www.micromo.com

TÜV CERT DIN ISO 9001 · SMMA The Association for Electric Motors, Their Control and Application MEMBER · NEMA MEMBER · CSIA Control System Integrators Association · ODVA

- Optical & magnetic encoders
- 10 to 2048 CPR
- Integrated encoder packages from 10mm dia. (.394 in.)

- Brush motors to 213 watts max. output power (38mm dia.)
- Brushless motors to 112 Watts max. output power (35 mm dia.)
- Coreless design means mechanical time constant from 5.5 ms

- 35 matching precision gearhead series
- Ratios from 3.45:1 to 983,447:1
- Zero backlash versions available
- Max. output torques to 2,125 oz. in. (15 Nm) in 38mm dia. package



Circle 855

MOTOR SHAFTS

Motor shafts eliminate the need for special mechanical components and couplings. These shafts are available with motor types including: stepper, linear actuator, brushless dc, or hysteresis and reluctance synchronous motors. Standard and custom shafts are machined with tight tolerances; shaft diameters are held to within 0.0003 inch and are available in diameters up to 0.5 inch with lengths to 12 inches. Shafts requiring special tooled ends are available in styles such as standard or custom threads, pinions, tapers, hexagonal shapes, chamfers in different angles, one- or two-sided flats, or shafts with keyways.

Eastern Air Devices Inc.
1 Progress Dr.
Dover, NH 03820
FAX (603) 742-9080
Circle 877

NEW LINEAR GUIDES

Improve rigidity and load capacity for heavy duty applications, reduce friction

High loads, less friction
NSK's new LA Series Linear Guides feature a unique design with three rows of recirculating ball bearings. They offer the same rigidity and load bearing capacity as roller guides while reducing friction and the possibility of skewed rollers during high-speed reversing operations. Three rows of smaller balls per side also increase load bearing and stiffness over conventional two-row designs.

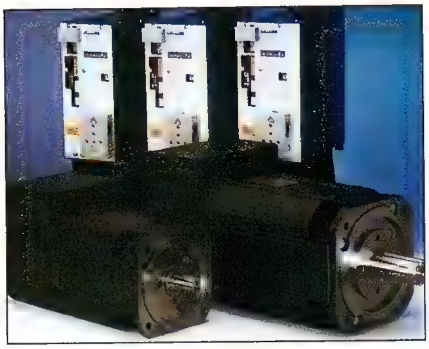
Better performance, economical operation
LA Series guides are available in four accuracy grades down to parallelism of ±10μ/m and run cooler using less energy than conventional high load linear guides or roller guides. The compact design makes them easy to incorporate in existing designs. Available with NSK's exclusive K-1 lubrication system for increased performance.

Free information
Call or fax for free technical data sheets.

NSK
NSK Corporation, Precision Products Division
250 Covington Dr., Bloomingdale, IL 60108-3106 USA
Toll-Free: 800-255-4773 Fax: 630-924-8197
Internet: www.nsk-corp.com

© 1998 NSK Precision Products 58-8996

Circle 811



MOTORS

GOLDLINE™ V Series motors feature the VECTOR**STAR** amplifier and provide smooth operation up to 12,000 rpm. Rapid acceleration capabilities provide more accurate control of machine-tool spindles. Motors are available with continuous output ranges from 3 to 50 kW. The VECTOR**STAR** amplifier is rated from 8 to 90 kW continuous output and features flux vector control, 32-bit feedback, and a modular or integral power supply.

Kollmorgen
201 Rock Rd.
Radford, VA 24141
FAX (540) 731-0847
Circle 878

ROBOT

The FlexLoader is a robotic, machine-tending cell for handling small parts such as gears, rings, discs, hubs, and bearings with part weights up to 8 lbs. The system includes one FlexLoader robot; a standard dual-part gripper; standard perimeter guarding; interface to customer-supplied CNC machine tool; and complete documentation, engineering, manufacturing, and installation support.

ABB FLexible Automation Inc.
Industrial Automation Div.
2487 S. Commerce Dr.
New Berlin, WI 53151
FAX (414) 785-0342
Circle 879

Barksdale... ***for accuracy, reliability, and economy***

Pressure Switches • Electromechanical and Solid State • Four different electromechanical technologies - - diaphragm, bourdon tube, piston, and dia-seal satisfy virtually all pressure switch needs. Our solid state switches include full-function 10 or 12 bit microprocessor units with up to four-switches in a single housing. **• Pressure Transducers and Transmitters •** Our 420 Series Pressure Transducers and transmitters are protected against the effects of EMI/RFI/ESD and conform to international standards EN58002 and EN58001, as well as domestic IEC-801. We offer output signals in 5 and 10 VDC, 30 and 100 mV, and 4-20 mA, with 0.25% accuracy FSO. Welded stainless steel NEMA 4 enclosures are standard. **• Temperature Switches • Electromechanical and Solid State •** Liquid filled local mount or remote sensor designs in a variety of enclosures. All remote units feature ambient temperature compensation of ±1% accuracy. Our microprocessor based temperature controllers offer up to 4 separate switch functions with full memory capability of past performance values. **• Directional Control Valves and Air Suspension Valves •** When zero leakage is required, Barksdale Shear-Seal® standard and custom engineered valves are ideal for fluid power and transportation applications. The Shear-Seal principle provides reliable, long-term service that improves with use. Ideal for hydraulic, air and lubricated water systems. **• Level Sensors and Switches • Single and Multi-stage •** We offer a wide range of liquid level switch materials and designs for installation at the top, side, or bottom of tanks and vessels of all sizes. One to six-stage units are available in lengths to ten feet. **• Barksdale's LevelSite™ •** Provides visual and electronic monitoring of liquid levels for systems operating at atmospheric conditions up to 600°F and 1500 psi. **• Overfill Prevention •** Save time and money complying with government regulations. Barksdale's exclusive automated self-test and diagnostic system eliminates the possibility of overfilling tanks and vessels.

For a free catalog of Barksdale industrial components, call or FAX today.

1-800-835-1060

FAX (323) 589-3463

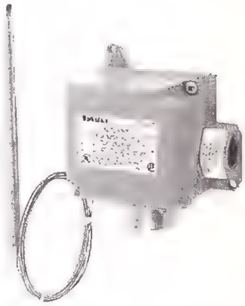
www.barksdale.com

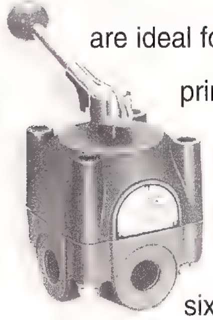
Barksdale is a certified ISO 9001 manufacturer

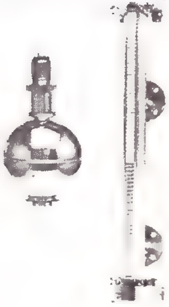
Barksdale Barksdale Inc., 3211 Fruitland Ave. Los Angeles, CA 90058

CRANE® **Barksdale, Inc.**
A SUBSIDIARY OF CRANE CO.

Circle 845



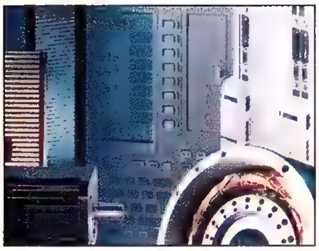




BALL BEARING

Angular-contact ball bearing can achieve a maximum dn speed of 2.1 million. The bearing features ceramic balls, steel bearing races, and 25-degree contact angle. Using a smaller ball made of a lighter-weight ceramic material results in reduced operating temperatures. The lower temperature rise minimizes shaft distortion, and the smaller temperature differential minimizes the reduction in clearance.

NTN Bearing
1600 East Bishop Court
Mount Prospect, IL 60056
FAX (847) 297-2552
Circle 880



CONTROL-SYSTEM MODULES

MTC200 high-performance, PC-based, open-architecture control modules feature software that allows the user to mix-and-match specific hardware modules needed for varying metalcutting applications. Standard hardware modules are available for CNC, PLC, HMI, and I/O functions. The modules use open industry standards for CNC and PLC programming, and for communication between all modules. MTC200 modules are for stand-alone milling, turning, grinding, and automation applications, as well as complex, high-production machine tools.

Mannesmann Rexroth Corp.
Indramat Div.
5150 Prairie Stone Pkwy.
Hoffman Estates, IL 60192
FAX (847) 645-6201
Circle 881

SERVOMOTOR

Brushless dc servomotor is compatible with industry-standard servoamplifiers and servo controllers. Standard NEMA packaging in sizes 23 and 34 permits drop-in replacement of motors into existing stepping-motor-based systems, without changing mechanical hardware. The motors operate at speeds up to 15,000 rpm and are for applications involving high-precision processing in high-tech, medical, industrial, and material-handling industries.

Eastern Air Devices Inc.
1 Progress Dr.
Dover, NH 03820
FAX (603) 742-9080
Circle 882

SWITCH

MultiPro™ and 2000 Series automation controllers have a programmable limit-switch capability (PLS) that allows state synchronization of digital outputs based upon a servo-axis position. Two banks of 8 digital outputs can be controlled by a single axis, or two independent axes. Controllers are for use in machine-control applications such as packaging operations that perform high-speed gluing.

Control Technology Corp.
25 South St.
Hopkinton, MA 01748
Circle 883

CNC KITS

CNC kits are used to develop PC-based CNC controllers for automating machine tools. Multi-axis motion control cards enable six axes of servo and stepper control on one card. The software provides a basic set of EIA-274 defined G-codes, the ability to define work coordinates and tool-length offsets, and 99 user-defined miscellaneous functions for tool changes. The motion-control card included in the kits supports linear and circular interpolation, continuous path contouring, master/slaving, cam profiling, and registration.

Precision MicroControl Corp.
2075-N Corte del Nogal
Carlsbad, CA 92009
FAX (760) 930-0222
Circle 897

ACTUATORS

FHA Series brushless actuators provide a hollow shaft up to 45 mm in diameter, targeting them for use in robotics, machine tool, and other applications where cabling, laser light, or shafting pass through the center of the actuator. The actuators use zero-backlash, high-stiffness "S" series harmonic-drive gearing to deliver continuous rated torques up to 1,730 inches-lb and positional accuracy better than 1 arc-minute. Integral brakes are available for applications where position must be held with the power off.

HD Systems Inc.
89 Cabot Ct.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
FAX (516) 231-6803
Circle 884

ACCELEROMETERS

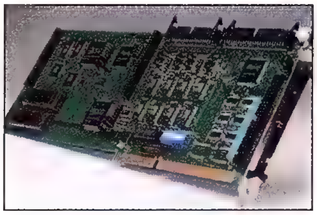
PITBULL™ Series accelerometers for SMART MACHINERY programs are embeddable inside machinery housings at the outer race of the bearing where sensitivity to the symptoms of impending machinery failure is optimal. The accelerometer is equipped with an integral cable and features low-noise operation, low power consumption, a broad frequency bandwidth, self-test bias indication, high shock survivability, and a wide-operating temperature range.

Oceana Sensor Technologies Inc.
1632 Corporate Landing Pkwy.
Virginia Beach, VA 23454
FAX (757) 426-3633
Circle 885

BALLS/ROLLERS

CERBEC® balls and NOROC® rollers feature a Silicon Nitride microstructure to produce a low coefficient of friction, reduce lubrication requirements, and provide faster acceleration to higher operating speeds. Lower operating temperatures and much longer bearing life also result. This material's high modulus of elasticity permits a more rigid bearing, tighter design tolerances, and lower run-out.

Norton Advanced Ceramics
10 Airport Park Rd.
East Granby, CT 06026
FAX (860) 653-6834
Circle 886



CONTROLLER

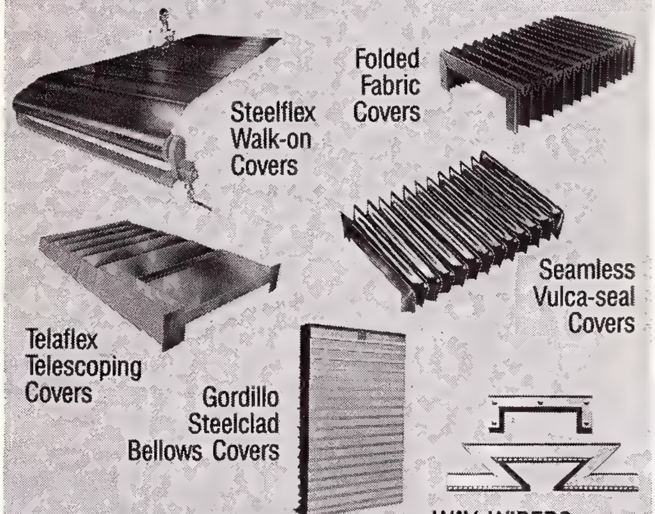
Mx4 Octavia parallel processing controller combines the functionalities of a high-speed computer, an industrial PLC, and a motion controller with motor commutation features. The Mx4 is for 1- to 8-axes motion control applications. The controller also directly interfaces with standard CAD/-CAM systems, with no requirement for post processing.

DSP Control Group Inc.
4445 West 77th St.
Minneapolis, MN 55435
FAX (612) 831-4697
Circle 887

GORTITE®
WAY PROTECTION

METAL WAY COVERS
for any travel or width

BELLOWS WAY COVERS
in any size and shape



WAY WIPERS
for any shape way

Request Bulletin PR-100

GORTITE®

A & A MFG. CO., INC.
2300 S. Calhoun Rd.
New Berlin, WI 53151

PH: 414-786-1500

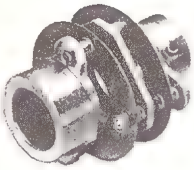
See us at IMTS Show Booth #D24448

Circle 835

CONTROL MOTION
with RENBRANDT
RIGID TORQUE SERVO COUPLINGS

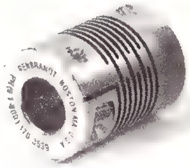
You can buy cheaper couplings, but only ***RENBRANDT*** Disc Couplings can match the accuracy of your encoders, steppers, etc.

Flexible Couplings are not all alike.



Fleximite™ Disc Couplings.
Quite simply, the very best servocouplings by far. Proven reliability since 1951.

One-Piece™ Disc Couplings
Excellent performance at prices lower than Fleximite. They look like helical beam couplings but are far superior.



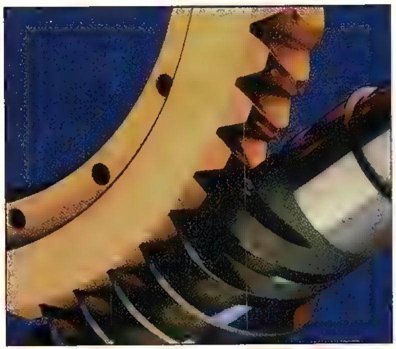
For really tight control (lowest wind-up, low inertia, no backlash, and dependability) specify the best for the job:

CALL ***RENBRANDT, Inc.***
659 Massachusetts Avenue, Boston, MA 02118-1821
1-800-370-FLEX (3539)
in MA call 617-445-8910 • FAX 617-445-6032
www.renbrandt.com

Circle 836

The Designer's Choice

Optimized designs providing optimum performance in critical applications has made Cleveland Gear "the Designer's Choice."



State of the art gearing inspection, master worms, and a wide range of Cleveland designed/produced hobs ensure precise repeatability of our original quality.

Whether you need precision single/ dual lead gearing or custom enclosed drives, Cleveland provides the design flexibility to meet your needs ...at competitive cost with minimal lead times.

Let Cleveland be YOUR choice for worm gearing. Send for FREE catalog or:

Call or fax your application and let one of our designers show you why we are "the Designer's Choice."

Check our web site: www.clevelandgear.com

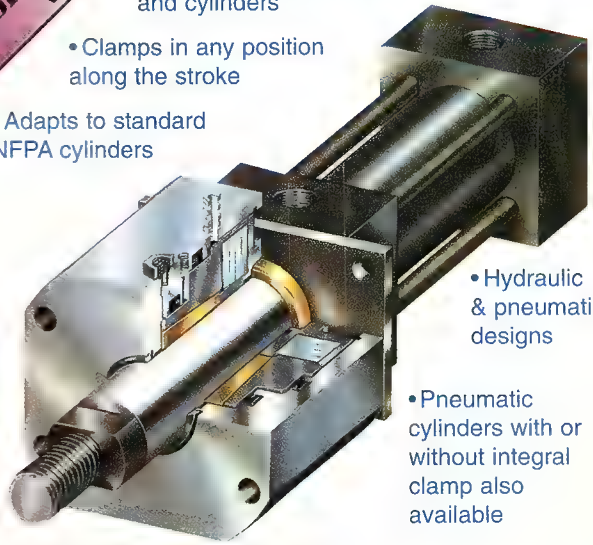
Cleveland Gear
3249 East 80th St., Cleveland, OH 44101 USA
1-800-423-3169 Phone 216-641-9000 • Fax 216-641-9080

Circle 847

DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

Rod Clamps & Clamping Cylinders

- Power-off clamping of shafts and cylinders
- Clamps in any position along the stroke
- Adapts to standard NFPA cylinders



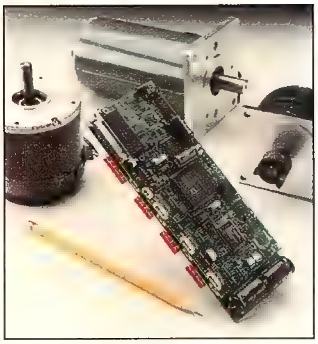
- Hydraulic & pneumatic designs
- Pneumatic cylinders with or without integral clamp also available

Call: **800-225-4AME** for a free catalog

ADVANCED
MACHINE & ENGINEERING CO.

2500 Latham Street Rockford, IL 61103-3963 Fax 815/962-6483/EMAIL: info@ame.com
Web Site: www.ame.com

Circle 848



SERVO CONTROLLER

MAX2000™ multi-axis brushless servo and drive module incorporates networks, a motion controller, and motor drives together in one unit. This distributed servo controller can provide a 10:1 reduction in wiring through distributed control; offers a smaller footprint for difficult-to-mount locations; compensates for high inertia mismatch; and has the processing power for three embedded axis.

Agile Systems Inc.
440 Phillip St.
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2L 5R9
FAX (519) 886-2075
Circle 888

CONTROLLER

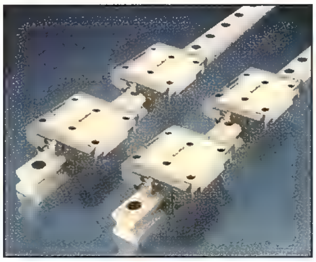
Model 5950B PC/104-compliant servo motion controller measures 3.55 x 3.775 inches and features a high-precision 16-bit monotonic DAC. This PMD 1401A DSP-based controller provides trapezoidal and S-curve profiling. High-speed clamping diodes provide extended transient protection against external spiking and noise for the I/O. Model 5950 is for tough precision industrial applications in robotics, medical instrumentation, and packaging machinery.

Technology 80 Inc.
658 Mendelssohn Ave. N.
Minneapolis, MN 5542
FAX (612) 542-9785
Circle 889

COUPLINGS

Zero-backlash Flexbeam™ beam-style flexible couplings in stainless-steel and aluminum versions include the Flexbeam-3™ and the Flexbeam-2™. The Flexbeam-3 has two sets of three spiral cuts and is for servo applications, the Flexbeam-2 has two sets of two spiral cuts and is for applications that use delicate components such as encoders and tachometers. Stainless-steel Flexbeam couplings are manufactured from type 17-4 PH material.

Ruland Mfg. Co. Inc.
380 Pleasant St.
Watertown, MA 02172
FAX (617) 924-9205
Circle 890



LINEAR ROLLER GUIDES

AccuMax™ linear roller guides feature continuously crowned races, which maintain roller-race orientation at all times, in spite of minor carriage deflection or minor out-of-parallel races caused by application loads. Called the ARCuate Advantage™, this design eliminates edge loading which can cause tapering and skewing. AccuMax linear roller guides have four tracks of recirculating rollers, four accessible lubrication points, and a full-length wiper. The guides are available in 35-, 45-, and 55-mm, with dynamic load capacities of 46,000, 80,000, and 115,700N, respectively.

Thomson Industries Inc.
2 Channel Dr.
Port Washington, NY 11050
FAX (516) 767-4570
Circle 891

GEARHEADS

ServoFit™ precision planetary gearheads feature HeliCamber™ gear technology to reduce backlash, gear noise, and wear. All planet gears are hardened and ground to eliminate any irregularities that may generate pulsations in the drive train, which can lead to speed fluctuations. ServoFit gearheads provide 3 arc/minutes backlash minimum and are available with 1 arc/minute backlash. Applications include robotics, plastic molding, machine tools, factory automation, metal forming, and fabrication.

Stober Drives Inc.
1781 Downing Dr.
Maysville, KY 41056
FAX (606) 759-5045
Circle 892

LINEAR MOTION SYSTEM

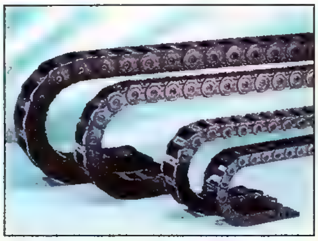
SL2 corrosion-resistant linear motion system is a stainless-steel slide system. Aluminum carriage plates are treated with a corrosion-resistant coating certified for food use. The slideaways are hardened and ground for maximum reliability and finished with a chemical passivating process to improve corrosion resistance. The SL2 system is compatible with the Generation II slide system, and is available in slide widths including 12, 25, 35, 44, 50, 60, and 76 mm. Low-friction characteristics allow dry operation.

Bishop-Wisecarver Corp.
Box 1109
Pittsburgh, CA 94565
FAX (925) 439-5931
Circle 893

SERVO AMPLIFIERS

MBL and MBLX Series compact, brushless servo amplifiers are part of the Motion Science™ product line. These MOSFET, pulse-width-modulated (PWM) amplifiers provide four-quadrant control in torque, velocity, and voltage modes. The MBL and MBLX are for use with brushless motors up to 850 oz-inches, and include 16 different board-level and housed models in three voltage and current ranges. Applications include pick-and-place, semiconductor, medical, packaging, inspection, robotics, and factory automaton.

Cleveland Motion Controls Inc.
Servo Controls and Systems Div.
2600 Liberty Ave.
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
FAX (412) 261-8609
Circle 894

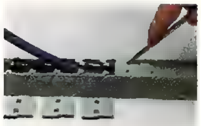


CABLE CARRIERS

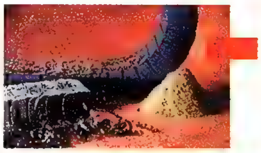
Versatrax™ plastic cable carriers are constructed of high-strength, fiber-reinforced nylon. The carriers feature a snap-together/hinge-opening design and a snap-in cavity partitioning system. Versatrax cable carriers are available with either totally enclosed or open inner styles, combined with either enclosed or open outer faces. The series also offers a choice of either plastic or aluminum-profiled shelving systems. The design of each link and double-radius control stops minimize noise, which limits the polygon effect. Double-radius control stops minimize noise. Versatrax carriers are for small-size automotive and printer applications to automation, robotics, machine tools, and oil rings.

KabelSchlepp America Inc.
7100 W. Marcia Rd.
Milwaukee, WI 53223
FAX (414) 354-1900
Circle 895

Energy Tube



Open Up the Possibilities with igus® Energy Tubes



Systems

Call Us Toll-Free: 1-800-521-2747

Imagine being able to guide sensitive conduits within the complete protection of a fully enclosed tube, yet still access the cables and hoses quickly and easily at any point along the travel. Igus Energy Tubes, made from durable engineered polymers and *featuring individually removable protective lids,* turn this dream into reality. Other crucial design benefits include:

🟨 maintenance-free ▨ Triflex® tubes for complex motions (2 and 3 axes in a single travel) 🟩 dramatically reduced assembly/retrofit time ■ quickest, easiest interior spacer module installation 🟥 protects conduits from metal shavings, chips, weld spatter, mining debris, sawdust, dirt, grit, paper dust, ground glass, and other harsh contaminants

Igus Energy Tubes - the *accessible* full coverage plan.

igus inc.
P.O. Box 14349
E. Providence, RI 02914
Phone (401) 438-2200
Fax (401) 438-7270
http://www.igus.com

igus®
Innovation with Polymers

Circle 834

Multi-axis machining center utilizes benchmark design Conduflex for cable and hose protection.

CONDUFLEX®

Dynamic carrier systems for machine tool builders.

Been there, done that.

CALL KS NOW 1-800-443-4216

KABELSCHLEPP

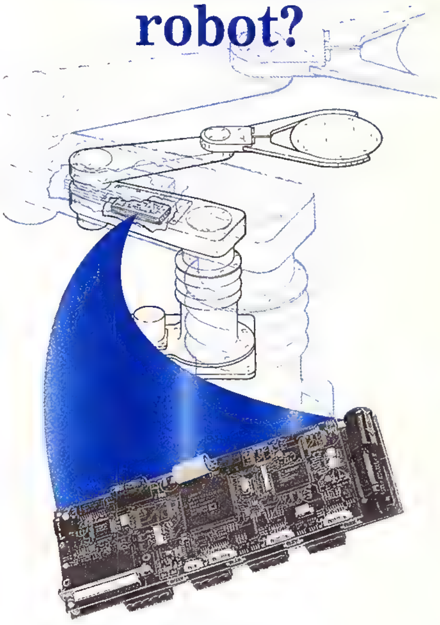
Productivity Protection

FREE Catalog on CD-ROM

KABELSCHLEPP AMERICA, INC. • http://www.kabelschlepp.com

Circle 833

Is wiring limiting your robot?



10:1 reduction in wiring with Agile Systems MAX2000

- Combined:
  - >Network
  - >Motion Control
  - >Multiaxis Servo
  - >Amplifiers
- High Density Packaging
- High Inertia Mismatch Compensation
- Embedded I/O

Agile Systems Inc.

440 Philip Street,
Waterloo, Ontario
CANADA
N2L 5R9
Phone: (519) 886-2000
Fax: (519) 886-2075

email: sales@agilesys.com

Circle 832

VENDOR-SUPPLIED COMPANY PROFILE

Packages provide turn-key solutions

Thomson Industries' off-the-shelf motion control packages provide high-performance, industrial quality, turn-key servo axis solutions. A single part number specifies the pre-engineered, pre-matched motor/drive/controller packages, which can be used in either single- or multi-axis applications, and include molded cables, set-up software, and documentation. These packages are for applications where high performance, durability, and harsh environmental protection are required, such as XYZ systems, general automation, pick and place, web synchronization, and metalworking.

BLX Series brushless servomotors. BLX Series brushless servomotors feature high-energy magnets to provide a torque of 5 to 280 lbs-inch, continuous, and—15 to 840 lbs-inch, peak. The motors are constructed with IP65 environmental sealing, military style fluid-tight connectors, oversize bearings, a winding thermal switch, and feature an internal 2000 line bearing-mounted commutating encoder.

Digital servo drives. OMNIDRIVE™ digital servomotor drives incorporate advanced microcontroller technology for fully digital "smart" brushless servo amplifiers with integrated power supplies. The drives simplify integration for new or existing control systems by offering multiple command source configurations including analog input, step and direction, serial link, encoder follower, presets, and electronic gearing.

Stand-alone 4-axes servo controller. TMC-2000 stand-alone controller controls up to 4 axes of servo and/or stepper motors and can run four programs simultaneously. Available with prefabricated cables that interface with Thomson brushless motors and digital amplifiers, the TMC-2000 provides a plug-and-play solution to motion control problems including point-to-point, linear and circular interpolation, electronic gearing, and user defined path.

The controller can be integrated with factory automation systems and allows equipment designers to select either host-computer or stand-alone operation. **Circle 849**

Advertiser Index

Advertiser	Page No.	. . RS No.
A & A Mfg Co.	S•59	835
A & A Mfg Co., Gortec Div.	S•55	842
ABB Flexible Automation Inc.	S•35	826
Advanced Machine Eng. Co.	S•59	848
Aerotech Inc.	S•32	825
Agile Systems	S•61	832
Allied Electronics	S•2	803
Aydin Displays	S•43	831
Barksdale Inc.	S•57	845
Cleveland Gear Co.	S•59	847
Compact Air Products Inc.	S•10	809
Control Technology Corp.	Cov-4	802
Copley Controls Corp.	S•63	857
Corcom Inc.	S•55	843
Custom Servo Motors Inc.	S•44	841
DSP	S•54	844
E-drive Design Inc.	S•9	807
Eastern Air Devices	S•9,27	808,820
Galil Motion Control	S•15	812
Glentek	S•63	858
Gusher Pumps Div., Ruthman Pumps	S•20	816
HD Systems	S•51	840
Heidenhain Corp.	S•22	846
Igus Inc.	S•61	834
Indexing Technologies	S•12	850
Indramat	S•21	815
Interlink BT LLC	S•5	804
Kabelschlepp America	S•61	833
Kollmorgen Motion Technologies	S•40,41	829,838
Linemaster Switch	S•48	837
Lintech	S•20	817
Micro Mo Electronics	S•55	855
Nimac	S•8	806
Nook Industries	S•37	827
Norton Advanced Ceramics	S•25	818
NSK Corp.	S•56	811
NTN Bearing Corp. of America	S•17	813
Oceana Sensor Tech.	S•38,39	828,854
Omron Electronics Inc.	S•46,47	859-860
Oregon Micro Systems	S•11	810
Precision Micro Dynamics	S•63	856
Renbrandt Inc.	S•59	836
Rockford Ball & Screw Co.	S•49	839
Stober Drives Inc.	S•19	814
Tc Service	S•29	822
Technology 80 Inc.	S•27,29,31	821, 823,824
Thomson Industries Inc.	Cov-3	
Trans Tek Inc.	S•42	830
Turck Inc.	Cov-2	800
Vickers Inc.	S•26	819
Yaskawa	S•7	805

VENDOR-SUPPLIED CASE HISTORY

OEMs benefit from Quickstep™ state language

In today's fast-paced manufacturing environment, engineers face an increasing need to customize standard products to meet customer needs. Cost-effective customization can often be the key to product differentiation and success. Oliver Design Inc. of Scotts Valley, CA found substantial benefits in this area by leveraging a new generation of control products.

Oliver Design manufactures disk and wafer cleaning systems. Without question, the magnetic media market faces tremendous market pressure to achieve higher densities and higher transfer rates. Therefore, precision control is paramount to achieve product quality in this manufacturing environment. In designing their disk cleaning systems, Oliver selected Control Technology Corp.'s high-performance model 2600 controller and the Quickstep™ state language. In order to provide maximum flexibility, a modular approach was used in the disk-cleaning system design.

Customers may purchase different combinations of texture, immersion, scrubber, rinse, and spin-dry modules to suit their application requirements. In addition, the modules can be combined in varying orders depending upon end-user requirements. The multitasking 2600 controller provides the capabilities needed to precisely control this system. A variety of I/O and multi-axis motion control modules can be mixed and matched to leverage the Quickstep state language.

Quickstep goes beyond typical ladder logic by providing a more intuitive step framework, reducing the need for extensive training. Since the step framework more closely parallels the operation of the machine, existing flow and logic diagrams can be readily converted to machine control steps. An aggregation of high-level instructions empowers the designer to use the latest machine control capabilities with minimal effort.

The result: Oliver Design's engineers are able to implement control solutions to provide the flexibility and customization their customers need. The controller allows the engineer the flexibility to enhance the product and remain competitive. **Circle 802**

Designing, Developing and Manufacturing ...

- DC Servo Amplifiers
- Brushless Servo Amplifiers
- DC Servo Motors
- Brushless Servo Motors

Offering:

- Small, cost-effective design
- High-performance quality and reliability
- One of the World's broadest range of products
- Fast delivery
- World-class customer service

GTK GLENTEK
MOTION CONTROL SOLUTIONS

208 Standard Street
El Segundo, CA 90245 USA
(310) 322-3026 (310) 322-7709 Fax
e-mail: www.glentek.com

Circle 858

PWM Brushless Servo Amplifiers

Sinusoidal/Trapezoidal Series

32-264VAC/+45-373VDC
10 Amps$_{cont.}$ /20 Amps$_{peak}$

7425AC/DC U-V Sinusoidal Series:

- For controllers with +/- 10V/U-V outputs
- Opto-isolation of signal and power stages
- Internal phase offset adjustment for output current

5424AC/DC Trapezoidal Series:

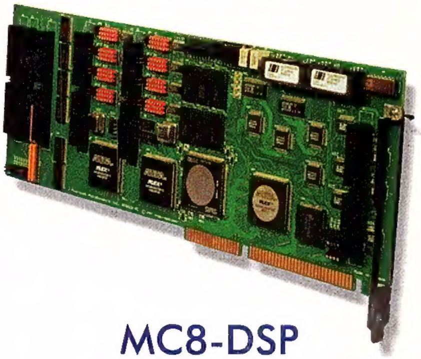
- *On-the-fly* velocity to torque mode switching
- Independent peak, continuous, and peak-time settings
- Three velocity modes: Halls, Encoder, and Voltage

Copley Controls Corp.
Solutions for a World in Motion

Westwood, MA
tel 781•329•8200
fax 781•329•4055
sales@copleycontrols.com
www.copleycontrols.com

Circle 857

Design Your Complete System with One



MC8-DSP

High-Performance Multi-Channel, Multi-Axis Motion Control and Data Acquisition Board

HARDWARE

- SHARC™ Floating Point DSP
- Quadrature Decoders
- 16 Analog Outputs
- 8 Analog Inputs
- 96 Digital Inputs
- 32 Digital Outputs
- PIT and WDOG Timers
- One-Slot ISA Bus Solution

SOFTWARE

- Open Architecture'C' Development Environment
- Real-time Multi-tasking Kernel
- Math, Data Acquisition and Motion Control Libraries
- Windows-NT Drivers

pmdi.com

PRECISION
MICRO
DYNAMICS

#3 - 512 Frances Avenue
Victoria, B.C., Canada, V8Z 1A1
Tel. 250-382-7249 Fax. 250-382-1830
Email. Info@pmdi.com

Circle 856

Recapturing the competitive EDGE

Richard A. Curless
Director of Technology Development
Cincinnati Milacron, Machine Tool Group

As a 30-year veteran of the machine tool industry, Richard Curless has experienced the peaks and valleys of the manufacturing business. He was named chief engineer of Cincinnati Milacron in 1984, and later served as manager of research and development and manager of advanced technology. In his current position as director of technology development, Curless has overseen the company's technical resurgence in the 1990s. A licensed professional engineer, he has a BSME from the University of Cincinnati, an MSME from Oklahoma State University, and an MBA from Xavier University.

Design News: Other than the obvious loss of market, are their any early signs when a company is losing its competitive edge?

Curless: Before you start to lose share of market, you can measure yourself on the frequency of your new products. If you're putting fresh sheet metal and paint on your old machine and giving it a new name, then you should probably start to look over your shoulder. You're a target. That's what happened to us in the 1970s. Our lead times were growing longer. We told our customers to wait. Meanwhile, Japanese manufacturers responded to our customers. They applied their own technology internally, as well as applying it to their own new products.

Q: How does that type of thinking take hold in an organization?

A: The key is the amount of investment that a company is willing to put back in its business. When a business cycle is down, how do you prepare to bring out a new product? You need to introduce your new products when the market is beginning to build up steam. But it's very difficult for businesses to invest money in new products when they are barely breaking even. Their first inclination is to cut back on expenses. It's a tough task, but you have to find ways to start new product development when you are in the down cycle, otherwise you won't be ready when the upswing arrives.

Q: How do you accomplish that?

A: You need to have a core group of people who are very talented and who can make things happen very rapidly. Those are your mainstays. They are the ones who make it possible in a downturn. You have to rely on those people to deliver the goods.

Q: Let's say you invest that capital in new product development. How do you ensure that you'll get a real advance in technology?

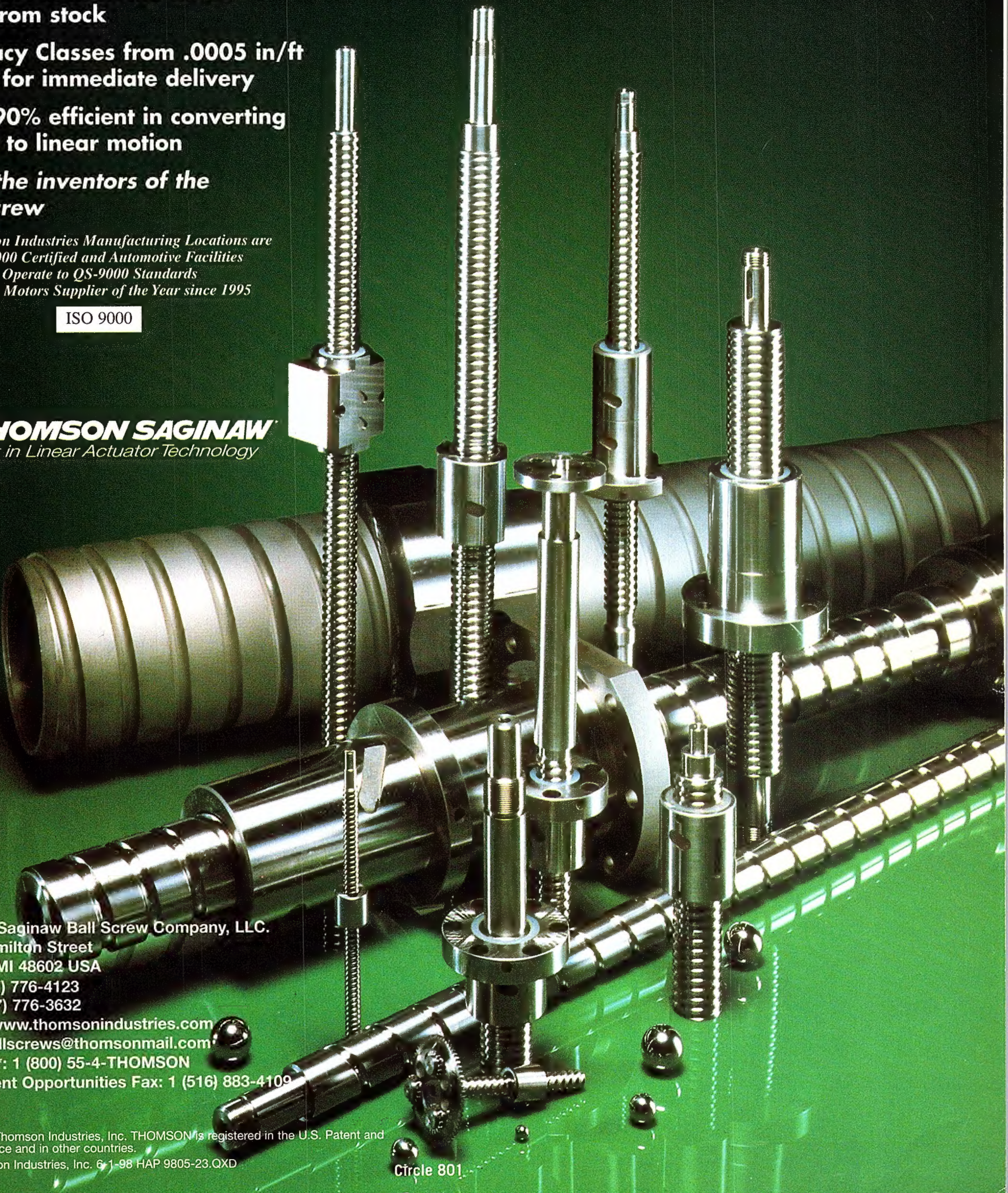
A: I've seen businesses, particularly in machine tools, try to bring out new products when they weren't ready. They didn't do all their homework. They didn't do all the testing. They didn't do all the evaluation that's required. Part of the reason for that is they didn't come up with a complete team. You have to have a complete team. And you have to understand the needs of the customer. You can't take the next step in new product development if you are only willing to make a 5 to 10% incremental change. You've got to make major changes in your overall product.

Q: How do you define a "complete team?"

A: You need key marketing people who can sit down with the engineers and have solid discussions about what the customers like and dislike. You need good participation from your manufacturing engineers, so you can achieve "art to part." By that I mean, you want to put some art into your product that flows directly into your manufacturing environment. You also need purchasing, financial, and accounting people who get the best value for what you are trying to accomplish. And you need a service person who understands maintenance, repairs, setup, and installation issues. Finally, involve some of your key customers. Make them part of your team.

Q: Engineers today are deluged with new corporate program ideas. Given this, how do you convince them that this isn't just another here-today, gone-tomorrow program?

A: It has to start from the top. You can't ask a team to make something happen and then have a few half-hearted meetings. That really isn't fair. The organization has to convey the message: "This product is crucial to the life of our company." And you better come up with some fundamental expectations. If you don't, you may get a better mousetrap, but it might not be what you're seeking. We've been very aggressive in that. We've said we want 40% fewer parts, 40% fewer labor hours, and 40% less floor space. And you owe it to the team to help them achieve that.



When you hate to wait...

BALLSCREW EXPRESS™

- Ball screws machined and delivered within 10 days
- Available in inch and metric sizes from stock
- Accuracy Classes from .0005 in/ft ready for immediate delivery
- Over 90% efficient in converting rotary to linear motion
- *From the inventors of the ball screw*

All Thomson Industries Manufacturing Locations are ISO 9000 Certified and Automotive Facilities Operate to QS-9000 Standards
General Motors Supplier of the Year since 1995

ISO 9000

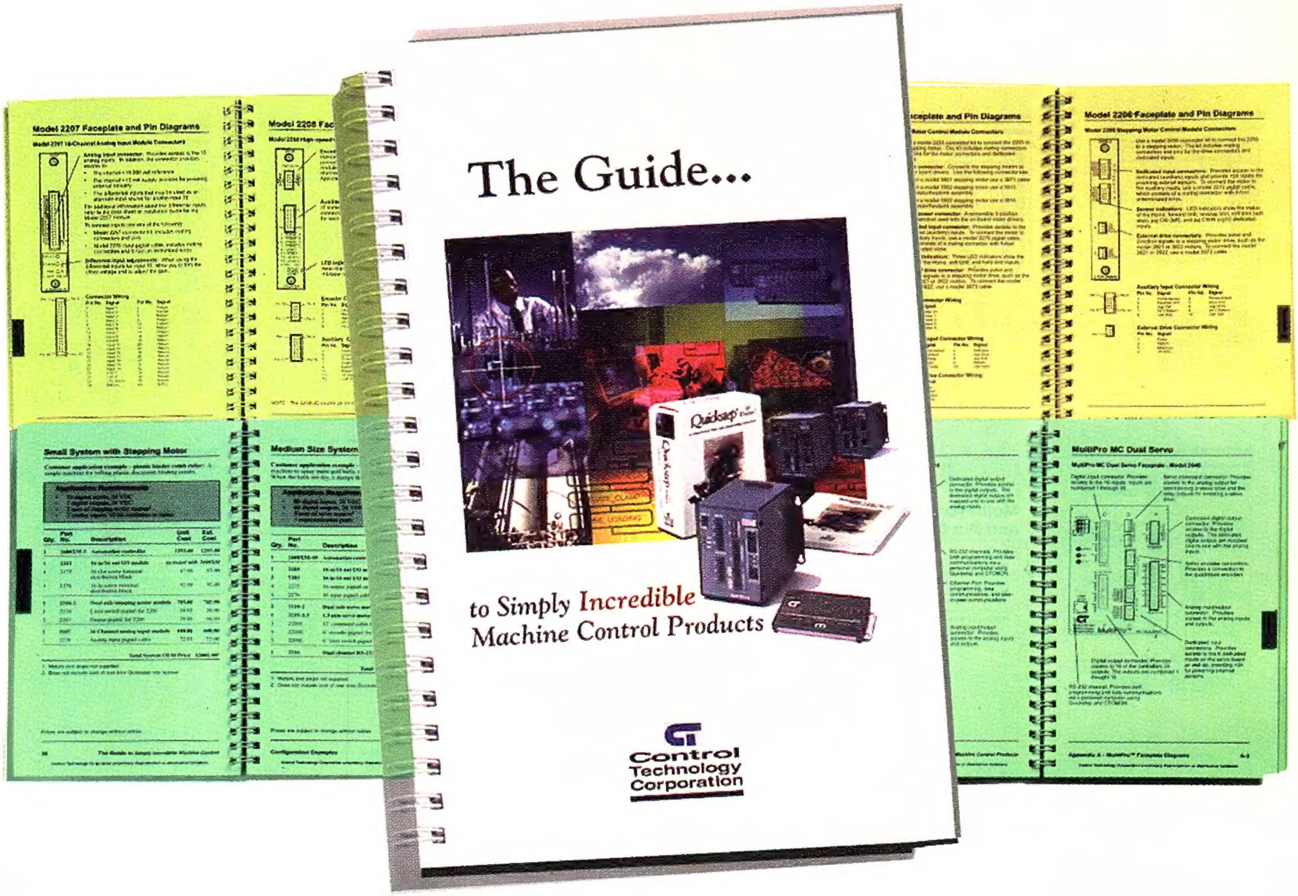
THOMSON SAGINAW®
First in Linear Actuator Technology

Thomson Saginaw Ball Screw Company, LLC.
628 N. Hamilton Street
Saginaw, MI 48602 USA
☎ 1 (517) 776-4123
Fax: 1 (517) 776-3632
Internet: www.thomsonindustries.com
E-mail: ballscrews@thomsonmail.com
LinearFax*: 1 (800) 55-4-THOMSON
Employment Opportunities Fax: 1 (516) 883-4109

* Trademark of Thomson Industries, Inc. THOMSON is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and in other countries.
©1997 Thomson Industries, Inc. 6-1-98 HAP 9805-23.QXD

Circle 801

If You Automate Machines...



The Guide...
to Simply Incredible Machine Control Products
Control Technology Corporation

You Need This Guide

Today, manufacturing Best-in-Class products requires World Class Machine Control.

This GUIDE presents a "Whole-istic" approach to machine automation to help you program and debug applications in less time, with far less effort. It covers the whole gamut of machine automation:

- *Motion Control*
- *Analog & Digital I/O*
- *User Interface Integration*
- *Applications Integration*
- *Global Communications*

and more...

The Guide Provides:

- ✓ Product Selection Information
- ✓ Configuration Examples
- ✓ Detailed Pricing
- ✓ Technical Diagrams and Specifications
- ✓ Service and Support Information

Circle 802

Simply Incredible Machine Control™

Call, write or visit our web site to receive a Free copy of the GUIDE Plus "Automation Control Products Leveraging State Language" and the New Quickstep Data Sheet.

Control Technology Corporation

Control Technology Corporation
25 South Street Hopkinton, MA 01748
508-435-9595 • Fax: 508-435-2373
info@control.com • http://www.control.com